Mini-Micro Systems

A CAHNERS PUBLICATION

APRIL 1984

Prices and bit rates tumble in digital voice processing

Tough times for software pirates

Minicomputer companies grope for software standards

WIDE WORD™

200 MB/second!

World's Fastest Bulk Memory System

It's true. WIDE WORD, Dataram Corporation's new, third generation of its popular BULK SEMI memory systems, delivers an incredible data rate of 200 MB/sec! Achieved by utilizing a word length of 80 or 160 bits and four-way interleaving.

Much faster than even the fastest minicomputers can handle...but not too fast for your real-time applications, image processing, array processing or data acquisition needs.

Dataram's WIDE WORD BULK SEMI is ready to perform for you. Now! Multi-port capability makes it possible to interface WIDE WORD BULK SEMI to your host minicomputer: Connect one port to your high-speed input; the other to your mini.

A library of dedicated interfaces — for **Digital Equipment Corporation, Data General, Ampex, Control Data, CSPI, Honeywell, Intel, MODCOMP, Perkin-Elmer, ROLM, and SEL** — make it easy to interface to most minicomputers.

WIDE WORD BULK SEMI. 32 MB of high-performance memory in a compact 15¾" system. Word lengths up to 160 bits. And, of course, a data rate of 200 MB/second.

Our 16-page BULK MEMORY brochure will tell you more. And you can have it at no charge by completing the coupon at right, or calling us at (609) 799-0071.

DATARAM

Princeton Road □ Cranbury, NJ 08512 □ (609) 799-0071 □ TWX: 510-685-2542

WHAT'S THE BIG IDEA?

☐ Send me your 16-page brochure detailing BULK SEMI.
☐ Please call me to discuss my application.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

Minicomputer _____

CIRCLE NO. 1 ON INQUIRY CARD

The most successful first year in the history of American business.

It's true. COMPAQ® Computer Corporation had greater first-year sales than any new company in American business history.

We sold $111 million worth of our personal computers, the COMPAQ Portable and the COMPAQ PLUS™.

How did we do it?

We followed two principles.

Principle One: Offer people personal computers that work better. We gave them the COMPAQ Portable. This rugged, full-function system is truly IBM®-compatible. So it runs without modification all the most important, most useful software; literally hundreds of programs.

We followed with the COMPAQ PLUS, a high-performance version with an integrated ten-megabyte disk drive.

Besides being portable, both offer more capabilities than most other personal computers. They display high-resolution text *and* graphics on the same built-in screen. Expansion slots take IBM-compatible boards. There's even a kit to convert the COMPAQ Portable to the COMPAQ PLUS.

The sales figures say we did pretty well on Principle One.

Principle Two: Make it easy for people to get what they need. More than one thousand of the country's best computer dealers are now Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealers. We back those dealers with training, service, and support to make life simpler for our users. That's one reason 98 percent said in a recent survey that they would recommend COMPAQ to a friend.

We were honored to have a history-making first year. But it's only history now. How should a company follow up the all-time best beginning?

Principle Three: Stick with Principle One and Principle Two.

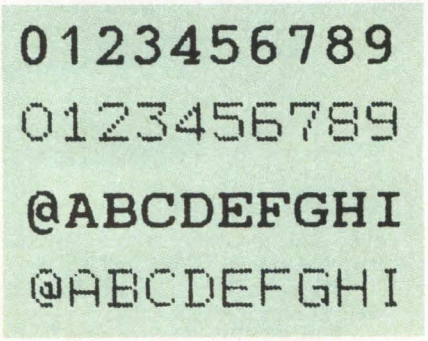
For the location of your nearest Authorized Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900.

COMPAQ®

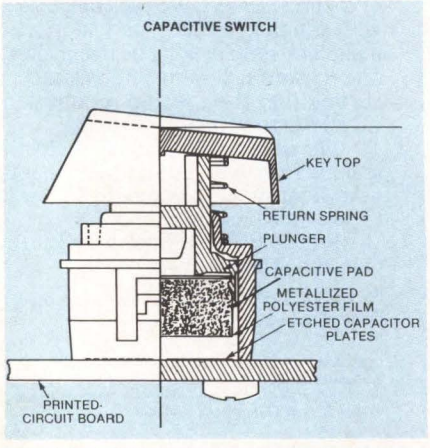
It simply works better.

Mini-Micro Systems

p. 33...Cover photography and artwork provided courtesy of Digital Sound Corp.



p. 54...Brother's dot-matrix printer



p. 97...Intelligent keyboards are the trend

MINI-MICRO WORLD

News

Corporate and Financial

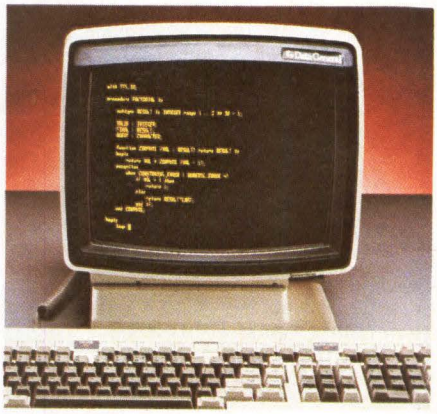
International

INTERPRETER

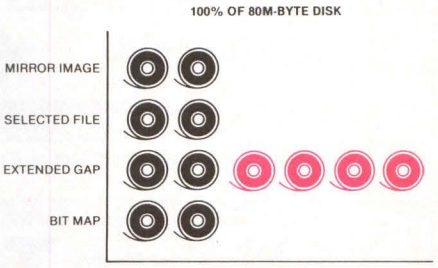
INTEGRATOR

FEATURES

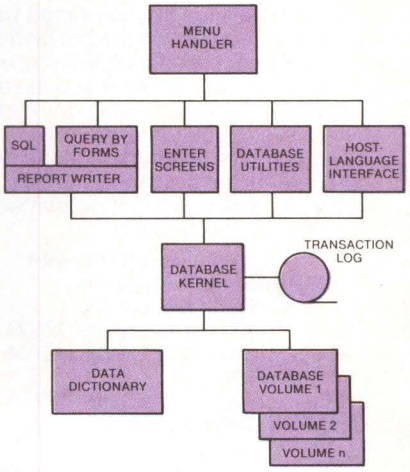
DEPARTMENTS



p. 137... The top ten mini companies



p. 203... Streaming-tape software



p. 215... Using flexible DBMS tools

MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS (ISSN 0364-9342) is published monthly (with additional issues in spring, summer and fall) by Cahners Publishing Company, Division of Reed Holdings, Inc., 221 Columbus Avenue, Boston, MA 02116. Norman L. Cahners, Chairman; Saul Goldweitz, President; Ronald G. Segel, Financial Vice President and Treasurer. MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS is published by the Cahners Magazine Division: J. A. Sheehan, President; William Platt, Executive Vice President. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Co., 270 St. Paul St., Denver, CO 80206. Second class postage paid at Denver, CO 80202 and additional mailing offices. Postmaster: Send address changes to MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS, 270 St. Paul St., Denver, CO 80206. MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS is circulated without charge by name and title to U.S. and Western Europe based corporate and technical management, systems engineers, and other personnel who meet qualification procedures. Available to others at the rate of $55.00 per year in the U.S.; $60.00 in Canada and Mexico; $75.00 surface mail in all other countries; $120 foreign air mail (15 issues).Single issues $4.00 in the U.S.; $5.00 in Canada and Mexico; $6.00 in all other countries.

STAFF

Vice President/Publisher
S. Henry Sacks

Editor-in-Chief
George V. Kotelly

Managing Editor
James F. Donohue

Executive Editor:
Alan R. Kaplan

Senior Editor: **Sarah Glazer**
Senior Editor: **Ron Shinn**
Irvine, (714) 851-9422
Senior Editor: **Paul Sniger**
Senior Editor: **Lori Valigra**
Senior Projects Editor: **Rick Dalrymple**

Associate Editor: **Chris Bailey,**
San Jose (408)296-0868
Associate Editor: **Edward S. Foster,**
Los Angeles, (213)826-5818
Associate Editor: **Roy R. Friedman**
Associate Editor: **Tom Moran,**
San Jose, (408)296-0868
Associate Editor: **David R. Simpson**
Associate Editor: **Marjorie Stenzler-Centonze**
New York, (516) 595-2737
Associate Editor: **Jesse Victor**
Assistant Editor: **David Bright**
Assistant Editor/New Products: **Steven F. Frann**
Assistant Editor/Research: **Adrienne DeLeonardo**

Contributing Editors:

London: **Keith Jones,** (011-441-661-3040)
Data Communications: **Walter A. Levy**
Computer Architecture: **Efrem Mallach**
Office Automation: **John Murphy**
Frankfurt: **Maureen O'Gara**
Artificial Intelligence: **Steven Roberts**
Washington, D.C.: **Stephen J. Shaw,** (301)320-2273
Database Systems: **Harvey Weiss**

Editorial Production

Senior Copy Editor: **Frances T. Granville**
Production Editor: **Mary Anne Weeks**
Copy Editor: **Susan A. English**
Word Processing: **Kathleen Appignani**
Administrative Assistant: **Frances C. Michalski**

Editorial Services

Eileen Milauskas, Robin Sheehan

Assistant to the Publisher: **Linda L. Lovett**

Art Staff

Art Director: **Vicki Blake**
Assistant Art Director: **Douglas Glen**
Artist: **Anne Tregay**
Director of Graphics: **Lee Addington**

Production Staff

VP/Production and Manufacturing:
Tom Dellamaria
VP Production: **Wayne Hulitzky**
Supervisor: **William Tomaselli**
Production Manager: **Nancy Norton**
Composition: **Diane Malone**

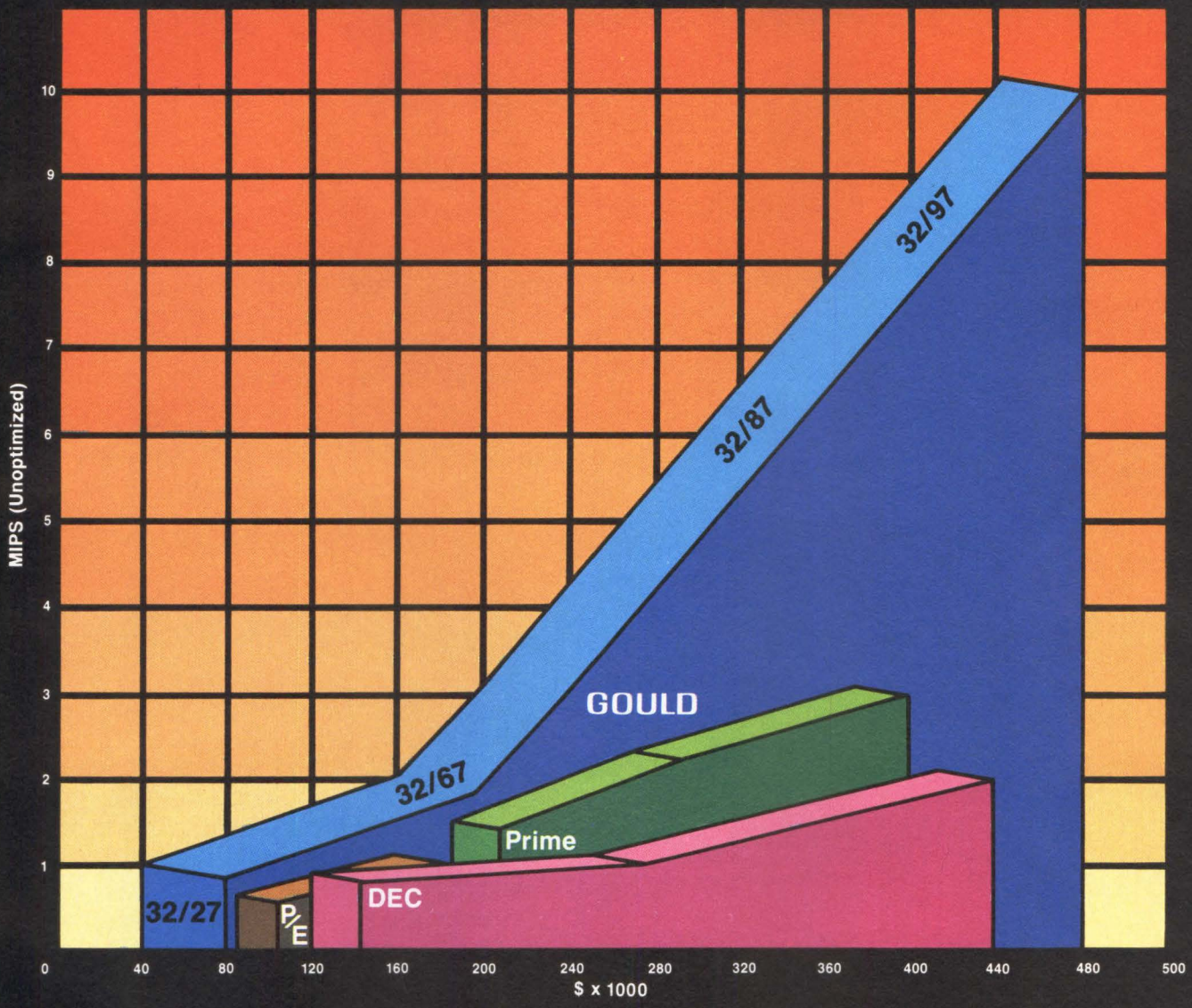
Editorial Offices

Boston: 221 Columbus Ave., Boston, MA 02116.(617)536-7780. **Irvine:** 2041 Business Center Dr., Suite 109, Irvine, CA 92715 **Los Angeles:** 12233 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064. **San Jose:** 3031 Tisch Way, San Jose, CA 95128. **New York:** 205 E. 42nd St., New York, NY 10017. **London:** IPC Business Press, Quadrant House, The Quadrant, Sutton Surrey, SM2 5AS, England.

Reprints of Mini-Micro Systems articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Art Lehmann, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E. Touhy Ave., Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (312)635-8800.

Gould...Innovation and Quality in Superminicomputers

We've drawn the line on computer price/performance.



Gould has set new supermini-computer performance standards with its CONCEPT/32™ family of 32-bit machines. The cost-effective, wide-ranging capabilities of Gould minicomputers make Gould Computer Systems the dominant source for the compute power you need, at a price you can afford.

The competition just doesn't tow the line in either price or performance. Whatever the requirement. The Gould CONCEPT/32 family offers the widest range of superior performance while keeping the price in line. Our low-end CONCEPT 32/27 incorporates high density packaging for lower cost. The mid-range 32/67 combines a minimal footprint and cost with superior computational power. For heavy duty scientific and engineering applications, the Gould CONCEPT 32/8780 offers mainframe performance at a fraction of the cost. And if you're worried about where your application falls on the line, don't be. Upward compatibility and software transportability allow you to move up our line as far as you need to go.

Gould has drawn a new price/performance line. One that shows it takes more than 32-bits to make a supermini. A line the competition can't cross. Call or write for more information.

Gould Inc., Computer Systems Division
High Performance Systems Operation
6901 West Sunrise Boulevard
Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33313
1-800-327-9716

All chart data from published competitive information.
™ CONCEPT/32 is a trademark of Gould Inc.

GOULD
Electronics

CIRCLE NO. 6 ON INQUIRY CARD

You're the of our

We build computers for the way you do business.

Cromemco builds some of the most advanced micro and supermicro computers in the world.

And we sell them to people who design and package total computing solutions.

People who need flexible computers so they can respond quickly with exact solutions to their customers' problems.

People who want computers they can upgrade and expand without creating new problems for themselves or their customers.

People very much like you.

Computers matched to your customers' applications.

If your customers' needs can be met with a micro or supermicro, Cromemco can deliver the right one to do the job. Right from the pages of our catalog, you can select from more than two dozen 68000- and Z-80-based computers. They're all built on the IEEE-696 (S-100) bus. And they're all compatible. So you can move from one to another without losing your software investment.

To fine-tune your system, our computers include up to 21 board slots. And over 35 system boards to fill the slots just about any way you choose. We can back the CPU with as much as 16 Mb of error-correcting RAM. An SMD interface that can support 1200Mb of disk storage. High resolution color graphics. Communications. You name it.

Cromemco

DEDICATED TO SYSTEMS BUILDERS

FOUNDED 1975

cornerstone business.

And you can choose the right storage solution from our selection of high-performance floppy, hard disk and tape systems. For distributed processing applications, you'll want to take a look at our C-10 personal computer. It can serve any of our computer systems as an intelligent workstation.

What does all that mean? Just this. With Cromemco you can offer your customers individually tailored, expandable computing solutions. At off-the-shelf prices. Immediately.

Software that speaks your customers' language.

Our software tools help you and your customer get down to business quicker, too.

Our UNIX™-like operating system can execute both 68000- and Z-80-based programs. And our high-level language support for both microprocessors is superior. From Macro Assemblers. To Fortran 77, PASCAL, C, BASIC and GSA-certified high-level COBOL.

Cromemco means business. Your business.

What it comes down to is this.

Since our founding in 1975, you've been the cornerstone of our business. So Cromemco computers are designed specifically for the way you do business.

And whether you provide computing solutions for business, science or industry, you really should be doing business with Cromemco.

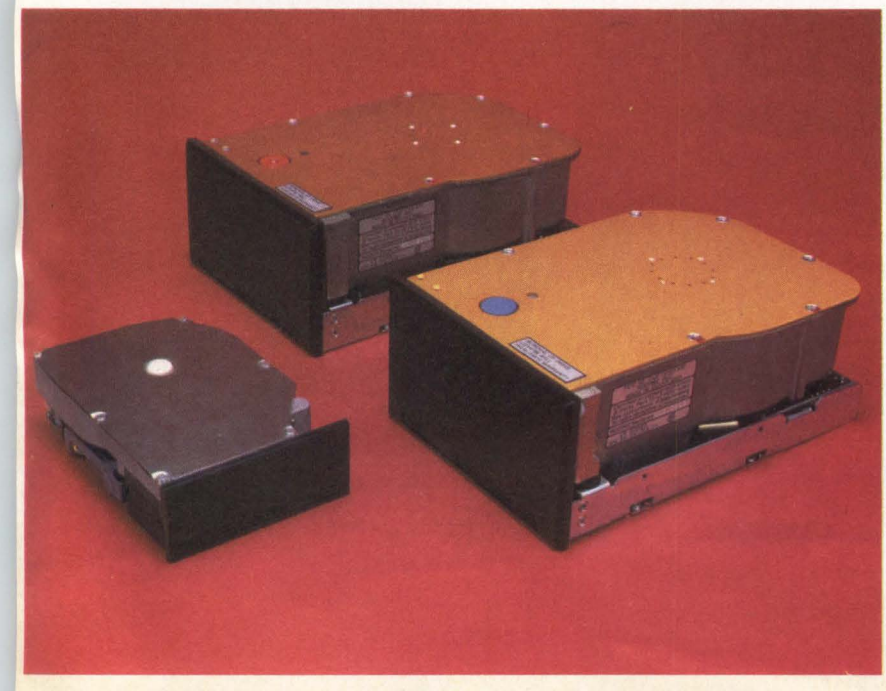
For a copy of our Systems Catalog, contact: Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Ave., P.O. Box 7400, Mountain View, CA 94039, (415) 964-7400, TWX 910-379-6988.

In Europe: Cromemco/GmbH, 6236 Eschborne 1, Frankfurter Str. 33-35, P.O. 5267, Frankfurt Main, Germany or Cromemco Ltd., The Cambridge House, 178-182 Upper Richmond Rd., Putney, London SW15 England.

CIRCLE NO. 7 ON INQUIRY CARD

Cromemco®

Add it all up, and you get today's finest range of Winchester disk drives



You can figure it out for yourself. With storage capacities of between 5 and 40 megabytes (formatted), and offering both 5¼" and 3½" models, Rodime has developed today's finest range of Winchester disk drives.

Take the Rodime 200 series. Launched in April 1982, it was the first to offer a full range of storage capacities from 5 to 20 megabytes and is currently providing reliable memory storage for many of the leading manufacturers of 8- and 16-bit business microcomputers.

Take the Rodime RO 206 and RO 208. With storage capacities of 30 and 40 megabytes, these high-performance drives have an average access time of 60 ms. As you'd expect, they're designed specifically to meet the memory requirements of today's 16-bit multi-user microcomputers, at highly competitive prices.

And, finally, take Rodime's RO 350 3½" Winchester. With storage capacities of 5 and 10 megabytes, the RO 350 is the first of a new generation of rugged Winchesters designed primarily to bring the benefits of Winchester technology to the hostile environment of portable microcomputers.

It all adds up. Take Rodime's RO 200, 206, 208 and 350 together and you've got the finest range of Winchester disk drives. Add Rodime's outstanding reputation for reliability, its manufacturing capacity, and its ability to deliver large volumes reliably, and you'll see why Rodime has its numbers resoundingly right.

If your systems still aren't using Rodime Winchesters, then someone, somewhere has got their numbers wrong.

RODIME

right from the beginning

CIRCLE NO. 8 ON INQUIRY CARD

Rodime PLC
Rodime, Inc.
Corporate Offices and Marketing
Rothesay House
Rothesay Place, Glenrothes, Fife, KY7 6PW
Scotland

U.K. Manufacturing Division
Rodime PLC
Nasmyth Road
Southefield Industrial Estate
Glenrothes, Fife KY6 2SD, Scotland

U.S. Sales Office—California
25801 Obrero, Suite 6
Mission Viejo, California 92691
Telephone (714) 770-3085 Telex 728317

U.S. Sales Office—Texas
6448 Highway 290 East, Suite E100
Austin, TX 78723
Telephone (512) 453-5135 Telex 767139

U.S. Manufacturing Division
Rodime, Inc.
Box No. 273487
Boca Raton, Florida 33431

Editorial

Superminicomputers resist competitive onslaught

Caught in an ever-narrowing vise, with supermicro computers encroaching from one side and micromainframes intruding from the other side, minicomputers in general and superminicomputers in particular continue, nevertheless, to demonstrate significant market growth. For example, International Data Corp. (IDC), a Framingham, Mass., information service company, predicts a 20 percent to 25 percent annual growth rate over the next few years. According to the IDC report, "Small and Medium Scale Systems Marketplace," superminicomputers will grab 79 percent of minicomputer dollar sales in 1986, up from 69 percent in 1983. Furthermore, along with higher reliability, the average price of a fully configured unit will drop from the current $60,000 to less than $45,000 in 1987.

In another study, "Superminicomputer Industry 1981-1986: A Strategic Analysis," Venture Development Corp. (VDC), a Wellesley, Mass., management consulting company, paints an even brighter picture. VDC forecasts that superminicomputer unit shipments will skyrocket from 7,400 units in 1981 to 46,820 units in 1986, for a compounded annual growth rate of 44.6 percent. Likewise, superminicomputer dollar shipments will zoom at a compounded annual growth rate of 31.9 percent, from $1.2 billion in 1981 to $4.8 billion in 1986. Compared to the estimated minicomputer installed base of approximately 900,000 units, the superminicomputer industry represents an emerging market.

On the other hand, Electronic Trends Publications, Cupertino, Calif., sees the supermicrocomputer, or microminicomputer, as the dominant future player in the minicomputer arena. This company's latest study, "Managing the Microminicomputer Explosion: A Guide for Manufacturers, Users and Third-Party Participants,"ascertains that the total minicomputer market will nearly triple from 1982 to 1987, going from $9 billion to $25 billion. And during that time, superminicomputers will increase from 28 percent to 34 percent of market share, minicomputers will plummet from 66 percent to 18 percent and microminicomputers will orbit from 6 percent to 48 percent.

But what do all of these numbers mean to system integrators? The Electronic Trends Publications' report provides some noteworthy observations. For instance, system integrators will be inundated with minicomputer products, capabilities and applications. Expected technology advances should produce improvements in memory capacity, response time, processor power, numerical accuracy, database and instruction-set size, reliability, price and software. Similarly, applications should abound in real-time transactions: scientific and engineering computation; timesharing; business and data processing; graphics, imaging, computer-aided design, engineering and manufacturing; fault tolerance and management.

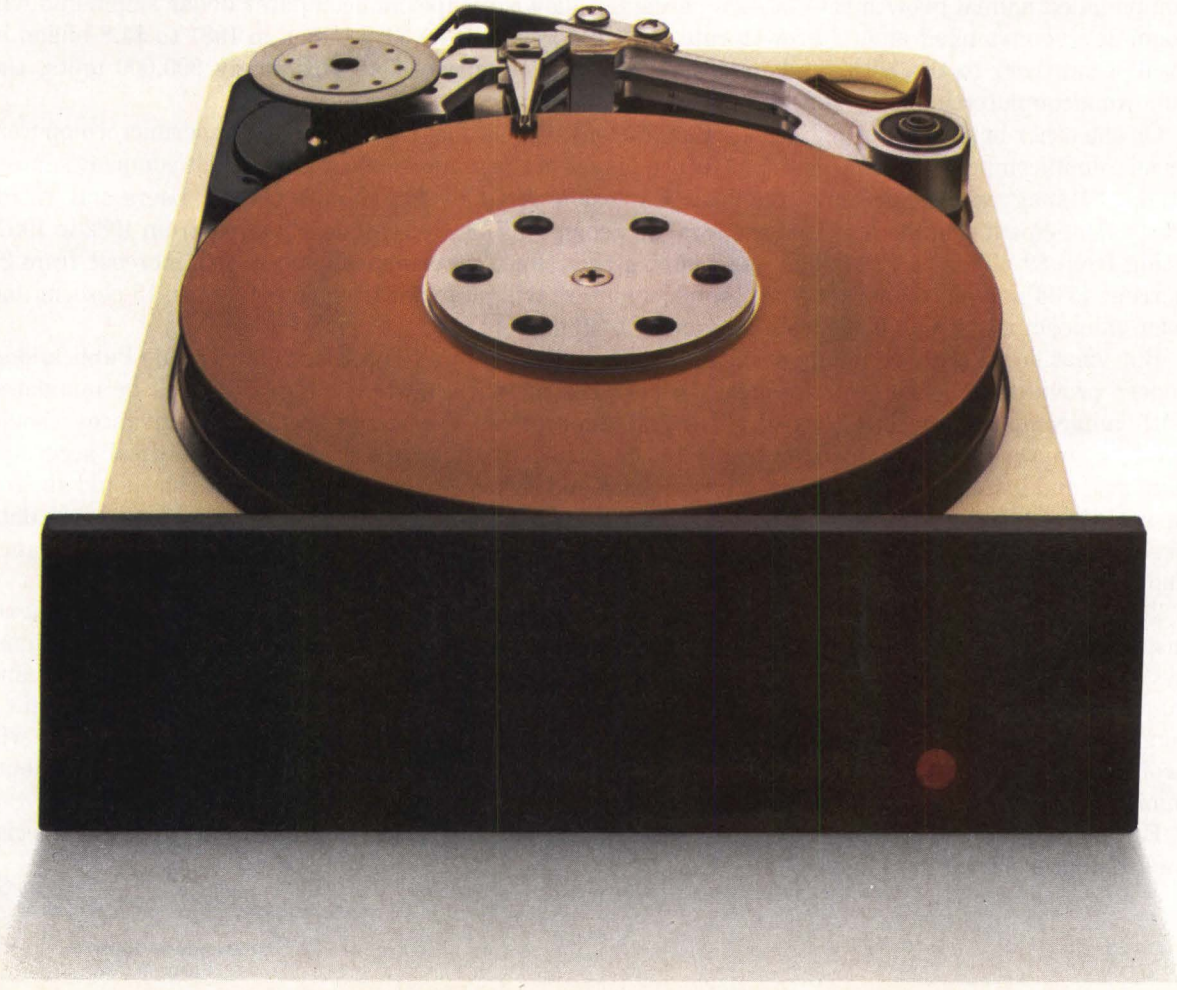
These products and services will, therefore, mandate careful evaluation, selection, procurement, installation and maintenance. Accordingly, for new and updated minicomputer-based implementations, system integration planning should thoroughly evaluate overall information goals, objectives and management, as well as operators' needs. And, what's more, all system integration groups within a company should share such planning. Failure to institute these guidelines, warns the report, will probably result in a costly proliferation of essentially similar, but incompatible and inefficient, minicomputer-based systems.

For more perspective and insight on these issues, see Associate Editor Roy Friedman's special minicomputer survey on Page 137.

George V. Kotelly

George V. Kotelly
Editor-in-Chief

TAKE A SHORT 20,000-HOUR DRIVE.



And wave goodbye to the competition.

Presenting the Shugart 712. Our new 5.25" half-height 10 Mbyte Winchester.

It's a high performance compact that redefines reliability. So much so, it outdistances all other half-height Winchesters.

For starters, it runs at an MTBF of 20,000 power-on hours. That's 60% longer than other drives.

And it's roomy. With 10 Mbytes of formatted storage.

Plus four-point shock and vibration mountings, for a very smooth ride. And rugged enough to withstand up to 40 G's.

The 712 is based on 3370 flexure technology, bringing mainframe horsepower down to size.

And our new, low-mass head design complete with pre-amp is standard equipment, too. This makes flying height more uniform. And data integrity a given.

All this was made possible by our venture group approach. A specially chartered engineering and manufacturing team that makes sure the bugs are out the first time out.

And we make sure they have everything they need. Like the $40 million investment we made in capital equipment.

Which includes more progressive assembly lines. Class 100 clean tunnels. Even a more advanced spindle motor.

In short, everything you need for single-user personal computers. Intelligent workstations. And, down the road, multi-tasking software.

You won't have to reinvent the wheel every time you want to redesign, either. Thanks to our 1600 controller with built-in SCSI. Plus the drive level interface standard.

So test drive the 712 today. Or its 5 Mbyte version, the 706.

Just call your local Shugart sales office. Or, contact Hamilton/Avnet, our authorized distributor.

And find out how a little drive can take you a lot further.

Shugart

Right from the start.

Milpitas, CA (408) 263-2600; Costa Mesa, CA (714) 979-1935; Thousand Oaks, CA (805) 496-5388; Minneapolis, MN (612) 546-4411; Richardson, TX (214) 234-3568; Framingham, MA (617) 879-1700; Saddle Brook, NJ (201) 368-8445; Atlanta, GA (404) 436-0953; Toronto, ONT (416) 475-2655; Paris, France (1) 687-31-41; Munich, West Germany (089) 786-021; London, U.K. (44) 4862-24527

CIRCLE NO. 9 ON INQUIRY CARD

Letters

Huch at Dataroyal

To the editor:

On page 17 in the December issue, you state that Ronald Huch helped found Dataroyal Inc. before it was purchased by Facit Data Products division. Mr. Huch did not help found Dataroyal. Dataroyal was founded in 1969. Huch joined Dataroyal as president in late 1976 or early 1977. He was an employee of Centronics Data Computer Corp. before joining Dataroyal.

David A. Lambarth
Development Manager
Digital Equipment Corp.
Merrimack, N.H.

Character limitations

To the editor:

Purchasers of some of the less expensive daisy-wheel printers (MMS, January 1984, Page 167) should beware that some ASCII character sets do not include all of the characters specified in that standard. Since some of these low-end products are derived from older, European office typewriters, true ASCII character sets are often not available.

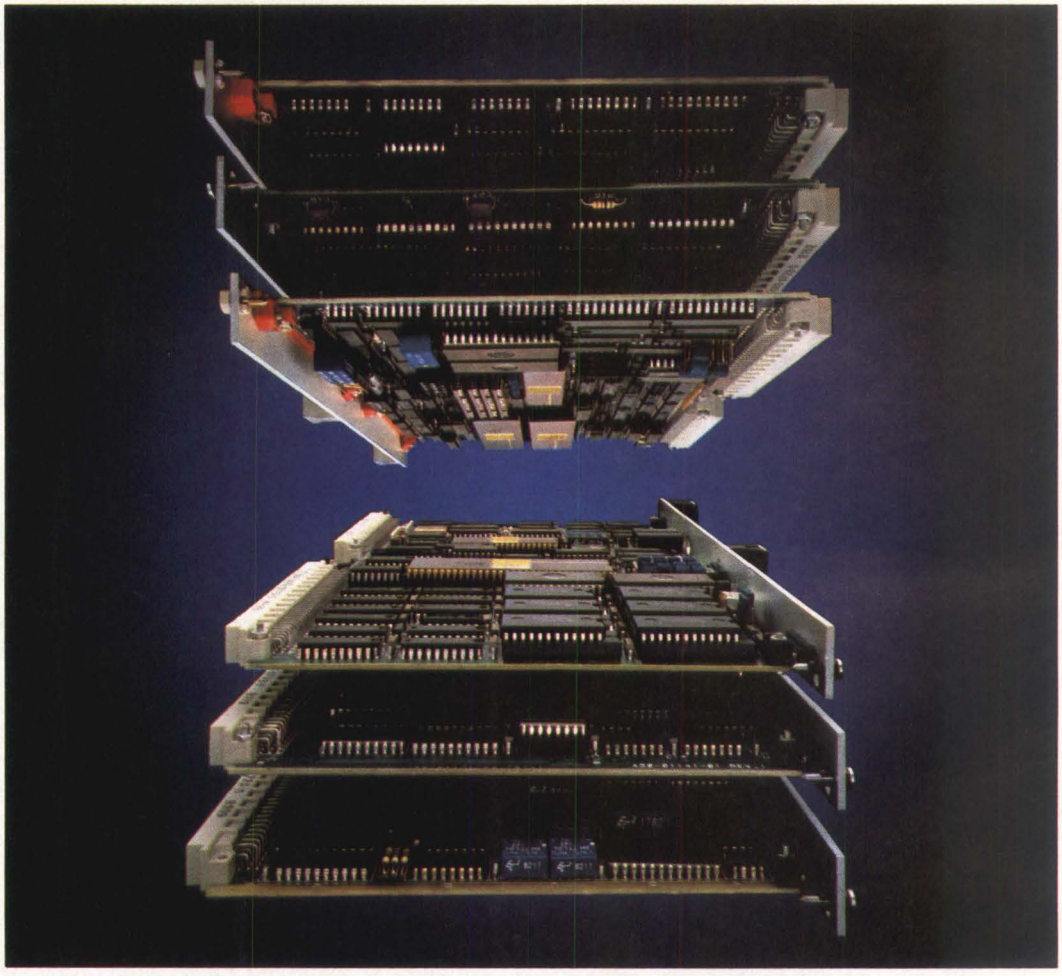
Before buying one of these bargain machines, make sure that the print-wheel characters that do not conform to ASCII will not pose a problem. I was not too careful and have been inconvenienced by the differences, although otherwise I am happy with the print quality and reliability of the machine.

Ken Barbier
Borrego Springs, Calif.

KEEP YOUR SUBSCRIPTION

To keep your free subscription to Mini-Micro Systems, watch for the requalification card in next month's issue. Please fill it out and return it to us right away.

SPRING



BOARDS

Get ready to make a quantum leap past your competition. Because with our new 68000 VMEbus boards and UNIX™-based development system, that's exactly what you'll be able to do. What's more, these new board-level solutions are just the first of many that will be available from Mostek. So now, there's no reason not to be launching into the future with the Mostek MK68000.

First, consider the VMEbus itself, a very compact board structure with truly high-performance timing parameters. Plus inherent expansion to 32-bit address and data.

Second is the selection of VMEbus boards available from Mostek: VME-MMCPU: Memory-managed CPU with on-board 128K bytes DRAM and full multiprocessor capability. VME-SASI: A SASI™ controller with DMA. VME-FLP: A double-sided, double-density floppy disk controller with DMA and sector buffer for 8" and/or 5¼" drives. VME-SIO: Four-channel (RS-422/RS-232). VME-DRAM: ¼ MB DRAM with byte parity, plus full 32-bit VME interface. VME-SBC: A single-board computer with an SIO port, BYTEWYDE™ memory and a firmware monitor. VME-SYSCON: System controller with battery-backed, real-time clock, SIO port and parallel printer port.

Now look at a powerful way we have already put some of these VMEbus boards together: The Matrix 68K™, a multi-user microcomputer with a UniPlus + ™ UNIX operating system. It's flexible. Expandable. And well-suited for program development, text preparation and general-purpose processing.

The point is, if you want a powerful and versatile VMEbus solution, we have all the tools you need to hit the ground running. To find out more, contact Mostek, 1215 W. Crosby Road, MS2205, Carrollton, Texas 75006, (214) 466-6000. In Europe, (32) 02/762.18.80. In Japan, 03/496-4221. In the Far East (Hong Kong), 296.886.

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
SASI is a trademark of Shugart Associates, Inc.
UniPlus + is a trademark of UniSoft Systems.

UniPlus + is derived from UNIX Systems III under license from AT&T.
BYTEWYDE and Matrix 68K are trademarks of Mostek Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 12 ON INQUIRY CARD

2X the speed, 3X the density, 4X the capacity, ⅓ the cost.

The first low cost GCR Tri-Density Tape System offering large system performance.

Kennedy is, and has always been, the leader in peripheral tape technology. With Model 9400, Kennedy has done it again. For instance:

2X the speed. Model 9400 is a dual speed transport, operating at 45 ips in the GCR mode and 75 ips in the PE/NRZI modes with a maximum rewind speed of 500 ips.

3X the density. The drive utilizes Group Coded Recording at 6250 BPI along with previous industry standard densities of 1600 BPI/PE recording and 800 BPI/NRZI recording.

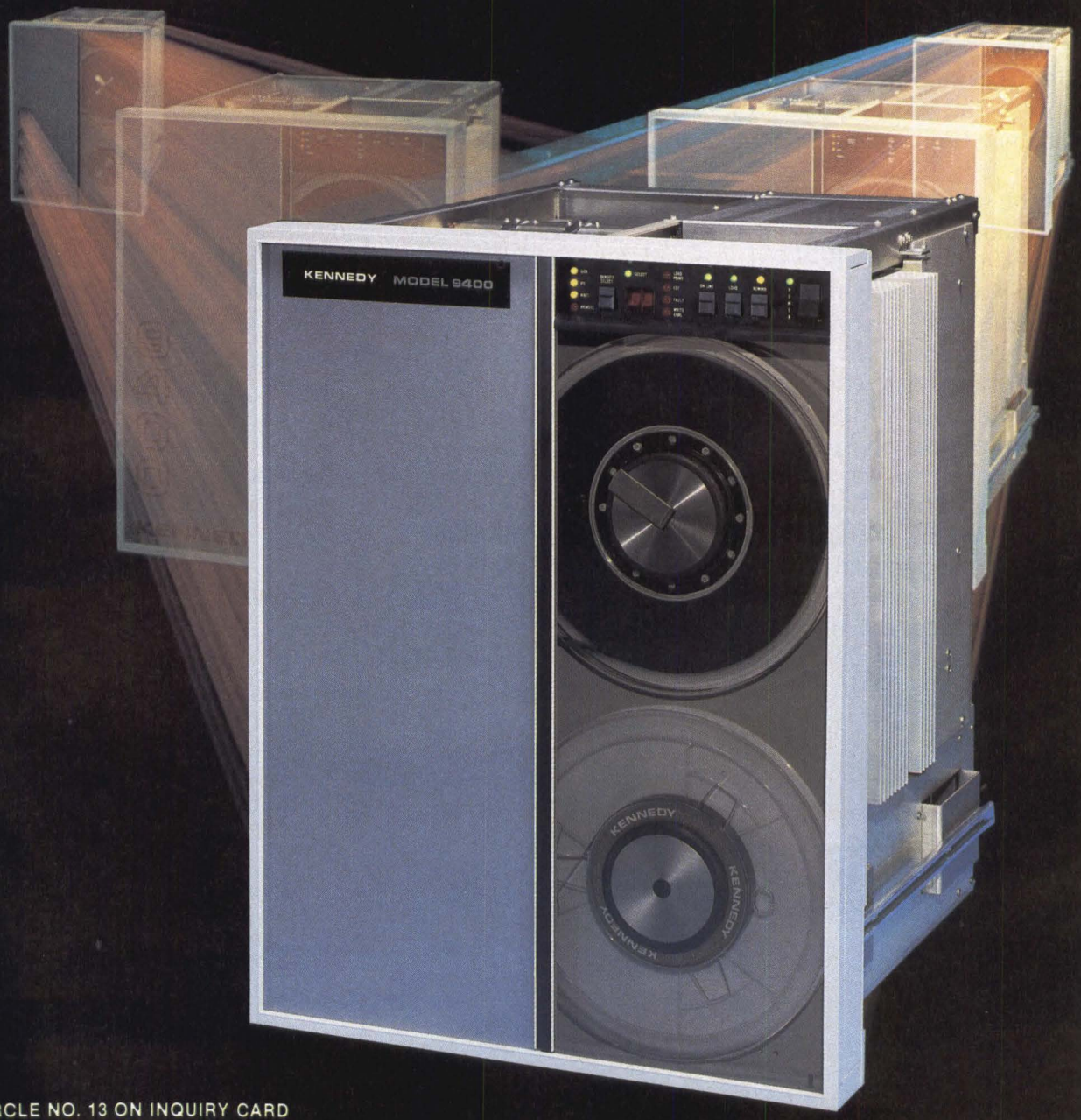
4X the capacity. In GCR mode, the Model 9400 can store up to 180M BYTES of data (four times more capacity than the traditional 1600 BPI drive).

More? The Model 9400 features multiple processors to separate data handling and control functions. An 8088 processor provides overall system control and accommodates a variety of industry standard interfaces.

Among the many features of the 9400 is its RS-232 communication port and complete internal software which permits off-line diagnostic operations via a terminal, the host computer or by a remote test facility with a phone modem.

1/3 the cost. Best of all, the Model 9400 is priced at about 1/3 the cost of a conventional GCR tape system. Kennedy Company . . . designers of the finest peripheral tape products for 20 years.

KENNEDY
An Allegheny International Company
1600 Shamrock Ave., Monrovia, CA 91016
(818) 357-8831 • ITT TELEX 472-0116 KENNEDY
TWX 310-472-0116 KENNEDY



CIRCLE NO. 13 ON INQUIRY CARD

KENNEDY • QUALITY • COUNT ON IT

Breakpoints

NCR REPORTEDLY ADOPTS FARADAY PC MOTHERBOARD

NCR Corp., Dayton, Ohio, reportedly plans to become one of the earliest large computer manufacturers to adopt the IBM PC-motherboard from Faraday Electronics, Palo Alto, Calif., and use it as the basis of a PC-compatible microcomputer. Although NCR officials have disclosed few details about the imminent NCR system, the Faraday board includes features required to give certain levels of IBM PC compatibility. For example, it houses an 8088 processor, 64K bytes of RAM, five expansion slots, ROM BIOS supporting MS-DOS and options to include as much as 256K bytes of RAM. The NCR system, expected at the Spring Comdex Show, is reportedly the first in a family of IBM PC-compatibles that should eventually run UNIX, MS-DOS, Concurrent CP/M, and Convergent Technologies Inc.'s CTOS operating systems. It should fit below NCR's current Decision Mate microcomputer, which is less IBM-compatible than the new system. Deliveries are expected in June or July. An NCR spokesman declines to comment about the system. — L. Valigra, M. O'Gara

SHUGART 1.6M-BYTE MINIFLOPPY USES 8-INCH FORMAT

Shugart Corp., Sunnyvale, Calif., is introducing the Shugart 475, a half-height 5¼-inch floppy disk drive with the same performance and recording format as 8-inch floppies. The double-sided, 96-track-per-inch (tpi) 475 can read but not write data at 48 tpi, allowing easy transfer of existing software and data files to the higher density diskettes. The 475 is available in single- or dual-density versions with capacities of 800K bytes and 1.6M bytes, respectively. The new member of Shugart's family of half-height, double-sided 5¼-inch drives has an average track-to-track access time of 3 msec. and a data-transfer rate of 500K bits per second made possible by increasing the disk rotation rate from 300 to 360 rotations per minute. The single- and dual-density versions of the 475 will record 4,823 and 9,646 bits per inch, respectively. The 475 uses 600-oersted media. Shugart plans to ship evaluation units in the second quarter followed by production quantities in the third quarter. The 475 will be priced at less than $200 each in OEM quantities. — T. Moran, C. Warren

DEC UNVEILS NEW VAX, VIDEOTEX, TWO DATABASE MANAGERS

Early this month, Digital Equipment Corp. was poised to release several long-awaited products: the VAX-11/785 superminicomputer, two relational database-management systems, and a videotex system. The VAX-11/785 is the new top-of-the-line DEC standalone processor, sporting 50 percent to 70 percent greater throughput than the VAX-11/780 while retaining software compatibility, a company spokesman claims. The two relational databases are Rdb/VMS and Rdb/ELN. Rdb/VMS is for VAX or microVAX systems running the VMS or microVMS operating systems, respectively. Target applications for Rdb/VMS are commercial information management, engineering computer-aided design/computer-aided manufacturing, laboratory analysis and office use. DEC sources peg Rdb/ELN (ELN is a VMS subset used primarily on the microVAX) as a high-functionality, high-concurrency relational database-management system aimed at dedicated, time-critical applications and/or distributed applications. The videotex product, VAX VTX, is a VMS software product for electronic storage and retrieval of information. VAX VTX software is accessible from any standard DEC ASCII terminal device. Pricing and availability information was not available at press time. — L. Valigra

Breakpoints

RELATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES OPTIMIZES VAX/VMS DATABASE SYSTEM

Relational Technologies Inc., Berkeley, Calif., this month should introduce version 3.0 of its INGRES relational database-management system executing under VAX/VMS operating system environments. The new optimized version offers two enhanced front-end tools, QBF + (Query by Forms) and ABF + (Applications by Forms), that will enable professional users to write their own forms-oriented applications. Previously, operations other than simple updates and queries required application programming in a high level language. With QBF + and ABF +, users can directly create screen-oriented applications without using a high-level language. This allows users to bypass the programming department and build their own applications. RTI has boosted Rel. 3.0 transactional speeds by 100 percent over the 2.1 version. The $20,000 to $40,000 package will initially run only on VAXs, but Relational Technologies plans to support MC68000-based supermicrocomputers running UNIX. — C. Bailey

FOUR-PHASE READIES MC68010-BASED OA SYSTEMS

Four Phase Systems Inc., Cupertino, Calif., was expected to formally introduce late last month a family of office information systems based on the MC68010 and aimed at large corporations. The System 6600 supports multiple CM68010 processors, multiple 37M-byte hard disk drives and as many as 128 users. The System 6300 supports eight users on a single CPU. The systems use a UNIX-derived operating system that is System V-compatible and has virtual-memory support. The systems include Uniview, a user-friendly shell that provides windowing and menu-driven operation. Available software packages include word processing, data processing, electronic spreadsheet and the Oracle relational database management system. A typical eight-user 6600 configuration is priced at $70,650. A two-user 6300 sells for $15,181. COBOL, BASIC, C, SIBOL and Pascal are available separately. The systems are available now. — C. Bailey

Q-BUS-BASED COMPUTER CAN SWAP PROCESSORS

Ford/Higgins Ltd., Boulder, Colo., planned to unveil its Powerframe super-minicomputer, a variable-architecture, Q-bus system whose $13,990 basic system price includes 256K bytes of RAM, a 40M-byte (formatted) fixed/removable Winchester disk drive, a disk controller, a nine-card slot chassis, dual I/O ports, a 400W power supply and a choice of microprocessors and operating systems. The Powerframe model 2340 will initially contain Digital Equipment Corp.'s LSI-11/23 Plus processor and the model 6840 will use Motorola Inc.'s MC68000. Between them, the two models will run the RSTS, RT-11, RSX and UNIX operating systems. The company also plans to offer two 32-bit microprocessors for the system during 1984. To change from the PDP-11/23 Plus to the MC68000 entails swapping one board and inserting a removable Winchester disk. The LSI-11/23 Plus will support eight to 10 users, and the MC68000 will support about twice as many. The system addresses as much as 4M bytes of RAM, and disk storage can be expanded in increments of 80M and 160M bytes. Ford/Higgins is shipping evaluation units of the systems to its OEM customers and expects to reach production quantities in the fourth quarter of 1984.— T. Moran

Introducing the Whizzard® 3355. Now you can break the speed limit without paying the price.

Whizzard 3355. Meet the Whizzard 3355, the newest computer graphics system from Megatek. Up to 400 thousand vectors per second. The fastest high speed performance of any system in its price range, thanks to our Graphics Engine.™ Upward software compatibility with every Whizzard. And a high resolution color raster display with 2D real-time dynamic transformations.

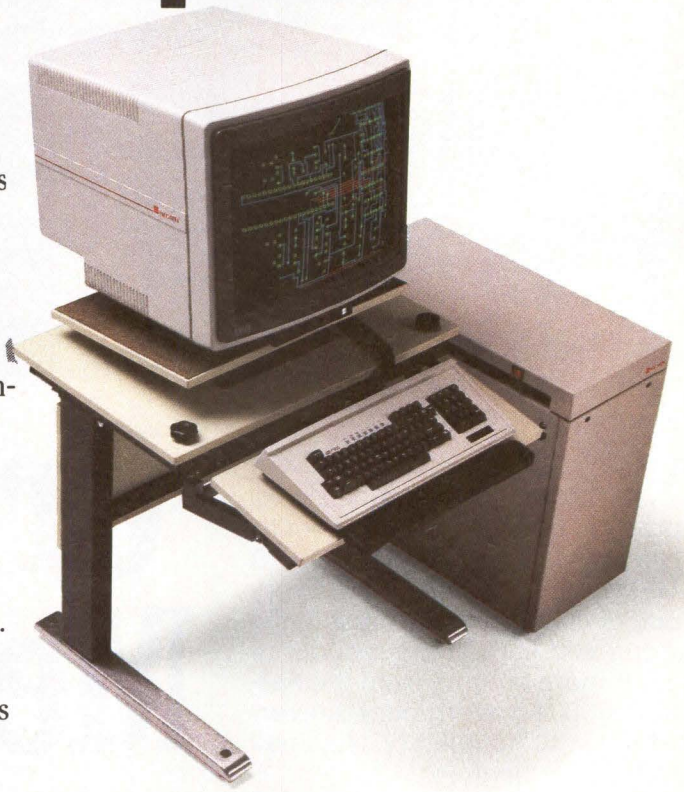
Now you can have the speed you want, and pay a lot less for it in the bargain.

The Whizzard 3355 is a full-function computer graphics system that cost-effectively supports your graphics applications. Especially in the areas of mechanical or electronic CAD, simulation, or command and control. And its RS232C interface, with its own 16-bit processor and up to 512 Kbyte dedicated local RAM, offloads the host computer and allows serial communications.

The Whizzard 3355's standard features include a 19″ 1024^2 60 Hz non-interlaced monitor, 16 simultaneously displayable colors out of a possible 4096, complex 2D graphics transformations (rotate, translate, continuous scale, and clip), and proprietary local processor with serial interface. You also get VT-100™ emulation, an ergonomic keyboard, and a host of available options. Then there's graphics software. Megatek's WAND,™ TEMPLATE® and a wide variety of third party application packages, too.

The Whizzard 3355. High-speed performance, and true cost-effectiveness.

That's Megateknology.



That's Megateknology.™

MEGATEK CORPORATION
A UNITED TELECOM COMPANY
Making History out of State-of-the-Art

See us at NCGA, Booth 318, May 13-17, Anaheim, CA.

World Headquarters • 9605 Scranton Road • San Diego, California 92121 • 619/455-5590 • TWX: 910-337-1270
European Headquarters • 34, avenue du Tribunal-Fédéral • CH-1005 Lausanne, Switzerland • Telephone: 41/21/20 70 55 • Telex: 25 037 mega ch

VT-100 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 14 ON INQUIRY CARD

Great Memories.

Here's our newest arrival: the PINCOMM 73S! And we're as proud of it as we are of each of its predecessors in the STANDARD MEMORIES product family. Every one of them has gone out into the world and earned the respect of customers ranging from the Fortune 500 to government, universities, and the military. No small accomplishment.

Our new PINCOMM 73S is a 4 megabyte block mode CSR parity semiconductor memory card for large DEC Q-bus applications, including use in the MicroVAX I and the PDP-11/73. It is equivalent to the DEC MSV11PL (M8067) memory, but with up to eight times more capacity, and can be installed in H9273-A or DDV11-B backplanes.

The last addition to our STANDARD MEMORIES family back in August, was the PINCOMM 780SX, a 1 megabyte memory for use in late model VAX-11/780 computers. Installed at sites throughout the United States, Canada, Europe and Japan, it has given our customers the high levels of dependability and reliability that STANDARD MEMORIES is known for. Every one of our DEC add-in memory boards is backed by a 4-year warranty. Just shows what you can do when you have over *seventeen years* experience in building Great Memories.

We also make computer memories for Hewlett Packard, Honeywell, Perkin Elmer, General Automation, Computer Automation, and Data General applications. Call us! We'll make it a memorable occasion.

DEC, Q-bus, MicroVAX I, PDP-11/73, and VAX-11/780 are trademarks of the Digital Equipment Corporation.

STANDARD MEMORIES

A DIVISION OF Trendata CORPORATION

3400 West Segerstrom Avenue, Santa Ana, California 92704
Phone: (714) 540-3605 TWX 910-595-1596

CIRCLE NO. 15 ON INQUIRY CARD

Breakpoints

MULTIPLE NSC32023 SYSTEM IS FOR OEMS WITH REAL-TIME APPLICATIONS

Flexible Computer Corp., Dallas, plans to have a computer prototype of its Flex/32 expandable system running by June and a multiple computer version up by the fourth quarter. The concept of the system is to pack as many as 10 NSC32032-based single-board computers (SBCs) into a single, 20-slot box mounted in a 19-inch rack. Each SBC will have a CPU, a floating-point processor, cache memory and 1M-byte of RAM. Each SBC would be assigned to a particular job and would be able to communicate with the other SBCs. Expansion boards with 8M bytes of RAM could be used in any of the slots, and be assigned (singly or in multiples) to any of the CPUs. Prices for systems including two SBCs, UNIX System V, FORTRAN, the company's proprietary Concurrent C and a 168M-byte Winchester will start at $126,000. Deliveries are scheduled to begin by the first quarter of 1985. — D. Bright

PACKAGE SMOOTHS MICRO-TO-MAINFRAME DATA TRANSFERS

System Center Corp., Irving, Texas, should introduce next month the Micro Network Data Mover communications package. This microcomputer package is an extension of System Center's mainframe package that runs under IBM's VM operating system and permits the transfer of large blocks of data throughout a mainframe-based Systems Network Architecture (SNA) network. The Data Mover operates with IBM PCs and Corvus Systems Inc.'s Concept workstations connected to a SNA communication network. It facilitates smooth data transfers between both microcomputer-based workstations and the mainframe host. Price is $200 in OEM quantities. — C. Bailey

3½-INCH WINCHESTERS TO HALLMARK NCC

To meet the demands of the fast-growing portable computer market, and with hopes of matching Rodime Plc.'s success with its 3½-inch Winchester (currently being used by Compaq Computer Corp.), at least five companies plan to field 12M-byte (unformatted), sub-4-inch Winchester disk drives at the National Computer Conference in July. The companies include Seagate Technology, Scotts Valley, Calif., Tandon Corp., Chatsworth, Calif., and Miniscribe Corp., Longmont, Colo., and start-ups Microcomputer Memories Inc., Van Nuys, Calif., and Lapine Technology, Santa Clara, Calif. Although Seagate's 3½-inch product is expected to use Dysan Corp.'s 600-oersted media — as does Rodime's drive — it is rumored that other manufacturers will opt for plated media, possibly from Evotek, which recently bowed out of the Winchester market. The new Seagate drive most likely will remain compatible with Seagate's ST412. According to Jim Porter, industry consultant and publisher of *Disk/Trend Report,* this compatibility is necessary to allow system integrators to plug the small drive in and operate it. — C. Warren

TECH FILES: A QUICK LOOK AT INDUSTRY DEVELOPMENTS

MICRO FILES: Ikon Corp., Seattle, Wash., **this month plans to introduce a family of single-board Digital Equipment Corp. DR-11W emulators for Multibus, VersaBus and Prime Computer Inc. computers.** The DR-11W is a high-speed parallel direct-memory-access interface. The 8-, 16- or 24-bit Multibus and the 16-bit Prime interface boards support DEC's specified 2M-byte-per-second data-transfer rate. The 32-bit VersaBus board uses microprogrammable bit-slice

processors to achieve a 6M-byte-per-second data rate. Prices are $2,150 for the Multibus interface, $2,300 for the VersaBus version and $5,000 for the Prime interface. — C. Bailey

Leading Edge Products Inc. has completed its recall of 1,170 IBM-compatible personal computers that were shipped before Feb. 3, 1984. The company is replacing power supplies in the CPU that may be defective and could cause electric shock with prolonged use. Mitsubishi Electric Co. manufactures the Leading Edge CPU. — M. Stenzler-Centonze

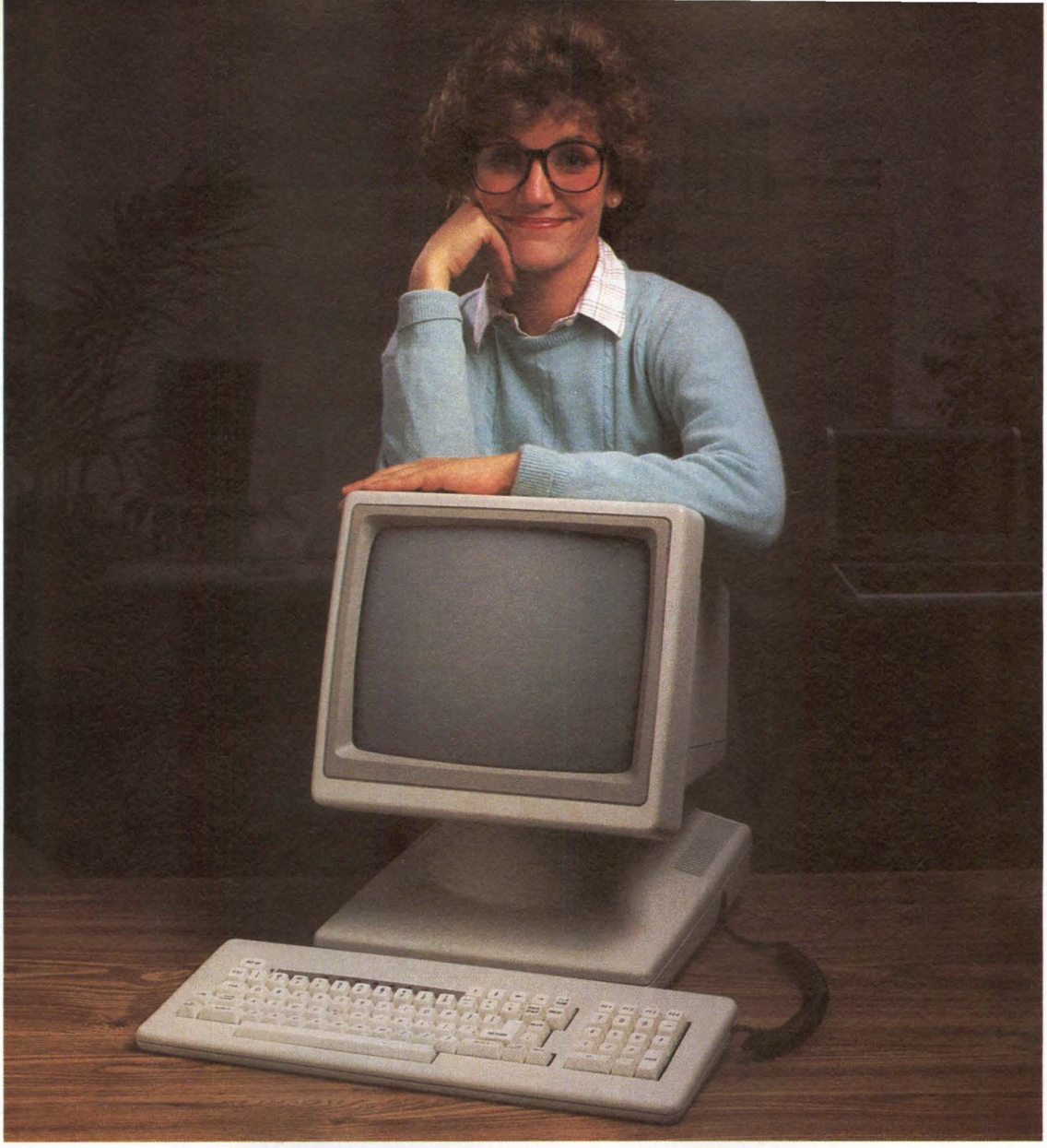
Gavilan Computer Corp., Campbell, Calif., **has licensed Miltope Corp. to develop a militarized version and the TEMPEST-certified version of Gavilan's portable computer. The TEMPEST version would suppress RFI emissions.** Miltope has exclusive rights to sell the militarized Gavilan to the Department of Defense and security agencies. Gavilan retains the right to purchase militarized units from Miltope and sell them to other federal agencies and into the commercial market. Gavilan will manufacture and sell the TEMPEST units. Shipments of both units are expected to begin in the fourth quarter. — D. Bright

RANDOM DISK FILES: A 5¼-inch floppy diskette with dual data-protection notches and dual index holes represents Capitol Records Inc.'s Data Systems division's entry into the data-storage market. The Los Angeles division's Platinum series is said to run on single-sided/single-density, single-sided/double-density, double-sided/double-density and quad-density floppy disk drives. Both sides of the diskette can be used, essentially doubling the amount of storage available to users of single-sided drives. The suggested retail price for a box of 10 diskettes is $55. — L. Valigra

Origin Inc., Los Angeles, **has created the QR-86RLQ 600K-byte disk cache for Digital Equipment Corp. RL01 and RL02 drives.** The intelligent board works with an RLV11/RLV1 controller and doubles the speed of disk transfers. The board keeps only the most readily accessed data available. Single-unit price is $3,300. Origin plans to make volume shipments in the second quarter. — C. Warren

Interdyne Corp.'s family of backup tape systems fit the same form factor as 3½-inch Winchester disk drives. Interdyne, Milpitas, Calif., plans to sell the backup system for $255 in OEM quantities of 2,500. SA-450, SA-300 or SA-850 interfaces are available. The drive uses a single self-threading reel and a fixed-head system with varying channels to increase storage capacity. The 5M-byte model 1005 uses a one-channel head, the 20M-byte model 1020 has eight heads, and the model 1040 ½-inch tape version uses a 16-channel head. — C. Warren

SOFTWARE FILES: Mosaic Software Inc., Cambridge, Mass., **which began developing its Integrated-6 integrated software package more than a year ago, says it will ship its first product on June 1.** The package has relational-database, spreadsheet, graphics, word-processing, communications and terminal-emulation functions. A $495 IBM PC version includes a transfer utility to interchange files from other spreadsheets, as well as Integrated-6 DOS, which enables users to execute



We're making our terminals even more kind to mankind.

We've done it again.

We've one-upped DEC® with a fully ergonomic version of our CIT-101.

It tilts. It swivels. It has a large 14-inch screen. The detachable keyboard is pure ergonomics right down to its matted key caps.

It's the CIT-101e.

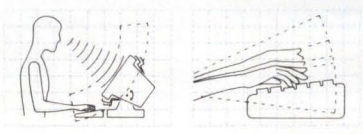
Actually, it makes us more than two-dozen features up on the DEC VT100. Because our CIT-101e has all the extras that DEC asks you buy extra terminals to get.

Features like Advanced Video. A bi-directional printer port. Tutorial soft setup mode.

So you don't have to buy DEC after DEC to get all the features you want. You'll find them all in one CIT-101e.

How's that for kindness?

To learn more, just write or call.



CIE TERMINALS A new company of C. ITOH ELECTRONICS, INC.

CIRCLE NO. 16 ON INQUIRY CARD

New headquarters and Southern California sales office: 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714-6297. (714) 660-1421. Or call toll-free, 1-800-854-5959. In California, 1-800-432-3687. Other regional sales offices: San Jose, CA (408) 247-2393; Cherry Hill, NJ (609) 983-5075; Chicago, IL (312) 992-2346; Houston, TX (713) 777-1640; Atlanta, GA (404) 257-1814; Boston, MA (617) 935-5188; Ontario, Canada (416) 848-1050; Denmark (02) 921100.

® DEC is a Registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

SUPERMICROS NEED TAPE. HERE'S WHY.

Let's talk about back-up.

You're building a 16/32-bit MULTIBUS® supermicro with a high-capacity (20 Mb or more) 5¼" Winchester.

And you're thinking about your back-up strategy.

DSD would like to suggest that you can't back up that much Winchester with floppies.

Here's why.

It just takes too many floppies—20 or 40 (depending on capacity) to back up a 20 Mb Winchester.

Whether your customers back up hourly, daily or weekly, they'll have data spread across an unwieldy mess of floppies.

Then, consider the time they'll waste handling all those floppies.

A supermicro with floppy back-up may be an idea your customers won't buy.

Fortunately, you have a neat, quick alternative.

Tape.

To back up the same 20 Mb Winchester, you only need one ¼" tape cartridge and four minutes.

Winchesters, floppies and tape—all on one board.

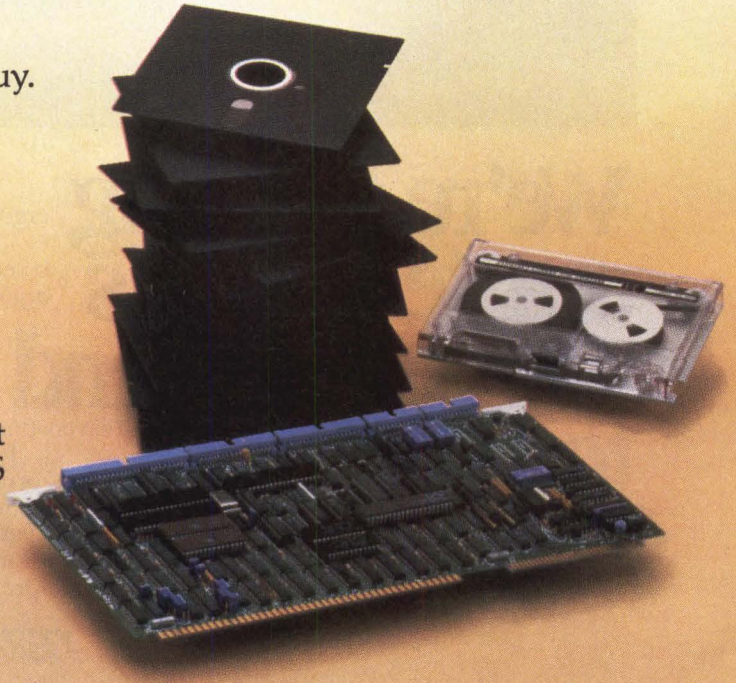
Now. If you're ready to think about the tape alternative for your MULTIBUS system, you'll want to look at our three RAMTRAC™ controller boards.

Each high performance RAMTRAC board includes controllers for Winchesters, floppies and tape. You can choose models for 5¼" or 8" media. Or a combination of both. And, of course, all models include ¼" tape.

Call DSD for details.

There's a lot more we could tell you about the incredible performance characteristics of our RAMTRAC controllers. And we will. Just call the DSD Sales Office in your area for a copy of our RAMTRAC controller data sheet.

Eastern Region Sales and Service: Norwood, MA, (617) 769-7620. Central Region Sales and Service: Dallas, TX, (214) 980-4884. Western Region Sales: Santa Clara, CA, (408) 727-3163.



DATA SYSTEMS DESIGN

INTERNATIONAL SALES: Australia 03/544 3444; Belgium and Luxembourg 02/720 9038; Canada 416/625 1907; Denmark 02/63 22 33; Finland 90/88 50 11; France 03/411 5454; Hong Kong and Peoples Republic of China 03/696231; Israel 52-52444; Italy 02/4047648; Japan, Osaka 06/323 1707, Tokyo 03/345 1411; Netherlands 02977-22456: New Zealand 04/693 008; Norway 02/78 94 60; Singapore, Malaysia, and Indonesia 2241077; Spain 01/433 2412; Sweden 08/38 03 70; Switzerland 01/741 41 11; United Kingdom 7073/34774; West Germany and Austria 089/1204-0; Yugoslavia 61/263 261. RAMTRAC™ is a trademark of Data Systems Design, Inc.
*MULTIBUS is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 17 ON INQUIRY CARD

DOS-level commands without first saving data on disk. — M. Stenzler-Centonze

Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, Mass., **now offers a version of its 1-2-3 integrated program for Tandy Corp.'s Radio Shack TRS-80 model 2000 desktop microcomputer.** Radio Shack should offer the program by mid-year through its more than 1,000 Computer Centers. — M. Stenzler-Centonze

Start-up Uniform Software Systems Inc., New York, **is developing a program for the IBM PC that will allow PC-DOS programs to run under UNIX.** The product may be ready by mid-year. Peter Wiener, the company's founder, also founded Interactive Systems Corp., which developed the PC-IX operating system on IBM's PC. Uniform's chairman is William Agee, formerly chairman of Bendix Corp. and president of Allied Corp. — D. Bright

GRAPHICS FILES: Spectragraphics Corp., San Diego, **will add three enhancements to its System 1500 multistation graphics workstations.** The first, "Perspective," is an algorithm said to improve the perception of line drawings by converging the more distant parts of drawings. The second, Z-axis clipping, displays continuous slices through a moving geometric model. The third, depth cueing, changes the intensity or color of an element in proportion to the Z-axis. The 1500 is priced at $30,000 to $35,000, depending on the configuration. The programs will come on one 5¼-inch diskette free to owners of 1500 systems. The Perspective and Z-axis clipping, however, require a $4,000 transformation processor board. Spectragraphics should show the enhancements at the National Computer Graphics Association show in May after their release this month. — T. Moran

NOTES FROM OVERSEAS: Third-party sources are whispering that IBM Europe is ready to commit to a European-style value-added remarketer (VAR) program. In mid-April, IBM U.K. should kick off an alternative distribution scheme including a dedicated internal IBM management structure and covering IBM's 43XX series; Series/1; Systems 34, 36 and 38; System 23; and the Displaywriter. IBM might offer a maximum 30 percent discount to third parties selling 100 units over 36 months. IBM is expected to cap its proposals by offering substantial support, such as accompanying third-party distributors on customer presentations and helping with hefty advertising campaigns. — M. O'Gara

The West German government will contribute about $1 billion over the next four years to computer-related R&D. Recipient companies are expected to match the amount and collaborate among themselves and with academic institutions. About 20 percent of the funds will go to fundamental research of innovative computer architectures, 20 percent to industrial control technologies and 25 percent to developing sub-micrometer integrated-circuit manufacturing. The German government's handouts are about five times those it contributes to the European Strategic Program of R&D in Information Technology (ESPRIT), the Pan-European research program. — K. Jones

Breakpoints

While the U.K.'s ACT/Sirius Plc. was busily stirring up the major European press with reports that it has worldwide manufacturing and marketing rights to the Victor 9000 in its pocket, financially troubled Victor Technologies Inc. was secretly looking for a different buyer. In an apparent effort to stall while starting other negotiations, Victor's board voted to send lawyers to England to study the ACT proposal, say Victor insiders. — M. O'Gara

ACT recently introduced a hard disk version of its 8086-based Apricot microcomputer. Called the Apricot xi, the new machine includes either 5M- or 10M-byte, 3½-inch Winchester drives from Rodime Plc., Glenrothes, Scotland. The U.K. prices for the Apricot versions are $3,775 for the 5M-byte version and $4,195 for the 10M-byte version. This casts the products as strong competitors to IBM's PC, the price of which was pared last month. Apricot is estimated to be 35 percent less pricey than the equivalent PC XT, despite IBM cuts of 7 percent to 10 percent on the XT. IBM decreased the price of the PC an average of 20 percent, depending on the local European market. — M. O'Gara

Fledgling U.K. software house Sphinx Ltd., chartered to become a worldwide clearinghouse for UNIX application packages, is preparing to move into Silicon Valley and should have an operation up and running in two months. Sphinx also is waiting to begin its latest project, a catalog of software that should run on American Telephone & Telegraph Co.'s 3B computer series. One holdup is getting the hardware from Olivetti SpA, in which AT&T recently invested. — M. O'Gara

It didn't take the board of directors of British semiconductor maker Inmos Ltd. long to reject AT&T's second takeover bid. Two weeks after AT&T offered about $63 million for 75 percent of Inmos, the offer was declined. The decision is hardly a surprise: the British government valued Inmos at $140 million. **In the wake of the rejection, AT&T turned to other negotiations, this time with the socialist government of Spain.** AT&T is talking with the government's Ministry of Industry and with the semiprivate Spanish telecommunications authority Compañia Telefónia Nacional de España. The goal of the negotiations is to set up a semiconductor joint venture in Spain that would produce items mainly for export. It would involve a $200 million investment by AT&T. Spain reportedly has had similar talks with Motorola Inc. and National Semiconductor Corp. — M. O'Gara

Two-year-old **Hafenlog Corp.,** Iowa City, Iowa, **is said to be scouting for European distributors and private-label OEMs for its forthcoming MC68000-based UNIX Iodat single-user and multiuser computers.** The company should announce the products at the Federal DP Expo in Washington this month. Company officials estimate single-user price of a basic cluster unit would be $21,000, including the MC68000, the UNIX System V operating system, 256K bytes of on-board memory, a 1M-byte, half-height floppy drive and controller, a 33M- or 72M-byte, 5¼-inch Winchester drive and controller, a 20M-byte cartridge-tape drive for backup, a terminal and a printer. — M. O'Gara

MOST VALUABLE PERFORMER

CompuPro's System 816.™ One of the fastest, most versatile computers on the market.

Reliability. It's crucial to OEMs and systems integrators. Without it, you can't generate business and a good reputation.

CompuPro's System 816 answers your needs for reliability. It's respected among OEMs because it not only outperforms the competition, but also operates with incredible dependability. The Most Valuable Performer. . .what you'd expect from a company with more than ten years of setting industry standards.

More Power to You

The System 816 series has the power and speed multiple workstations demand. We enhance this even more by offering a whole range of CPUs to select from and standard RAM memory expandable to 1 Mbyte or higher.

As for disk storage, the System 816 can handle up to 4.8 Mbytes on floppy drives and as much as 320 Mbytes per controller on hard disk.

Incredible Flexibility

If that's not enough, **CompuPro** makes the System 816 even more attractive by structuring it on the IEEE 696/ S-100 bus. For the systems integrator, this means amazing potential in arranging packages. Just select the appropriate components, you can't go wrong. And **CompuPro** makes sure of that, because we offer our components independently, in any combination you need. This bus also provides the flexibility to use compatible boards for graphics and other unique applications.

Built to Last

No matter what configuration you select, everything's housed in our famous enclosure. Unlike the plastic construction of most other computers, ours is made of rugged metal for durability and shielding. A constant voltage power supply protects against brownouts. And the common modular architecture of our System 816 family makes upgrading or reconfiguring remarkably easy.

When you get right down to it, **CompuPro** speaks your language. With operating environments like CP/M,® CP/M-86,® MP/M-86,™ CP/M-68K,™ and our own CP/M®8-16,™ MP/M™8-16™ and CCP/M™8-16.™ And the capability to support languages like Pascal, C, mapFORTH, BASIC, COBOL, PL/1 and FORTRAN 77™ and much more.

Total Support

To show you the confidence we have in the System 816's reliability, **CompuPro** backs it with the industry's longest warranty coverage: from 12 to 24 months.

CompuPro®

A *GODBOUT* COMPANY

3506 Breakwater Court, Hayward, CA 94545

(415) 786-0909

Find out more about the **CompuPro** System 816. . .The Essential Computer™

☐ Send me your OEM/systems integrator application package.

☐ Send me your catalog with warranty information.

Name _____

Title _____

Address _____

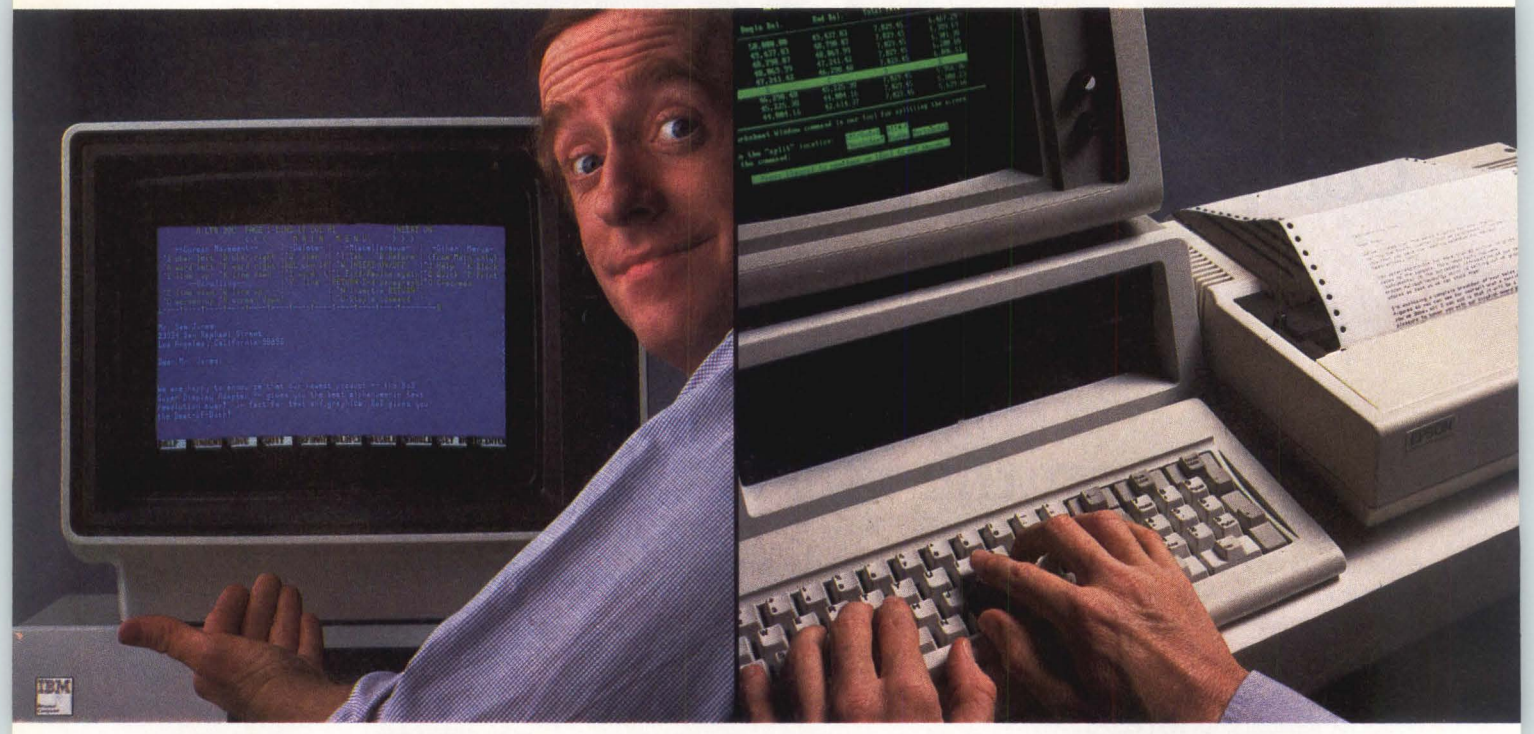
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone Number _____

Mail to: **CompuPro** Attn: Sales Department 3506 Breakwater Court, Hayward, CA 94545

CIRCLE NO. 18 ON INQUIRY CARD

Only one company can show you so many And it isn't IBM.



Monochrome text. Color graphics. Even a new super display adapter that provides the Best of Both, on one board.

Connect your PC to peripherals like a modem or printer, with the added efficiency of print spooling.

IBM today sets the standard in personal computers.

But what happens when you want to expand your PC's capability to something beyond standard?

That's when you have to look beyond IBM. To the one company that offers the widest range of products to make your PC work more powerfully, more efficiently.

Persyst.

Display adapters. Persyst introduces a significant technical advance.

Now Persyst redefines the basic utility of display adapters for IBM personal computers.

Our BoB™ super display adapter provides the sharpest text resolution ever as well as brilliant color graphics—the Best of Both—on one board. Plus a unique option that lets you design and download custom programmable character sets.

Meanwhile, for great basic performance, we also offer PC/Monochrome™ and PC/Color Graphics™ display adapters engineered to deliver the same quality as IBM's own standard adapters.

Only Persyst offers you so much choice.

Memory and multifunction boards. Persyst has the most flexible ways to expand your PC.

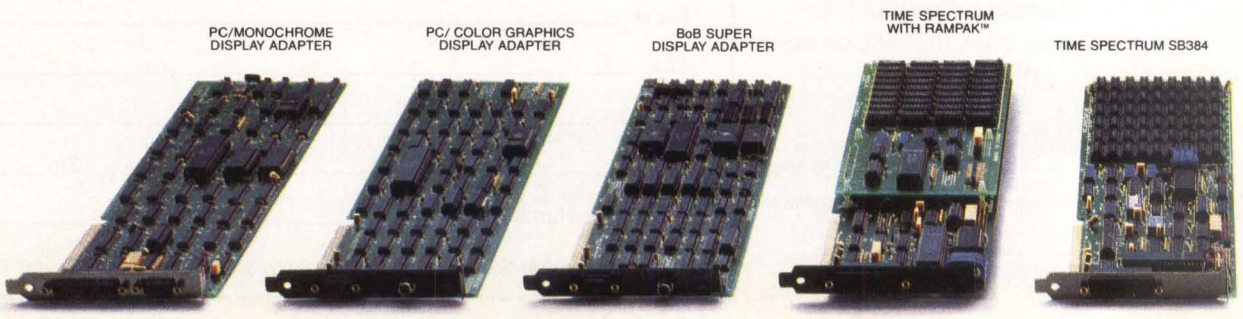
Here again, Persyst offers a unique array of products to expand your PC beyond the IBM standard.

Want the most capable one-slot multifunction packages available?

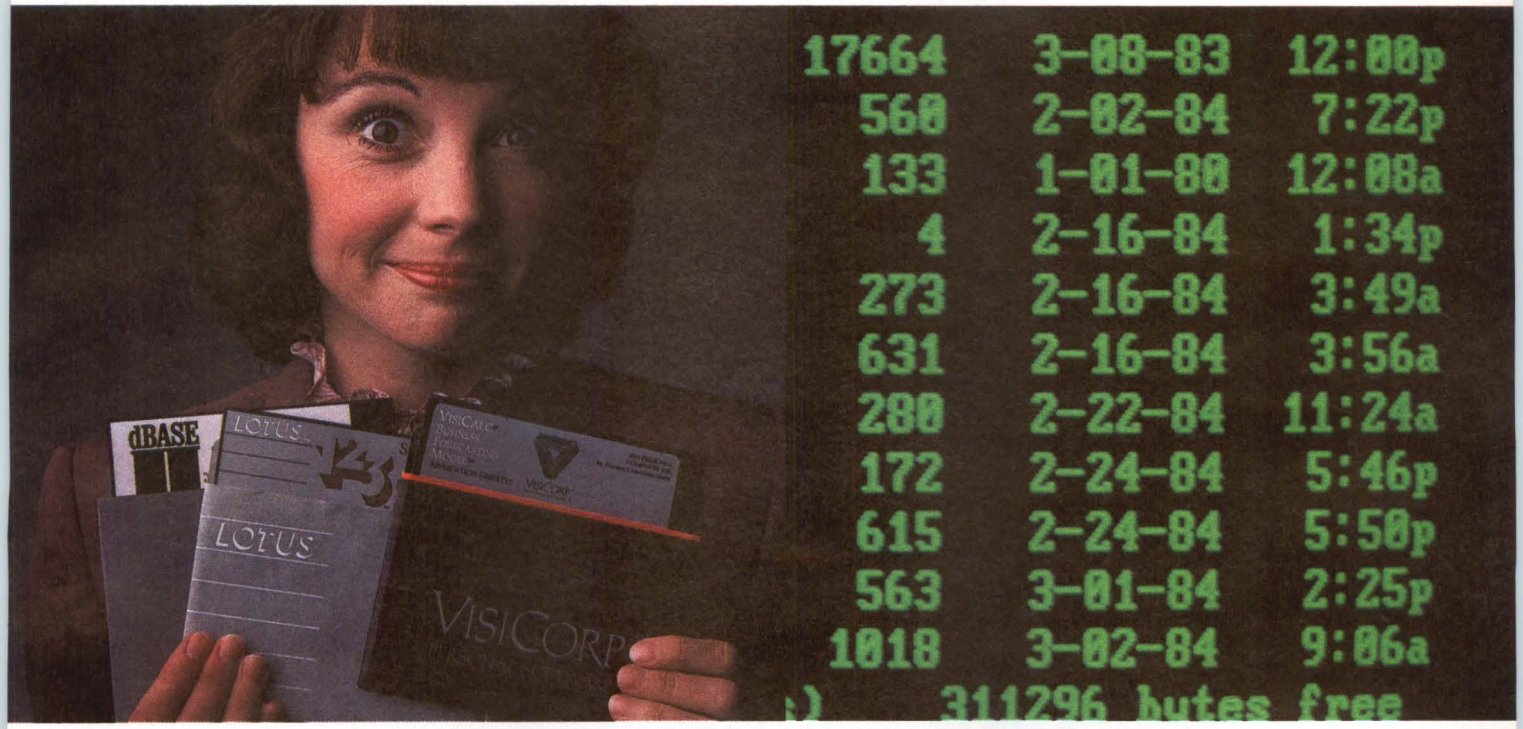
Choose either Time Spectrum™ with up to 512K, or Time Spectrum™ SB384 with up to 384K RAM. Other functions include a bidirectional parallel port and async serial ports to link your PC with printers, modems and instrumentation. Calendar clock. Game port. Plus, Wait-Less Printing™ print spooling and Insta-Drive™ RAM disk software.

Want to expand function without adding memory?

Our Timeport™ gives you a calendar clock, bidirectional parallel port and two async serial ports, as well as capability for ROM and static

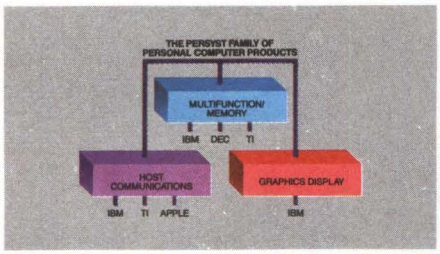


ways to expand the power of your IBM PC.



Memory expansion to let your PC utilize the most sophisticated software.

Productivity features like a calendar clock to date and time stamp your files automatically.



RAM. Uniport™ offers a calendar clock and bidirectional parallel port. And our Async Card™ provides two async serial ports.

You can even add synchronous communications to your PC with our Multiple Protocol Communications™ (MPC) controller.

Quality and documentation. Persyst support is built into every product.

All Persyst expansion products include one important extra benefit—Persyst quality.

Each board is fully burned in. Completely system tested. And backed by a limited one-year warranty*

What's more, award-winning Persyst documentation makes using any Persyst product simple.

Expand all the way from an IBM desktop PC to an IBM intelligent workstation. You can only do it with Persyst.

Persyst is the only resource that offers display adapters. Multi-function and memory boards. And micro to mainframe communications.

The most complete selection of innovative, technically advanced expansion products to meet your needs today. And tomorrow.

For complete information, we invite you to call Nancy Woodard, Product Marketing Manager.

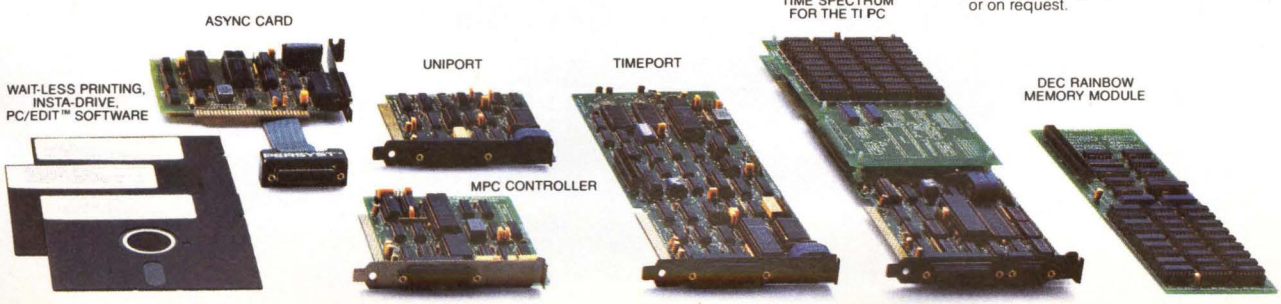
Persyst Products, Personal Systems Technology, Inc., 15801 Rockfield Blvd., Suite A, Irvine, CA 92714. Telephone: (714) 859-8871. Telex: 467864.

PERSYST™

"You can only do it with Persyst."

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Rainbow and DEC are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. TI is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments Corporation.

*Limited warranty details available with each product or on request.



CIRCLE NO. 19 ON INQUIRY CARD

68000-based Just tell us

68000-based systems to fit your application.

Right from the pages of our catalog, we can deliver 68000-based super-micro systems to match virtually any application.

Including yours.

Here's how.

Built on the IEEE-696 (S-100) bus, Cromemco systems offer up to 21 board slots. And a family of 35 boards —CPU, memory and specialized I/O— to fill the slots any way you choose.

At the heart of each system is our 68000/Z-80 dual processor. Backed by as much as 16 Mb of error-correcting RAM. Full multi-tasking capability. I/O to handle up to 16 terminals.

And that's just the beginning.

You can select single or dual floppies, 5¼" or 8". A 21 Mb 5¼" Winchester hard disk. And a nine-track tape drive.

We can accommodate your taste for the exotic, too. With boards like our SMD interface that supports up to 1200 Mb of disk storage. An NTSC standard color graphics interface. A TV camera digitizer. A/D and D/A converters. An IEEE-488 bus interface. Communications. And more.

Intelligent workstations.

Then, if you're designing a distributed processing system, you'll want to take a look at our C-10 personal computer. The Z-80-based C-10 can serve our 68000-based systems as a powerful intelligent workstation in a distributed processing mode. Or as an independent personal computer with its own floppy storage.

High-level languages and applications software.

That brings us to software. It starts with CROMIX,® our UNIX™-like operating system that you're free to tailor to your application.

CROMIX can execute both 68000- and Z-80-based programs. So right along with your 68000-based packages, your system will accommodate a wide selection of CP/M® software written for the Z-80.

And our high-level language support is second to none. From a 68000 Macro Assembler. To 68000 FORTRAN 77, PASCAL, GSA-certified high-level COBOL, C and BASIC.

Cromemco means business. Your business.

You see, when we say, "Just tell us what you need," we're not kidding.

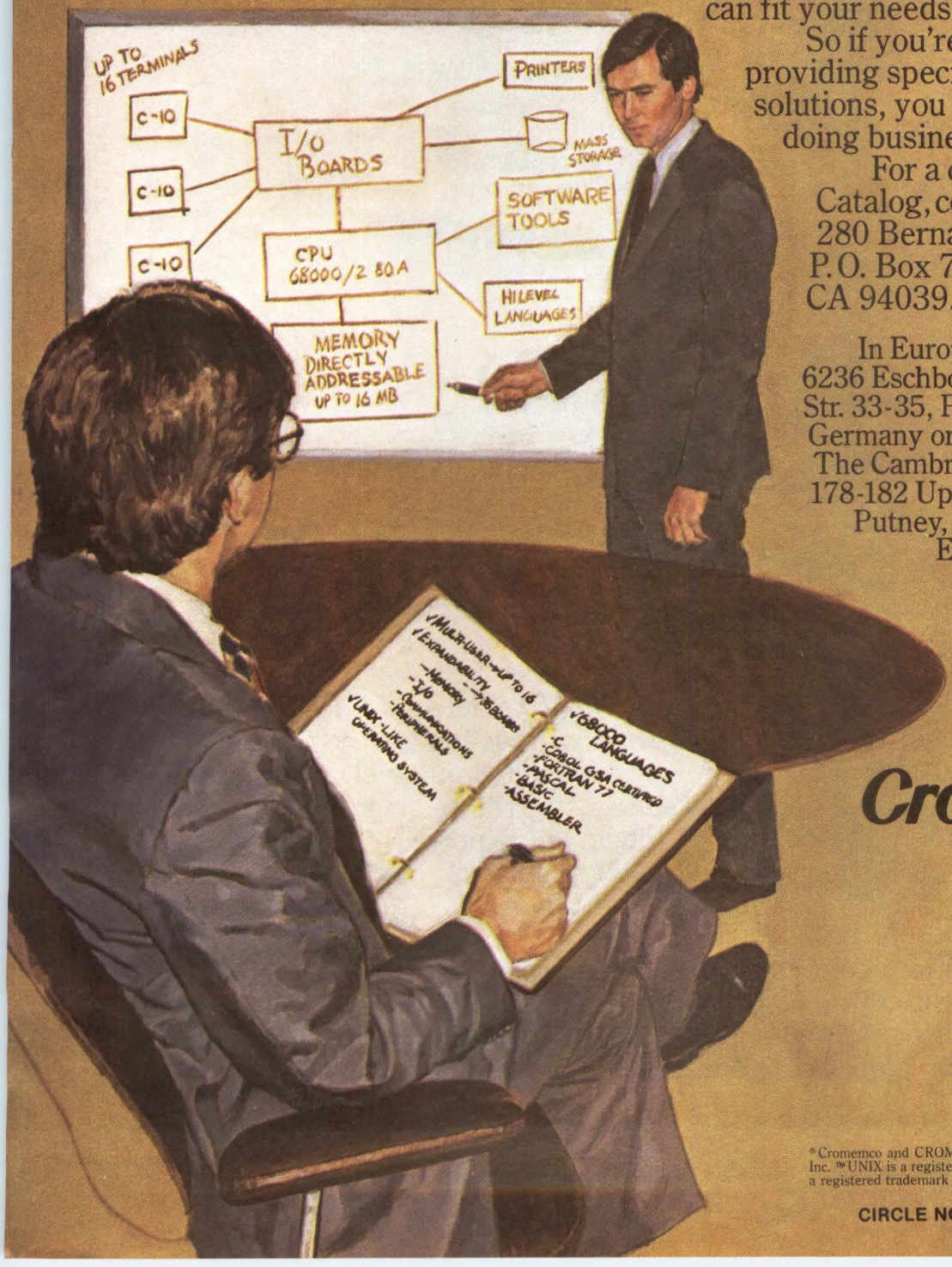
You won't find another family of

systems. what you need.

68000-based microcomputers that can fit your needs as exactly as ours. So if you're in the business of providing specialized computing solutions, you really should be doing business with Cromemco.

For a copy of our Systems Catalog, contact Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Avenue, P.O. Box 7400, Mountain View, CA 94039. (415)964-7400.

In Europe: Cromemco/GmbH, 6236 Eschborne 1, Frankfurter Str. 33-35, P.O. 5267, Frankfurt Main, Germany or Cromemco Ltd., The Cambridge House, 178-182 Upper Richmond Rd., Putney, London SW15 England.



Cromemco®

®Cromemco and CROMIX are registered trademarks of Cromemco, Inc. ™UNIX is a registered trademark of Bell Laboratories. *CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research. ©1983, Cromemco, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 20 ON INQUIRY CARD

Brighten up your dumb terminal—add a UDS 212 A/D

A little outside intelligence can turn your dumb terminal into a data communications genius. And the intelligence you need is built into UDS' new 212 A/D, a smart 300/1200 bps modem with an integral automatic calling unit.

With the 212 A/D you can dial from keyboard or, with a single keystroke, from memory. Five 30-digit numbers in memory are battery backed for 3-5 year retention after shutdown. Built-in test functions allow fast, reliable verification of system operation.

Before you invest in more microcomputers, check the advantages of add-on intelligence. Contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/837-8100; TWX 810-726-2100.

Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

UDS modems are offered nationally by leading distributors. Call the nearest UDS office for distributor listings in your area.
DISTRICT OFFICES: **Old Bridge,** NJ, 201/251-9090 • **Blue Bell,** PA 215/643-2336 • **Atlanta,** 404/998-2715 • **Glenview,** IL, 312/998-8180 • **Columbus,** OH, 614/895-3025 • **Boston,** 617/875-8868 • **Richardson,** TX, 214/680-0002 • **Englewood,** CO, 303/694-6043 • **Houston,** 713/988-5506 • **Tustin,** CA, 714/669-8001 • **Mountain View,** CA, 415/969-3323 • **Silver Spring,** MD, 301/587-0166 • **Huntsville,** AL, 205/837-8100

CIRCLE NO. 21 ON INQUIRY CARD

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

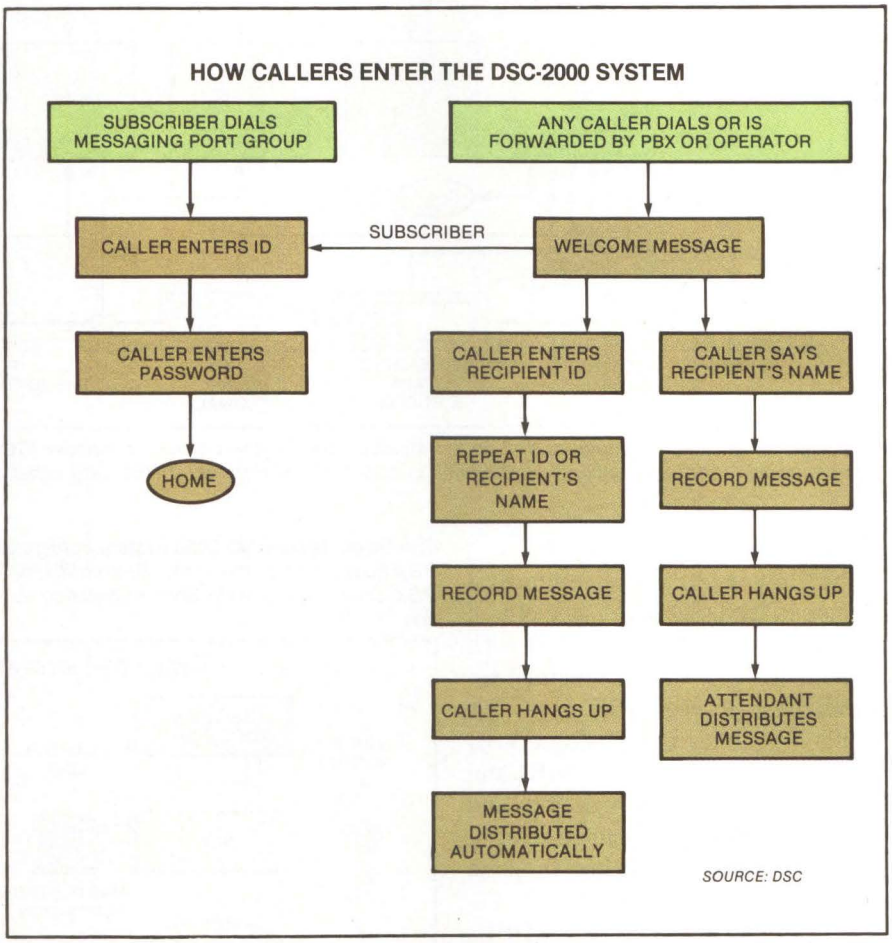
OEM digital voice-processing system sets new mark for low price and bit rate

Ron Shinn, Senior Editor

A new digital voice-processing system for voice-mail and -file applications establishes new industry lows in both price and bit rates and is available to OEMs either as Multibus-compatible, off-the-shelf boards or as a complete voice store-and-forward system. It's the DSC-2000 VoiceServer from Digital Sound Corp. (DSC), Santa Barbara, Calif.

The DSC-2000 VoiceServer features an open-ended Multibus architecture, Motorola Inc. MC-68000 CPUs, Texas Instruments Inc. TM5320 digital signal-processing components, a real-time UNIX-like operating system, 5¼-inch Winchester disk storage and DSC's proprietary voice-processing algorithms.

The DSC technology achieves digitized voice at 9.2K bits per second (bps) that is of the quality normally associated with bit rates between 24K and 32K bps. The higher bit rates are derived from waveform-encoding techniques such as continuously variable slope delta (CVSD) modulation. Highly proprietary, the algorithms used in the DSC system are described by company scientists as "a hybrid between waveform encoding and vocoding that takes the best of both to get the low bit rate and high-quality voice."

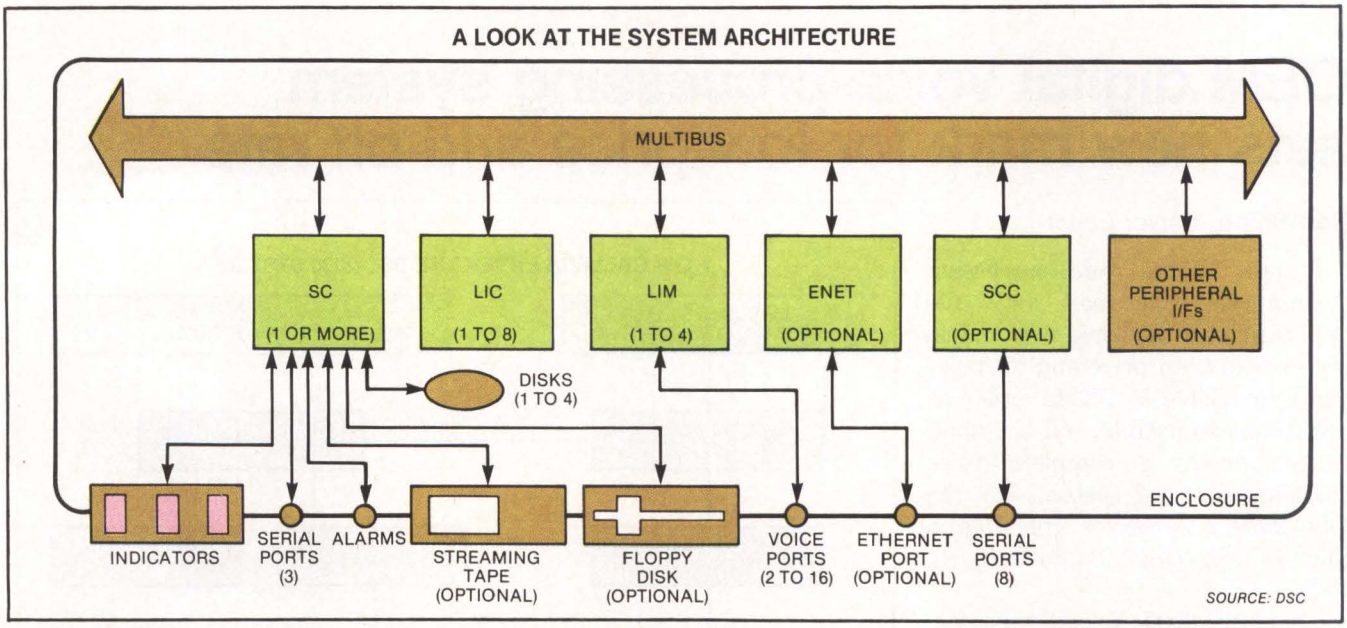


Entry into the DSC-2000 *VoiceServer operating as a voice-mail system is done by either subscribers or outside callers. They access a variety of voice-messaging functions following voice and tone prompts from the system. The callers respond with Touch-Tone telephone-keypad commands.*

OEM prices reach new lows

The cost savings realized in the implementation of the VoiceServer design reduce OEM prices for digital voice messaging (DVM) to new industry lows. For example, a two-port system with two hours of storage supporting 30 subscribers has an OEM price tag of about $13,000, while a 16-port, 32-hours-of-storage, 1,000-subscriber system built from the same basic board elements and added to the initial VoiceServer enclosure in two-port increments is priced at approximately $45,000.

A summary of DVM equipment from other manufacturers included in a 1983 Quantum Science Corp. market study lists these prices for complete eight- to 10-port systems with 35 hours of storage: Wang Laboratories Inc. (DVX on OIS 145 computer), $97,300; ROLM Corp., $138,650; Commterm Inc., $145,000; Wang (standalone DVX), $160,300; Sperry Univac, $182,000; IBM Corp., $237,000. The smallest system, from industry leader VMX (formerly ECS Telecommunications Inc.), has 16 ports, 42 hours of



The system architecture *is open-ended on the Multibus and contains system controller (SC) cards, a line interface controller (LIC), a line interface module (LIM) and optional off-the-shelf boards such as Ethernet (ENET) and serial communication cards (SCC).*

storage and sells for $195,000.

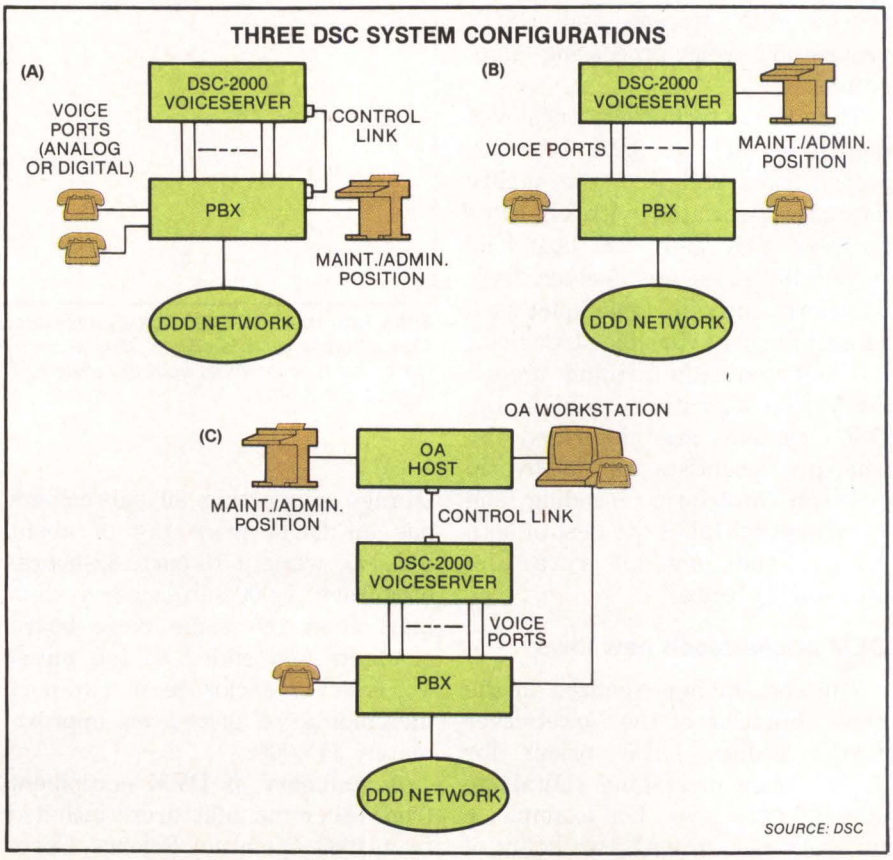
The lower bit-rate encoding developed by DSC addresses one of the major problems associated with cost-effective DVM: reducing required disk storage. Bit rates for telephone-quality voice using CVSD typically run between 24K and 32K bps. Pause compression and other algorithmic treatments bring that rate down to 16K bps in some instances.

The encoding used at DSC, however, at most requires only half the storage compared to that normally associated with CVSD. DSC spokesmen claim "excellent, robust" speech at 16K bps and "robust" speech at the 9.2K-bps rate targeted for standard use in the system. The bit rate is selectable by varying the sampling time under software control to achieve a voice quality acceptable to the user.

Lower bit rates have benefits

Another beneficial result of lower bit rates is compatibility with peripherals operating on local-area networks (LANs) at 9.6K bps.

The three basic DSC-2000 *system configurations for voice-file and -mail operation are (A) a PBX host with a control link, (B) an office-automation CPU host with a control link and (C) a PBX connected to VoiceServer operating as a standalone voice peripheral without a control link.*



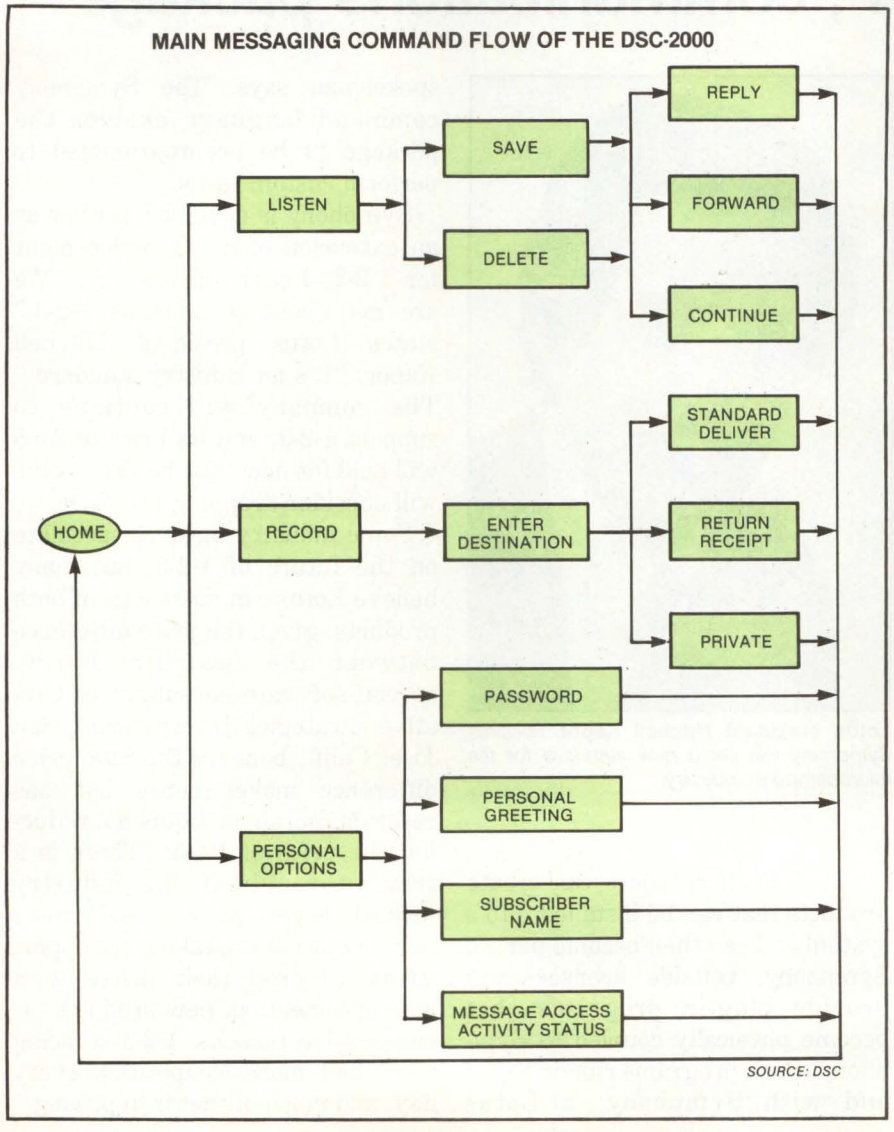
Compatibility with these peripherals puts the DSC-2000 to work in office-automation environments. Subscribers can access the VoiceServer from workstations and terminals as well as from telephones. The terminal display and keyboard can be used to control mailboxes, message attributes and messaging functions.

Multiple DSC-2000s can be clustered on the LAN so that it appears to be one larger system. The maximum size suggested by DSC is a 6,000-subscriber, 24-port system that can be assembled two ports at a time for a total of four fully loaded DSC-2000 cabinets.

VoiceServer is available either as board sets for integration into OEM equipment or in its own floor cabinet (29 inches high by 29 inches wide by 22 inches deep) with power supply, coding, optional brownout protection and compliance with U.S., Canadian, European and Underwriters Laboratories standards.

Board-level system elements for the DSC-2000 enclosure include the system controller (one or more) with a 68000 CPU, 512K bytes to 1M byte of RAM, a memory-management unit, serial ports and peripheral interfaces, a line interface controller (one to four) that performs all signal processing, voice-data buffering and voice-port management. The system also includes a line interface module (one to four) that interfaces external voice ports such as telephone lines and trunks to VoiceServer and a variety of widely available optional Multibus boards including Ethernet, X.25, RB-2320 and a storage-module drive controller. A 5¼-inch floppy disk drive can be added to enter third-party software and to update DSC software. Each VoiceSaver can hold one to four 5¼-inch, 50M-byte Winchester drives with each drive providing approximately eight hours of storage.

A subscriber to the DSC-2000-based *system can select three messaging functions to perform a variety of voice store-and-forward operations. He uses a Touch-Tone telephone keypad as control or he can use a terminal connected to the DSC-2000.*



At the heart: laboratory science

Laboratory science is at the heart of the DSC-2000, says Jim McGill, DSC president. "The algorithms we're using are coming out of the minds of our designers, not out of journals and textbooks. The algorithms are advanced, state-of-the-art R&D efforts."

McGill explains that DSC has done all of its speech processing in software running on general-purpose components rather than on custom silicon. That means it's easy to add technology refinements. "Our signal-processing algorithms run out of RAM, and they're loaded off the disk at boot time. We don't use ROMs, which can be quickly outdated. This means that entirely new algorithms and system functions can be loaded from cartridge tape or floppy disk to completely change the operation and signal-processing level of the DSC-2000 at any time."

The DSC-2000 represents third-

generation DVM, says McGill. "The first-generation machines came out in the late 1970s from VMX, Wang and IBM. They were built around speech-coding technology that was not as efficient as more modern techniques in terms of bit-rate reduction. That meant use of large, high-performance disks and architectures that were not compact. IBM invested a lot of engineering in their first machine, which was mated to the Series/1 minicomputer. If you were really optimizing for the application, you wouldn't start that way.

"The second generation, represented by Octel Inc. or Centigram Corp., optimizes the architecture but continues to rely on off-the-shelf speech-compression technology such as CVSD that codes down to as low as 16K bps but is typically 24K bps. With the addition of open-ended Multibus architecture and our proprietary algorithms, we really have a third-generation machine."

The R&D effort at DSC will continue for at least two years, McGill says. The next processing goal is to reduce bit rates to around 4K bps. "Putting a group like this together at a large company is difficult," he says. "We're trying to get this technology out as quickly as possible and offer it to companies

Lotus makes second pitch in integrated software with WP, communications package

Marjorie Stenzler-Centonze
Associate Editor

Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, Mass., which pioneered in the integrated software market with its successful 1-2-3 program, has unveiled the Symphony integrated program. Lotus officials believe Symphony will cause quite a stir among its competitors.

The menu-driven program combines word-processing, communications, database-management, spreadsheet and graphics functions with a window-management system. Symphony will be available by midyear at a price of $695. According to Lotus, Symphony will be attractive to end users and system integrators who want to customize the program for vertical market customers.

The program's communications module enables users to read files from any product and transfer them directly into Symphony. The forms-oriented database offers users mail/merge. The windows-management system simplifies use because its word-processing document windows look like word processors, its communications windows look like computer terminals, and so forth.

Lotus president Mitchell Kapor *believes Symphony will set a new standard for the microcomputer industry.*

Value-added resellers can create products that can be installed into a system and can then become part of Symphony. Outside licensees can provide plug-in programs that become physically coupled to Symphony. Such programs run on top of and with Symphony, a Lotus spokesman says. The Symphony command language enables the package to be preprogrammed to perform custom tasks.

Symphony is designed neither as an extension of nor a replacement for 1-2-3, Lotus officials say. "We are not about to abandon 1-2-3," states Lotus president Mitchell Kapor. "It's an industry standard." The company will continue to support 1-2-3, and its price of $495 will hold for now. But he says Lotus will consider dropping the price.

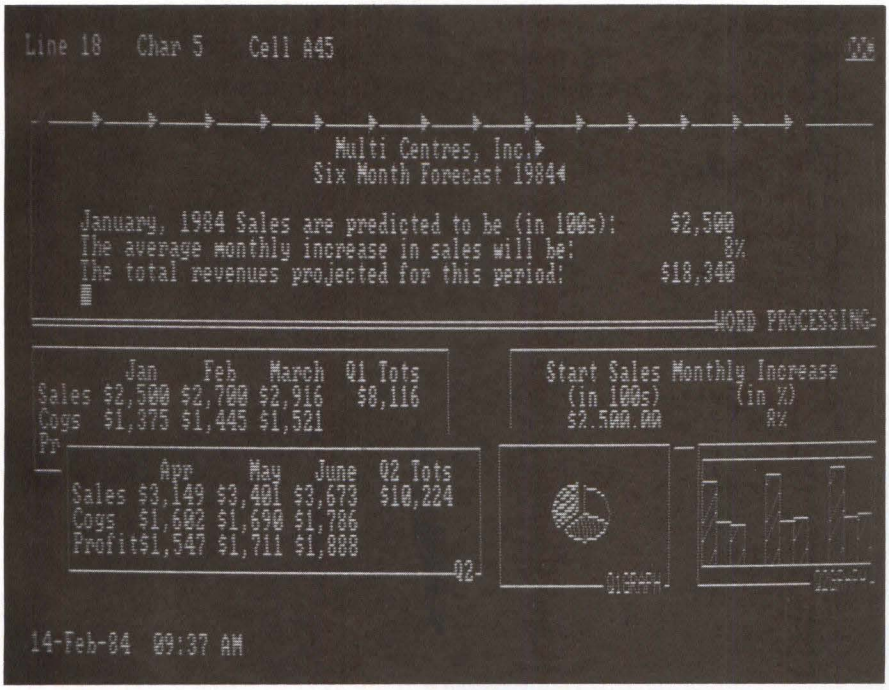
Some industry insiders speculate on the future of 1-2-3, but many believe Lotus can make a go of both products, given the price difference between the two. Tim Berry, special software consultant to Creative Strategies International, San Jose, Calif., believes the $200 price difference makes sense but has reservations about Lotus not reducing the price of 1-2-3: "There is a trend throughout the industry toward lower prices, and many manufacturers are taking the opportunity to drop their prices with announcements of new products for competitive reasons. 1-2-3 is facing more and more competition every day, and much of that is in pricing."

that could clearly buy what they need in a development group but might miss their market window because of the time impediments found at large companies. So, we're trying to run ahead of the big guys and sell them something."

The DSC-2000 VoiceServer can be connected as either a standalone peripheral operating downstream but transparent to a private-branch exchange (PBX) system or as an integrated control link into a PBX or office-automation system. VoiceServer can be connected directly to a public or private telecommunications network operating in response to standard telephone features.

The DSC-2000 is compatible with full voice-messaging functions tailored to the modern telephone environment. Using the dual-tone, multifrequency Touch-Tone telephone as a control keypad, callers can access a wide variety of DSC-2000 functions.

Operating as a voice-mail system, the VoiceServer is accessed through ordinary telephone lines via the PBX. The caller controls the VoiceServer using Touch-Tone commands with the responses played back as a combination of prerecorded speech and tones. The caller can be either a subscriber familiar with the system or an outside caller. □



Lotus' Symphony integrated software package *combines spreadsheet, word processing, communications, database management and graphics with a window-management system.*

Berry believes Lotus will now have to reduce the prices of both packages at once.

Users of 1-2-3 who want to trade in the software for Symphony may send the 1-2-3 program plus $200 to Lotus.

Symphony will be available initially for the IBM PC and PC XT. It requires a minimum hardware configuration of one disk drive and 320K bytes of memory. A hard disk is not essential, but it is a plus, a Lotus spokesman says.

The company is working on a custom program for Apple Computer Inc.'s Macintosh microcomputer. Lotus wants to combine features of 1-2-3 and Symphony to take advantage of the Macintosh's special features.

Lotus officials believe Symphony's word-processing program will give dedicated word-processing programs a run for their money. Some 1-2-3 users have complained about the program's minimal word-processing capability and have purchased separate word-processing packages.

The price/performance ratio of Symphony will enable it to compete with both integrated and dedicated software packages, Lotus officials believe. Kapor says Symphony will have such an impact on the integrated software market that it will set a new standard for the microcomputer industry. "Anyone trying to knock off 1-2-3 is looking at a trail of dust." Kapor says, "We're way beyond it now."

Strong marketing effort required

Even with its capabilities and price, Symphony's success will be closely tied to its ability to pull off another spectacular marketing effort, observers say. The company claims to have spent an unprecedented amount advertising and promoting 1-2-3. "Right now, the market has a lot of noise in it, and it will take a good deal more money to rise above the noise now than it did a year ago," the Lotus spokesman points out.

But Creative Strategies' Berry contends that marketing is Lotus' greatest strength: "There are dozens of good software products out there that don't make one-tenth the impact of 1-2-3. Lotus really knows how to market and is prepared to spend the money to do it." □

TI offers natural-language tool for TI, IBM PC software developers

Lori Valigra, Senior Editor

Texas Instruments Inc.'s natural language, at first available only for access and retrieval of information from the Dow Jones financial service, now will be available by license to qualified application software developers. The TI Professional microcomputer is the current target host, while IBM PC support is forthcoming in three to six months.

TI is offering the natural language and a set of interactive utilities for software development in a package called NaturalLink. With the package, TI hopes to enlarge the number of easy-to-use applications available to users of the Professional.

The grammar-driven, knowledge-based NaturalLink package was scheduled for introduction and availability in late March on the TI Professional. It allows easy and flexible changes by housing grammar rules, a lexicon dictionary and CRT screen descriptions in one file rather than in program code. The lexicon maps a user's input language, English, to the computer's target language.

TI offers utilities for NaturalLink

Three interactive utilities come with the package: the NaturalLink screen builder, which aids software developers in specifying the appearance of a screen in an application, the NaturalLink message builder, which lets developers write help and error messages, and the NaturalLink interface builder, which helps developers debug grammar, specify lexicons and build and test the interface file that drives the NaturalLink software.

Additionally, the package includes linkable object code high-level language-interface routines that allow users to call the NaturalLink software from Microsoft Corp.'s MS-FORTRAN or Lattice Inc.'s Lattice-C, a window manager's users guide, a NaturalLink Toolkit users guide and a tutorial on writing grammar.

A developer using NaturalLink on the TI Professional requires a minimum of 256K bytes of RAM. TI recommends using a Winchester disk drive with the package, but dual floppy disk drives are sufficient. Price of the TI Professional version of NaturalLink is $8,000 with royalty payments. The IBM version, which uses a different module from the TI version to "talk" to the keyboard, is not yet priced. TI has yet to determine royalty fees for developed software incorporating NaturalLink.

Applications developed with the NaturalLink package use advanced screen-management techniques to present the command choices in an application in English. Users can select only from the items in screen windows, thus minimizing typing errors and guaranteeing that a user constructs valid commands. If a user chooses an inactive window, a bell rings to indicate the mistake. To make sure a user makes valid

The TI natural-language database query system, *a software program designed for use on the TI Professional computer, provides a simple menu series that enables non-technical users to obtain stored information by constructing questions with natural word order.*

Out of Syte

Out of Syte ... comes the high performance technology that is changing the way engineering and scientific problems are solved ... a new generation of advanced computers.

Our systems feature a powerful 32-bit MICROmainframe multi-user computer with the ability to run multiple operating systems at the same time, plus full networked resource sharing, enhanced UNIX™ System V, and integrated high-resolution graphics.

The next generation of computer sophistication has arrived, and it's out of Syte. Call or write for further information.

syte
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY INC.
11339 Sorrento Valley Road, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 457-2270 / TWX: 910-337-1258

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories, Inc.

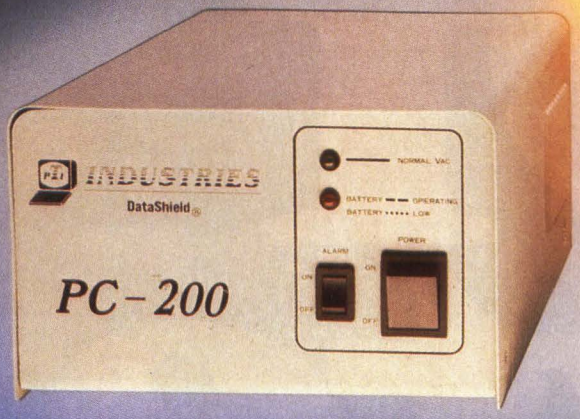
CIRCLE NO. 22 ON INQUIRY CARD

YOU COULD LOSE EVERYTHING IN A SPLIT SECOND

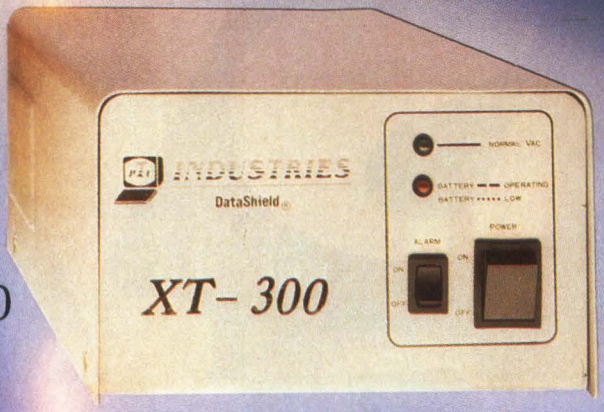
Blackouts, Brownouts, Power Drops, Surges, Noise — They Can Alter Data, Wipe Out Memory, or Damage Equipment.

PROTECT your personal computer with the finest price/performance back-up power source on the market.

What Was Once An Expensive Luxury Is Now An Affordable Necessity!



200 Watts
Now Only . . . **$359.00**



300 Watts
Now Only . . . **$499.00**

DataShield . . . . The Quiet Necessity . . . . is a rechargeable, battery-operated power source which takes over within 10 milliseconds whenever the power drops or goes out completely. It also boasts a built-in surge protector to guard against peaks, surges, and line noise.

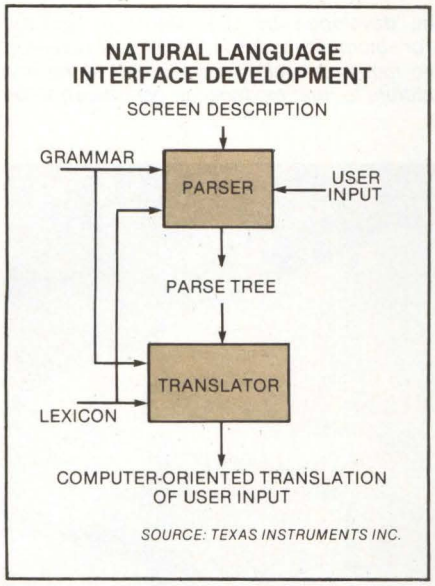
Technologically, there is no comparable product on the market that is more advanced. That's a fact. It's been tested and proven. Economically, nothing comes close to the low price of the DataShield. Period.

If you have begun to realize the need for back-up power source insurance, but you were waiting until the quality and the price were right . . . well, stop waiting.

Contact your local computer dealer or contact the manufacturer for more details.

PEI INDUSTRIES
320 River Street, Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 429-6881 TELEX 176841

CIRCLE NO. 23 ON INQUIRY CARD



With TI's NaturalLink, *the appearance of a CRT screen is controlled by the contents of the grammar and lexicon and the progression of user phrases in developing an application. The process begins when a user selects an English word or phrase from an active window. The parser determines grammatical components of the selections. As the user builds an application, the parser passes a tree structure describing syntactical relationships to the translator. The translator maps the grammatical components into the computer's language by "looking" in the lexicon dictionary.*

selections, the natural-language system must determine when each window is active and what data are displayed in each window. To accomplish this task, the natural language uses three types of input: grammar, a lexicon and a screen description. The grammar defines how the words and phrases of the natural language can be combined and mapped into the computer's target language. The lexicon defines the text of the target language and the text to be displayed in the window. The screen description specifies placement and content of windows.

NaturalLink simplifies development of interactive software by giving developers powerful routines to handle screen I/O. It does this through direct calls to the window manager or to the grammar-driven software. NaturalLink also controls user input to reduce the amount of code necessary for error checking and data validation, thus speeding application development, TI claims.

Screen builder cuts time

Accelerated application development is important to Intelligent Information Systems Inc., Dallas, a start-up that hopes to introduce its first product by year-end. The company is evaluating NaturalLink to develop an integrated, general-purpose business software package.

NaturalLink's screen-handling abilities considerably reduce the time to develop a user interface, says Mary Lynne Henry, systems engineer at Intelligent Information Systems. "Once the developer is proficient with using the screen builder, screens can be built in one-third the time it [would take] to write a Pascal program to handle I/O from the screen," she says. Without such development tools, Henry adds, the company couldn't introduce its first product as quickly.

A screen is made of a set of windows. The screen builder has screen- and window-level functions that allow developers to specify window descriptions for inclusion in the screen description. The window descriptions can be filed and easily modified. TI offers a training program to aid users in learning the screen and natural-language procedures, such as setting up the grammar, which can be time-consuming, Henry says.

NaturalLink automatically writes programs and formats queries for a database, thus increasing time savings. "We can customize inquiries into the database in an easy-to-use English procedure and have the flexibility to alter queries," Henry explains.

NaturalLink lends itself to applications requiring the use of a small database, says Bobby Watson, vice president of business applications for Intelligent Information Systems. One major drawback of NaturalLink, he says, is its lack of a Pascal interface. However, Watson expected TI to introduce such an interface in March. □

INTEL SEEKS SOFTWARE FOR iAPX 286 SYSTEMS

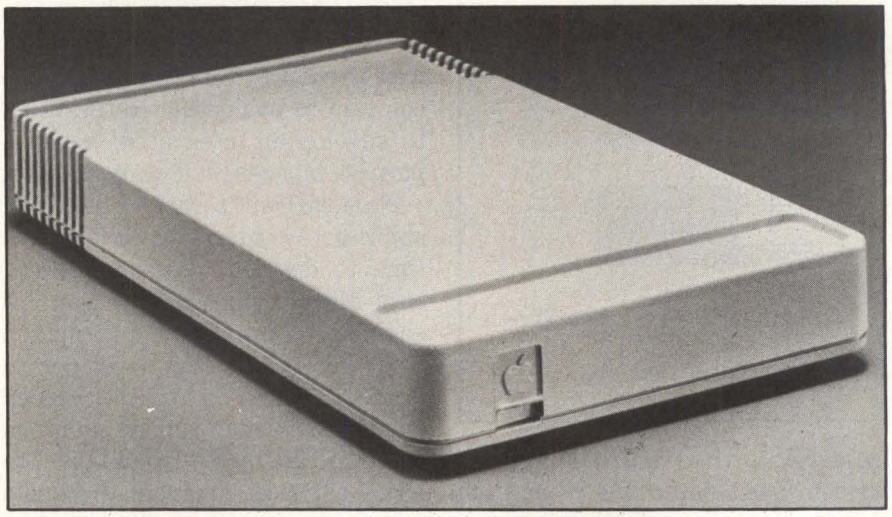
Intel Corp., Hillsboro, Ore., will provide 50 of its new iAPX 286-based, OEM multiuser 286/310 supermicrocomputer systems to third-party software vendors. In return, the vendors will write software for the systems that runs under the XENIX or iRMX operating system. The software vendors will market and support the software they produce. Vendors signed up so far include Science Management Corp. for SMC BASIC and Ryan-McFarland Corp. for RM COBOL.

GRAPHICS MARKET MAY HIT $23 BILLION IN 1992

A Frost & Sullivan Inc. market study predicts worldwide graphics hardware and software sales for manufacturing industries will grow at a compound rate of 30 percent per year through 1992. That market, which totaled $1.7 billion in 1982, will jump to $6 billion in 1987 and to $23.3 billion in 1992, according to the study. Computer-aided design will remain the largest application area, with 53 percent of the market in 1982 and 43 percent in 1992. The other major market segments, in order of size, are computer-aided manufacturing, business graphics and monitoring and control applications.

Apple to offer private-label modems

Apple's Apple Modem, *developed by U.S. Robotics, features user-selectable, manual or automatic modes for initiating or receiving telephone calls. With the modem, Apple becomes one of the first microcomputer manufacturers to treat modems as peripherals to be sold at the point of sale.*



Stephen J. Shaw
Washington Editor

In a testimony to the importance of communications capabilities for desktop and personal computers, Apple Computer Inc. will sell private-label modems and communications software alongside its computer systems. The company has signed an agreement with modem manufacturer U.S. Robotics Inc. (USR), Chicago, under which USR will supply modems that Apple will market under its own label. USR began shipments to Apple in February and was expected to begin shipments to OEM and retail outlets in March.

Apple will sell the modems with accessory kits containing AppleTerm communications software and cables with phone jacks and RS232 connectors. The communications software for Apple II, IIe and III computers will be available immediately, and communications software for Lisa and Macintosh will be introduced in late spring, according to an Apple spokesperson.

Two modems are available

Two models of the asynchronous, full-duplex modems are available. Apple Modem 300, which operates at transmission speeds of 300 bits per second (bps), and Apple Modem 1200, a 300- to 1,200-bps device. The 300-bps modem, including the accessory kit, sells for $225; the higher-speed unit, including the kit, sells for $495. For Apple IIs, accessories include a $75 serial interface card that provides database-access and electronic-mail applications.

The modems feature user-selectable, manual or automatic modes for initiating and receiving telephone calls and a diagnostics program that displays modem status characteristics on-screen. The units also incorporate tone- and pulse-dialing options and an internal speaker to monitor data transfer.

Although USR and Apple have not released financial details of their agreement or their expectations of sales volume for the new modems, a USR spokesman says the company can produce as many as 20,000 units per month of each model if required. The agreement guarantees Apple's modem supply for as long as three years, according to USR marketing director John Cleave.

AppleTerm software is new

The AppleTerm modems come with communications software, which can be modified for each Apple computer system. The menu-driven program allows the use of electronic subscription databases but does not provide sophisticated file-transfer and electronic-mail applications. For Apple II+ computers, the software requires a minimum of 64K bytes of memory. AppleTerm is compatible with the Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. SmartModem, according to Apple.

The Apple/USR deal is one of the first whereby a computer system manufacturer will treat modems as another peripheral, point-of-sale system option. The modems will not initially be sold bundled, but Apple is considering that option. For modem manufacturers, the agreement may signal the opening of a market among personal computer vendors.

Apple leads in communications

"Computer manufacturers are driven by what their competition is doing," remarks USR's Cleave. "This deal will legitimize the data-communications market in the eyes of personal computer manufacturers and cause definite waves." Cleave predicts that, within two years, personal computer manufacturers will dominate half the market for low-speed, 300- to 1,200-bps modems. Only 20 percent of installed personal computers cur-

Quality 5¼ Inch Drives.

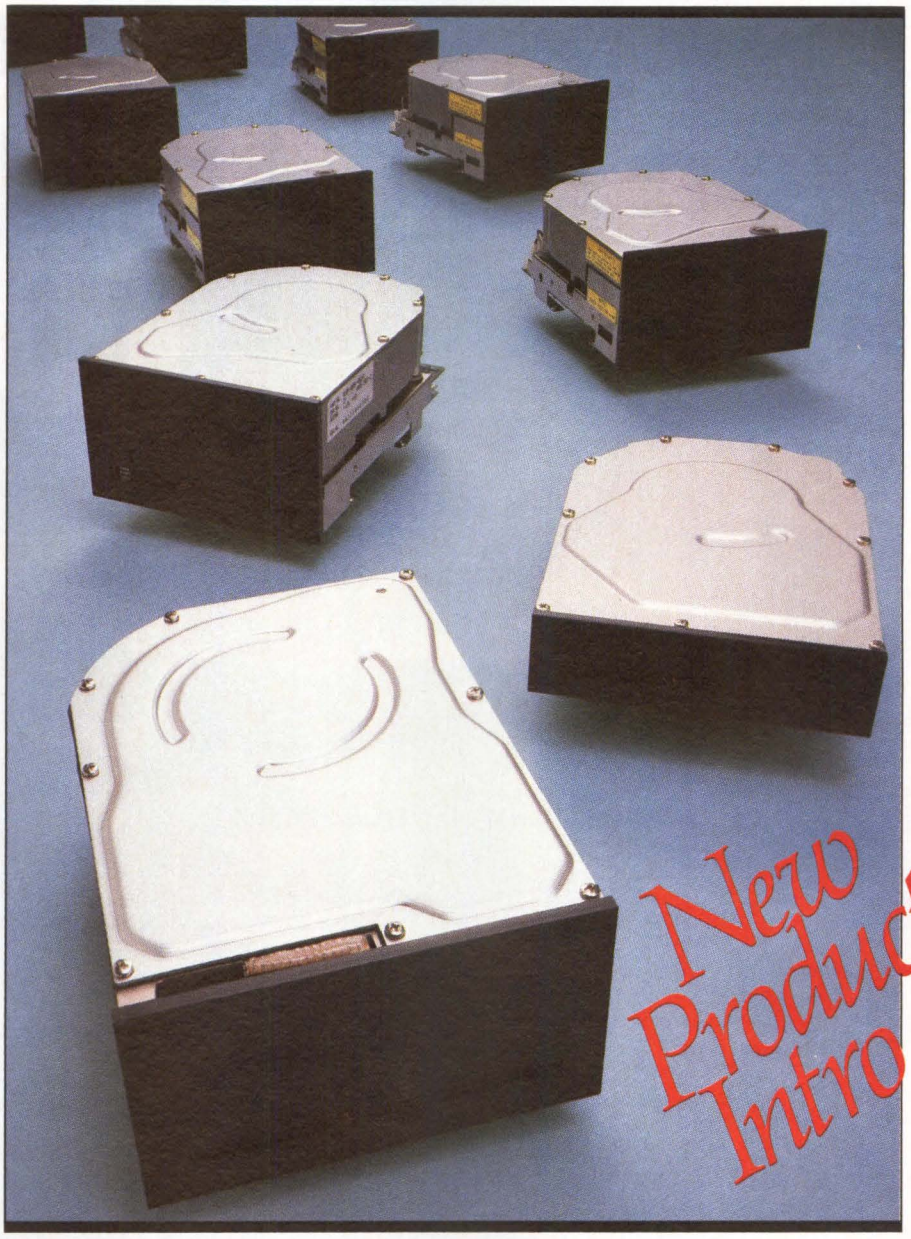
From FUJITSU.

Fujitsu quality has come to mean a lot of things to a lot of people. High performance, unparalleled reliability, and technical expertise, built on more than 15 years experience.

This consistent quality is reflected in Fujitsu's complete line of 5¼ inch drives. The product line includes half high drives ideally suited for compact applications, standard ST506 drives for general applications, and high performance drives for applications where greater capacities and faster access times are required.

Fujitsu's complete 5¼ inch product line. Quality that's exclusively Fujitsu.

For more information contact the Fujitsu America Sales Office nearest you. Northwest: (408) 946-8777, Central: (612) 835-7025, East Coast: (617) 229-6310, Southwest: (714) 558-8757, Europe: 44-1/493-1138.



	HALF HIGH	STANDARD	HIGH PERFORMANCE
CAPACITY (MBytes)	7 / 13	7 / 13 / 20 / 27	31 / 55 / 86
AVERAGE POSITIONING TIME (ms)	95	83	35
DIMENSIONS (inch) (HxWxD)	1.6x5.7x8.0	3.3x5.7x8.0	3.3x5.7x8.0
INTERFACE	ST506 / SA4000	ST506 / SA4000	ST506 / SA4000
POSITIONING METHOD	Buffered Stepper	Buffered Stepper	Rotary Voice-Coil

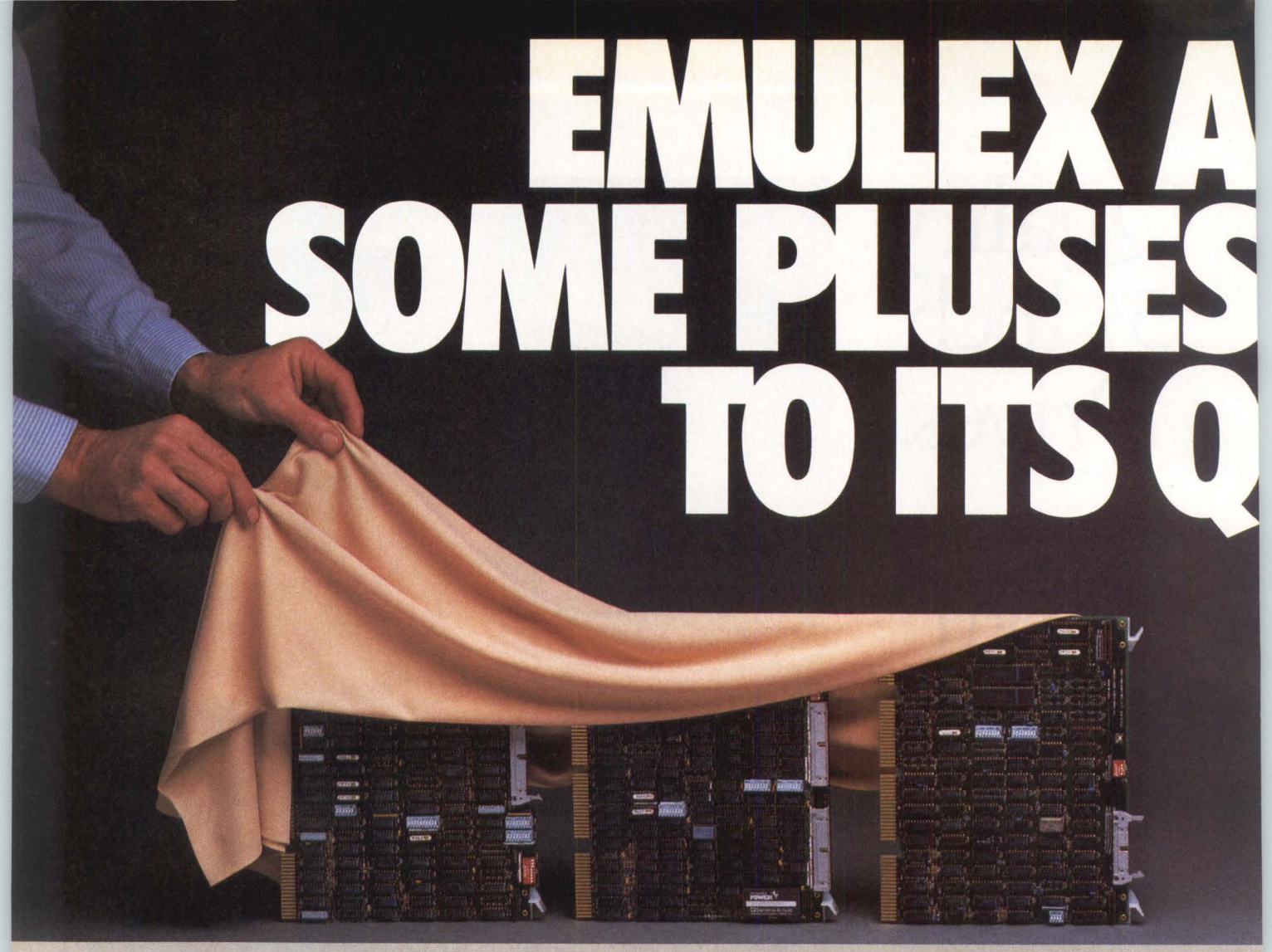
New products are indicated in red.

STORAGE PRODUCTS DIVISION

Quality Lives

FUJITSU

EMULEX A SOME PLUSES TO ITS Q



New UC02 emulating host adapter using Mass Storage Control Protocol (MSCP).

New CS02 multiplexer for LSI-11 through 11/23 PLUS and MICRO/PDP-11 computers.

New TC05 tape coupler for CDC Sentinel ¼" streaming tape drives emulates DEC TS11.

Once again, Emulex gives you more, while charging you less. We're introducing three new controllers for QBus users, and reducing prices on four of our most popular products.

FIRST, THE NEW INTRODUCTIONS.

Our CS02 is a high-performance asynchronous multiplexer for LSI-11 through 11/23 PLUS and MICRO/PDP-11 computers. Both versions can handle 16 lines—eight lines more than DEC's DHV11—yet they fit into existing space within the DEC system.

Also available is our TC05 tape coupler featuring DEC TS11 software transparency and standard operating system support on your QBus. It allows you to interface CDC Sentinel ¼" streaming tape drives without using special streaming software.

Last, but not least, is the UC02 emulating host adapter, with unique features like automatic drive sizing, command stacking, seek ordering and error control.

By using the Mass Storage Control Protocol (MSCP), the UC02 allows the operating system to utilize the precise characteristics of the Winchester disk drive without patches or modifications to the operating system. The UC02 plugs into any single quad width QBus slot and provides you the versatility of using the Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) bus.

NOW, THE PRICE REDUCTIONS.

First, we've slashed 33% off the price of our TC02 TS11-compatible tape coupler.

Likewise, we've cut 33% off the price of our SC02 SMD-interface disk controller.

Our UC01 emulating host adapter for SCSI interface has been reduced 21%.

NNOUNCES AND MINUSES BUS LINE.

TC02 TS11-compatible tape coupler.

SC02 small/medium disk controller for DEC's QBus.

UC01 emulating host adapter emulates DEC's RL01/RL02.

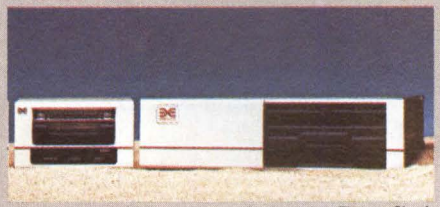
SC03 large disk controller handles the new 1.8 MByte/second drives – like the Fujitsu "Eagle."

And we've shaved 29% off our SC03 SMD-interface disk controller.

NEW PACKAGED SUBSYSTEMS, TOO.

Also available for QBus users are two storage subsystems.

Vault is a ¼" streaming tape that gives you up to 70 MBytes of storage at maximum block size.



SABRE™ combines a 31.2 MByte 5¼" Winchester with a 10.4 MByte removable 8" cartridge disk. It gives you an overall capacity equivalent to four (4) DEC RL02s.

HIGH QUALITY WITHOUT HIGH PRICES.

Over the years, Emulex has earned a reputation for performance. For example, our TC01 disk controller has a calculated MTBF of 41,000 hours. But field operations have proven that its actual MTBF is a whopping 164,930 hours.

That's not bad, considering Emulex products are so very reasonably priced. And our quantity discounts can lower your costs even further.

Isn't it time you added Emulex to your system? Call toll-free: (800) 854-7112. In California: (714) 662-5600. Or write: Emulex Corporation, 3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725, Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

EMULEX

The genuine alternative.

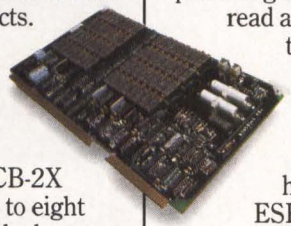
GSA Contract #: GSOOK8401S5575

CIRCLE NO. 25 ON INQUIRY CARD

The first thing Intersil Systems put on this new Multibus® card was 2 megabytes...

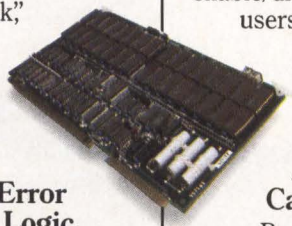
And that was just the beginning.

Squeezing 2 megabytes of memory onto a single Multibus* card is quite an accomplishment in itself. But we believe it takes more than just memory to meet the increasing needs of today's systems. That's why our new MCB-2X Multibus card is designed with a number of significant special features. And why Intersil Systems is truly a leader in Multibus memory products.


MCB-364

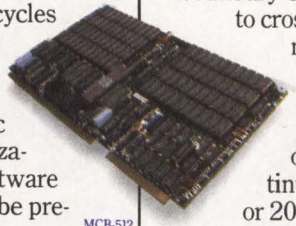
Superior Dynamic Memory Relocation.

The new MCB-2X can relocate up to eight 64K or 256K blocks independently—making it a very powerful tool for "RAM disk," graphics display or multiple table look-up applications.


MCB-332

Expanded Error Correction Logic.

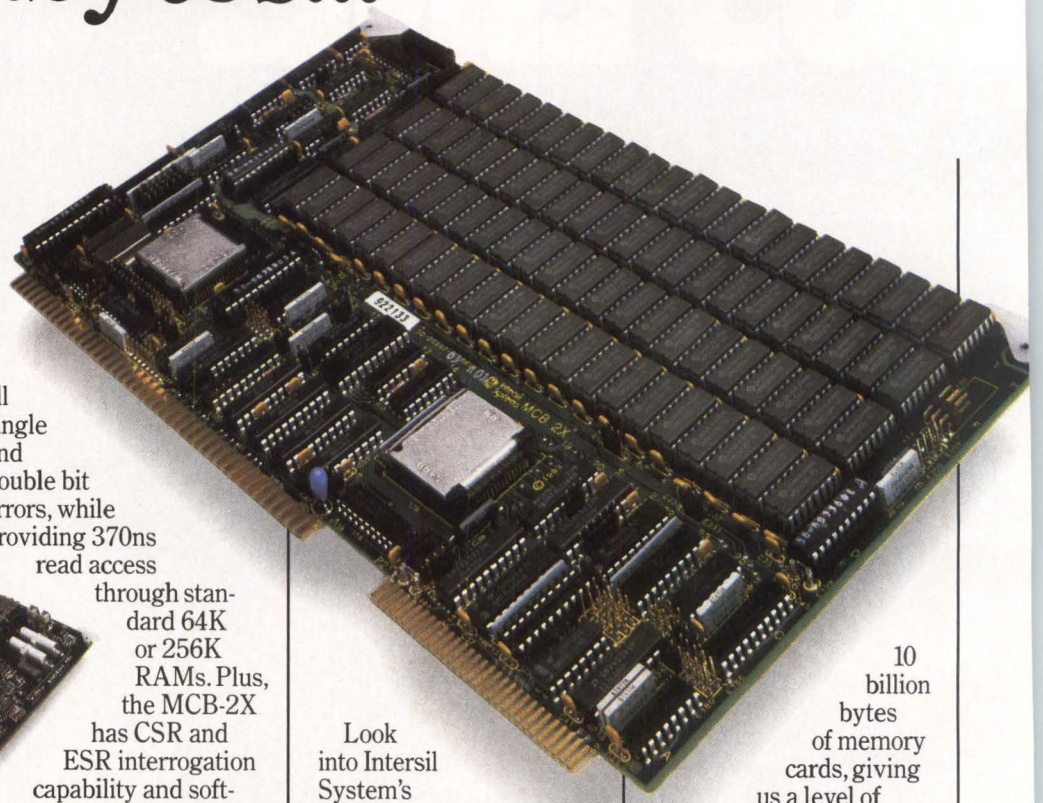
All single bit errors are automatically scrubbed during refresh cycles without system interruption. And thanks to the automatic memory initialization feature, software doesn't have to be preconditioned.


MCB-512

On-board ECC detects all single and double bit errors, while providing 370ns read access through standard 64K or 256K RAMs. Plus, the MCB-2X has CSR and ESR interrogation capability and software control of ECC enable/disable, allowing users to provide comprehensive system-level diagnostics.

Flexible Addressing Capabilities.

Board addresses starting on any 4K boundary can be mapped to cross 1 and 4 megabyte boundaries. The MCB-2X can also occupy a continuous 512K or 2048K memory space within its 16 megabyte range.



Look into Intersil System's new MCB-2X. You'll find all the features you need... plus up to 2 megabytes of memory for the largest capacity available on a single card. Or, for non-volatile CMOS requirements, see our MCB-364 and MCB-332 modules. For simpler dynamic requirements, investigate our MCB-512.

Since 1970, Intersil Systems has shipped over 10 billion bytes of memory cards, giving us a level of experience that's hard to match. Put it to work for you. For systems needs just call us in the West at (408) 743-4442, in the East (201) 272-3920, or in the Midwest call (513) 890-6450. For off-the-shelf products, contact your nearest Intersil Systems distributor: Alliance, Anthem, Arrow, Future Electronics, R.A.E., Quality Components or Schweber.

*Multibus is a Trademark of Intel Corp.

Intersil Systems

1275 Hammerwood Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94089 • (408) 743-4442

CIRCLE NO. 26 ON INQUIRY CARD

rently employ a datacommunications device, according to a USR market analysis, but that percentage is expected to increase rapidly as end users and system integrators recognize telecommunications capabilities as integral to system packages, as are monitors and disk drives.

While terminal and home computer makers TeleVideo Systems Inc., Commodore Business Machines Inc. and Texas Instruments Inc. are already offering modems with their terminals, the personal computer segment has lagged in packaging third-party-supplied modems into systems. The reasons for their reluctance are that modems increase overall system price and that there is wide availability of third-party sources to end users and OEMs, according to Tom Bredt, an analyst with Dataquest Inc., a San Jose, Calif., market research organization. But market demand for communications capabilities, evidenced by the growth of portable and transportable computers with integrated modems, has gotten so strong that vendors are starting to view modems as basic system components rather than add-ons.

"There's a substantial market for low-end modems based on the sale of personal computers," says John Borden, research analyst with market researcher The Yankee Group, Boston.

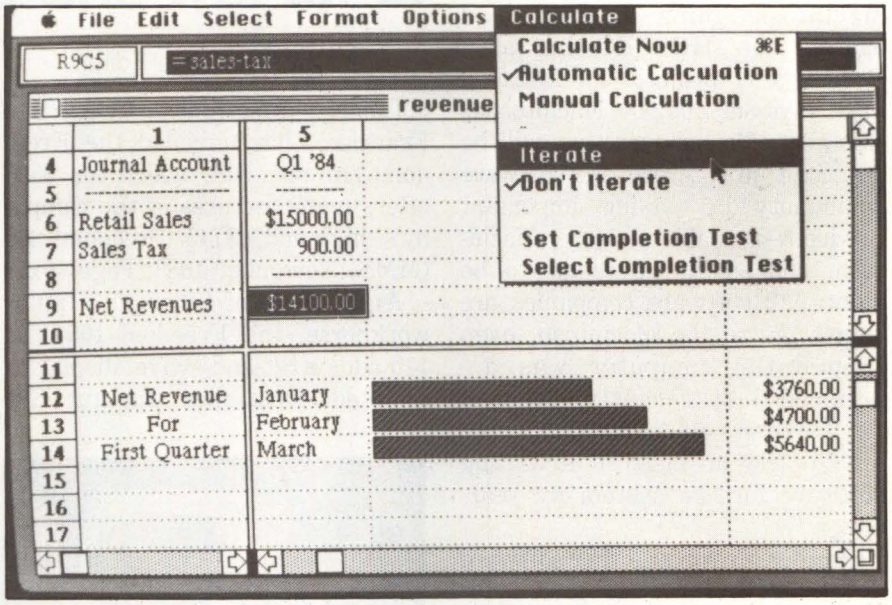
Bredt agrees: "Personal modems will drive all other modem markets through 1987," he predicts, "and more and more PC manufacturers will ship modems as part of their standard products." □

Apple turns to third-party vendors for Macintosh software

Marjorie Stenzler-Centonze
Associate Editor

Apple Computer Inc. is launching a major third-party software effort to propel its new Macintosh microcomputer into the crowded microcomputer market. Apple officials expect third-party vendors to develop some 90 percent of Macintosh software. As an incentive, Apple is offering substantial discounts to third parties. The company will sell a full Macintosh system to them for $1,250—less than half the regular price.

"We don't view ourselves as a major player in the software business," comments Mike Boich, who heads Apple's third-party software effort. "We provide the vehicle for the innovation and dedication to purpose that's likely to come from outside software companies."



Microsoft's Multiplan *enables Macintosh users to cut and paste between spreadsheets and to turn spreadsheet data into presentation graphics using Microsoft Chart.*

Microsoft commits to Apple

Chief among third-party software vendors developing Macintosh programs is Microsoft Corp., Bellevue, Wash., which spent the last two years working alongside Apple on the Macintosh, according to Boich. "Microsoft agreed to work on applications well before Macintosh was finished," Boich says, "and they were very helpful in working with us to debug the system."

Four application programs came out of the early efforts. Available now are an enhanced version of Multiplan, featuring an Undo command to reverse the last change made on a spreadsheet, Chart for business graphics and BASIC. Word for word processing and File for database management will be avail-

able during the second quarter of this year. "We wanted to have a full range of applications programs ready for the Macintosh at introduction, so we rolled up our sleeves and got involved in the development, debugging and fine-tuning of the machine," comments Microsoft chairman William Gates. Microsoft expects about 50 percent of its applications revenue this year to come from Macintosh software.

"The full range of software already available and under way for Macintosh shows a solid commitment to the product," says Kenneth G. Bosomworth, president of International Resource Development, a Norwalk, Conn., research company. "It's clear that it is Apple's intention not to have Macintosh be an orphan product," Bosomworth says.

Although he does not see the Macintosh going head-to-head against the IBM PC in sales, Bosomworth projects an installed base of about 400,000 Macintoshes this year. He believes that will be sufficient to interest the software community in making important products available for the Macintosh, and so far he seems to be right: 110 software companies are committed to the Macintosh, even though the computer was announced just recently. Apple's Boich expects 800 to 1,000 developers to show an interest in writing software for the system by year-end.

Besides Microsoft, other software developers writing programs for the system include Lotus Development Corp., Cambridge, Mass., which will make available a version of its popular 1-2-3 integrated software package. Ashton-Tate, Culver City, Calif., is working on a Macintosh version of dBASE II, and Software Publishing Corp. will introduce a version of its PFS: series of productivity tools. Think Technologies Inc., Danvers, Mass., is writing MacPascal, an interpretive interactive Pascal for Macintosh that will be available this month for marketing by Apple. Software companies Continental Software, BPI Systems Inc., Sorcim Corp. and State of the Art Inc. are also developing Macintosh software.

Meanwhile, Apple itself is developing Macintosh BASIC and an assembler/debugger, which are expected to be available in the third-quarter. "There's still a great deal of opportunity in developing software for the Macintosh," Boich says. He expects continued development activity in generic productivity tools, terminal emulation, communication, development tools and program languages. Software developers have yet to address vertical market applications, he says.

The company planned a major push at the recent Softcon show in New Orleans with a seminar program explaining the development process. This program will be taken to major cities throughout the country. A formal training program for those who commit to development will begin by early summer. □

Liberty adds ergonomics to its low-end terminal

Tom Moran, Associate Editor

Liberty Electronics USA, San Francisco, has unveiled the Freedom 110 terminal, which for $595 offers many features of the company's high-end, $745 Freedom 200 (MMS, November 1983, Page 46).

An upgrade of Liberty's popular workhorse, the Freedom 100, the 110 adds a tilt-and-swivel display, a sculpted Deutsches Institut für Normung- (DIN-) standard keyboard and an optional amber phosphor for its etched 12-inch screen. The 110 has the same styling and the same ergonomic display, function keys and keyboard as the Freedom 200.

Liberty USA's $595 Freedom 110 *is an ergonomic upgrade of its popular Freedom 100 alphanumeric terminal*

Liberty president George Chao says Liberty will continue to offer the Freedom 100. "The service and spares will still be in place. [The 100 and 110] will be positioned slightly differently, and market forces will determine what's going to happen."

The 110's 10 programmable function keys shift to provide 20 functions, while the 100's 10 shiftable function keys are not programmable. Other features of the 110 include non-volatile screen setup using software instead of dual-in-line-package switches and a screen saver that automatically dims the CRT when not in use. Liberty has also replaced its linear power supply with a 40W switching power supply. Liberty planned to ship the Freedom 110 in March. The $595 list price is for single units.

OUR MICRO/11 STANDS ALONE

You know about the advantages of a Micro/11 computer system. What you may not know is that it's available now. Our MDB Micro/11 is functionally equivalent to the DEC Micro/PDP-11* providing an 11/23 Plus, 256KB RAM, 10.4 MB Winchester and 1 MB Dual Floppy sub-system. But there's more.

This low-cost, compact and highly flexible work station provides the exclusive feature of being software driver and media compatible to the RX02. This unique capability allows diskette transfer to and from other DEC systems. Also, unlike the DEC unit, our Winchester is RL02 software compatible. Even optional 20 MB RL02 or RP02 emulating Winchesters are available to enhance your system.

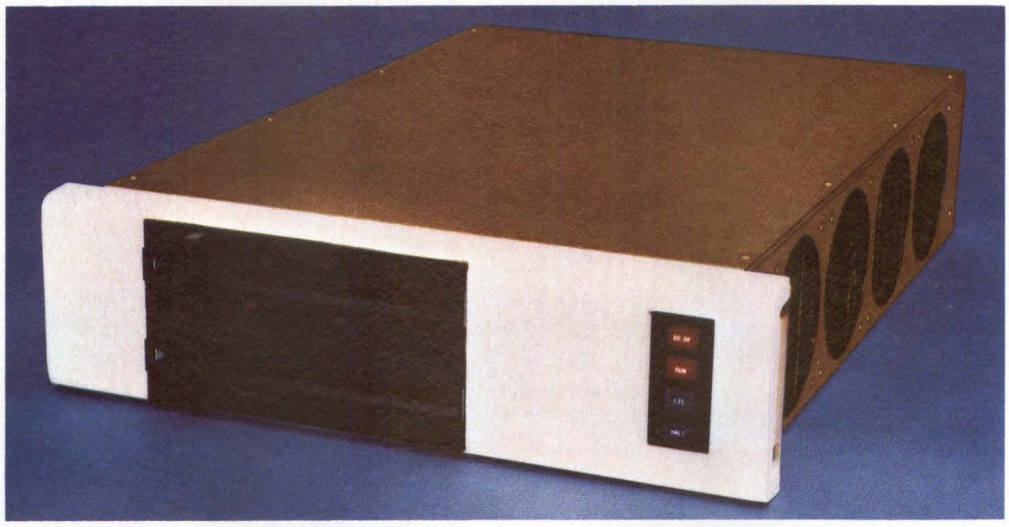
When it comes to interface modules, however, the MDB Micro/11 has lots of company. The system, with its 8 quad slot (16 dual slot), Q-22 backplane and its rear distribution panel, accommodates all of MDB's unequalled repertoire of FCC compliant Q-bus controllers and interfaces. They include multiplexors, line printer controllers, disk and tape controllers, high speed DMA modules and interprocessor-links.

FOR ITS AVAILABILITY AND CAPABILITY

As for price, we won't hold you up there either. Single units cost only $7,800 and substantial discounts are available for quantity purchases.

So why wait? It's all available now. Start by contacting us today. You won't be alone.

*Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.



MDB SYSTEMS INC. *THE WORLD'S LARGEST INDEPENDENT MANUFACTURER OF COMPUTER INTERFACES.*

See us at MINI/MICRO (ELECTRO) Booth #2131/2133.

Corporate Headquarters
1995 N. Batavia Street, Box 5508
Orange, California 92667-0508
714-998-6900 TWX: 910-593-1339 FAX: 714-637-4060

MDB Systems Europe, Inc.
9 route des Jeunes
CH-1227 Geneva (Switzerland)
Tel. (41) (22) 439410 Telex 421341 mdb ch
FAX (41) (22) 439414

MDB Systems, U.K., Ltd.
Everitts House
426 Bath Road
Slough, Berkshire (England) SL1 6BB
Tel. (06286) (67377) Telex (847185) WWTSLO
FAX (41) (2812) (3507)

Circle 194 for Q-Bus. Circle 195 For Micro/II

HOW TO CHOOSE A DISK DRIVE, PART I:

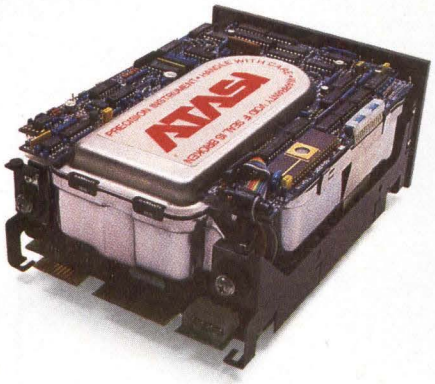
Your new computer system may be in for a cool reception.

Here's a cold, hard fact that should influence your selection of a disk drive for multi-user computer systems or local area networks: In today's energy-conscious offices, temperatures can vary enough during the day to affect the performance of a disk drive. We made the operating range of ATASI drives up to 25% greater than most competitive drives because poor performance under thermal stress can result in system downtime and even lost data. Here's how it happens.

In most drives, the bottom of the bowl serves as the base-plate where the carriage and spindle assemblies are

THERMAL STRESS

mounted. There is no thermal isolation. Heat from the motor, PC boards or a power supply can result in differential expansion of the baseplate, so that it temporarily warps. This can change the alignment of the carriage and spindle, which in turn affects the drive's ability to find data reliably.



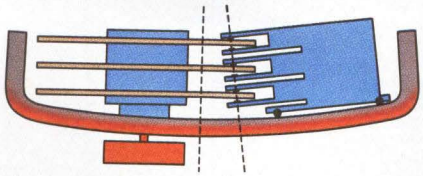
ATASI's 46 Mbyte, 5¼-inch Winchester disk drives are available in production quantities immediately.

Alignment problems

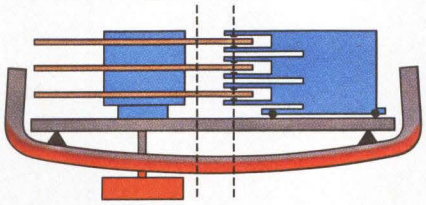
In high-performance, closed-loop drives, servo information carried on the bottom surface of the disk stack is used to position the data heads on all other surfaces. Assume that data is recorded when the drive is "cold." If the carriage and spindle go out of alignment when the drive gets "hot," the servo system cannot properly position the read/write heads to recover the data. This may mean that data written in the morning won't be accessible the same afternoon!

Thermal isolation

To prevent this from happening with ATASI's 5¼-inch Winchester disk drives, the ATASI design incorporates a baseplate which is separate and thermally isolated from



Heat can temporarily warp a drive's baseplate, causing alignment problems between carriage and spindle.



Thermal isolation in ATASI's proprietary design eliminates the problem.

the lower half of the bowl. The baseplate is therefore protected from external sources of localized heat. Even if the drive heats up, it does so uniformly, with no resultant deformation of the baseplate, and no alignment problems.

Extra margins

Thermally isolating key mechanical components is one way we improve the performance of ATASI drives, but not the only one. Everywhere in the design there are margins of safety other drives don't offer. For example, our proprietary spindle motor design provides substantially greater dissipation of heat away from the disk module than competitive drives.

The ATASI White Paper

At ATASI, we are proud of the quality we build into every drive we make, and we encourage clients to test our products rigorously. To help, we have prepared a White Paper on thermal testing which discusses test methods and interpretation of test data in detail.

If you are a systems integrator, contact ATASI Corporation now to receive your ATASI White Paper. Corporate headquarters: 2075 Zanker Road, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 995-0335; Eastern region: (617) 890-3890; Southwest region: (714) 432-0757.

PERFORMANCE SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL NO.	3033	3046
CAPACITY	33 MB	46 MB
ACCESS TIME (AVG.)	30 ms	30 ms
DATA RATE	5 Mbits	5 Mbits
INTERFACE	ST 506	ST 506

Available in high volume today.

MODEL NO.	3065	3075
CAPACITY	65 MB	75 MB
ACCESS TIME (AVG.)	24 ms	24 ms
DATA RATE	5 Mbits	5 Mbits
INTERFACE	ST 506	ST 506

Available second half, 1984.

ATASI

VISION 2200
THE PERFORMANCE LEADER

Enter the high-performance world of VISION. Engineered for VT220 functionality and features unmatched by anyone in the industry.

- **Extensive Multi-Page Format.** Take advantage of four pages of memory with variable lengths from 1 to 97 lines (227 lines optional), and the ability to mix 80 and 132-column pages.
- **Intelligent Function System.** Program up to 64 functions backed by a **non-volatile** memory. Store forms or menus with the help of a 5-line Message Window. Redefine function keys with a single keystroke or command. Ideal for multi-application and multi-host environments.
- **Dual Set Up Table.** Integrates fully with the Function System. Redefine terminal. Switch between hosts. Log on. And simultaneously change function key attributes to match your new application. All with a single keystroke.

To order a VISION 2200, or to add VT220 capability to your VISION 2000 + CRT's Contact Lanpar today.

FEATURE COMPARISON *	VT220 VT220 emulation mode	VISION 2200 VT220 emulation mode
VT220 Command Set	YES	YES
Function System Memory	256	1024
Programmable Functions (PF)	15	64
PF in VT100 Mode	0	64
Data Routing From Function Keys	NO	YES
Non-Volatile Function Memory	NO	YES
Four-Page Memory	NO	YES
Eight-Page Memory Option	N/A**	YES
Bi-Directional Printer Port	NO	YES
Dual Set Up Tables	NO	YES
Dual Host Support	NO	YES
Compose Key	YES	YES
Graphics Option	NO	YES
PRICE QUANTITY ONE	$1295	$1245

* Based on latest information supplied by manufacturer. ** Not applicable.

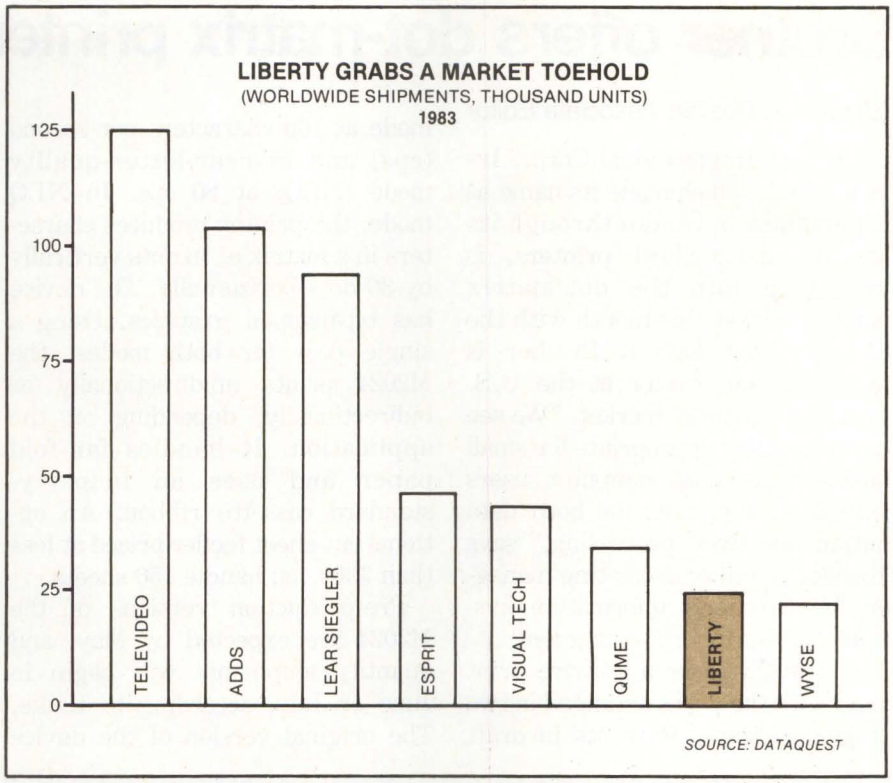
LANPAR

Concord, MA (617) 371-0915 Chicago, IL (312) 628-1895
Corona Del Mar, CA (714) 760-6070

Status line acts as setup screen

The 110's screen displays 80 columns by 24 rows with a 25th status line that can be used in place of the full-page setup screen. If a user wishes to change the setup of the system without exiting from an application, he can press a setup key, which sequentially pages the setup menus for the terminal's parameter into the 25th line. With this feature, a user can change the terminal mode and baud rate without losing time or data.

The 110 offers a standard 128-character ASCII set and 15 business graphics characters for use in creating forms. Like the Freedom 100 and 200, the 110's character matrix is 7 by 9 dots in a 9-by-12-dot field, and the system includes seven foreign-character sets in ROM. The 110's 2K bytes of RAM provide one page of screen memory, and 2K bytes support non-embedded attributes.



Liberty Electronics USA *has become a major contender among independent suppliers of alphanumeric display terminals*

Unit uses RAM for function keys

The 110's 94-key, low profile, detachable keyboard includes a numeric keypad. The keycaps and the keyboard are sculpted, and the "f" and "j" keys are textured to aid touch typists. The unit dynamically allocates 256 bytes of non-volatile RAM to the 20 functions of the function keys. Like the 100, the 110 has 20 preprogrammed functions.

A bidirectional RS232 port connects the 110 to other terminals and printers. The 110 has a 1K-byte buffer that spools data through the RS232 port and relays printer status signals through hardware or software control. It supports block and local modes and allows users to set transmission rates from 110 to 19.2K baud.

Unit has movable frame

Like the Freedom 200, the 110 is designed for easy service. One sliding frame in the base of the display gives access to the power-supply and logic boards. Liberty intends to supply dealers with repair kits for quick board-swapping in the field. The sliding frame allows for the addition of a 7-by-11-inch custom board under the logic board and a 4-by-6-inch board over the power supply.

"We have basically got the same guts inside [the Freedom 110] as the Freedom 100. We've done an awful lot of learning with the Freedom 100, so we won't be doing a lot of coding changes," says Liberty product marketing manager Jim Handy. He expects the 110 to compete well in the low-end alphanumeric terminal market. It is priced about $100 below the going market price for similar units, he claims. He says Liberty realized that, if it wanted to continue to sell terminals, it would have to follow the market for ergonomic terminals.

Terminal prices will fall

Chao predicts that alphanumeric terminal prices will continue to fall. "Within a few years, you will see terminals of this flavor for $300 or less," he says. Aggressive pricing is largely responsible for Liberty's rapid growth. According to Bob Sanekoff, director of display terminals industry service for research company Dataquest Inc., Liberty has gone from negligible sales in 1982 to shipments of about 25,000 units in 1983. "That puts them in the top eight among independent suppliers of alphanumeric terminals," says Sanekoff. "They're trying to capture the low-end market, and I think they're doing it." □

Brother offers dot-matrix printer

Edward S. Foster, Associate Editor

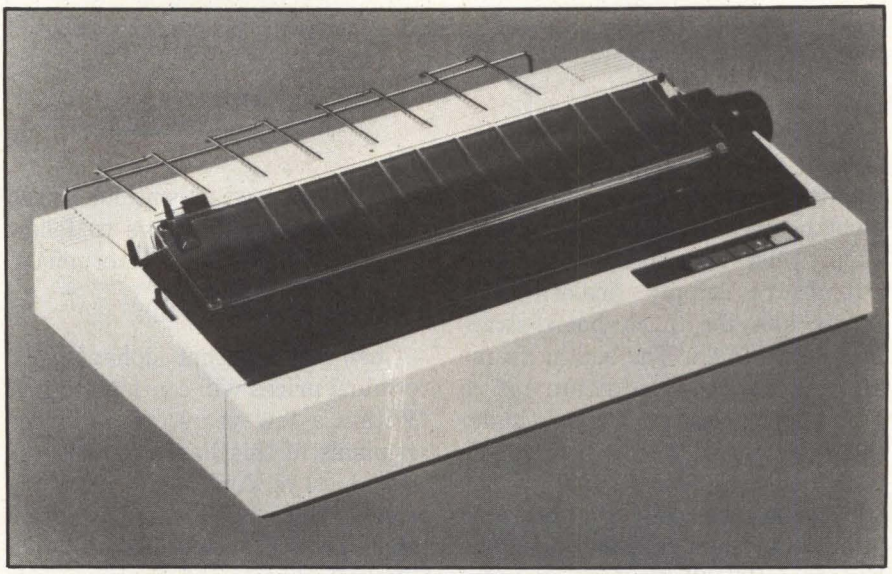
Brother International Corp., Irvine, Calif., which made its name as a peripherals vendor through its low-cost daisy-wheel printers, is venturing into the dot-matrix printer market this month with the $1,500 model M2024. Brother is targeting the printer at the U.S. personal computer market. "We see it as especially appropriate for small business personal computer users who need a printer for both data output and word processing," says Toshikazu Koike, marketing manager for Brother's information systems and peripheral equipment.

The M2024 uses a 24-wire print head with the wires arranged in two staggered rows. It prints in draft mode at 160 characters per second (cps) and in near-letter-quality mode (NLQ) at 80 cps. In NLQ mode, the printer produces characters in a matrix of 16 dots vertically by 30 dots horizontally. The device has bit-mapped graphics. Using a single pass for both modes, the M2024 prints unidirectionally or bidirectionally, depending on the application. It handles fan-fold paper and uses an industry-standard cassette ribbon. An optional cut-sheet feeder priced at less than $300 can handle 150 sheets.

Pre-production versions of the M2024 are expected by May, and quantity shipments will begin in June or July, according to Koike. The original version of the device comes with a standard parallel interface, and Koike predicts that serial interfaces will be available by the third quarter of this year.

The M2024 is the first impact dot-matrix printer Brother offers in the United States, although the company makes several models for the Japanese market. Brother also supplies dot-matrix printer mechanisms to Centronics Data Computer Corp., Hudson, N.H. Koike says Brother plans to offer the M2024 only under its own label. Neither he nor Centronics officials comment on the possibility that Centronics will offer an OEM version of the product.

While Koike says the M2024 will be used at least in part for word-processing applications, he does not predict that dot-matrix devices will eclipse daisy-wheel technology for this application. "It is still just *near* letter quality," he stresses. "Some users will find the print quality of the M2024 acceptable [for word processors], and some users will not. Those who want to save money and space by having just one printer for both data processing and word processing are the most likely customers for this kind of printer." Therefore, Brother does not expect any direct conflict between its low-speed daisy-wheel printers and the M2024. Brother is also considering other matrix printer offerings using impact and non-impact technologies. □



The Brother M2024 dot-matrix printer *is targeted at small business and personal computer users. Retail price is $1,500.*

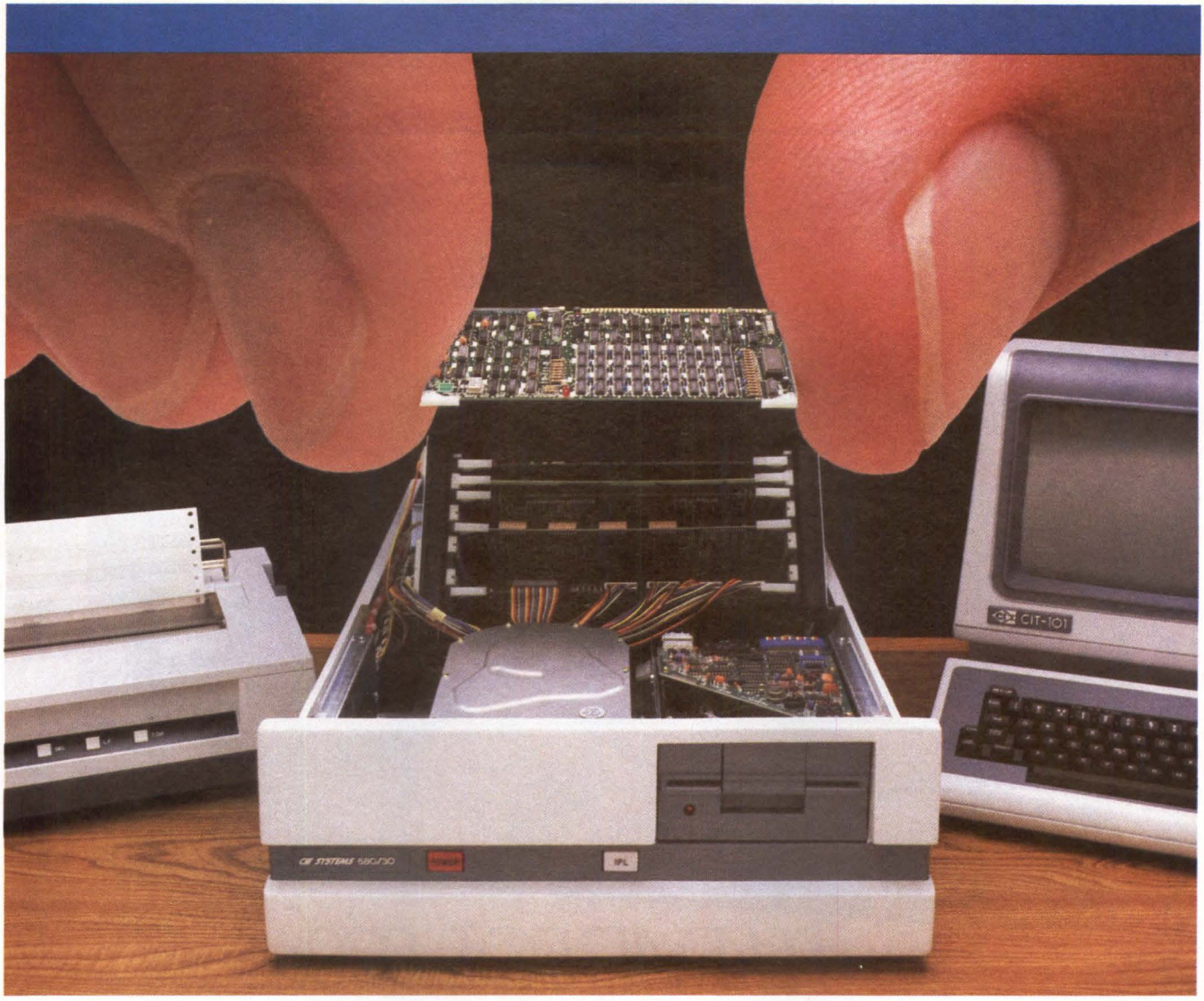
(A)

```
 !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~ äöüÄÖÜå ¡    é  ÅÇ   àìòèù æø §£Ø ¿
```

(B)

```
 !"#$%&'()*+,-./0123456789:;<=>?@ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ[\]^_`
abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~±äöüÄÖÜåç¡%ñíóéúÍÅÇ¶ƒijàìòèùÎæøª§£ÆØº¿
```

The M2024 dot-matrix printer *from Brother prints draft characters (line A) at 160 cps and NLQ characters (line B) at 80 cps.*



Our giant commitment to OEMs

BOARDS TO SYSTEMS. YOU NAME IT.

CIE Systems is committed to being your source for the very latest in micros and all that goes with them.

The micros are the CIES 680™ Business Computers with the advanced 32/16-bit 68000 microprocessor and Intel's Multibus™ architecture. So from boards to systems, you can easily configure your product line for virtually any business.

There are four 680 models. The 680/30 (shown above), 680/20 (on the right), 680/35 and the 680/40.

The 680/30 and 680/35 will accommodate up to eight interactive users. The 680/20 expands to four users. And the 680/40 expands to as many as 20 users.

Disk capacities range from 10 to 300 Mbytes, memory from 256K to one Mbyte.

Operating systems include REGULUS™ (UNIX™ compatible) and RM/COS.™

Language processors include BASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL and PASCAL.

Applications offered are general accounting, financial worksheet and word processing, as well as a wide range of vertical applications.

And you can include PRO-IV,™ the applications processor that allows you to develop applications in one-tenth the time or modify applications in one-hundredth the time it normally takes.

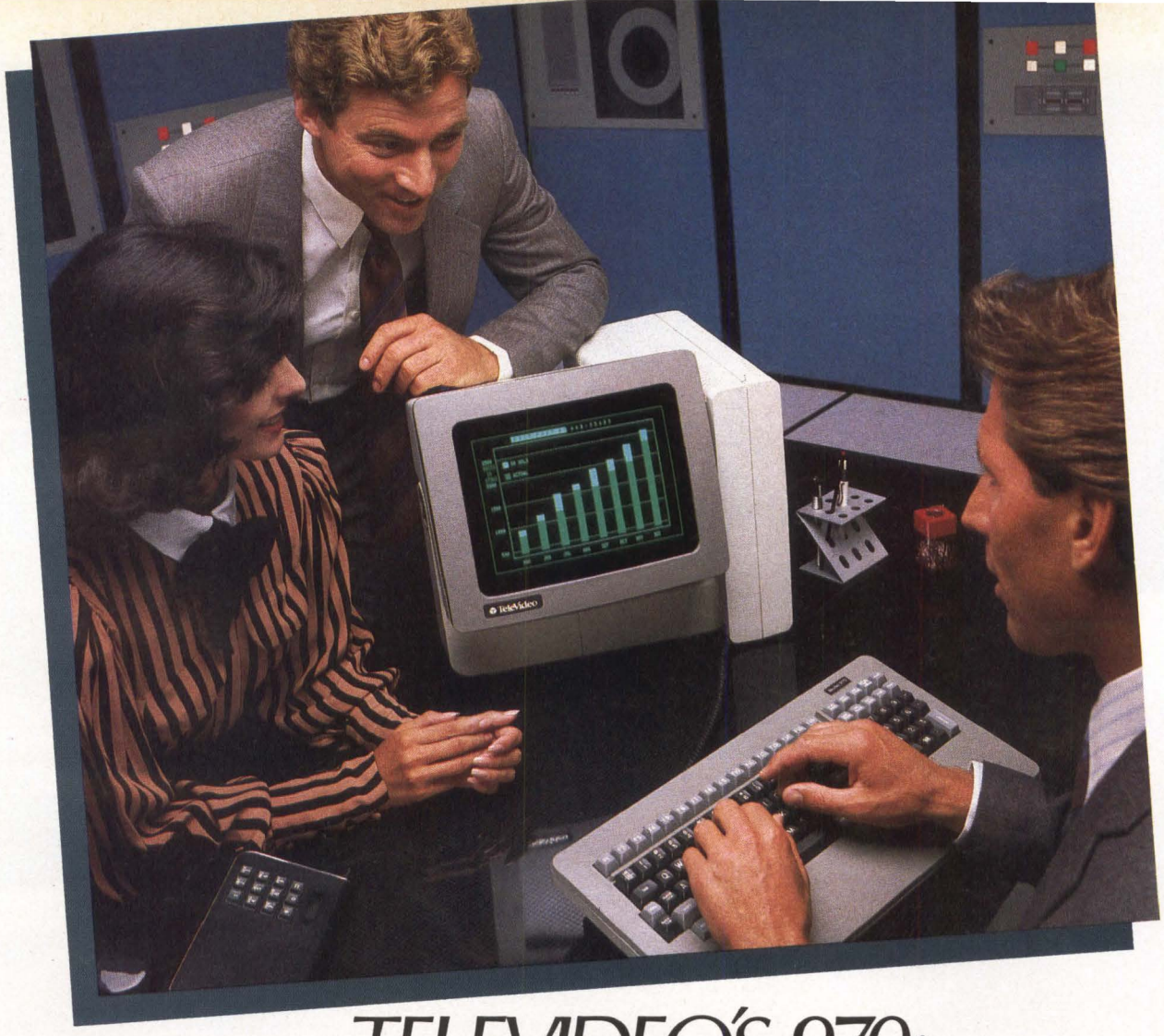
Boards up to complete CIES 680 systems. Our name or your name on them. That's an ongoing commitment to OEMs from CIE Systems, the company backed by the third largest trading company in the world with well over $50 billion in sales.

Just call or write CIE Systems, Inc., 2515 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92713-6579 (714) 660-1800. Call toll free 1-800-437-2341. In California, call 1-800-458-6279.

CIE SYSTEMS
A CITOH ELECTRONICS COMPANY

TM CIES 680 is a Trademark of CIE Systems, Inc.
Multibus is a Trademark of Intel Corporation.
REGULUS is a Trademark of Alcyon Corporation.
UNIX is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories.
RM/COS is a Trademark of Ryan-McFarland Corporation.
PRO-IV is a Trademark of Data Technical Analysts, Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 28 ON INQUIRY CARD



TELEVIDEO'S 970: GET IN ON THE ANSI BOOM.

The TeleVideo® 970 Terminal. The computer professionals' most powerful way to utilize the advantages of ANSI X3.64 code structure.

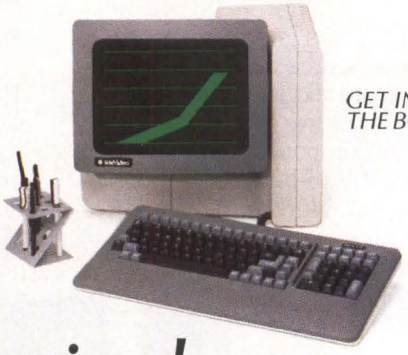
The 970's 16 non-volatile function keys (shiftable to 32) literally automate ANSI code command entry. Other features include VT-100 compatibility, block mode operation, 32 non-embedded visual attributes and a reconfigurable keyboard. An RS232 printer port with built-in buffer is standard.

For operator comfort, the 970 keyboard offers a naturally contoured palm rest and sculpted keys, and non-glare 14-inch tiltable screen. You can utilize either the 80 column format, with 3 pages of memory, or 132 columns with 2 pages.

The 970. A combination of power, ease of use and TeleVideo reliability at a time you need it most. The ANSI boom is here. Get in on it with the TeleVideo 970.

Call us at (800) 538-8725 for more information. (In California call (408) 745-7760) or contact your nearest TeleVideo office:

California/Santa Ana	(714) 476-0244
California/Sunnyvale	(408) 745-7760
Georgia/Atlanta	(404) 447-1231
Illinois/Chicago	(312) 397-5400
Massachusetts/Boston	(617) 890-3282
New York/New York	(516) 496-4777
Texas/Dallas	(214) 258-6776
Central Europe (The Netherlands)	(31) 2503-35444
Northern Europe (United Kingdom)	(44) 9-905-6464
Southern Europe (France)	(33) 1-686-4412



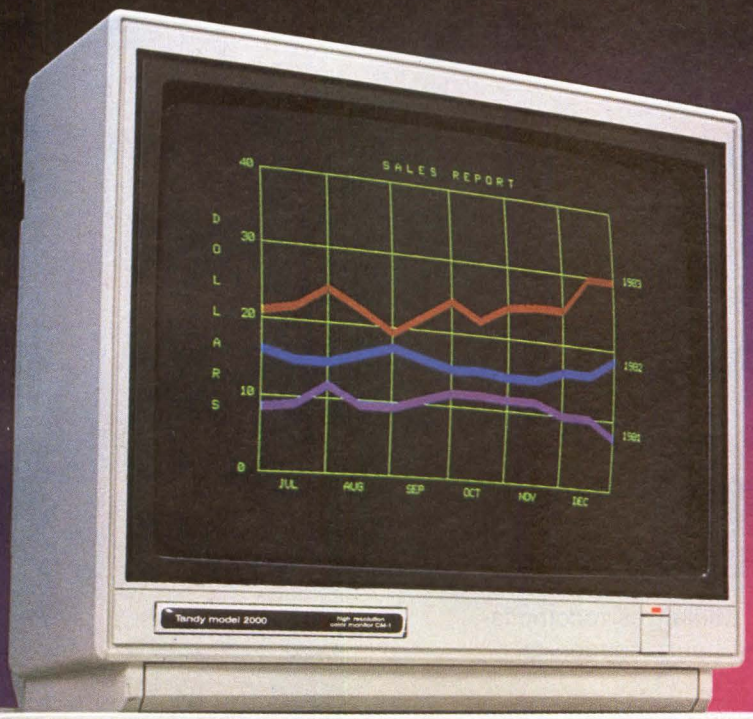
GET IN ON THE BOOM™

TeleVideo® Terminals

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

Service is available nationwide from General Electric Electronic Instrumentation and Computer Service Centers.
VT-100 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

We Made Headlines With the Tandy 2000 And That's Good News for OEMs



The newest addition to our microcomputer product line is taking the market by storm. That's because the Tandy 2000 is an ultra-high performance MS-DOS personal computer—a remarkable machine that delivers more power and performance than any other MS-DOS system. Now the incredible Tandy 2000 is available to established, non-retail, vertically-oriented systems resellers through our value added resale program. We have a unique discount structure that is based on your cumulative business volume—so you don't have to order large quantities to save money.

Visit us at COMDEX Los Angeles Booth #1022

I'd like to find out if my firm is qualified to become a Tandy OEM.

Mail To: Radio Shack, Dept. 84-A-893
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

TELEPHONE _____

Tandy Corporation

Contract Marketing Dept./OEM Sales
Telephone (817) 390-3099

CIRCLE NO. 30 ON INQUIRY CARD

MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

tcc

it may become your favorite UNIX command.

TARTAN's C Compiler: compatibility across machines and highly optimized code—to save you resources. Superior error reporting, complete documentation, and responsive product support—to save you time.

tmc

it may become another favorite UNIX command.

TARTAN's Modula-2 Compiler: the language Pascal wishes it could be—structured syntax, separate compilation, concurrent processing support. With TARTAN's high quality performance, error handling, and support.

Your Favorite Compilers—
Save You Time and Resources

- **Optimized Code:** Fits more application on your machine; lets it execute faster. You'll get more work done with your present machines.
- **Superior Compile-time Diagnostics:** Minimizes recompilations. Locates errors precisely. Reduce the hours needed to produce a correct program.
- **Compatibility:** Keep up with a changing world. Mix languages in an application. Add new machines, and compile your existing programs correctly. TARTAN's technology produces compatible compilers without sacrificing optimization. Start with TARTAN compilers and grow with them—compatibly.
- **Complete Documentation:** Answers to the questions that always arise. Complete explanations and suggested actions for *every* compiler message. Your people adapt to TARTAN compilers quickly, and save time every day.
- **Responsive Product Support:** Your time is important. Take your questions and problems to our support service team. You get the answers when you need them.

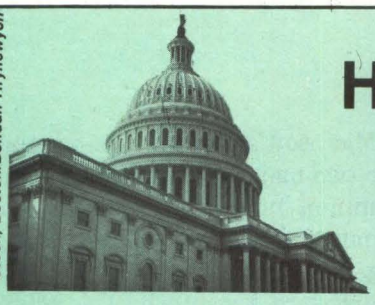
TARTAN's compilers for C and Modula-2 for VAX/UNIX, DEC-20, and both 16000 and 68000 series computers. Additional machines and languages, including Ada, are coming. Ask us today about compiler suites.

TARTAN—
We're going to be your favorite software company.

CIRCLE NO. 31 ON INQUIRY CARD

TARTAN

TARTAN Laboratories Inc.
477 Melwood Avenue
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
(412) 621-2210



Stock, Boston/Bohdan Hrynewych

HEARD ON THE HILL

Postal Service's E-COM comes under fire from House committee

Stephen J. Shaw, Washington Editor

The U.S. Postal Service's excursion into electronic-mail services would be laughable if it weren't so expensive for the U.S. taxpayer. The Postal Service has been zealously overoptimistic in its economic projections and hopelessly inept in its efforts to compete with private enterprises.

The Postal Service commenced its electronic computer-originated mail (E-COM) service at the beginning of 1982. The service was intended to allow bulk mailers to transmit messages over telephone lines to any combination of 25 special computer-equipped post offices across the continental United States. The post office then produced a hard copy of the message and delivered it within two days to its final destination.

Theoretically, the Postal Service's strategy was fine. E-COM would provide a foot in the door in a market the Postal Service estimates at 1.5 billion messages through 1987. It also anticipated that E-COM would give the service valuable experience in running a computer-based telecommunications network and help to stave off future threats to its paper-based postal monopoly.

E-COM has proven a disaster

Practically, however, E-COM has been a political and economic disaster. According to a report released by the House Committee on Government Operations, E-COM has:

- incurred losses totaling almost $40 million during its two years of operation;
- lost $1.25 on each message handled during fiscal year 1983, double the loss estimated in mid-1983;
- lost $5.25 on each message sent during 1982;
- delivered only 15.3 million messages in fiscal year 1983 after telling Congress in rate-justification hearings that it would deliver 50 million messages;
- delivered only 7 million messages during the first third of fiscal 1984, out of the initially projected 45 million for the year;
- deliberately manipulated the release of information about E-COM to make the service appear more successful than it was.

The Postal Service charges 26 cents for a one-page message, a price that does not come close to covering the actual cost of handling and delivery. Law requires the Postal Service to base all charges on actual service cost. The Postal Rate Commission is proposing a rate hike of 26 cents per message—to 52 cents—through fiscal 1985.

Stanford Weinstein, vice president of Graphnet Inc., a competitor to the Postal Service, says per-message costs are between 52 cents and 68 cents. So a rate of 52 cents a message might at least make E-COM a breakeven business.

Weinstein and others, however, believe such a rate "would do E-COM in completely."

Anyway, says Weinstein, "E-COM is a total disaster. The U.S. government should not be competing with private enterprise."

Customer projections are off

Not surprisingly, the Postal Service blames its deficits on a lack of customers. More than half of E-COM's messages are coming from one customer, Automotive Development Co., which distributes automotive brochures.

In a prepared statement, the Postal Service responded to the House Committee report by saying that the report would receive "careful scrutiny and resolution." And, despite the scathing reception E-COM has received on Capitol Hill, "the Postal Service remains committed to the premise that E-COM is a viable service."

The next target for scrutiny by the Government Committee is E-COM's international counterpart, Intelpost, an overseas facsimile service. According to a committee staff attorney, Intelpost has earned $58,800 in gross revenues during its three years of operation while expenditures have reached $6.23 million. If the committee accepts the staff's draft report, which it was expected to vote on in March, it will issue the report this month.

Microsoft makes major push in application software

Marjorie Stenzler-Centonze
Associate Editor

Primed by a major commitment to develop application software for Apple Computer Inc.'s Macintosh microcomputer, Microsoft Corp.—already well-entrenched in the system software market—wants to become a dominant force in application software.

"Classically, we've been in the system software business, but the really big market of the future is in applications," says Leo Nikora, group product marketing manager at the Bellevue, Wash., company. He points out, however, that Microsoft is not abandoning its efforts in operating systems, such as MS-DOS and XENIX, and in languages. The company currently divides its interests equally between system and application software. Microsoft expects to draw about 50 percent of its application software revenue this year from Macintosh software sales.

Nikora says Microsoft's focus will change to applications over the next couple of years, as the systems software market becomes saturated. According to a study by Future Computing Inc., Richardson, Texas, the value of software sold for business personal computers totaled $1.4 billion in 1983 and will top $6.7 billion by 1988.

'Windows' represents ISV thrust

Approximately 30 manufacturers have signed with Microsoft to sell Microsoft Windows, the software extension of MS-DOS, with their computers. Microsoft announced Windows late last year and will release it this month. Nikora says Microsoft will continue seeking manufacturers to support Windows and will also look for independent software vendors (ISVs). So far, 60 software vendors have signed to purchase the Windows tool kit, which will enable them to rewrite their software using Windows. To attract software vendors, Microsoft recently held its first hands-on training seminar to teach software vendors how to design for and write software for Windows.

Jon Shirley, *who became president of Microsoft eight months ago, has had 25 years of experience with Tandy. He is expected to lead Microsoft into retail marketing as the company expands its application software market share.*

User interfaces and application environments such as Windows will be important in Microsoft's future. "We believe the two application environments ISVs will be writing in are MS-DOS [machines] and the Apple Macintosh," Nikora says. "We are putting a good deal of effort into writing applications for Macintosh, bringing up Windows in the MS-DOS environment and creating an application base there."

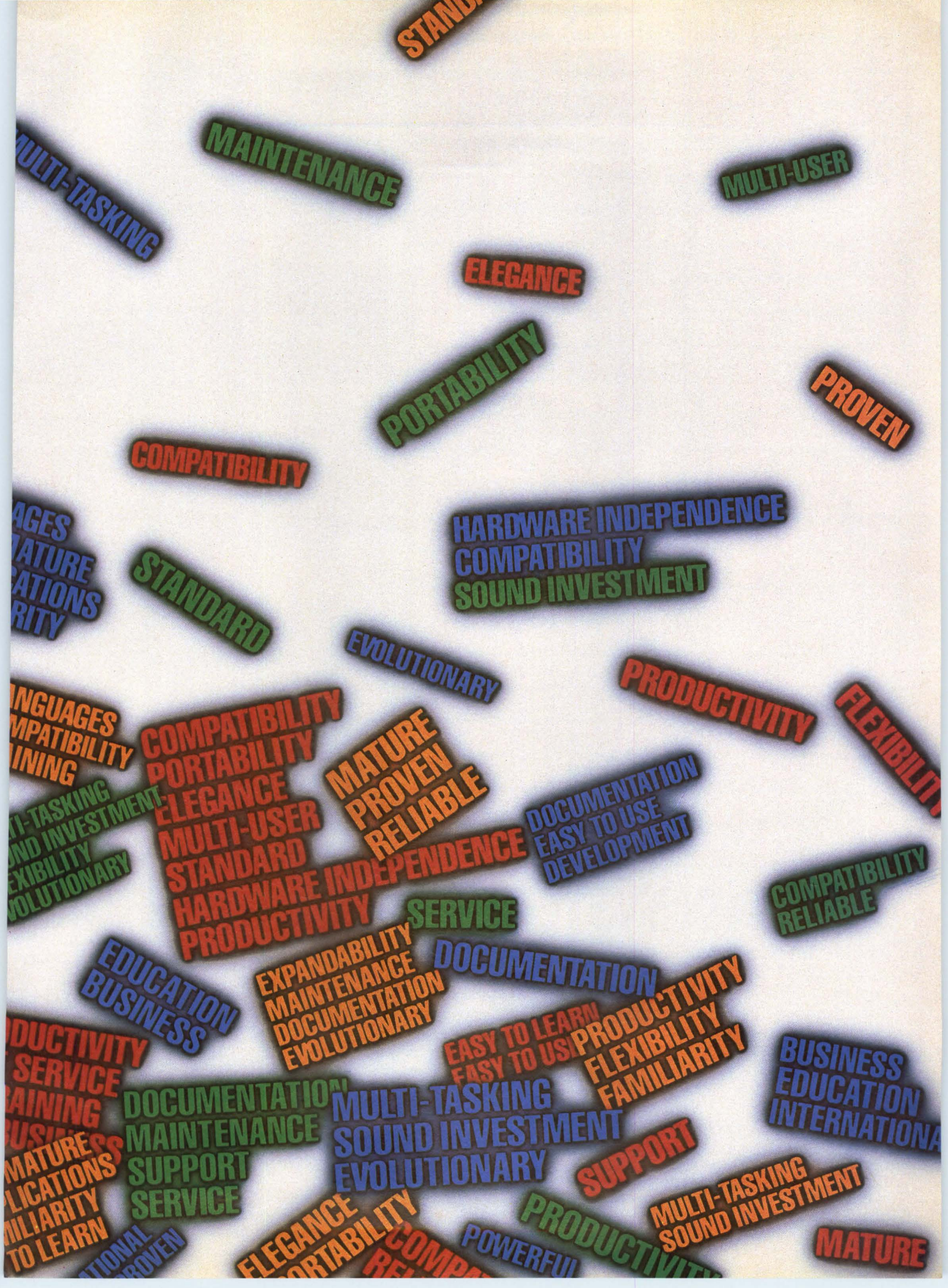
Microsoft's strategy is to unify the two major environments with a common user interface, Nikora comments. The company is adjusting the Windows user interface to adapt it to Macintosh. The adjustments will allow a software vendor designing an application using graphics and Windows to design it only once and implement it in both Windows and the Macintosh, Nikora claims.

Different marketing approach

Along with its plans to increase the application software side of its business, Microsoft will make some marketing strides. "It's a lot different competing in operating system territory, where you can count your competitors on one hand," Nikora remarks. "Competing against numerous application software companies will be a big change for us."

Selling system software to OEMs is a different ball game from selling application software to retailers, he says. Nikora believes that the appointment of Microsoft's president of eight months, Jon Shirley, who spent 25 years with Tandy Corp., evidences this change. "Shirley represents the swing into retail marketing. While our OEM effort will remain strong, he will guide us through the rather complex chain of wholesalers, distributors and retail stores," Nikora says.

Networking software will be hot for the rest of this year, he says. He expects to see some serious product offerings in that area. Microsoft will announce a networking product this year, according to Nikora, probably around the time that IBM Corp. announces one. "Then the gates will burst open, and things will really begin to happen." □


MAINTENANCE
MULTI-USER
ELEGANCE
PORTABILITY
PROVEN
COMPATIBILITY
HARDWARE INDEPENDENCE
COMPATIBILITY
SOUND INVESTMENT
STANDARD
EVOLUTIONARY
PRODUCTIVITY
COMPATIBILITY
PORTABILITY
ELEGANCE
MULTI-USER
STANDARD
HARDWARE INDEPENDENCE
PRODUCTIVITY
MATURE
PROVEN
RELIABLE
DOCUMENTATION
EASY TO USE
DEVELOPMENT
SERVICE
COMPATIBILITY
RELIABLE
EDUCATION
BUSINESS
EXPANDABILITY
MAINTENANCE
DOCUMENTATION
EVOLUTIONARY
DOCUMENTATION
EASY TO LEARN
PRODUCTIVITY
FLEXIBILITY
FAMILIARITY
BUSINESS
EDUCATION
DOCUMENTATION
MAINTENANCE
SUPPORT
SERVICE
MULTI-TASKING
SOUND INVESTMENT
EVOLUTIONARY
SUPPORT
MULTI-TASKING
SOUND INVESTMENT
ELEGANCE
PORTABILITY
POWERFUL
MATURE

UNIX™ SYSTEM V. FROM AT&T. FROM

Marketability. Serviceability. Portability. UNIX System V has the ability to open a lot of new business doors. That's why it has emerged as an industry standard.

And that's why good business decisions are based on UNIX System V.

For hardware vendors. For OEMs and VARs. For software houses.

UNIX System V from AT&T provides a wealth of new business opportunities. Because UNIX System V is the operating system capable of realizing the full potential of the expanding multi-user and multi-tasking business computer market.

The profits of standardization

For software houses, the portability of UNIX System V software means that it can be run on hardware from many different vendors. So you can sell the same applications packages for a wide variety of computers. From micros to mainframes. Without expensive rewriting.

And UNIX System V allows your customers to update their hardware. Without making all their software obsolete.

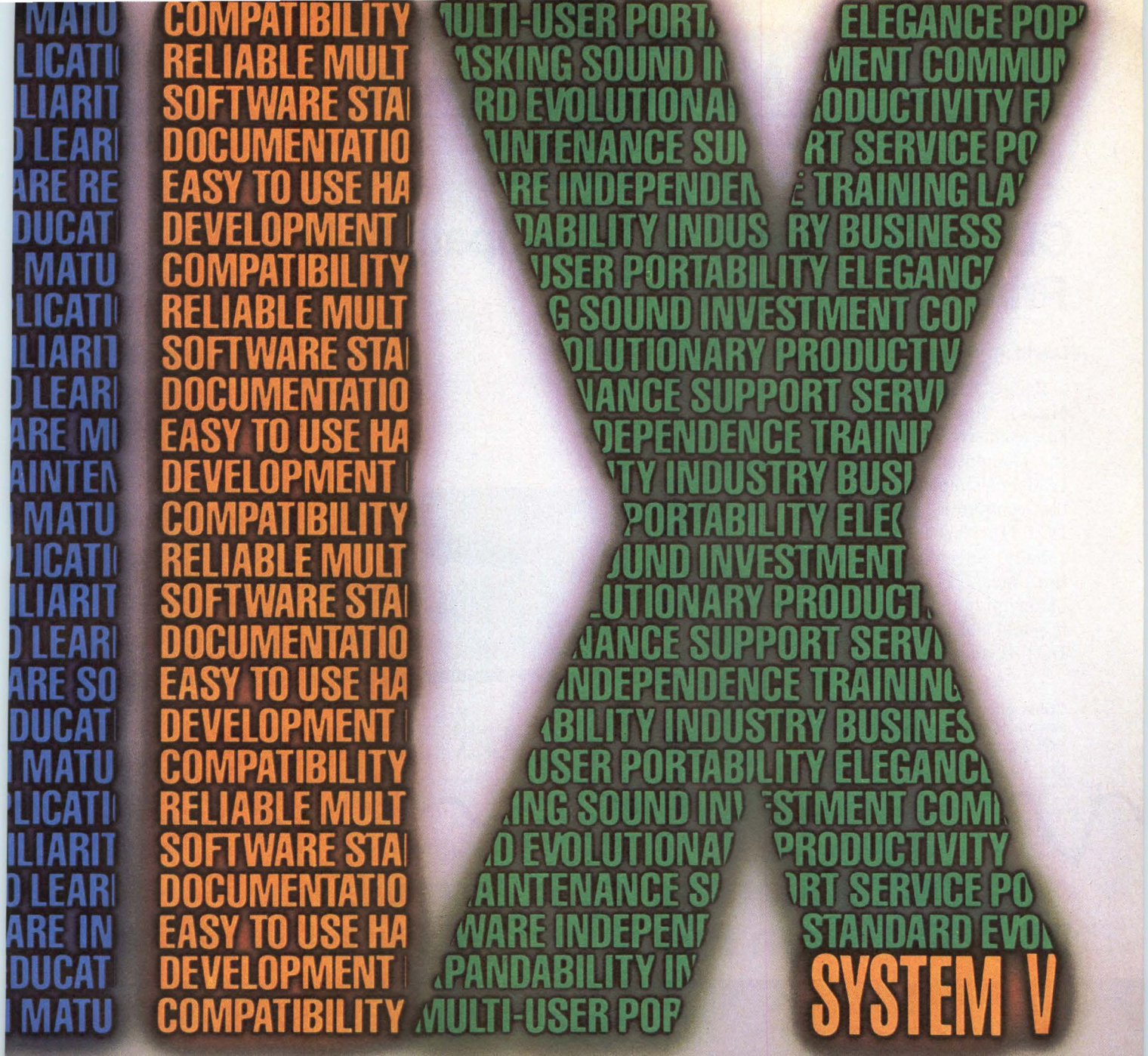
Hardware vendors can profit from UNIX System V's built-in nonobsolescence, too. Because your customers won't need to invest in new software every time they buy a new computer, they'll be more receptive to the new hardware technology you offer for sale.

It's not hard to sell programmers on UNIX System V. A large pool of programmers is already familiar with its advanced programming capabilities, high-level "C" language, and modular design. You'll enjoy increased programmer productivity. And a high return on investment.

Small wonder that so many companies are jumping on the bandwagon—with hardware and software products based on UNIX System V from AT&T.

Service that goes on and on

AT&T is backing up its commitment to UNIX System V with a program of



NOW ON, CONSIDER IT STANDARD.

training, support and documentation that is second to none.

Including a problem-reporting system. Newsletters. A hotline. And periodic updates.

Best of all, the source of this service is AT&T, whose own Bell Laboratories developed the UNIX Operating System over ten years ago.

That gives you (and your customers) access to the scientists and technicians who created the UNIX System V in the first place.

"Is it based on UNIX System V?"

You're going to be hearing a lot about AT&T's UNIX System V. Especially from companies in the market for business computers. Or software to run on those computers.

They're going to be asking a lot of questions. And the first one will be, "Is it based on UNIX System V?"

From now on, the future belongs to those who have the right answer.

To get all the answers about UNIX System V, just fill out the coupon.

We'll send you our brochure, "Why Good Business Decisions are Based on UNIX System V," as well as full product and service information.

AT&T

UNIX System V. From AT&T.
From now on, consider it standard.

MSO 400 AA

Mail to: AT&T, P.O. Box 967,
Madison Square Station, New York, NY 10159

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone_____

My business category (check one):
☐ OEM/VAR ☐ Software House
☐ MIS/DP Mgt. ☐ General Business Mgt.

Other_____

UNIX System Licensee ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Don't know

CDI sells rights to PC-compatible DOT II, Prime is first buyer

David A. Bright, Assistant Editor

Prime Computer Inc., Natick, Mass., has paid $200,000 for non-exclusive rights to the design of the Computer Devices Inc. (CDI) IBM PC-compatible DOT II portable computer. CDI unveiled the DOT II at last fall's Comdex show.

Last November, CDI, Burlington, Mass., filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection. As a result, it could not afford to produce the DOT II and decided to put some of

CDI is offering non-exclusive rights *to the design of parts of its IBM PC-compatible DOT II portable computer.*

NEWSBITS

APRIL 1984

New seven acre site dedicated to board manufacturing.

In response to sustained growth in demand for the Company's board level products,, Western Digital has purchased a seven acre site adjacent to its current automated board assembly and test facility in Camarillo, California. The new complex, which currently includes 64,000 square feet of manufacturing, office and warehouse buildings, will soon be expanded into a master-planned and fully integrated automated manufacturing center for disk controller and network communications boards. WD also maintains a board manufacturing facility in Cork, Ireland.

Communications market booming.

Demand for communications products will increase dramatically over the next several years, according to an independent study commissioned by WD. A fivefold increase in the annual number of LAN node installations is forecast between 1983 and 1987. X.25 packet switching network installations should increase even more rapidly. To help capitalize on WD's strengths in this area, Stanley H. Reese has been named to the newly created position of Vice President, Communications Products. Reese will have marketing and planning responsibility for WD's data communications and network products.

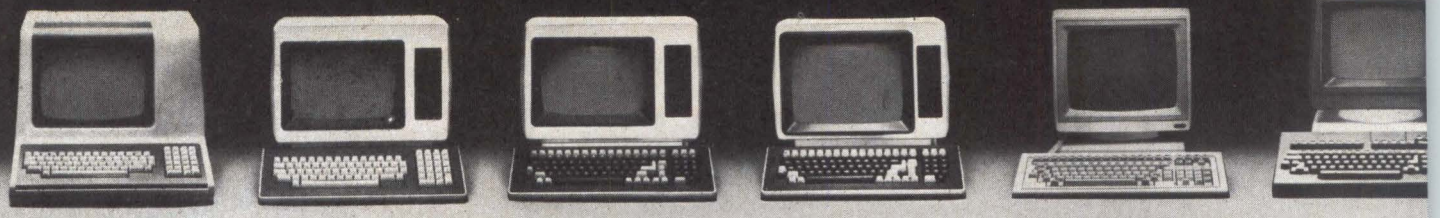
X.25 network links DEC mainframes with terminal clusters.

ABLE Computer's new ATTACH communication system enables DEC VAX and PDP computer users to distribute computing power to up to 128 remote terminals per interface. Multiple DEC UNIBUS host computers can be linked with the first terminal cluster as far as two-thirds of a mile away, using a single cable. The ATTACH system uses the NetSource/25 X.25 packet switching controller from Western Digital to control the flow of data between nodes in the network and to automatically seek and correct transmission errors.

Proprietary CAD software speeds board design.

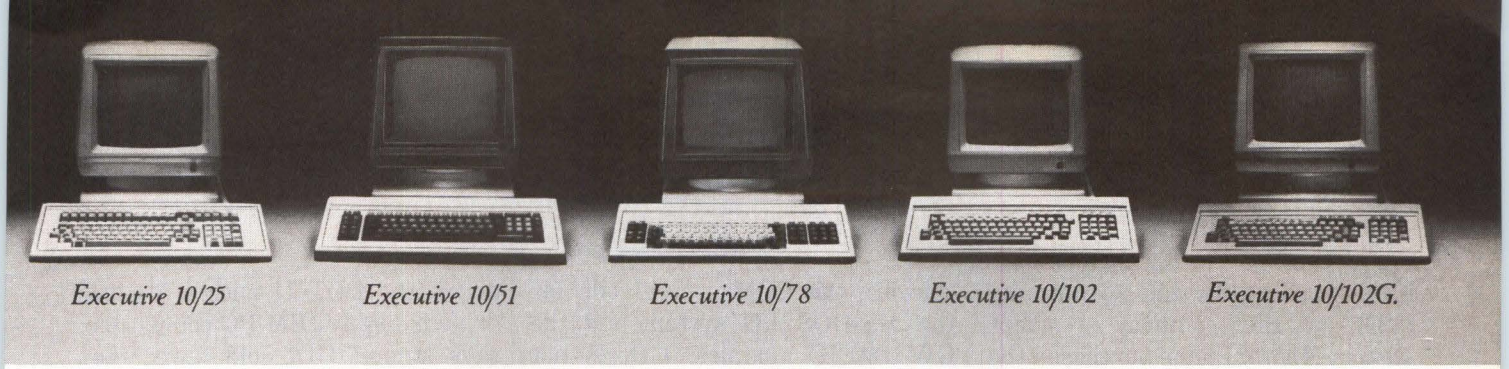
A new, proprietary software system, developed at WD's computer-aided design center, integrates logic checking and printed circuit board layout validation. The system speeds turnaround of customized variations of WD's disk controller and communications boards, and improves both manufacturability and product quality. It integrates Tegate software, which captures logical schematics and does consistency checks, with a Calma system, which captures board layouts and does spacing and connectivity checks. The resulting board artwork is error-free and ready for manufacturing.

WESTERN DIGITAL
CORPORATION
2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 863-0102 • TWX 910-595-1139



Esprit I *Esprit II* *Esprit III* *Esprit III Color* *ESP-6310* *Executive 1*

ESPRIT. WE GIVE YOU MORE THAN TECHNOLOGY, WE GIVE YOU PEACE OF MIND.



Executive 10/25 *Executive 10/51* *Executive 10/78* *Executive 10/102* *Executive 10/102G.*

Nowadays, technology is advancing so rapidly that today's latest breakthrough may be replaced as soon as tomorrow by something even more revolutionary.

PEACE OF MIND A NEW DIMENSION.

To the rapidly-changing world of high technology, Esprit—the company with more experience in terminal technology than any other—would like to introduce a new and un-changing dimension: peace of mind.

Designed right into every terminal in Esprit's complete line are the features, the functions and the flexibility that make it not only user-friendly but systems-friendly. In other words, the kind of comfort, quality and trouble-free technology that can provide real peace of mind.

Backed up with an extensive nationwide service force and our own special toll free service number (800-645-4508)—so you can reach us about anything that concerns you—to insure your own peace of mind.

PEACE OF MIND FOR THE NEXT GENERATION IN TERMINALS.

One look at the Esprit ESP 6310 and you'll recognize the next generation of terminals. With performance and features far superior to other terminals in its price category. And the kind of quality you can feel comfortable with.

DESIGNED FOR PEACE OF MIND.

From the sleek and stylish lines of its ergonomic design to the sculptured lines of its low-profile keyboard with its 11 user-programmable function keys—shiftable to 22—in non-volatile memory back-up, that can be programmed directly or down-line loaded from the host computer.

From its high resolution, green phosphor display with a well defined character font, in a large 7 x 11 dot matrix, in an 80 column x 25 line format to its screen saver feature which deactivates the screen after 20 minutes of inactivity.

From its tilt and swivel monitor to its smooth scrolling and line graphics capabilities.

Our ESP 6310 provides enhanced performance and incorporates emulations of the TeleVideo 925/910 PLUS*, ADDS Regent 25/Viewpoint*and Lear Siegler ADM3A*, as well as the popular Esprit series.

PEACE OF MIND PRICE. $695.

That means even our low price is designed to give you peace of mind. And so for your own peace of mind, please fill out the coupon below or call.

800-645-4508

Esprit Systems, Inc.
100 Marcus Drive
Melville, N.Y. 11747

☐ Yes for my own peace of mind I would like to receive a brochure on your complete line of Esprit terminals.

NAME_____

TITLE_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

MM4

Esprit Systems, Inc.

PEACE OF MIND TECHNOLOGY.

CIRCLE NO. 33 ON INQUIRY CARD

*(TeleVideo 925/910 Plus is the registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc. Regent 25/Viewpoint is the registered trademark of Applied Digital Data Systems, Inc. ADM3A is the registered trademark of Lear Siegler, Inc.)

its designs up for sale to help dig itself out, says company president Robert Moore. Prime purchased the circuit design schematics for the DOT II's motherboard, RAM board and 5¼-inch floppy disk drive controller and the ROM source code for the BIOS. Other designs up for sale are the ROM source code for the MS-DOS I/O system and the GW BASIC modules. CDI is not selling its 162-character-per-second thermal printer, which is built into the 32-pound DOT II.

Unlike its predecessor, the DOT, which used a 3½-inch floppy disk drive, the DOT II with a 5¼-inch drive is highly IBM PC compatible, says Moore. CDI sold fewer than 600 units of the original DOT.

Prime downplays the significance of the purchase. "We have no plans at this point [for the CDI designs]," says a Prime spokesman. □

AT&T signs Convergent for information-processing line

Marjorie Stenzler-Centonze
Associate Editor

The dust had barely settled on the divestiture of AT&T when the company began jockeying for a position in the office-automation field. Toward that end, AT&T recently signed a major long-term OEM agreement with Convergent Technologies Inc., Santa Clara, Calif., for Convergent to develop, design and manufacture products on an exclusive basis for AT&T Information Systems.

Neither company will comment on the forthcoming products, except to say that a line of information-processing products will be released this year. The companies decline to discuss the value of the deal, but insiders say the arrangement could put more than $1.5 billion in Convergent's pocket over the next

COMPUTER SUPPORT SYSTEMS BY LIEBERT

Heads, you win.

Tails you win.

The Programmed Power Center™ is the right choice when you need **uninterruptible power!** This outstanding Liebert UPS system is the ultimate in both space-saving and energy-efficient operation when uptime is essential!

CIRCLE NO. 35 ON INQUIRY CARD

When you choose from the two best power protection systems...you can't lose!

Liebert Corporation, 1050 Dearborn Drive,
P.O. Box 29186, Columbus, Ohio 43229
Phone 614-888-0246 Telex 246655 LIEBERT WOGN

Send full line literature.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Phone: _____ ☐ Have a salesman call.

MM44

The Power Management Center™ is in a class by itself for **cost efficiency** due to Liebert's patented Datawave® technology. Unsurpassed line conditioning and virtually maintenance-free operation make this a viable power protection alternative.

Liebert
World leader in computer support systems

five years. An AT&T spokesman says the deal will not affect AT&T's future potential to offer internally developed products.

"AT&T's entrance into the market changes the competitive nature of things significantly," says Pauline Alker, vice president and general manager of the telecommunications division of Convergent. "Amateur hour is over, and now the world will evolve about the giants."

Although AT&T hasn't yet become a factor in the industry, Alker believes the company offers the necessary strengths and resources to take on IBM. "It ultimately means that AT&T and Convergent are linking up against IBM," Alker states. IBM refuses to comment on its newest competitor. But after the AT&T/Convergent announcement, IBM did unveil a version of AT&T's UNIX operating system for its PC. Interactive Systems Corp., Santa Monica, Calif., is supplying the operating system, which IBM calls the Personal Computer Interactive Executive (PC-IX).

Convergent identified AT&T as a strategic market partner last spring and assembled its "strategic strike force" aimed at AT&T, Alker says. Some industry observers have criticized AT&T's decision to contract for the design and manufacture of the new line, but others feel that it will help the company play catch-up in the information-processing market.

Cliff Lindsey, vice president for office automation services at Dataquest Inc., a San Jose, Calif., market research company, believes the Convergent deal will save AT&T time. "Besides," he says, "IBM has shown us that you don't have to make all [your products] in-house. It's smart for AT&T to get products from the outside; they need to have excellent products the first time around." He expects AT&T's line to feature systems

ADD TO AND TO

To add markets as well as profits to your business, add Zaisan to your system.

The ES.1 voice/data workstation offers single-key access to simultaneous voice, data or text. With the touch of a button, users can also access internal and external databases, PBX functions, and electronic mail.

The ES.1 is also upgradeable. So you can add application and communication software to tailor the ES.1 to the individual information needs of your users. Which can add sales to your business.

Another plus is the price. And the wide range of service options.

Add these all up and you'll see the formula for success is rather elementary. Add Zaisan.

13910 Champion Forest Drive. Houston,Texas 77069. 713.580.6191.

ZAISAN™

The new direction in business communications.

CIRCLE NO. 37 ON INQUIRY CARD

competitive with both the private-branch exchange companies' desktop workstations and IBM's personal computers.

He believes that distribution is more important in the long run than manufacturing. AT&T does not provide details of its distribution plans for the line, except to say that it will sell the systems through the Information Systems' direct sales force and other appropriate channels. Lindsey speculates that AT&T will eventually examine retail channels and explore upgrading its retail stores to sell computer systems. □

Raytheon will buy 16-bit business system from Convergent

Convergent Technologies Inc., Santa Clara, Calif., has signed an agreement with Raytheon Data Systems, Norwood, Mass. Under the terms of the agreement, Raytheon will buy Convergent hardware and customize it with software and some Raytheon peripherals for vertical market customers in transportation, financial and government operations. The resulting Raytheon product line will be the RDS Signature 8200 16-bit computer series.

The decision to go with Convergent was based largely on price, says Jane Ellis, Raytheon's product marketing manager for interactive and distributed data-processing systems. "To compete today requires a good deal of flexibility in terms of pricing, and Convergent's got a very successful product at a much more attractive price than we could have come up with on our own," Ellis says.

Raytheon has been considering the introduction of the Signature family for more than three years, Ellis says. Part of the reason for waiting to bring the product to market was that Raytheon decided to use an extremely focused marketing strategy, says Agit N. Maira, Raytheon's vice president of marketing. "The sophistication of our customers now gives us a real opportunity to provide systems tailored to their needs," Maira says.

The RDS Signature 8200 multifunction system, the first product in the Signature 8000 line, is available in single-user versions and in clusters of as many as eight workstations. It features snap-together expansion modules, is based on the Intel 80186 and houses three operating systems. The resident operating system is RDSOS, which allows simultaneous execution of as many as 10 foreground tasks. CP/M-86 and MS-DOS run concurrently with the host operating system. Although the 8200 runs MS-DOS application programs, it is not fully hardware-compatible with the IBM PC, Ellis says. Applications that do more than talk to the operating system, such as Lotus Development Corp.'s Lotus 1-2-3, which works directly with the hardware, must be modified to run on the 8200, she says.

The system offers word processing with multiple on-screen windows, business graphics, electronic mail and Multiplan, which interfaces directly with graphics. Prices for a typical word-processing configuration—including a 12-inch monochrome display, a keyboard, a processor module with dual floppy disk drives, 512K bytes of RAM, a letter-quality printer and related software—begin at $9,050. A typical data-processing cluster configuration, including four 12-inch monochrome displays, keyboards, a processor module with a floppy drive, a 20M-byte hard disk, 512K bytes of RAM, a graphics processor and a 55-character-per-second letter-quality printer, a high speed, dot matrix printer and a 80-column, dot matrix printer is priced at $32,502.

Enhancements planned for the 8200 include 15-inch monochrome monitors; an Ethernet module for local-area network connections; extended communications facilities; and additional printers, plotters and other peripherals. The 8200 is available for immediate delivery. Raytheon hopes to install about 8,000 clustered systems this year.

"My customers tell me we have the best computer service in the industry."

Dan Tims

"IBM, DEC or Control Data systems—when you need computer service, Control Data will be there. Absolutely. You get a full line of service, including installs and deinstalls, even on mixed-vendor environments.

Our service is responsive. Flexible. More than 2,800 engineers, like me, maintain whatever needs to be maintained. We're backed by a national network of parts warehouses, and a Central Support Center staffed with experts on hardware and software support. All to help us do it right the first time.

Besides the quality, there's one more factor: Control Data has a 26-year track record. We'll be there when you need us—where you need us. I wouldn't sign my name to something I couldn't live up to.

Call Control Data Engineering Services—we won't let you down."

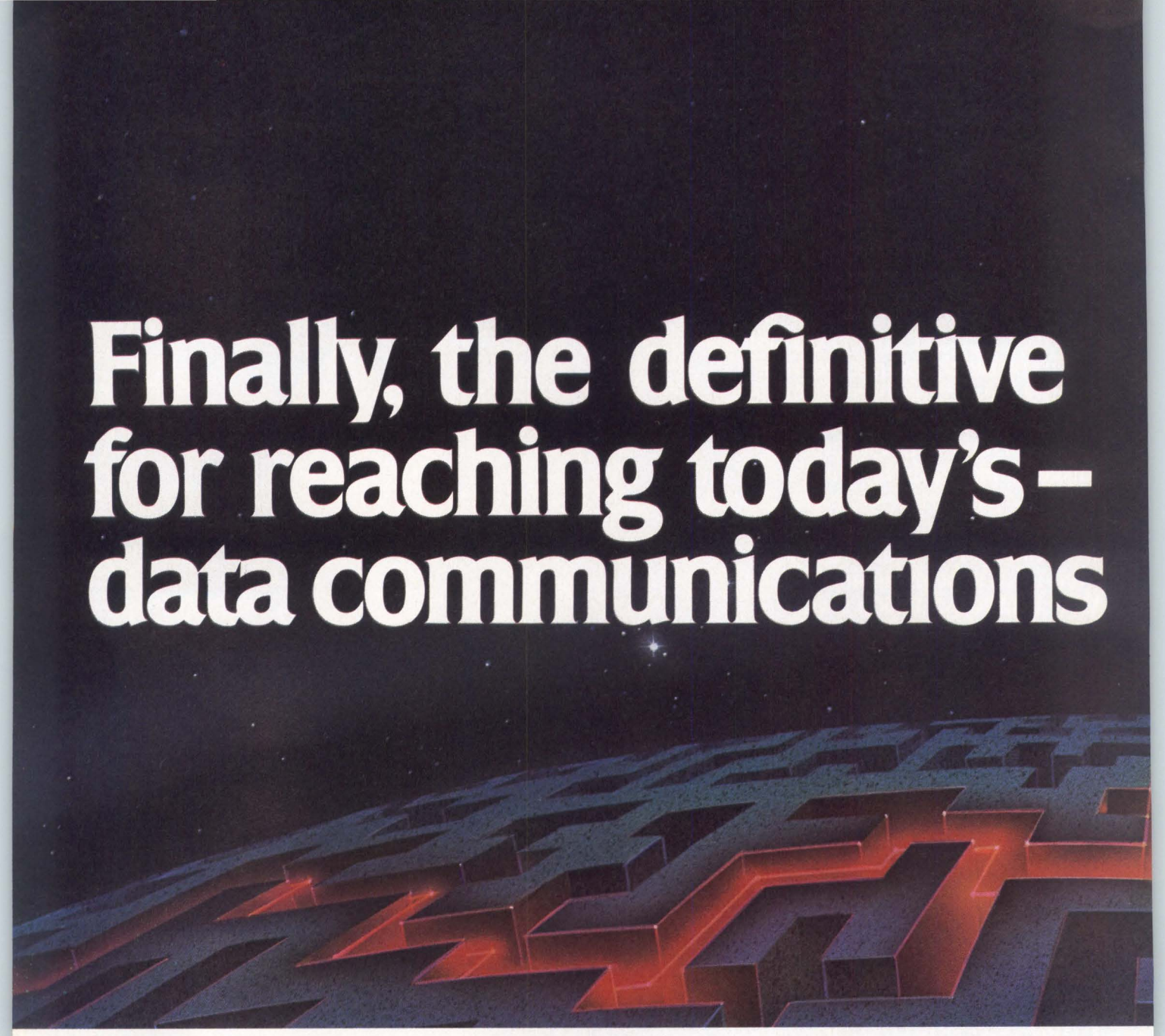
1-800-828-8001 ext. 58.

In Minnesota 612/921-4400 ext. 58.
Outside the U.S. call your local office.

CONTROL DATA

CIRCLE NO. 39 ON INQUIRY CARD

Finally, the definitive for reaching today's – data communications



It's called ANI™—Advanced Network Integration. From Infotron.

ANI is a definitive path for network growth and management that's reflected in a family of data communications products and services.

It gives you something you haven't had before—the means to plan and implement a data communications network based on long-term strategy.

ANI covers everything we make—from simple modems to stat muxes, to high-speed muxes, to network concentrators, to intelligent data switching systems.

ANI also includes everything we do. Systems engineering, from technical support to turnkey operations. Installation. Training. Telephone consultation and dialup online diagnostics. And worldwide field service.

Growth.

ANI products grow with you.

They're based on an architecture that's simple to expand and upgrade.

Because ANI products can be expanded both in size and function, they're easily integrated into larger, more complex networks. They grow with you instead of becoming obsolete.

Flexibility.

ANI products are versatile.

They can accommodate computers and terminals with almost any combination of protocols and speeds.

And because of their modular structure, ANI products will accommodate bridges to other networks, and gateways to public and private resources.

path and tomorrow's – objectives.

Management.
Management and control are vital to the operation of large, widely-dispersed networks.

ANI products give you the tools for monitoring activities, gathering statistics and keeping informed of events as they occur. From a central point, networks can be configured to meet changing requirements and provide diagnostics for solving problems.

Regardless of network size or complexity, ANI provides complete accountability for network operation.

We're Infotron. We wrote the book on data communications and networking. It's yours for the asking.

For your free copy and for information on ANI products, use the coupon, or call toll-free: 1-800-345-4636.

INFOTRON SYSTEMS

Infotron Systems Corporation,
9 North Olney Avenue, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08003,
or call toll-free 1-800-345-4636.

Please send me more information about ANI™, plus a free copy of *Making It Through the Maze of Data Communications.*

MMS 4/84

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Telephone_____

Infotron communications networking. First in performance and reliability.

CIRCLE NO. 40 ON INQUIRY CARD

Today, people are solving their back-up problems with this fast, reliable, 10 MB disk cartridge drive.

IOMEGA's 10 Megabyte cartridge drive outperforms most winchesters.

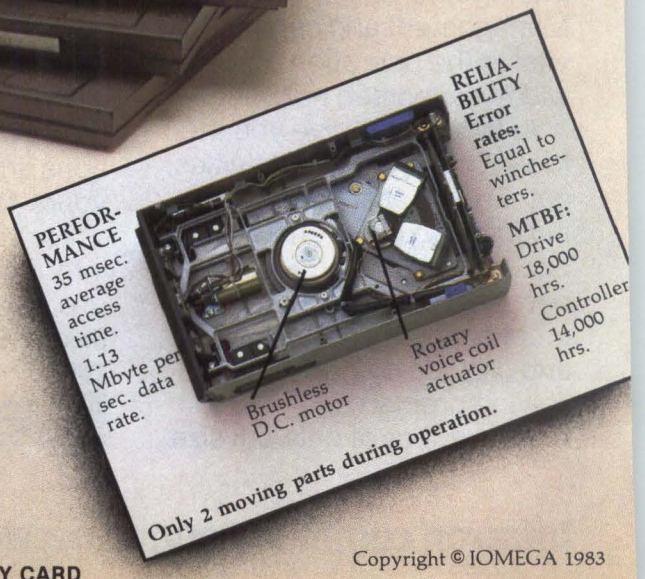
So you can back-up 10 Megabytes from your fixed disk in less than 30 seconds.

The easy to use cartridge sports the industry's lowest price tag, only $30 each in OEM quantities.

IOMEGA's imbedded closed-loop servo guarantees interchangability of cartridges between drives. And the standard interface is SCSI compatible.

Solve your backup problems with the fast, reliable IOMEGA 10 Megabyte cartridge drive.

Call IOMEGA for a personal demonstration. **And ask about our OEM Special Evaluation Offer.**



IOMEGA Corporate Headquarters, 4646 South 1500 West, Ogden, Utah 84403. 801/399-2171. **San Jose,** CA 408/263-4476. **Coral Springs,** FL 305/755-1060. **Woburn,** MA 617/933-2000. **Dallas,** TX 214/458-2534. **Brookfield,** WI 414/782-5229. **Los Angeles,** CA 714/855-1211. In Europe, Sparrow Corp. **Slough,** UK (0753)76533. **Weisbaden,** (6121)700862. **Paris** (1)3621010. **Milano** (2)718531. **Brussels** (2)7626200. **Zurich** (1) 814-3131.

IOMEGA™

See us at The Atlanta Merchandise Mart, Booth #6306.

CIRCLE NO. 41 ON INQUIRY CARD

MARKET BAROMETER

A column devoted to an expert's look at an industry

Sol Sherr, president of Hartsdale, N.Y., consulting company Westland Electronics Ltd., directed a soon-to-be-published study of the flat-panel display market for Frost & Sullivan Inc., New York.

Flat-panel displays: technology choices multiply

Sol Sherr, Frost & Sullivan Inc.

Over the next few years, OEMs designing alphanumeric and graphics CRT terminals, test-and-measurement instruments, cockpit displays and automobile dashboards will find a widening range of well-developed technologies from which to specify flat-panel displays. Applications in which these displays are popular include portable computers and multiterminal systems for banks and other financial institutions. In general, any application of business graphics in which space is at a premium will be a prime market for flat-panel displays.

A forthcoming Frost & Sullivan Inc. study concludes that flat-panel display sales will grow at a compounded annual rate of 34 percent between 1983 and 1987, slowing to 10 percent per year through 1992 in constant-dollar terms. Flat-panel displays accounted for about 49 percent of the display market in 1983, and that share will increase to 60 percent by 1992.

The relative importance of the many technologies involved will shift markedly over the period analyzed. The major trends to watch are:

- **Light-emitting diodes (LEDs),** the first flat-panel display technology to achieve significant success. They will continue to be strong in applications in which high reliability, fast response time and long life are important, which means a large, though gradually decreasing, market share.
- **Thin-film electroluminescence,** which shows great promise for the future. Favored by the military for mobile field units, the technology offers high light-output levels. Its major drawbacks are its relatively high voltage—200V—and frequencies —5 to 10 kHz—which are required for best performance and which result in high power consumption. Work is under way to expand the technology's limited color capability.
- **Gas discharge (plasma),** which promises to become more popular in applications that require many points to be addressed and displayed. Burroughs Corp. developed the DC plasma panel under the Self Scan name. It has since been modified using an AC drive signal on the viewing side of the display and a DC signal on the scanning side. The AC drive offers inherent memory for better light output.
- **Liquid - crystal displays (LCDs),** developed in the United States, although most are now made in Asia. From watch and calculator applications, LCDs have spread to automobile-dashboard displays. Temperature limitations are a problem. Users of LCDs include instrument and matrix-display makers. Matrix-display manufacturers see LCDs as alternatives to CRTs when low power consumption is a requirement. Unless AC and DC gas-discharge displays are combined, LCDs will remain the top-selling flat-panel display technology through 1992.
- **Flat CRTs,** developed in the early 1950s, which have re-emerged as contenders in the market. Frost & Sullivan believes that problems of small displays, limited luminance, low resolution and lack of color capability will keep a cap on sales.
- **Incandescence,** which is used in applications requiring high luminance. Its disadvantages include high power consumption and short lifetimes.
- **Electromechanical displays,** traditionally found in airports and securities-exchange floors. These displays are much too slow for most computer systems, but Sony Corp. is working on a faster display. It will use an electric field that causes small spheres to rotate in liquid.
- **Electrochromics** and **electrophoretics,** which Frost & Sullivan deems not likely to yield viable products by 1992.

Competition for flat-panel display sales is very heavy. Frost & Sullivan identifies 34 domestic suppliers in the market. Among large U.S. companies battling Asian suppliers are Hewlett-Packard Co., General Instrument Corp. and National Semiconductor Corp. for LEDs; Smith Kline Beckman Corp. and Cherry Electrical Products Corp. for DC plasma; IBM Corp. and NCR Corp. for AC plasma; and Hamlin Inc. for LCDs.

U.S. MARKET FOR FLAT-PANEL DISPLAYS
(in constant $ millions)

Technology	1983	%	1992	%
Light emitting diodes	$90	29.5	$180	11.1
Thin-film electroluminescence	5	1.6	225	13.9
Gas discharge (plasma)	55	18.1	555	34.3
Liquid-crystal displays	99	32.4	405	25.0
CRT	5	1.6	100	6.2
Other	51	16.8	155	9.5
Total	$305	100	$1,620	100

Source: Frost & Sullivan Inc.

Financings

Local-area-network (LAN) vendor **Bridge Communications Inc.**, Cupertino, Calif., has raised $9.8 million in its third round of venture-capital financing. The money will be used for marketing, sales and general working capital. Main investors include Abingworth Ltd.; Weiss, Peck and Greer-Lawrence; and The Hillman Foundation. Bridge's Ethernet system product line links computer devices to an Ethernet network and links Ethernet to other networks such as X.25. Two previous rounds of venture financing netted the company $5.8 million.

Another LAN vendor, **Proteon Associates Inc.**, Waltham, Mass., recently received almost $2.4 million from a group led by Sevin, Rosen, Bayless & Borovoy and Kleiner, Perkins, Caufield & Byers III. Proteon's proNET network links mainframes, minicomputers and personal computers.

Metagraphics Inc., Woburn, Mass., recently received $4.7 million in its second round of venture financing. The two-year-old company sells a drawing-conversion system for computer-aided-design/computer - aided - manufacturing (CAD/CAM) systems. Lead investors are Sutter Hill Ventures and Eastech Management.

Annual report

Intel Corp. has passed the $1 billion mark in revenues. For the fiscal year that ended Dec. 31, the company's revenues totaled $1.1 billion, vs. $899.8 million the previous year. Intel chairman Gordon Moore says, "The deluge of orders that began last June shows no sign of abating, so we expect that 1984 will be an excellent growth year for us." Net income for the year more than tripled from $30 million, or 32 cents per share, to $116.1 million, or $1.05 per share. Fourth-quarter revenues were $332.4 million, vs. $239.4 million in the same period a year earlier. Net income was $47.1 million, or 40 cents per share, compared to $8 million, or 9 cents per share a year earlier.

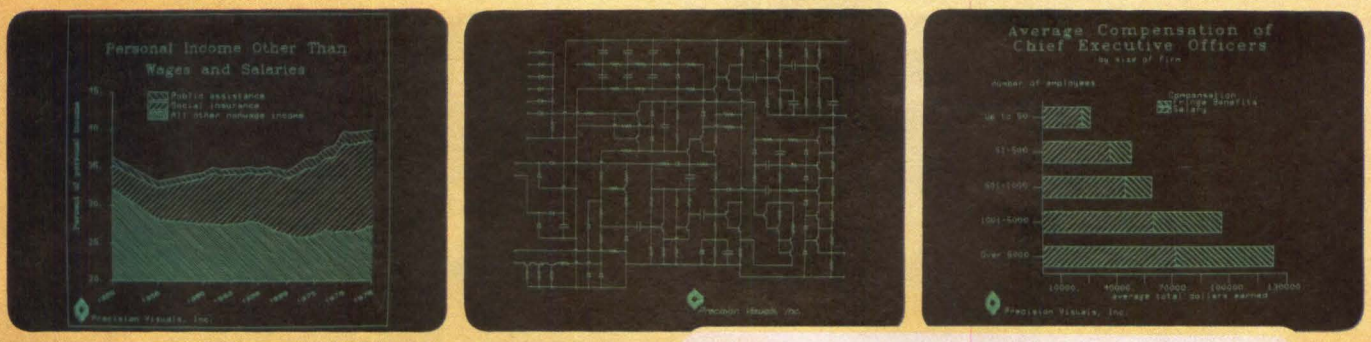
BOX SCORE OF EARNINGS

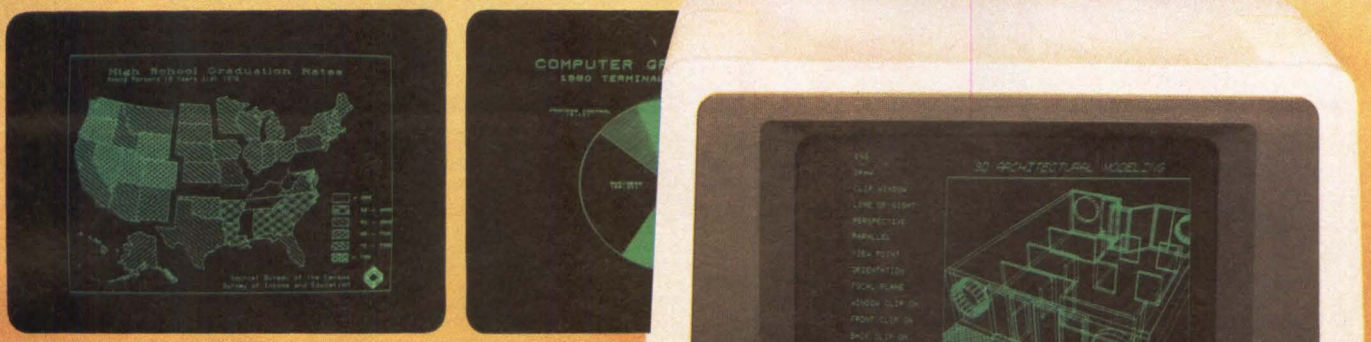
This monthly table lists the revenues, net earnings and earnings per share in the periods indicated for companies in the computer and computer-related industries. Parentheses denote losses. Comments are from corporate summaries unless otherwise noted.

Company	Period		Revenues	Earnings	EpS
Alpha Microsystems	9 mos.	11/27/83	$37,739,000	2,744,000	.95
	9 mos.	11/28/82	20,422,000	1,032,000	.38
Burroughs Corp.	year	12/31/83	4,389,700,000	196,900,000	4.60
	year	12/31/82	4,186,300,000	117,600,000	2.80
Comshare Inc.	6 mos.	12/31/83	36,208,900	499,800	.12
	6 mos.	12/31/82	38,672,400	374,500	.09
Corvus Systems Inc.	6 mos.	11/30/83	27,315,000	(1,086,000)	(.10)
	6 mos.	11/30/82	21,330,000	1,855,000	.20
Data General Corp.	12 wks.	12/17/83	219,600,000	9,000,000	.36
	12 wks.	12/18/82	181,400,000	3,100,000	.14
Entré Computer Centers Inc.	3 mos.	11/30/83	5,416,000	1,081,000	.13
	3 mos.	11/30/82	831,000	(136,000)	(.02)
Harris Corp.	6 mos.	12/30/83	904,773,000	36,738,000	.92
	6 mos.	12/31/82	854,555,000	36,150,000	.92
Honeywell Inc.	year	12/31/83	5,753,100,000	231,200,000	5.03
	year	12/31/82	5,490,400,000	272,900,000	6.08
IBM Corp.	year	12/31/83	40,180,000,000	5,485,000,000	9.04
	year	12/31/82	34,364,000,000	4,409,000,000	7.39
MCI Communications Corp.	12 mos.	12/31/83	1,521,460,000	202,912,000	.89
	12 mos.	12/31/82	906,596,000	151,415,000	.78
NCR Corp.	year	12/31/83	3,730,951,000	287,665,000	10.55
	year	12/31/82	3,526,217,000	234,411,000	8.75
Prime Computer Inc.	year	12/31/83	516,503,000	32,503,000	.68
	year	12/31/82	435,826,000	44,926,000	.99
ROLM Corp.	6 mos.	12/30/83	288,112,000	15,760,000	.60
	6 mos.	12/31/82	241,459,000	17,190,000	.95
Sykes Datatronics Inc.	9 mos.	11/30/83	25,814,020	(3,122,112)	(.24)
	9 mos.	11/30/82	33,367,217	1,255,682	.10
Tandy Corp.	6 mos.	12/31/83	1,481,695,000	160,880,000	1.54
	6 mos.	12/31/82	1,295,266,000	146,676,000	1.41
Ziyad Inc.	9 mos.	11/30/83	15,381,000	1,643,000	.33
	9 mos.	11/30/82	10,203,000	836,000	.21

Comments: Data General Corp.'s per-share data have been adjusted to reflect a two-for-one stock split that took effect last Nov. 18. DG president Edson deCastro said orders and shipments continued to improve, but future growth would also depend on the availability of raw materials and components, especially semiconductors. **Entré Computer Centers Inc.** opened 41 stores during its first quarter, bringing the total to 100 at the end of the quarter. Entré expected that growth rate to continue during the second quarter. In December Entré gained $11.8 million from its initial public offering. **Prime Computer Inc.'s** fourth-quarter revenues increased to $142.8 million from $118.3 million a year earlier. Net earnings for the quarter were $10 million, or 21 cents per share, vs. $12.2 million, or 26 cents per share, a year earlier. Prime said orders increased during the quarter, particularly for the new high-end 9950 superminicomputer. Prime plans an "aggressive" product-introduction schedule for this year.

High resolution, low cost graphics should be more than a retrothought.





Why settle for a low resolution retrofit graphics terminal when you can have a VISUAL high resolution terminal with quality and reliability built in. And at a cost that makes retrofits overpriced.

The VISUAL 500 and VISUAL 550 emulate the Tektronix® 4010/4014 but cost only about half as much. And they provide 585(V) x 768(H) resolution for sharp text and graphic display on a large 14" screen without the need to add boards or change the CRT. This superior resolution offers the ideal vertical to horizontal dot density ratio of 1:1 for balanced images and reduces the "stairstep" effect you get with most retrothoughts.

The VISUAL 500 provides selectable emulations of the DEC VT52,® Data General D200, Lear Siegler ADM3A,® and Hazeltine 1500 terminals. The VISUAL 550 is DEC VT100® protocol-compatible as well as a character or block mode terminal which complies to the ANSI X3.64 standard.

Call or write for a free comprehensive reference booklet on graphics terminals including a glossary of graphics buzzwords.

VISUAL 500/550

	VISUAL		RETROTHOUGHTS						
			DIGITAL ENGINEERING				SELANAR		
	500	550	VT640S	VT640	DQ650S	DQ650M	SG100 PLUS	SG200	SG480
Vertical Resolution	585	585	240	480	240	480	240	240	480
Horizontal Resolution	768	768	640	640	800	800	1225	1225	780
Dot Density Ratio	1:1	1:1	1:2	1:1	1:3	1:1	1:4	1:4	1:1
Screen Size	14"	14"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"	12"
Tektronix 4014 Compatible	STD	STD	NO	NO	NO	STD	NO	STD	STD
Data Tablet Support	STD	STD	NO	NO	OPT	OPT	NO	NO	NO
Multi-Vendor Printer Support	STD	STD	OPT	OPT	OPT	OPT	OPT	OPT	OPT
8 Dir. Cross Hair Cursor	STD	STD	NO	NO	NO	NO	OPT	OPT	OPT
Programmable Function Keys	STD	STD	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Tilt/Swivel Enclosure	STD	STD	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Compatibility	VT52 ADM3A H1500 D200	VT100 VT52 ANSI X3.64	VT100 VT52	VT100 VT52	VT100 VT52	VT100 VT52	VT100 VT52	VT100 VT52	VT100 VT52
PRICE (suggested list*)	$2,495	2,695	3,025	3,355	3,025	3,510	2,890	3,390	3,190

*Retrothoughts price includes DEC VT100® terminal based on published information as of 4/1/83.

VISUAL See for yourself

Visual Technology Incorporated
540 Main Street, Tewksbury, MA 01876
Telephone (617) 851-5000. Telex 951-539

CIRCLE NO. 42 ON INQUIRY CARD

We just made it easier to call us

Now, when time is of the essence, reach for our number and be assured of receiving First Computer Corporation's expert knowledge, superior product selection, reliable service and delivery.

First Computer is *your* problem solver. We expertly analyze your needs, listening and advising to understand your objectives. Then we configure a completely integrated system to be an investment in your future growth.

Your system has First's commitment to craftsmanship and our dedication to technical innovation behind it.

First Computer Corporation is *your* distributor for premier computer products. We warehouse a full line of systems, subsystems and components: terminals, printers, tape and disc drives and much more. Products of the highest quality available today. Products tested and re-tested to meet our high standards. Products delivered on time. Products that work when they arrive.

First Computer is *your* service contact. With our toll-free customer hot line and remote diagnostics capabilities, we take care of your systems and products. Service arrangements can be tailor-made to suit your needs.

So, when you need quality computer systems or products and time is important, reach for our number and call us First.

Tear off the end of the attached card and use it for quick reference when you call us First. Then complete the business-reply portion and mail to First today for more information.

Call us First toll-free 1-800-292-9000 (In Illinois 1-312-920-1050).
Business Hours: 7:30 am — 6:30 pm CST

First computer corporation
645 blackhawk drive westmont, illinois 60559

CIRCLE NO. 43 ON INQUIRY CARD

Sinclair's $499 microcomputer may make U.S. debut this year

Keith Jones, European Editor

Famous for crashing price barriers in the home computer market, Sinclair Research Ltd., London, is now using low cost to attract professional users. The bait is the Sinclair QL, which was launched in Europe in January and should make its U.S. debut in the third quarter of this year.

QL stands for quantum leap, a deserved title in Sinclair's view because the system includes a Motorola Inc. MC68008 CPU with a 32-bit internal word length and 8-bit data bus for $499. Other features include 128K bytes of main memory, a color monitor port and four integrated software packages for word processing, spreadsheet manipulation, database management and business graphics. The QL runs the proprietary single-user, multitasking QDOS operating system.

Two integral devices, called Microdrives, provide mass storage. Each provides 100K bytes of memory on match-box-sized removable tape cartridges. Average access time is 3½ seconds, making the Microdrives suitable only for program loading. Users can add as many as six extra Microdrives using an external extension slot.

Sinclair plans to add 0.5M bytes of plug-in RAM *to its new QL business computer, scheduled for U.S. debut in the third quarter.*

A GLANCE AT THE SINCLAIR QL

- MC68008 based
- 128K-byte main memory
- Color monitor port
- Four integrated software packages
- Proprietary QDOS operating system
- Two 100K-byte integral Microdrive tape cartridges
- SuperBASIC programming
- Priced at $499
- U.S. debut scheduled for third quarter

Expected features

- O.5M-byte plug-in RAM
- Parallel printer interface
- Interface for separate Winchester disk subsystem

Mail order is first route

The QL will initially be available in the United States only by mail order. To succeed it needs retail outlets and extensive support facilities, says Clive Smith, director of research at the Yankee Group, Boston. Only then can it achieve the kind of sales levels that will encourage third-party software vendors to develop packages for the machine. "The QL is clearly a price breakthrough," acknowledges Smith, "but such a machine needs to sell half a million units in its first year. Otherwise, it is dead in the water."

Maggie Bruzelius, marketing director at Sinclair's U.S. headquarters, Sinclair Research Inc., Boston, notes that Sinclair is developing support systems for the QL in the United States. She says the Boston office has received inquiries from several software houses interested in creating packages for vertical markets. She believes that, although British software house Psion Ltd., London, developed the QL's four bundled packages, they are suitable for U.S. users.

Bruzelius notes that Sinclair will control U.S. marketing of the QL, rather than Timex Corp., Middlebury, Conn., which handled U.S. sales of Sinclair's home computers until earlier this year.

OS poses no hindrance

Smith at the Yankee Group doubts that the non-compatibility of the QL's QDOS operating system with IBM Corp.'s PC-DOS will limit the QL's success in the United States. QDOS' windowing features enable each running program to be independently scrolled within its window. The system uses the SuperBASIC programming language, which Sinclair claims offers major advantages over conventional BASIC. The advantages include a

procedure facility that allows code to be written in clearly defined blocks and an execution speed independent of program size. Sinclair plans to introduce an MC68000 assembler and compilers for Pascal and C.

Users can carry the 3-pound QL between home and office. The system can be plugged into a television receiver or a red-green-blue monitor. It has two display modes—four colors at a 512-by-256-pixel resolution and eight colors at 256 by 256 pixels.

Sinclair plans to add a plug-in memory expansion board providing 0.5M bytes of additional storage, a parallel printer interface and an interface for a physically separate Winchester disk drive subsystem.

The QL uses four semi-custom ICs to control display, memory and Microdrive functions. Use of semi-custom chips contributes significantly to the low cost and compactness of the QL, according to a Sinclair spokesman. □

Psion makes Sinclair programs generally available

British software house Psion Ltd., London, which developed the software for Sinclair Research Ltd.'s QL microcomputer, plans to offer the packages to other personal computer manufacturers.

Psion projects manager Peter Norman believes the four Sinclair programs can be tailored to run on other machines. He claims they provide a combination of word-processing, spreadsheet, database-management and graphics facilities. The packages allow data to be transferred between programs using import and export commands.

Psion also offers a free mail service to QL users in Britain who pay a $50 annual fee to belong to the QL Users Bureau. The service offers users mail advice from Psion, an annual update of each program and a bimonthly newsletter from Sinclair that includes information on the Psion software and the QL hardware. Maggie Bruzelius, marketing director of Sinclair's U.S. headquarters, Sinclair Research Inc., Boston, says Sinclair will establish a comparable users bureau for QL in the United States.

ISO, ANSI collaborate on text-interchange standards

Keith Jones, European Editor

Standards makers on both sides of the Atlantic are establishing formats, procedures and protocols for transferring text information between different manufacturers' computer systems. The standards will define the functions needed to specify a document, package it for transmission and direct it from one system to another.

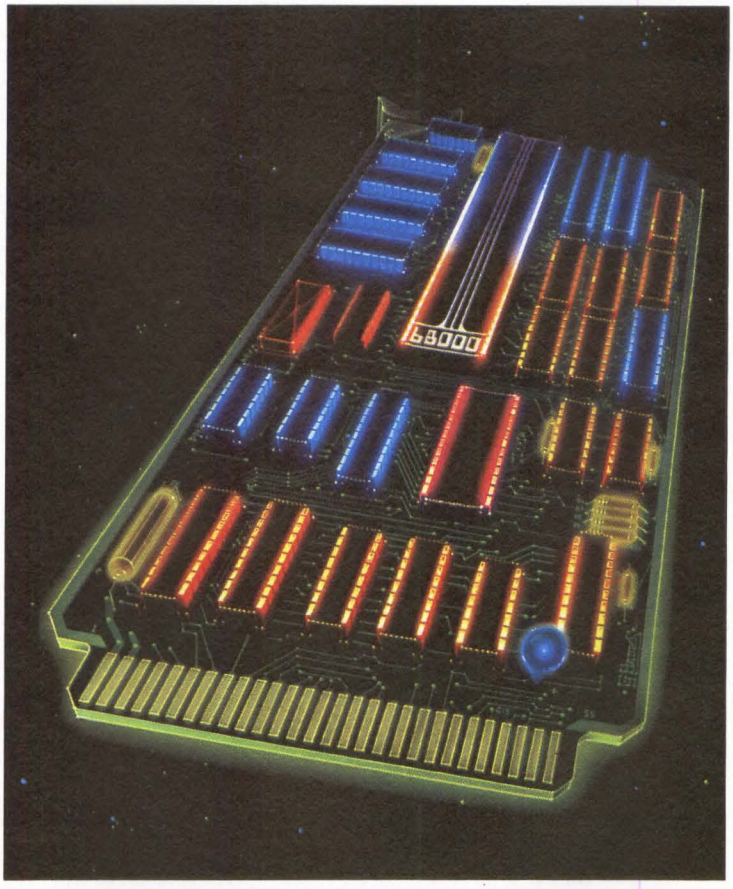
One standards-making body, the International Standards Organization (ISO), is expected to draft proposals for international text-preparation and -interchange standards this year. A key area for which ISO will define standards is document structure.

David Terrie, director of office automation at The Yankee Group, a Boston market research company, says interchange standards must make a quantum leap in complexity from today's data-only standards. Future standards will define control and formatting for compound documents that mix data, text, graphics, facsimile and digitized voice. Terrie says such standards will substantially affect systems vendors' application software.

ISO's subcommittee (SC) 18 of technical committee (TC) 97, which oversees all information-processing standards, is formulating the proposals. Michael Bedford, SC 18 chairman and manager of data communications at Burroughs Corp., Detroit, expects ISO to submit draft proposals after SC 18's annual May meeting in Berlin. He predicts that TC 97 will approve the proposals as draft international standards in 1985. System integrators and users could then implement the proposed standards in systems. After formal ISO approval, the proposals will become official standards.

Closely cooperating with ISO is the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). "I encouraged ANSI to parallel the structure of SC 18," says Bedford. The ANSI committee corresponding to SC 18 is X3V1, which has nearly 60 members on the ISO subcommittee. X3V1 chairman Millard Collins, who works in the office systems standards section of IBM Corp.'s National Accounts division, says ANSI is eager to establish an international standard for text interchange. He believes IBM's developments in document structure are similar to the SC 18's activities.

Discover STD-68000



Put powerful 68000 computing in your STD Bus System. Today.

From COLEX. First with 68000 on the STD Bus. First with a UNIX* System III workstation. And first with planned migration paths for hardware, software and systems. COLEX STD microcomputer systems can be easily customized to provide increasing levels of performance. Upgrading or reconfiguring is simply a matter of exchanging system components. COLEX provides a wide range of high performance, cost-effective STD Bus CPU, memory and I/O cards supporting CP/M* and UNIX.

COLEX™ AMERICA

CIRCLE NO. 44 ON INQUIRY CARD

Discover Colex.

For your free copy of the Colex 68000 poster above, send your request on company letterhead to:
Colex America, P.O. Box 801462 Dallas, Texas 75380 (214) 458-2779 Telex: 703143 CLEXAMER UD

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. *CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
Colex and the Colex logo are trademarks of Colex America, Inc. © Colex America, Inc., 1984


OVATION OS/
OVATION OS/

CONSIDER THE OVATION SERIES. ALL THE EXTRAS COME STANDARD.

Shopping for intelligent terminals needn't be a compromise between price and performance. Consider the standards of the Ovation™ 1041 and 1051.

Both terminals feature low-profile, detached keyboards with soft set-up and non-volatile RAM. User-programmable function keys. 14-key numeric pads. User-selectable keyclick, capacitance switches and screen-saver features to name a few.

Naturally, the VDTs swivel and tilt at a finger's touch. 12-inch non-glare video displays are standard (15-inch displays are available too).

Add two industry standard communication ports, standard or custom emulations and 128 ASCII characters. Plus a broad range of graphics characters to cover the most demanding applications.

But the Ovation 1051 goes even further.

It also includes an 80 or 132 column display providing high resolution characters. Variable speed smooth scrolling. 16 user-programmable function keys (32 with shift). 256 graphics characters. Standard 32 Kbytes of RAM that can be upgraded to 64K.

There's more.

The Ovation Series™ features a broad range of custom options. Like custom functionality, firmware, keycaps, colors, even a private label option.

All things considered, you won't find better terminal values no matter where you shop.

To find out more about the Ovation 1041 and 1051, call your local Zentec sales office today.

Zentec Corporation · 2400 Walsh Avenue · Santa Clara, CA 95050 · (408) 727-7662
Zentec Sales Offices:
San Francisco · (408) 727-7662 **Los Angeles** · (213) 822-0278
Chicago · (312) 692-2240 **Boston** · (617) 890-7915
Philadelphia · (609) 983-3078 **Dallas** · (214) 690-9265
Fort Lauderdale · (305) 684-8898 **Atlanta** · (404) 956-0311
London · (011) 44-990-23377 or 26879

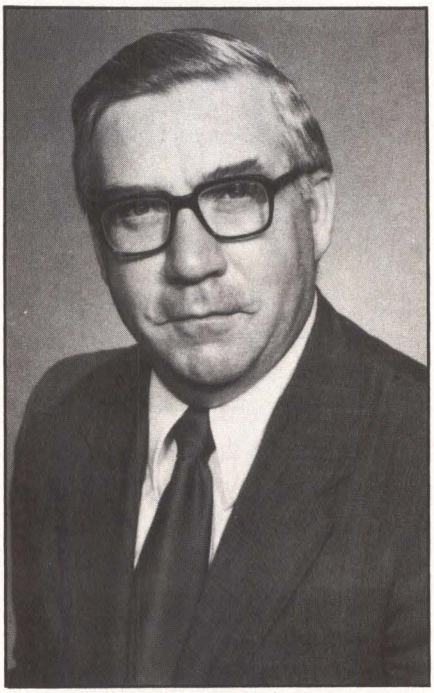
ZENTEC

CIRCLE NO. 45 ON INQUIRY CARD

SC 18 document-structure proposals are office-document architecture (ODA) and office document-interchange format. IBM's equivalent offerings are document-content architecture (DCA) and document-interchange architecture (DIA).

Data General Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co. have announced their intentions to support IBM's DCA/DIA proposals. Gordon Dennis, information systems marketing manager at DG's European headquarters in Paris, believes manufacturers will have to provide bridges between ISO and IBM if the two announce proposals with incompatibilities. HP is preparing a DCA/DIA interface for its Deskmanager software at its Crowthorne, England, software-development center. Martin Lambert, worldwide product manager for Deskmanager, believes interfaces for both the IBM and ISO proposals are needed.

Reinforcing SC 18's document-structure proposal is the European Computer Manufacturers Association (ECMA), which has contributed to the SC 18's document-structure working group, according to the group's chairman Dr. Tim Wells. ECMA document-structure committee chairman Loek Zeckendorf of Philips Data Systems B.V., Apeldoorn, the Netherlands, notes that his committee's ODA proposals to ISO account for both the logical structure and the physical layout of documents. The already-published ODA draft defines the logical structure using text objects, such as chapters, sections, paragraphs, forewords, abstracts and footnotes. It defines the physical layout using "objects," such as page, frame and block. Layout directives relate layout and text objects, specifying, for example, on which page a chapter should start. The ECMA proposal embraces graphics and text.



Michael Bedford, chairman of the ISO SC 18 subcommittee, *says, "I encouraged ANSI to parallel the structure of SC 18."*

Other SC 18 projects that could soon become standards include:

- Defining computer languages for text processing. The SC 18 is working with ANSI in this area. ANSI officials say the definition will provide functions for processing raster and vector graphics, North American standard videotex and straight text. The proposed standard will be ideal for use with 16- and 32-bit microcomputers with 128K bytes of RAM.
- Interchanging text messages, including addressing and routing. The ISO is working in this area with the International Consultative Committee for Telephone and Telegraph (CCITT), which is based in Geneva, Switzerland.
- Positioning text for hard-copy devices.
- Imaging text to be presented in readable form, such as color. □

IEM ANNOUNCES FORTRAN-77 COMPILER

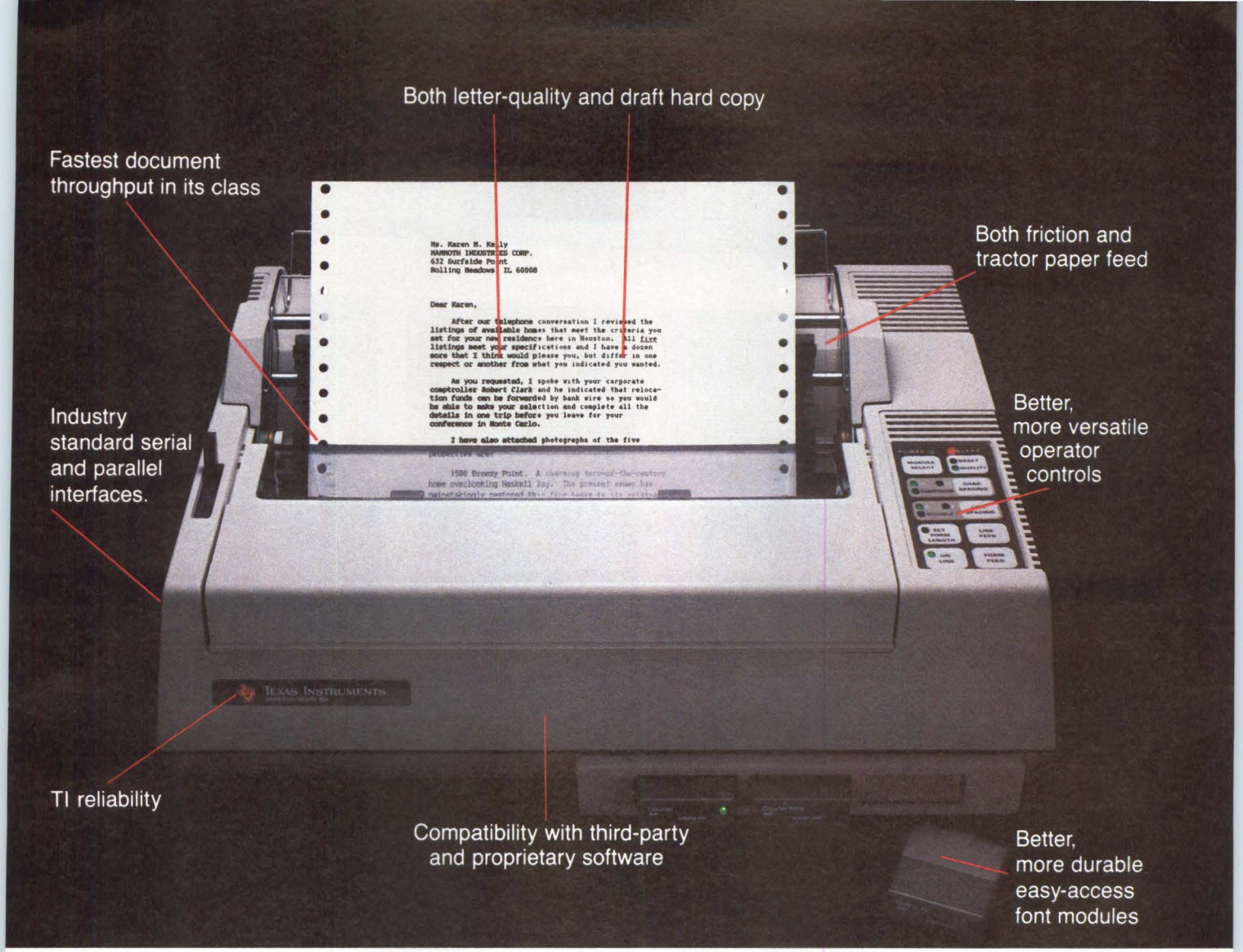
International Electronic Machinery (IEM) Inc., Fort Collins, Colo., has introduced an ANSI FORTRAN-77-compatible compiler for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s 68000-based Series 200 desktop computer. IEM officials say the compiler's ANSI FORTRAN-77 compatibility makes the system attractive to those who use FORTRAN-77 on mainframes and want to run it on a single-user machine. Price of the compiler is $1,200.

NUMBER OF BANKING PACKAGES INCREASES

The winter edition of *Data Sources* lists 1,150 banking packages, including 358 new releases. Most of the packages are for IBM Corp. machines—31.5 percent for mainframes and 21.5 percent for the IBM PC. Only 5.9 percent of the packages run under Digital Equipment Corp. machines. The number of financial-services applications has also increased. *Data Sources'* list of 1,327 packages includes 543 new releases.

CCG UNVEILS HIGH-DENSITY GCR SUBSYSTEMS

California Computer Group Inc., Costa Mesa, Calif., has introduced two magnetic-tape subsystems using low-cost, high-density group code recording (GCR). The STC 2920 and Kennedy 9400 subsystems are designed for use in minicomputers from Digital Equipment Corp., Data General Corp. and others. Bit density of the two subsystems is 6,250 bits per inch. A standard 10½-inch reel of magnetic tape holds 180M bytes of data. Single-unit price of the 2920, which operates at 50 inches per second (ips) in start/stop mode, is $11,300. The 9400 operates at 45 ips in start/stop mode and includes built-in data buffering, which allows the drive to transfer data at rates compatible with slower interfaces. Price is $12,100.



Introducing the TI 855 microprinter. No other printer says better so many ways.

Feature for feature, no other microprinter can match the versatility, compatibility, reliability and productivity of the OMNI 800* Model 855 microprinter. Here's why.

Two Printers In One. With the TI 855 you get the speed of dot matrix draft copy. Plus the precise clarity of the most advanced matrix technology for letter-quality print. It's two printers in one — at one low price.

A Great Family Name. Texas Instruments is known for providing the world with the industry standard for printers — the TI 810. TI builds the same reliability into every 800 series microprinter. Both the 855 and the data processing Model 850 are part of the expanding TI line of high-performance, low-cost microprinters.

Hardware Compatible. The TI 855 microprinter is compatible with all major PC hardware. And it provides both serial RS232C subset and "Centronics-type" parallel as standard interfaces.

Software Compatible. The TI 855 uses industry standard escape sequences for compatibility with virtually all third-party software. And for those with proprietary software needs, a model is available with ANSI standard escape sequences.

Tough Font Modules For Quick Character Change. Three font modules can be inserted into the front of the printer at one time, and are accessed individually. Each contains both draft- and letter-quality character sets. They're easier to use, more reliable and more durable than traditional metal or plastic daisy wheels.

More Productivity Than Any Other Microprinter. The 855 offers both friction and tractor paper feed, to handle all types of word and data processing applications. A quick-change snap-in cartridge ribbon. Raster and mosaic graphics. And intelligent printing which maximizes document throughput — regardless of format.

Get the printer that makes for better information systems. For more information visit your nearest TI authorized dealer or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 402430, Dept. DPF-083MY, Dallas, TX 75240. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products and services for you.

291380-R1

BORN TO BE ABUSED!

Raised in a harsh environment, our DCS/86 16-bit Multibus compatible computer system can cope with industrial reality.

Industrial Ruggedness

Designed for industrial applications, the DCS chassis is solid metal with no plastic, injection-molded parts. The front panel is an aluminum casting and our Multibus card cage is aluminum with a low-noise multi-layer backplane. Only the finest mechanical components are used to insure structural integrity in the most adverse conditions.

Reliability

Industrial grade preburned-in chips are used. Our system modules are subjected to dynamic burn-in at 55°C for forty-eight hours in our environmental chamber. As a fully matured unit, every DCS system is completely tested for a minimum of 5 days with extensive system diagnostics. At DCS, reliability is not a slogan, it is our commitment.

Unmatched Modularity

Our DCS systems are created to meet virtually any industrial application. They permit the user to mix and match operating systems, high level languages, interfaces, fixed and removable storage with a complete range of Multibus peripherals. Hardware configurations in our standard 19" rackmountable chassis can contain fixed and removable hard disks in 5¼" and 8" sizes as well as standard or slim line floppies. Operating systems supported are CPM/86, MPM/86*, MS-DOS*, Concurrent CPM/86* and RMX-86*. "C", Fortran and Pascal are among the high level languages used. Whether your applications involve real-time data acquisition, multi-user software developments or data base management for factory automation, the DCS/86 family has a configuration to meet your budget.*

Support

Since 1979, DCS has been designing and manufacturing rugged industrial micro-computer systems for process/industrial control, data communications and software development. The DCS family has been abused in harsh environments the world over. DCS provides total systems support through our expanding network of direct regional sales/support centers in conjunction with our corporate customer support group.

For further information call: 617-890-8200 or write:

DCS ***Distributed Computer Systems***
330 Bear Hill Road, Waltham, MA 02154

*Multibus and RMX trademarks of Intel
*CPM and MPM trademarks of Digital Research
*MS-DOS trademark of Microsoft

CIRCLE NO. 47 ON INQUIRY CARD

OVERHEAD OVERSEAS

AT&T gets a bargain with Olivetti investment

Tim Palmer, European Contributor

There's some confusion about whether the agreement in principle under which AT&T will pay $260 million for a 25 percent stake in Italy's Olivetti SpA commits AT&T to sell Olivetti products in the United States. AT&T says no; Olivetti says yes. If the agreement is consummated, AT&T would buy access to a bewildering array of products and high-technology investments.

When Olivetti head Carlo de Benedetti stepped in to rescue the floundering typewriter and small systems company in 1978, he inherited visible-record computers, banking terminals, VDTs and small scientific and business computers—many of which Olivetti had purchased from OEMs or licensed from the likes of Digital Equipment Corp., Northern Telecom-Sycor and Microdata Corp.

Olivetti unifies product lineup

Under de Benedetti, Olivetti has swept away all those products, replacing them with a unified product line called Linea Uno, which ranges from the low-end M20 to the forthcoming M60 UNIX microcomputers. The M60 is based on single or multiple configurations of the Zilog Inc. 16-bit Z8000 microprocessor.

Because of the logic of unifying the product line, one might wonder why Olivetti chose the Z8000 over clearly more successful processors, such as the MC68000. Olivetti chose the Z8000 because the Italian government owns Zilog's European second source, SGS. Europeans tend to be nationalistic in such choices.

Linea Uno will employ multiple M30 and M40 microcomputers, the workhorses of the line. They will be networked, but each workstation will have a dedicated function, such as word processing, graphics or data processing, determined by software.

The M30 and M40 feature one or two central Z8000s and support Z8000 workstations: between them they emulate a line of DEC PDP-11-based bank terminals, an 8080-based office computer line and an intelligent 3270-type terminal. Next up will be an M60 running UNIX, and 32-bit, Z80000-based M80s and M90s are expected to follow.

Gaining access to holdings

AT&T is buying access to a wealth of disparate—mainly American—products as a result of investments made by Olivetti over the past three years. Olivetti-controlled company Logabax is building a variant of Eagle Computer Inc.'s IBM-compatible personal computer in France and an electronic-cash-register version of the M20. Olivetti also owns 24 percent of IPL Systems Inc., which makes IBM 4300-compatible systems, 7.8 percent of Lee Data Corp., which makes 3270-type terminals, and, hedging its bets on PC compatibility, less than 10 percent of Corona Data Systems, another PC "clone" supplier.

In private-branch exchanges, it has 6.5 percent of InteCom Inc. and 22.4 percent of David Systems. It has 9.5 percent of fault-tolerant computer manufacturer Stratus Computer Inc., 34.9 percent of disk drive and printer maker Irwin Magnetics and 3.2 percent of Tabor Corp., which is pushing the 3¼-inch floppy disk drive. It also owns 18.9 percent of Syntrex Inc., which used to be in the business of turning IBM Selectric typewriters into word processors. Its products are now adapted to Olivetti's typewriters, redesigned and integrated into Linea Uno.

Olivetti is off on a second round of investments, the first of which is to buy 25 percent of a new British company, Sphinx, which was formed to offer one-stop shopping to system integrators specializing in UNIX.

In many ways, AT&T gets a bargain under the Olivetti agreement. For about the same price, IBM Corp. paid for a 12 percent share of Intel Corp., AT&T got 25 percent of a company twice Intel's size.

It's very puzzling, in light of all this, that AT&T should snub its new bride and sign an enormous order with Convergent Technologies Inc. Convergent will design and manufacture as-yet-unspecified microcomputers for AT&T.

3¼-inch computing is ready when you are.

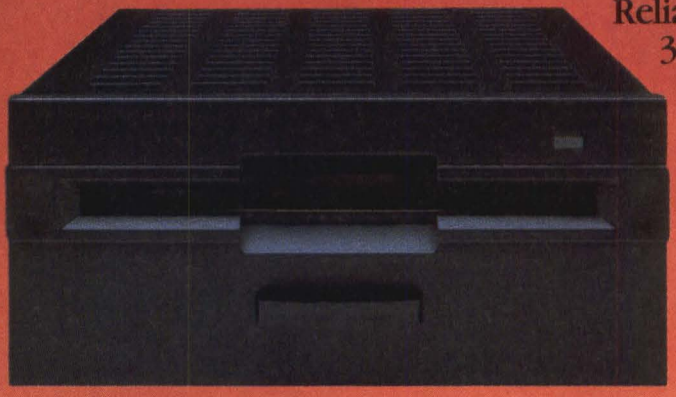
Media, drives, software. Everything you need is here now.

Dysan 3¼" Flex Diskettes.™ Reliability refined. Personal computing is getting more personal. Smaller, lighter, more portable.

How small will it get? Frankly, we don't know. But we're confident that 3¼" is the next step on the way down.

Why?

Because everything you need to get the most out of 3¼" computing is here now. In spades.



The story starts with our 3¼" one megabyte Flex Diskettes. They're built on the same reliable technology as the larger Dysan diskettes you use today. But with some very interesting innovations.

Like a durable metal hub that provides long-term read/write stability and accuracy.

A flexible combination of media and jacket, free from rigid metal shutters and fragile plastic parts. So both diskette and data will survive the bending that comes with normal handling.

And our 3¼" Flex Diskettes are packaged with hard plastic carrying pouches that hold and secure as many as five diskettes. So you can carry your work home. Or mail it across the country. Safely.

And, of course, all the quality you expect from Dysan has come down to 3¼", too. Like our jacket liner material that cleans the diskette surface. Our superior magnetic coating. And our advanced burnishing techniques.

What does all this add up to? Reliability. Dysan 3¼" Flex Diskettes are guaranteed to be 100% bit error-free. And durability. They're backed by a five-year limited warranty.

3¼" Floppy Drives. Plug in a smaller size. 3¼" floppy drives offer all the reliability you've come to expect from 5¼" drives. Simply put, they're 5¼" drives refined. And cut down to size.

They're generally ¼ the size and ½ the weight of 5¼" drives. And they use less than half the power.

Yet the 3¼" drives plug right into today's personal computers. All that's required is less space.

Dysan Series Software.™ Best-selling programs in 3¼". There's just one last thing necessary to turn 3¼"

diskettes and drives into 3¼″ computing.
Software.

And Dysan has solved that problem by licensing and converting scores of best-selling programs to 3¼″. Programs from DRI, Microsoft, Sorcim, Peachtree, Pearlsoft, ADS, ADI America and more.

We call it Dysan Series Software. And it's here right now.

It's where personal computing is going. We'd be remiss if we didn't point out that 3¼″ computing isn't just Dysan's good idea.

3¼″ diskettes are being manufactured by several suppliers. So you're always assured of an abundant supply of quality media for your personal computer.

3¼″ floppy drives are being built by a number of leading manufacturers. Including Tabor, Seikosha, MPI and, soon, Seagate.

To ensure the serviceability of 3¼″ computing, Dysan has developed simple, portable tools to test and align 3¼″ drives.

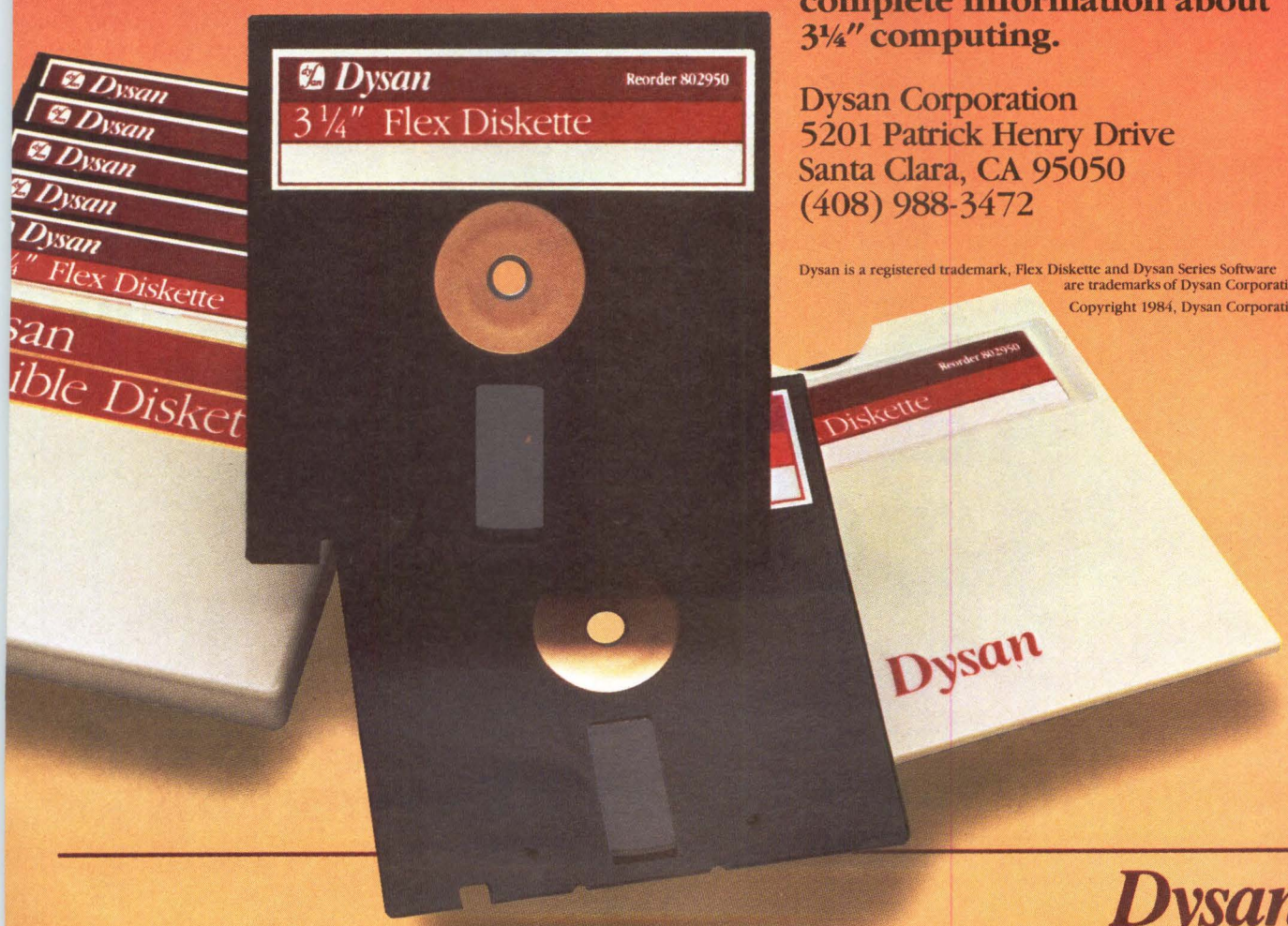
And we provide a duplication service to convert software from other formats to 3¼″.

That's the 3¼″ story. Quality diskettes, reliable drives and a great selection of software.

It's where personal computing is going.
And it's ready when you are.

Call Toll-Free (800) 551-9000 for complete information about 3¼″ computing.

Dysan Corporation
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408) 988-3472



Dysan®

CIRCLE NO. 48 ON INQUIRY CARD

OUR COMPETITORS CAN TALK PLATED MEDIA, BUT THEY CAN'T DISH IT OUT.

Everyone's talking about plated media. How it's more reliable than oxide media. More durable. More everything.

We couldn't agree more. Unfortunately, our competitors' talk is just that: long on puff and short on product.

Because, puffery aside, the Tandon Winchester Company is the only major hard disk drive manufacturer with plated media in true high volume production.

How we got there is an instructive story. One that clearly shows the difference between Tandon and our competitors.

Six months ago, when our competitors were dragging their feet on plated media, we were building a factory to do what they claimed was impossible: to produce and ship high performance plated media drives in high volume at prices lower than most vendors charge for oxide media.

Now that we've proved it's possible, everyone's jumping on the plated media bandwagon.

But all their talk can't match what we're delivering. Our factory is in full production. Which means that all our drives up to 50 MB can offer all the advantages of plated media. Today, not someday. In high volume, not in premium production runs.

And while our competitors have been talking louder and louder, we've been turning up the volume on our plated media production even higher. Future Tandon Winchester drives are coming soon. All will use plated media exclusively.

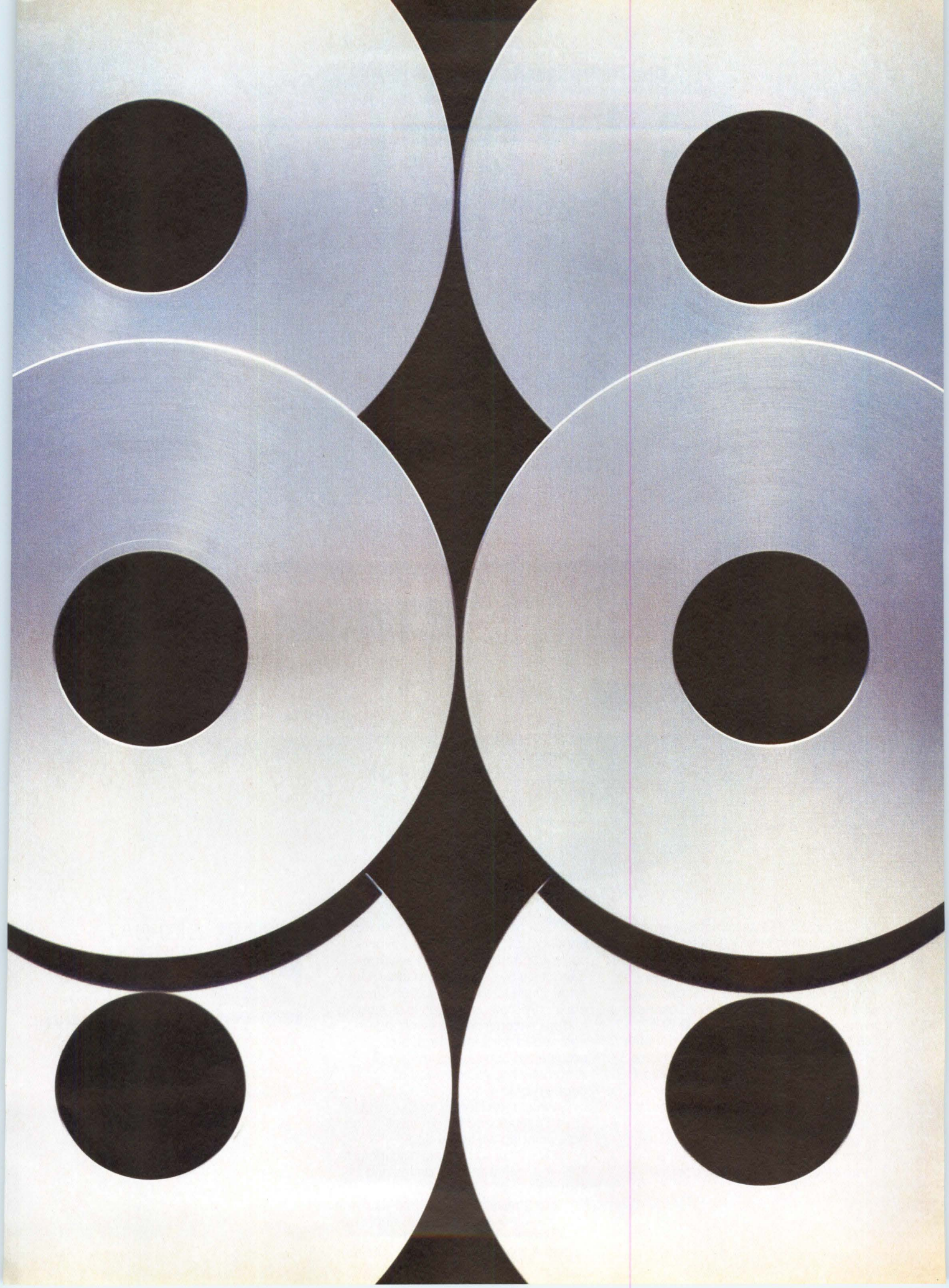
Which means we'll be in the interesting position of delivering even more products our competitors will still only be talking about.

TANDON WINCHESTER COMPANY.

Tandon

THE DRIVING FORCE BEHIND THE SMALL COMPUTER INDUSTRY.

Tandon Corporation. 20320 Prairie, Chatsworth, CA 91311. (213) 993-6644, TWX: 910-494-1721, Telex: 194794. Regional Sales Offices: Boston (617) 938-1916 • New York (201) 851-2322 • Atlanta (404) 934-0620 • Chicago (312) 530-7401 • Dallas (214) 423-6260 • Irvine (714) 669-9622 • Santa Clara (408) 727-4545 • Frankfurt, West Germany 6107-2091, Telex: 411547 • London, England (0734) 664-676, Telex: 848411. Distributors: Hall-Mark, Kierulff, Schweber.



DIGI-DATA SERIES 2000
THE FAST STREAMER

At 125 ips, Digi-Data's Fast Streamer is 25% faster than others. Data is transferred at 200 Kbytes per second instead of the usual 160 Kbytes per second. That cuts down your back-up time per 2400′ reel (including rewind) to about 6-1/2 minutes at 1600 BPI (46 Mbytes unformatted) or 10 minutes at 3200 BPI (yielding 92 Mbytes unformatted). And with 3600′ tapes, unformatted capacity increases to 138 Mbytes (3200 BPI) and 69 Mbytes (1600 BPI).

Actual capacity of course varies, since long records utilize the tape more efficiently than short records.

Optimum back-up time requires continuous high speed data. Since some computer operating systems cannot always sustain streaming data rates, Digi-Data's Series 2000 Streamers incorporate an adaptive streaming feature. Incoming data is monitored, and speed and gap length are adjusted to maximize throughput. Automatically. Without expensive cache memory.

Write or call today for Series 2000 specifications and for our application note on adaptive streaming.

Digi-Data's products also include 1/2″ and 1/4″ start/stop drives and systems.

For quality tape equipment rely on Digi-Data, a leading independent supplier for 22 years.

CIRCLE NO. 50 ON INQUIRY CARD

DIGI-DATA CORPORATION
8580 Dorsey Run Road
Jessup, MD 20794
(301) 498-0200 Telex 87580

®... First In Value

In Europe Contact
DIGI-DATA LTD.
Kings House
18 King Street
Maidenhead, Berkshire
England SL6 1EF
Tel. 0628 29555-6
Telex 847720

Keyboards become the latest computer peripheral

Trend toward detached, intelligent keyboards opens doors for manufacturers

Sarah Glazer, Senior Editor

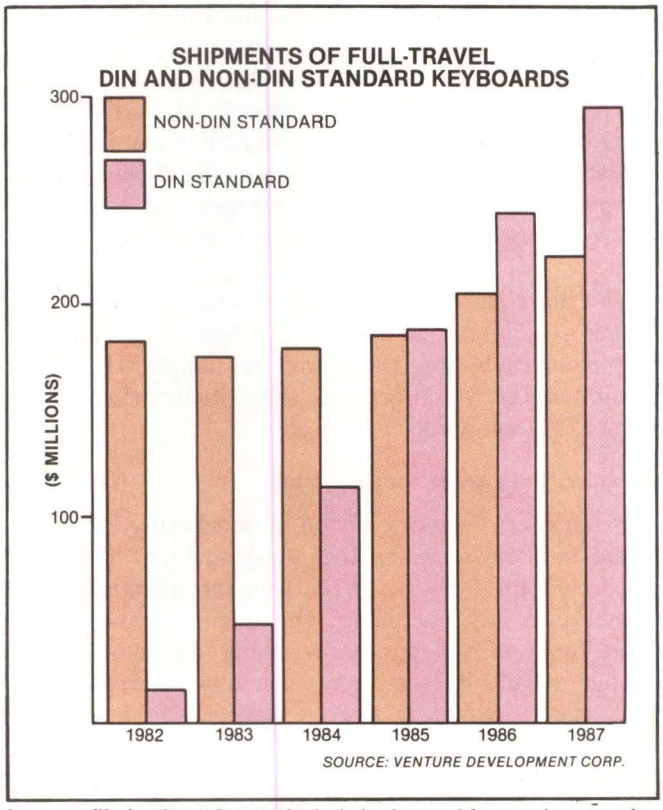
A few years ago, keyboards were typical computer components. They shared a case with a monitor or processor, wired in like other parts. But that's not so anymore. Today, many keyboards come from a factory in their own cases. They're ready to plug into a computer or monitor and contain their own printed-circuit boards. Keyboard suppliers are now tapping this intelligence to build in extras such as interfaces for mice or for voice recognition, and some suppliers are starting to sell directly to end users and system integrators.

"Awareness of keyboards becoming peripherals is just starting to grow," reports Mark Tiddens, corporate marketing manager of Key Tronic Corp., Spokane, Wash., the leading independent U.S. manufacturer of computer keyboards. "The only thing a keyboard doesn't have is an RS232 interface." Because it is virtually the only part of a computer that isn't shrinking, a keyboard is the logical place to put an interface for a mouse, a voice-recognition device or an optical character reader.

The trend toward enhanced keyboards is one reason manufacturers are changing their marketing rule of selling only to OEMs. Another reason is that OEMs themselves are changing the rules by unbundling their products. IBM Corp.'s announcement last summer that it would sell its PC keyboard (which it makes at its own keyboard plant) separately opened the door to a spate of plug-compatible keyboards from independent manufacturers.

"Selling to end users is a whole new business for us," Tiddens acknowledges. Key Tronic conducts its end-user business through advertising and distributors. An unexpected bonus from developing products for end users was gaining new OEM contracts—to supply keyboards to PC-compatible manufacturers, including Compaq Computer Corp., Columbia Data Products Inc., Eagle Computer Inc. and Corona Data Systems Inc. Tiddens reports that shipments to end users and OEMs of "standard" items—plug-compatible keyboards for the IBM PC and the Apple II, among others—represent 20 percent of Key Tronic's total units shipped. Tiddens also expects to start selling directly to system integrators. "This market is totally new to us," he admits. "We're just now developing relationships with system integrators and software houses."

Independent suppliers are accustomed to working with small customers because most big computer companies rely on captive suppliers for their keyboards. One widely publicized recent exception is IBM, which is buying keyboards for its PCjr from independent manufacturer Advanced Input Devices (AID) Inc., Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. The non-captive market for full-travel keyboards (including those used in equipment other than computers) totaled almost $195 million in 1982, estimates Venture Development Corp. (VDC), a Wellesley, Mass., research organization.



Low-profile keyboards, *particularly in demand for word processing and data entry, conform with German Deutsche Industrie Norm (DIN) standards for user comfort and safety. Because most new full-travel keyboards meet these requirements, research organization Venture Development predicts DIN-standard keyboards will lead in this market segment by 1986.*

As keyboards become more uniform, they move closer to being true peripherals, believes marketing manager James Wieser of the Cortron division of Illinois Tool Works Inc., another keyboard supplier beginning to sell to end users. Not long ago, each OEM wanted its keyboard to be unique. Wieser reports that Cortron may develop a family of standard products, although its only current off-the-shelf keyboard is an IBM PC-compatible. He attributes today's move toward standardization to the IBM PC's popularity: "The IBM PC keyboard is the closest thing to a standard in our industry." Although Wieser believes keyboard manufacturing will remain overwhelmingly a custom business, he predicts that standard products could account for 20 percent of the market.

Because it is virtually the only part of a computer that isn't shrinking, a keyboard is the logical place to put an interface for a mouse, a voice-recognition device or an optical character reader.

Skeptical of this prediction is Ed Waters, planning manager for Micro Switch, Freeport, Ill., a division of Honeywell Inc. and a longtime leader in the keyboard industry. Micro Switch has no immediate plans to sell directly to end users or system integrators. "Basically, you're competing with your own customers," Waters says.

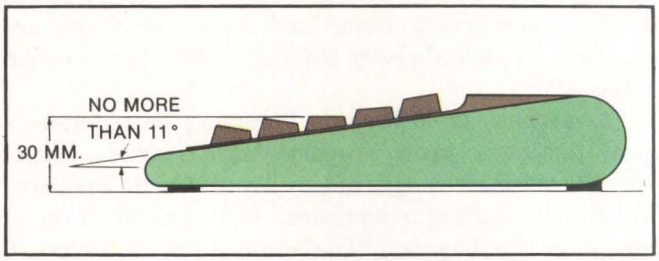
"We don't see a conflict with OEMs," counters Key Tronic's Tiddens. When Key Tronic introduced a plug-compatible keyboard for the Apple II, Apple Computer Inc. volunteered to share its drawings of the Apple IIe keyboard.

New technologies reduce cost

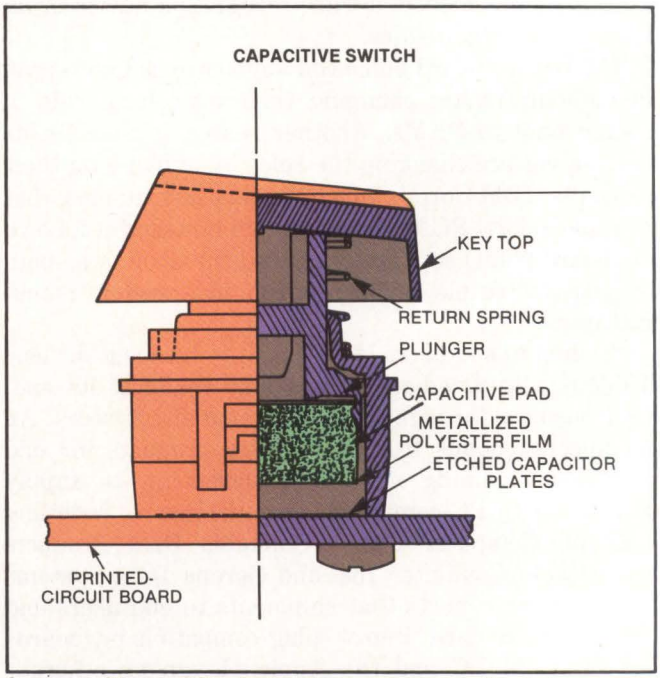
Despite new energy aimed at marketing, the keyboard industry remains technology-driven. The most important force in the 1970s was the introduction of capacitance key switching, the dominant technology used today. Capacitance switching depends on the change in capacity between two charged plates or pads that occurs when a key is depressed. It quickly outpaced more expensive, magnet-based technologies, including Hall-effect, inductive-core and reed switching —all still used in applications requiring keyboards with particularly long lifetimes.

Capacitance keyboards will remain the industry leader for the next five years, predicts VDC. Used mostly in computers and business machines for high-speed data entry, full-travel capacitance keyboards "give the feel people are used to and are reliable enough to last the lifetime of the product," reports VDC analyst Lisa DiRocco. Full-travel keys mimic the feel of popular electric typewriter keyboards, while less expensive "micromotion" keys and flat panels give an unfamiliar feel.

Key Tronic's development of the first capacitance keyboard catapulted it to first place among independent keyboard suppliers. Although other suppliers have since developed capacitance products, Key Tronic estimates that it made 80 percent of the capacitance keyboards sold to domestic manufacturers in 1982 and that capacitance keyboards represented one-third of that year's non-captive domestic market. The company's fiscal 1983 revenues of $80.5 million were more



A low-profile keyboard conforms to DIN standards *that limit the distance between the home row of keys and the tabletop. German researchers found that this measurement and the angle of the key rows are crucial in preventing operator fatigue.*



In capacitive-switch technology, *the capacity between two charged plates or pads changes as a key is depressed. (Courtesy of Key Tronic Corp.)*

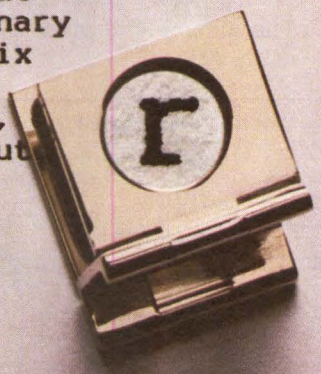
"DOTS INCREDIBLE."

Besides 45 cps letters, you can print documents, rough drafts and data at up to 250 cps. Plus charts, graphs and graphics—in virtually limitless colors.

Print resolution accurate to .0014 inch. Dot addressable graphics to 240V x 720H.

An understatement. Print flexibility includes up to 6 resident fonts, italics and proportional spacing. Plus bar codes, OCR, scientific and international fonts. Or, you can download your own unique fonts.

```
You can't see the dots
in this letter quality
printout. That's what
makes the revolutionary
AMT 45 cps dot matrix
computer printer so
incredible. In fact,
it's the first comput
printer that's
better-than-letter.
```



Handles universal single and continuous forms up to 15" wide automatically. Multi-part forms, preprinted forms—you can even generate your own forms.

Actual size, unretouched printout. Even under 4.4X magnification, you still can't see the dots.

The new AMT Office Printer.™

The first dot matrix so flexible and letter perfect, it replaces the daisywheel, color plotter and conventional dot matrix printer.

The AMT printer also provides unparalleled systems modularity, software flexibility, advanced user features and more.

Write to Michael Allison, V.P. Sales, Advanced Matrix Technology Inc., 1157 Tourmaline Drive, Newbury Park, CA 91320. Or call (805) 499-8741.

The AMT better-than-letter™ printer. Dots incredible.

Advanced Matrix Technology Inc.

The first better-than-letter™ printer.

CIRCLE NO. 51 ON INQUIRY CARD

than twice the $35 million that Key Tronic's Tiddens estimates for its closest rival, Micro Switch.

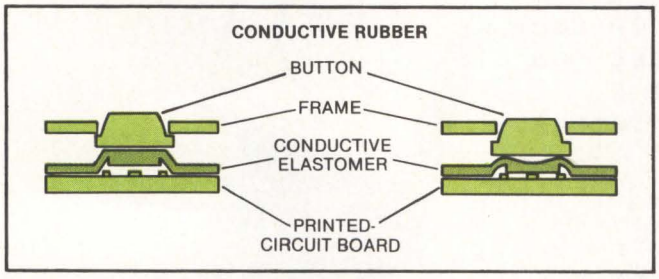
Today, two new contenders threaten the supremacy of capacitance switching: membrane and conductive-rubber technologies. Although keyboards based on these technologies are less expensive than capacitance keyboards, both have problems ranging from unreliabilility to unacceptable feel.

Horror stories haunt membrane technology

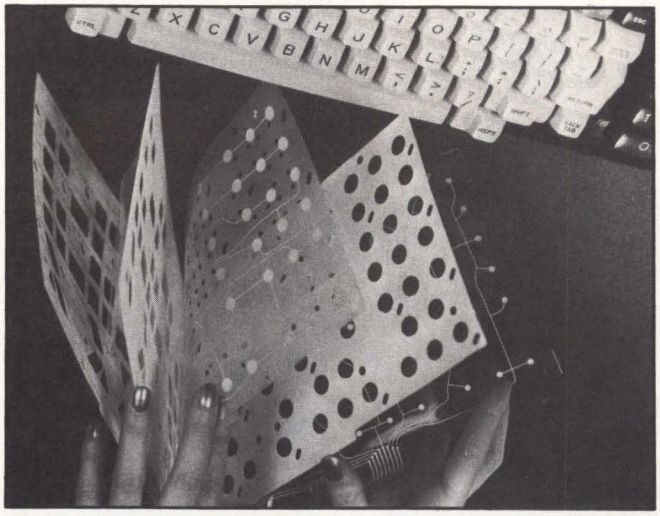
Membrane key panels usually consist of two layers of polyester film traced with silver ink, separated by a spacer sheet that has holes in contact areas. Primarily used in flat panels for instrument, appliance and game controls, membranes fully seal a control panel, which is especially useful in industrial, medical and other harsh-environment applications. A conventional key set can also press down the top membrane, bringing these keyboards into the high-duty data-entry arena. Although developers heralded membranes as the low-cost keyboard of the future, persistent problems muted their praise.

"Horror stories," is how AID president John Overby describes the industry's problems with membrane keyboards. Although AID is developing a membrane keyboard, the project is taking a back seat to current products. Overby says the most disturbing problem about membrane keyboards is "latent failure," in which the units become unreliable two or three years after delivery. He claims that many of AID's customers for its micromotion keyboards are former users of membrane keyboards who "are getting burned on reliability and are coming in to do a retrofit."

IBM's announcement last summer that it would sell the PC keyboard separately opened the door to a spate of plug-compatible keyboards from independent manufacturers.



Conductive-rubber switch technolgy *uses a molded sheet of rubber that forms a dome beneath each key. When a key is depressed, the dome collapses and makes contact with the circuit below it. The dome then pops up again.*



Membrane-switch technology *uses a plastic sandwich that contains a spacer sheet with holes for the contact areas. Although many membrane keyboards are flat panels, they can also be actuated by full-travel keys. (Courtesy of Micro Switch)*

"We don't claim [our membrane keyboards have]as high a life as Hall-effect keyboards," says Micro Switch's Waters. The Micro Switch full-travel membrane keyboard is actuated by capacitance key switches. He rates Micro Switch's membrane keyboard at 30 million actuations compared with 100 million actuations for the life cycle of a Hall-effect keyboard. A typical capacitance keyboard is rated at 100 million actuations.

Key Tronic also manufactures a membrane keyboard, which it rates at 50 million actuations. Key Tronic's Tiddens admits that, in two years, the keyboard attracted only one significant customer: Gavilan Computer Corp. Because a membrane keyboard doesn't require a printed-circuit board, it is particularly useful in equipment without detached keyboards, such as portable computers.

"The membrane keyboard has a problem now with market acceptance," says Craig Stout, president of Maxi Switch, Minneapolis, which is developing a membrane keyboard. "Customers are perceptive about the problems, and they're gun-shy." Although Stout believes membrane technology holds advantages, particularly in price, that will be tapped in the future, he says Maxi Switch will not bring its membrane keyboard to market yet.

Another technology that promises reduced cost is conductive-rubber switching. The technology, especially popular in Japan, is not new. But recently developed materials have for the first time made its use viable for high-end applications. To produce a conductive-rubber keyboard, manufacturers mold a sheet of conductive

Controversy surrounds IBM PCjr keyboard

"It's not a typeable keyboard. I've typed on the PCjr keyboard, and it's really tiring," claims Mark Tiddens, marketing manager for Key Tronic Corp., Spokane, Wash. For one thing, the 3 ounces of force needed to depress a key is much higher than the 2 ounces Tiddens claims is required for minimum fatigue. For another, the keyboard is so flat that "your fingers just won't stay on the keys" and keep slipping off the home row, he reports.

That's not what IBM Corp. found when it performed "extensive tests" on the keyboard with a cross section of users ranging from high-speed typists to people who had no experience in using keyboards, insists John Overby, president of Advanced Input Devices (AID) Inc., the Coeur d'Alene, Idaho, company that manufactures the PCjr keyboard. In a test that included 29 keyboards, the top two choices were the IBM PC and PCjr keyboards, he claims.

IBM's desire for a changeable bezel overlay for the key legends dictated the unusual rectangular ("Chicklet") key shape on the PCjr keyboard, Overby says. The PCjr keyboard is a modified version of an earlier AID design called the Ergokey. "It's a particularly good idea for the education market or even for the business market where people want to change the overlay to match different software," Overby maintains.

Tiddens concedes that IBM may well be committed to the bezel keyboard for the educational market, but he believes IBM will introduce another, more standard keyboard for the business market. "I think IBM is just fooling the whole world in its direction on the PCjr," he speculates. "I don't think it was intended for the home market." Overby refuses to comment on future AID products, but he does not deny that other PCjr keyboards might be in the works.

Whether or not IBM offers alternative keyboards, other suppliers will. They include Key Tronic, Maxi Switch, Minneapolis, and the Cortron division of Illinois Tool Works Inc., Elmhurst, Ill. The very fact that the original keyboard is not standard "provides a good opportunity for many keyboard manufacturers to market an emulation with the same key tops as their existing lines," says Cortron marketing manager James Wieser.

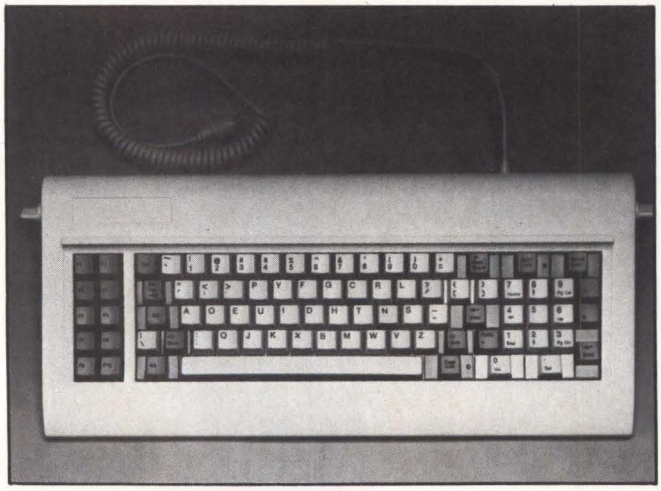
The rectangular shape of keys for the IBM PCjr *(lower keyboard) allows enough room between rows to accommodate a bezel template, explains John Overby, president of Advanced Input Devices, which manufactures the keyboard. The flexibility provided by changeable templates is particularly useful in the education market, he says.*

Wieser predicts that plug-compatible keyboards will also omit another controversial feature of the PCjr keyboard: the infrared link that connects the keyboard to the computer. Instead of using a cable, the keyboard emits infrared signals that a receptor on the computer decodes. Craig Stout, president of Maxi Switch, calls the infrared link a "neat gimmick," but he believes it will be used primarily for games because interference problems make it impossible to use more than one PCjr per room. He expects a conventional cable connection to be a feature of most plug-compatibles: "Someone who's going to invest more dollars in the PCjr is doing it for serious keyboard use."

A third controversy surrounding the PCjr keyboard is its price. IBM surprised the computer industry by buying keyboards from an independent supplier. It's the first time the giant, said to have the world's biggest keyboard-manufacturing capacity, has used an independent source.

Key Tronic's Tiddens claims IBM wanted to pay as little as $12 to $15 per keyboard—far below the price of a keyboard based on the dominant capacitance-switching technology. AID uses a conductive-rubber switching technology that requires fewer parts than a capacitance keyboard but is considered more reliable than the industry's other inexpensive alternative, the membrane keyboard. But the PCjr keyboard's estimated price of $26, says Tiddens, "is almost enough for a capacitance keyboard."

Overby maintains that a comparable capacitance keyboard would cost closer to $50 and that his company's keyboard beat even membrane products in price. Far from being worried about competition from plug-compatible keyboards, Overby reports that AID plans to double its production capacity from 5,000 to 10,000 keyboards a day and expects to have "the world's largest keyboard capacity" within a year.



Using the Dvorak keyboard, *which puts the most-used keys on the home row, makes a high-speed typist as much as 40 percent more efficient than when using the more common QWERTY keyboard, says Craig Stout, president of Maxi Switch. "The Dvorak keyboard is a trend for the future," he maintains. (Courtesy of Maxi Switch)*

rubber so it forms a dome under each key. When a key is pressed, the dome collapses to close a circuit and then pops up again.

Older materials, usually silicon-based elastomers, tend to degrade before reaching 30 million actuations. As a result, they are useful only for equipment such as calculators. However, new materials, such as Japanese-developed non-silicon elastomers, overcome this problem. AID rates the conductive-rubber keyboard it makes for the IBM PCjr at 69 million actuations. Another advantage AID's Overby cites for the company's conductive-rubber keyboard is that the enclosure is an integral part of the keyboard, eliminating 250 parts. "The simplicity is where the major cost breakthrough is," Overby maintains.

However, a problem for the conductive-rubber keyboard is its feel: an excessive amount of force is required to depress the keys. "It doesn't have the feel people like—that secretaries are used to," claims VDC's DiRocco. Suppliers have been unable to improve the feel, she maintains. If conductive-rubber keyboards do find acceptance in high-end applications, she warns that U.S. suppliers may face increased competition from Japan: "That's the biggest technology in the East, and a lot of Japanese vendors are waiting to jump in."

Suppliers move overseas

Because manufacturing switches, key tops and enclosures can differ slightly for each customer, most keyboard suppliers are vertically integrated and have complex manufacturing capability. Therefore, keeping manufacturing and assembly costs down is a major concern for suppliers. As a result, some have opened plants outside the United States.

Building offshore plants also helps keyboard makers fend off Japanese competition. That's the main reason Key Tronic recently opened a plant in Taiwan, says the company's Far East sales manager, Buck Zietzel. "We saw so many of our customers going to Taiwan to assemble," he reports. "We couldn't let the Japanese take over their keyboard needs and use that as a stepping stone to take over our market share." Most computer manufacturers use only one source for keyboards, Zietzel explains, because even when made to the same specifications, different suppliers' products have a noticeably different feel. If an OEM finds using Japanese keyboards for offshore assembly plants attractive enough, the company might easily turn to the Japanese supplier for all its keyboard business.

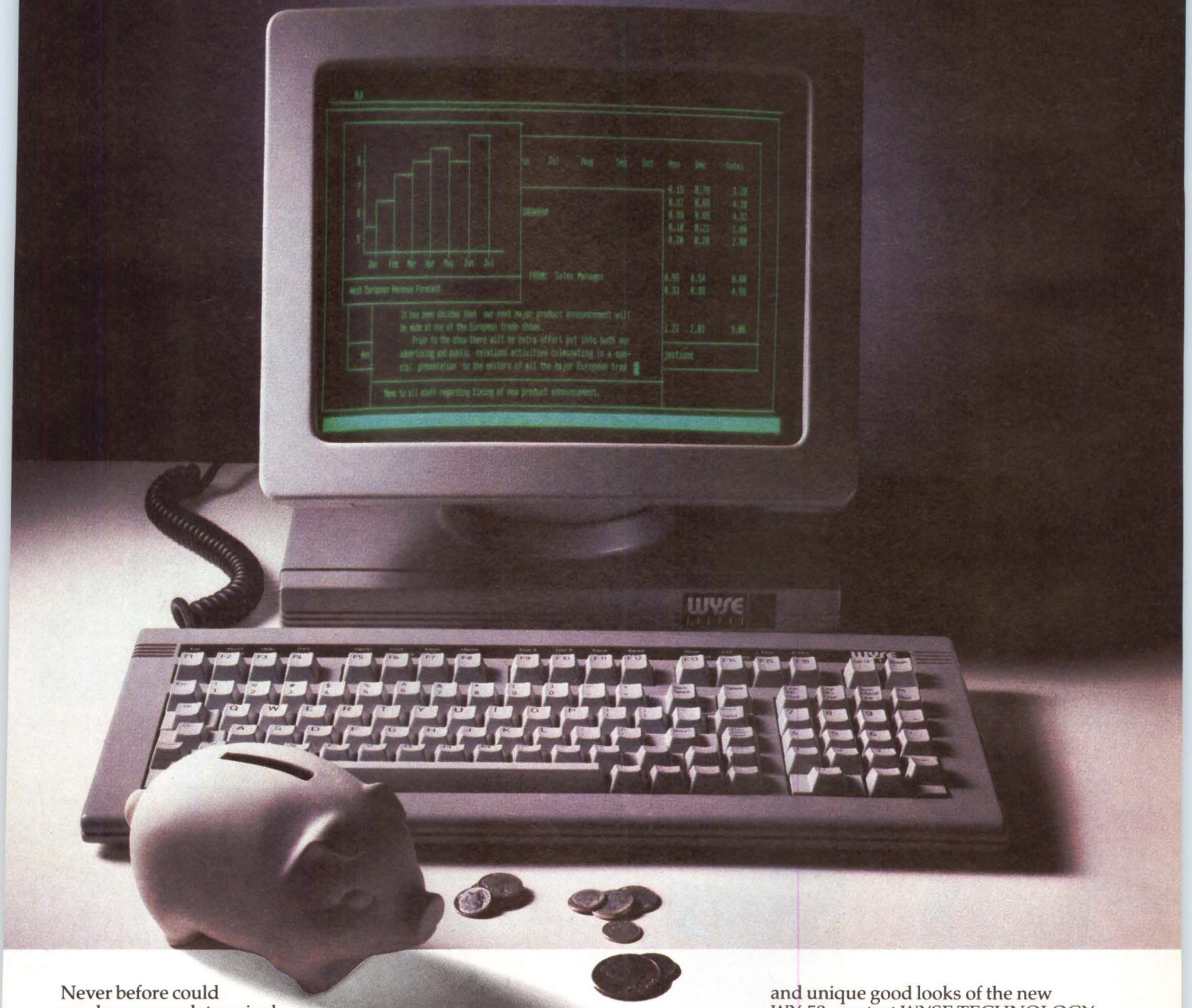
Capacitance keyboards will remain the industry leader for the next five years, predicts Venture Development.

Key Tronic's Taiwan plant serves only its Far East customers—it ships no products back to the United States, Zietzel declares. In fact, until the plant proves itself, the company plans to ship plastics to Taiwan from its Spokane operation. Although Zietzel believes the Far East venture will become more self-sufficient, he says it won't be vertically integrated but will instead be primarily an assembly operation. Micro Switch has also opened plants outside the United States. Micro Switch's Waters reports that the company's plants in Scotland and Japan supply only European and Far East customers, although its plant in Mexico augments its U.S. manufacturing capacity.

Supplying OEMs that have moved production or assembly overseas is a problem for a company without nearby facilities, admits Maxi Switch's Stout. Maxi Switch is currently shipping keyboards to the Orient for some customers and may open plants overseas, he says, although it has no immediate plans to do so.

Of more pressing concern to Stout is the overall direction of the keyboard industry. "If keyboards are becoming a peripheral, then the after-market business is going to become a major part for those keyboard manufacturers who want to pursue it," he asserts. And, when a keyboard routinely controls devices such as mice, optical character readers and voice-recognition devices, "frankly, you have a system," he comments. The question he asks about the keyboard industry is: "How soon is it going to become a systems business?" □

THE WY-50.
PRETTY PRICE
A NEW GENERATION OF LOW-COST TERMINALS FROM WYSE.



Never before could you buy so much terminal for such a small price. It took revolutionary design to do it. Design a lot of people couldn't accomplish for the price. But we did.

In fact, the WY-50 introduces a new standard for low-cost terminals. You get a compact, full-featured design that meets the most advanced European ergonomic standards. A larger screen with 30% more viewing area. And a price tag that won't break the bank.

The WY-50 sells for only $695.00.

FEATURES:

- **14" screen.**
- **80/132 column format.**
- **Soft-set up mode.**
- **High resolution characters.**
- **Low-profile keyboard.**
- **Industry compatible.**
- **Only $695.00.**

For more information on the revolutionary design, outstanding features and unique good looks of the new WY-50, contact WYSE TECHNOLOGY and we'll send you a brochure filled with everything you need to know.

The WY-50. More than just a pretty face.

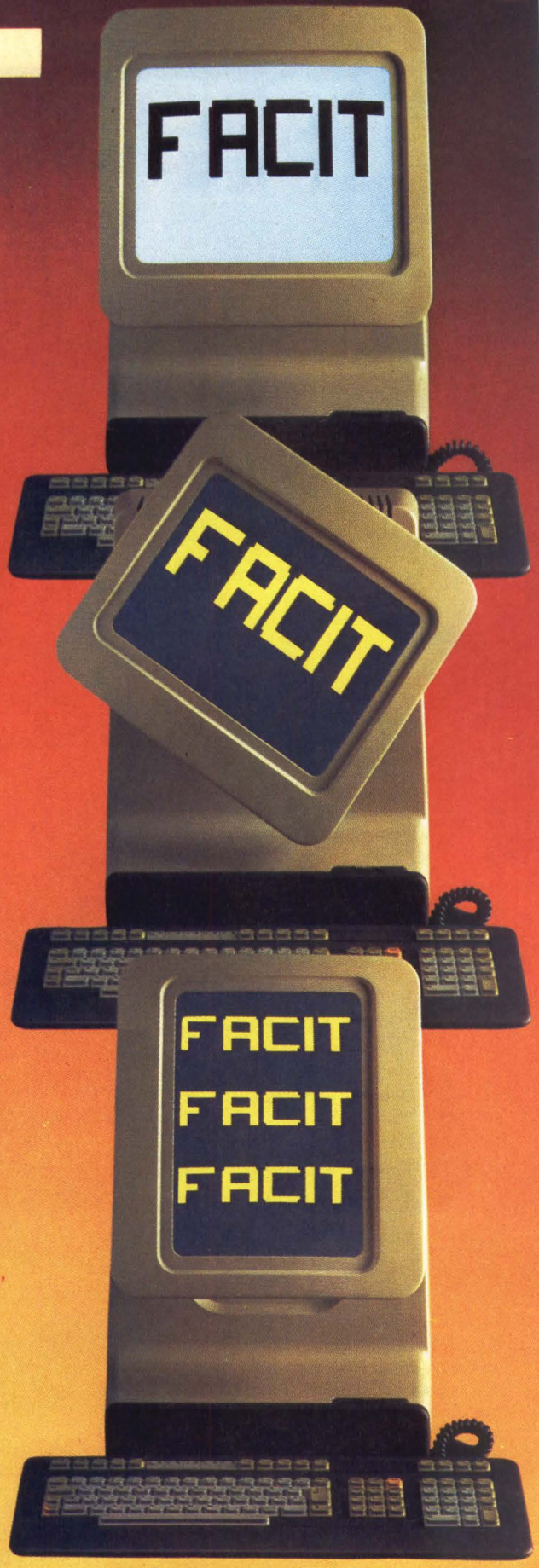
CIRCLE NO. 52 ON INQUIRY CARD

WYSE

Make the Wyse Decision.

WYSE TECHNOLOGY *3040 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134, 408/946-3075, TLX 910-338-2251, Outside CA call toll-free, 800/421-1058, in So. CA 213/340-2013.*

FACIT



TWIST The Facit Twist Video Terminal can be viewed from an entireley new angle: a real multipurpose workstation with a large, dual display monitor that can be tilted, lifted and even twisted, to suit any operator's convenience.

The Twist capability means that you can use the conventional landscape format (24 lines by 80 characters) to display large detailed characters – or you can Twist the monitor to portrait format (72 lines by 80 characters) to display the information in full-page layout.

The flickerfree screen with superb video quality allows any number of positioning possibilities. Added features include a super-slim, ergonomically designed keyboard and a strikingly small footprint.

When comparing terminals, think professionally. Contact Facit – we'll introduce you to our whole family of video terminals.

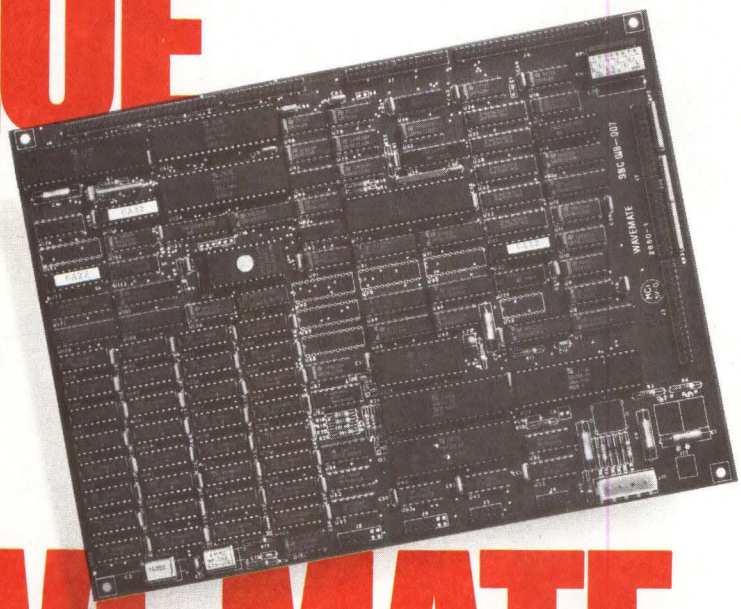
Facit 4420 and Facit 4431 Smart Video Terminals are other Facit VDT alternatives with numerous user-oriented features for optimum operator comfort.

CIRCLE NO. 53 ON INQUIRY CARD

FACIT

Head office: P.O. Box 54 S-172 22 Sundbyberg, Sweden. Phone:(8) 282 720.
USA: 235 Main Dunstable Road. P.O. Box 828, Nashua, N.H. 03061. Phone: (603) 883-4157.

UNBEATABLE VALUE



WAVE MATE SUPER BULLET

8MHz Z-80H Single Board Computer. Outperforms All Micros & Most Minis

DON'T PAY MORE TO GET LESS
You get more for your money with the Wave Mate Super Bullet. Much more than any micro on the market. It outperforms most minis, too. You just can't find a better value. OEMs and systems integraters are finding that they pay *less* for Super Bullet and offer *more* to their customers. This makes better business sense, and bigger margins, too!

THE ONLY 8MHz Z-80H MACHINE OF ITS KIND
Super Bullet is unique. Wave Mate's exclusive enhancements of the basic Z-80H architecture offers 8MHz operation with flexible DMA facility, enhanced C-BIOS, fully interrupt-driven I/O and high-speed floppy disk controller. The CPU is utilized with a full complement of Zilog-compatible peripheral chips. Never so much sophistication and flexibility on a single board.

POWER/FLEXIBILITY
For years, the Wave Mate Bullet SBC has been recognized as the most sophisticated and cost-effective Z-80A, CPM-based single-board microcomputer on the market. A truly unbeatable price-performance package for the single user. Now, the "Super Bullet" adds a new dimension to Wave Mate's state-of-the-art technology. Our new 8-bit, 8MHz machine beats every 16-bit micro we've tested it against and there's documentation to prove it. "Super Bullet" has been designed especially for multi-user systems.

MULTI-USER ORIENTED
You get both CP/M 3.0 and MP/M II operation. You get an exclusively enhanced Z-80H-based CPU at a full 8MHz. You get 256K RAM and four serial ports. High-speed floppy disk with track-buffered controller. Plus SCSI port and LAN option. All of the above and more with the tested and proven Super Bullet. It's an unbeatable value.

WAVE MATE INC. • 14009 S. Crenshaw Blvd. • Hawthorne, CA 90250 • Tel: (213) 978-8600 • Telex: 194369
WAVE MATE EUROPE • 159 Chee de Vleurgat • 1050 Brussels, Belgium • Tel: (02) 649 10 70 • Telex: 24050

CIRCLE NO. 54 ON INQUIRY CARD

AT LAST, A HIGH PERFORMANCE, RELATIONAL DATA BASE SYSTEM FOR YOUR PRODUCTION-ORIENTED VAX ENVIRONMENT.

ULTRA

You've come to expect high levels of performance from your DEC™ VAX™ hardware. And you should expect no less from your data base software.

That's why Cincom introduced the ULTRA INTERACTIVE DATA BASE SYSTEM™—a next generation relational technology that combines high performance with practical, ease of use implementation.

New Generation Architecture

The secret behind ULTRA's interactive high performance is its unique architecture. An architecture built on a solid foundation of the very latest in relational subject data base technology. In-line control and security are achieved through the ULTRA In-Line Directory while relational implementation is achieved through the unique ULTRA Logical User View and the new Data Base Management facility. Combined, these components provide interactive synergism between users, programmers and the data they wish to access.

For multiple-machine applications that can range from scientific to high volume transaction oriented business systems, ULTRA provides VAX users the control and consistency needed to build high performance, low overhead, high quality systems that can be readily used by both programmers and by the burgeoning number of end-users. ULTRA also facilitates the latest in subject data base strategies for optimum data storage, retrieval and data manipulation.

Integrated Components

The integrated components which provide this unparalleled power include:

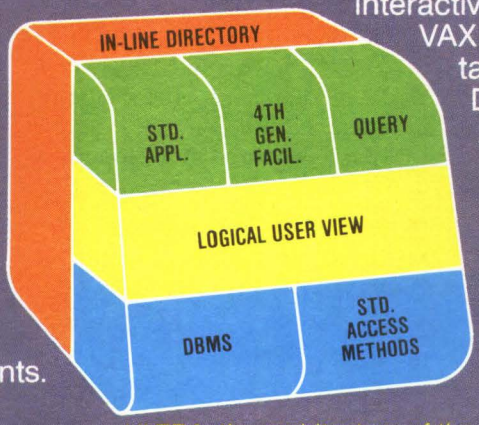
- **The ULTRA Logical User View.** Modern, relational technology to insulate users and application programs from data structures and navigation requirements.
- **The ULTRA In-Line Directory.** Centralized control during program execution. Integration. Security.
- **The ULTRA DBMS.** High performance. Powerful. Faultless non-stop processing. Supports normalized data structures.
- **The ULTRA Intelligent Query and Reporter.** Direct end-user access. Flexible and easy to use.
- **The ULTRA Data Manipulation Language.** So powerful even the most complex processing can be handled using four commands: GET, INSERT, UPDATE, DELETE.

The Ultimate In Interactive Data Base Software For The VAX Environment

Like no other data base system available today ULTRA enables you to achieve the full potential of your VAX system. As your company evolves, ULTRA keeps right in step. And ULTRA is completely compatible with TIS™, our next generation data base system for the IBM mainframe.

So now you can implement Cincom's "IBM-DEC Connection" to link your strategic and tactical applications. In fact, the compatibility is so close, applications built on your IBM can be modified to run on VAX, or vice-versa. An ULTRA/TIS combination is the perfect IBM-DEC Connection.

For an in-depth brochure on the ultimate in interactive data base software for the VAX environment, simply contact our Marketing Services Department, 2300 Montana Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45211, or call us direct.



800-543-3010

(In Ohio: 513-661-6000)
(In Canada: 416-279-4220)

CIRCLE NO. 55 ON INQUIRY CARD

ULTRA, the architecture of the next generation of interactive data base technology for the VAX environment.

Cincom Systems®

HIGH PRINTING QUALITY

VS.

TOTAL FORMAT FLEXIBILITY

YOU NO LONGER HAVE TO CHOOSE.

INTERMEC introduces SQUARE MATRIX label printing.

WITH THE NEW INTERMEC SQUARE MATRIX PRINTER YOU GET SUPERIOR PRINT QUALITY AND TOTAL FORMAT FLEXIBILITY AT DOT MATRIX PRICES.

The new SQUARE MATRIX 8625 prints bar code and human readable text from a series of tight fitting squares. These squares virtually eliminate the gaps, ragged edges and grayness so common to dot matrix printing. Since the 8625 SQUARE MATRIX is a thermal printer, variations in image density are eliminated giving you superior printing quality with every label. The result: The SQUARE MATRIX 8625 gives you bar code labels with optimum scanning performance plus maximum print format flexibility.

ONE UNLIMITED FORMAT, SQUARE MATRIX 8625 DOES THE WORK OF 10 PRINTERS.

the 8625 gives you the ability to print multiple bar codes in up to 10 different formats: two are pre-programmed and eight are user programmable.

SQUARE MATRIX 8625 PRINTS ANYTHING, ANYWHERE, ANY SIZE.

Print any height label up to 3¼" high. Bar code height can vary up to the full height of the label. Three different text fonts, special graphics, lines, boxes and logos can be printed in any direction or magnification any place on the label.

For Literature, Circle No. 192

For Demonstration, Circle No. 193

SQUARE MATRIX 8625 PRINTS THE MAJOR BAR CODES.

CODE 39, CODE 93, Interleaved 2 of 5, 2 of 5, CODE 11, and Codabar, all with high density capability, are pre-programmed within the 8625. Even UPC/EAN is printed in most popular densities.

USER FRIENDLY PROMPTING MAKES SQUARE MATRIX LABEL FORMATS EASY TO DEVELOP.

Anybody can do it. Just plug it in and the user friendly prompting menu allows even untrained personnel to design custom formats quickly. Using standard interfaces, the 8625 operates with most mini computers and CRT terminals.

THE SQUARE MATRIX 8625 PRINTS LABELS ON DEMAND.

The 8625 delivers single labels as needed or in batches in straight through or spooled form with no paper waste.

SQUARE MATRIX PRINTERS OFFER BEST RELIABLITY.

With only one active moving part, a stepper motor, the 8625 eliminates mechanical trouble spots. The 8625's printhead is warranted up to five years when using INTERMEC's quality DURATHERM™ label stock.

SMALL SIZE, SMALL PRICE, UNLIMITED FLEXIBILITY AND QUALITY MAKE SQUARE MATRIX THE LOGICAL CHOICE.

The compact 8625 takes very little space at a work station and even less from your budget. To find out more, contact INTERMEC Corporation, 4405 Russell Road, P.O. Box 360602, Lynnwood, WA 98036-9702. Call 206/743-7036. TELEX: U.S. 152447, Int'l (ITT) 4740080.

INTERMEC®

The industrial bar code experts.

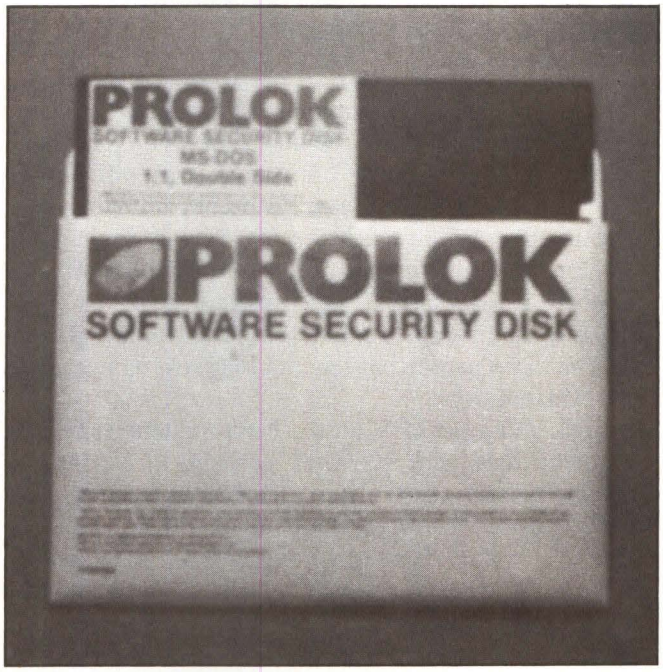
New technical methods, litigation restrict illicit software use

Although new approaches for protecting programs have obvious appeal for software publishers, system integrators also stand to benefit

Gary Legg, Associate Editor

After years of virtual helplessness against unauthorized copying and illicit use of their valuable software products, software publishers and system houses now are fighting back. On one front, they're eyeing new anti-copying methods that make the unauthorized use of software more difficult. On another front, they're succeeding through litigation: the courts seem increasingly able to comprehend the value of software developers' investments.

For software publishers, especially those supplying the personal-computer market, effective software protection has long been an obvious but elusive goal. Some software companies estimate that, for every legitimate copy of their programs, as many as 10 copies are in illegal use. Among system integrators, however, many of which serve application-specific vertical markets, the need for software protection is less obvious but just as compelling. Although these companies don't serve mass markets, their software tends to be valuable; often, it's a system's largest (or only) value-added component. In addition, much of this software goes to customers who buy it for use on one system, but who can easily copy it for use on other, unauthorized systems.



A specially manufactured "fingerprinted" diskette *is the basis for several software-protection products from Vault Corp.*

Are new protection methods effective?

Even though most recent court rulings have favored software developers, protecting software through litigation is still a slow, expensive and often ineffective procedure. Not surprisingly, much attention has focused on technical protection methods. But technical methods used in the past have been either economically infeasible or ineffective, fostering doubts about new methods.

According to executives at Vault Corp., Westlake, Calif., many of the doubts are unfounded. Officials at the year-old company, founded to develop and market software-protection technology, say its line of products provides extraordinary protection at low cost. Its Prolok software-protection product, for example, uses a specially manufactured diskette and sells for $10; in large quantities, the price is as little as $1. In addition, the procedures implemented in Prolok place a minimal burden on end users, are applicable to different operating systems and require no special hardware.

In contrast, previous protection schemes either require special hardware—which computer manufacturers and owners resist adding to their machines—or are subject to circumvention by a generalized software approach. The vulnerability to software unlocking has led to the commercial availability of numerous backup programs, which allow users to duplicate their copy-protected software for safekeeping. Numerous purchasers apparently use the products to make and distribute unauthorized software copies, although the

suppliers of such programs publicly deplore such practices.

Vault's director of research and development, Peter Avritch, says his company's protection schemes aren't vulnerable to such a generalized software approach. If someone manages to unlock one protected program, Avritch says, the method used would be of no use in unlocking other programs or additional protected copies of the same program. Thus, the method couldn't serve as the basis for a commercial product.

The courts seem increasingly able to comprehend the value of software developers' investments.

Furthermore, Avritch claims that even one such solution would be very expensive and difficult to achieve. "We figure the cost to break, on a business level, is going to approach $50,000," he states, adding that the solution would require a skilled software engineer using special instruments such as logic analyzers and in-circuit emulators. But Vault is adding features to its protection scheme to guard against such aids, Avritch says.

Prolok and most of Vault's other products come on a "fingerprinted" diskette that contains a variety of encryption and decryption algorithms. A software supplier uses the fingerprint—a modification of the diskette's surface that is unique to each diskette—to create an encrypted version of its software on the diskette. Software users employ a reverse process, using the fingerprint in a brief decryption process to produce an executable version of the software. The fingerprinted diskette must be in a system disk drive only during decryption; after decryption, ordinary diskettes can be used.

Vault won't say how it creates a fingerprint; a patent is pending on the process. Each fingerprint appears as a barely visible speck on a diskette's surface, and the fingerprints of different diskettes reside in different tracks and sectors. According to Avritch, the Vault encryption and decryption algorithms use a fingerprint's location as well as its information content. The Vault software also informs a computer's operating system that the diskette track containing the fingerprint cannot be used for storing programs or data.

Combined schemes increase protection

A combination of procedures provides increased software protection in Prolok and other Vault products. For example, each Prolok diskette includes a variety of encryption and decryption algorithms, and Vault's software uses random numbers to select an encryption algorithm. In addition to their unique fingerprints, different diskettes also contain different sets of algorithms.

Vault's protection software also guards against the use of debuggers or other software tools that might aid in copying protected software. The software detects exits from a decrypted program and erases the program from memory to prevent subsequent recovery. In addition, Vault constantly revises its schemes for protecting against use of instruments such as logic analyzers and in-circuit emulators.

Prolok and other Vault products also apparently overcome a serious weakness found in the protection schemes of some expensive business programs. These programs contain embedded subroutine calls, the

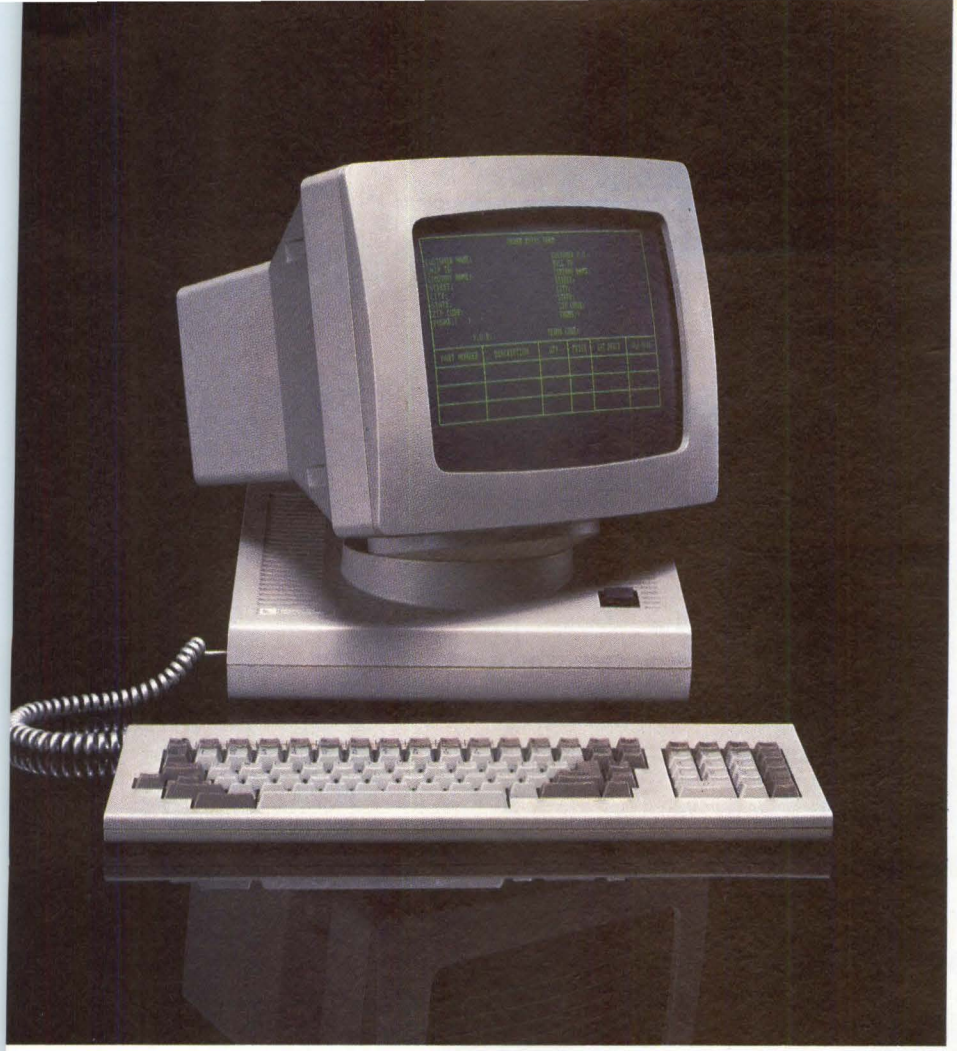
The ideal software-protection scheme

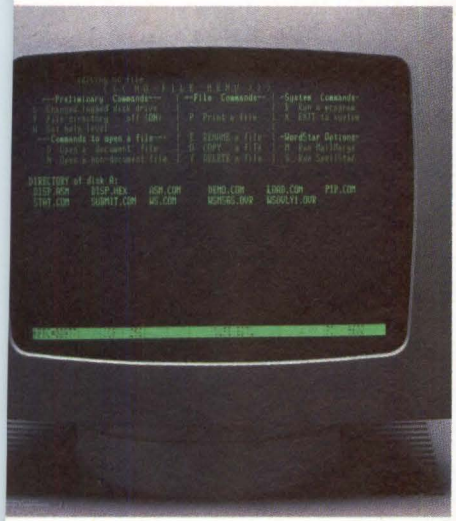
The Association of Data Processing Service Organizations (ADAPSO) has defined a series of desirable attributes for a software-protection system. According to ADAPSO, the system should be low cost, easy to use, easy to install, widely available, compatible with a wide variety of hardware, compatible with a wide variety of operating systems and secure against unauthorized code duplication.

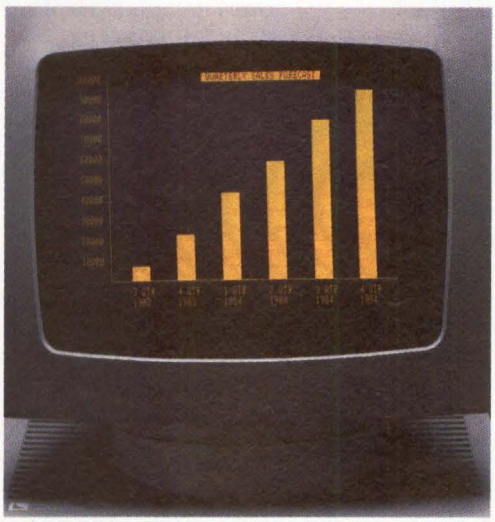
Specifically, a software-protection mechanism should be low in cost to end users and should not contribute significantly to the overall manufacturing cost of a software product. It should be relatively easy for manufacturers to install and should require no installation by end users. The protection scheme should be transparent to end users during program operation; it should not affect a program's execution, speed or performance. The system should not require a user to remember different codes or keys for different products, and it should allow users to make copies of their software.

ADAPSO's hardware requirements for the software-protection system include compatibility with all floppy disk sizes and formats, use of a minimal amount of computer RAM and operability with a hard disk. The organization also requires that the system be implementable on most microcomputers, be transferrable among different computers and transferable with a computer to a new owner. The protection should not interfere with an operating system's performance and should not require any modifications to the operating system.

Finally, the ideal software-protection system described by ADAPSO should provide adequate protection against unauthorized code duplication —not only by end users but also by commercial software pirates.







The all new Freedom™ 110 VDT has just two things going for it.

The price, $595. The new Freedom 110 Video Display Terminal is without question the price leader of all low-end smart terminals. And it doesn't stop there. In fact, the price is only the beginning.

The performance. It starts with distinctive styling, including a tilt and swivel screen, and a sculptured, detached European DIN-standard keyboard. We paid a little extra for the green phosphor (amber optional) non-glare high resolution screen so you get the best in crisp, easy to read characters. We've packed the ergonomic Freedom 110 with a long list of user-relevant features, too.

- ☐ 24 x 80 display with user-accessible 25th status line.
- ☐ 10 programmable non-volatile function keys (20 with shift) and 20 pre-programmed codes.
- ☐ Flexible non-volatile set-up modes (full page or status line).
- ☐ 15 thin-line graphic characters.
- ☐ Non-embedded character attributes.
- ☐ 9 cursor control and 8 editing keys.
- ☐ Screen time-out.
- ☐ Block, conversation, monitor and local communication modes.
- ☐ Bidirectional buffered auxiliary port.
- ☐ 8 standard foreign character sets.
- ☐ Self-test mode.
- ☐ TeleVideo 910, ADDS Regent 25, Lear Siegler ADM 3A/5 and Hazeltine 1420 emulation.
- ☐ Chassis-mounted PC board for the same easy serviceability and add-on board capability as the advanced Freedom™ 200 VDT.

You get all this, plus our industry leading six-month warranty and comprehensive third-party service. To find out more about what price and performance leadership really means, contact your nearest Liberty dealer or distributor. Or call Liberty direct at (415) 543-7000.

See us at COMDEX in Atlanta. Booth 3432, West Hall.

CIRCLE NO. 56 ON INQUIRY CARD

LIBERTY

Retro-Graphics® for $749.

The most sensible price around for Tek 4010/4014 graphics emulation. And, for a few dollars more, Tek 4027 emulation.

With our invention, the RG512 Retro-Graphics terminal enhancement, we've converted more than 30,000 conversational terminals into Tektronix®-compatible bit-map graphing stations.

We'd now like to introduce you to our latest Retro-Graphics innovations for TeleVideo® and Lear Siegler® displays: *512 Series,* the one that sells for $749. And *RG1000 Series,* our second generation (GEN. II™) enhancement with expanded graphing power.

512 Series. For low-cost Tek® 4010/4014 emulation.

Our newest enhancement, 512 Series, enables you to quickly generate dotted, dashed, or solid vectors. Incremental point plots. And graphics text in four character sizes.

Compatible with graphics programs such as PLOT 10™, DISSPLA®, and SAS/GRAF™, 512 Series ensures your existing — or future — software investment.

RG1000 Series. For powerful Tek 4027 emulation.

With RG1000 Series, you get 4010/4014 emulation *plus* 4027 graphing features.

This means simple English-like commands, such as *!POLygon, !CIRcle,* or *!PIE,* allow you to quickly draw complex graphs. And to label these graphs with dot-matrix or vector characters that can be sized and rotated to suit the plot.

As for graphics I/O, both product lines feature a built-in crosshair cursor and are locally compatible with some 20+ popular printers and DE light pen.

Retro-Graphics. For powerful yet affordable Tektronix emulation.

A choice of Retro-Graphics models.

Retro-Graphics — a user-installed PC card — provides Tektronix emulation and multiple I/O on TeleVideo 910, 910 Plus, 912, 920, 925, and 950 and Lear Siegler ADM 3A, 3A+, and 5 displays.

NEW
512 SERIES
- Tek 4010/4014 emulation
- 512x250 resolution
- Vector drawing and point plotting
- Compatible with programs written for DE's RG512
- User-friendly set-up menu
- $749 each

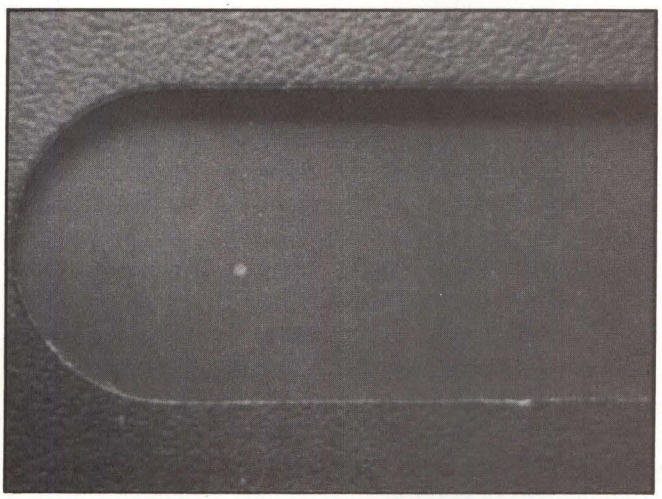
GEN.II
RG1000 SERIES
- Tek 4027 and 4010/4014 emulation
- 640x240 resolution
- Primitives drawing, solid or pattern fill
- Multiple character sets
- User-friendly commands
- $995 each

DIGITAL ENGINEERING

See us at COMPUTER GRAPHICS' 84—Booth 1716.

630 Bercut Drive, Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 447-7600 Telex: 910-367-2009

CIRCLE NO. 57 ON INQUIRY CARD



A barely visible fingerprint, *seen here as a dot on a diskette's surface, contains information that allows encrypting and decrypting of programs stored on the diskette. Vault Corp. has applied for a patent on the process that creates the fingerprint.*

locations of which are supposed to be secret, that invoke special software-protection routines. The problem is that computer user groups have published instructions for patching the programs to branch around the subroutine calls. Attempts to patch a Prolok-protected program in this manner are ineffective, however. Each byte of an encrypted program is dependent on all preceding encrypted bytes, so patching the program, even if possible, would result in erroneous decryption.

Prolok also guards against duplication of a fingerprint to unlock software. Vault's decryption program erases fingerprints made via a normal disk-write operation. In addition, the fact that each fingerprint is unique wasn't part of a plan. "It's not possible to make two the same," Avritch says, "because of the mechanics of how they're made."

Some software-protection specialists say even these combined features won't be adequate. The difficulty of cracking a protected program will only serve as a challenge, they say, and the result will be commercially available programs for nullifying whatever protection schemes are conceived. According to Avritch, though, Vault will always be at least one step ahead of those who create such unlocking programs. "It's definitely a cat-and-mouse thing," he says, "but we're at least six months or a year ahead of these guys. A year from now, they might have a way of breaking what we have now, but we'll have developed new schemes by then."

Are backup copies really backups?

Another problem with Vault's protection scheme, according to some critics, is that it doesn't allow software users to make true backup copies of the programs they buy. Although Prolok allows copying protected programs to ordinary diskettes, the original fingerprinted diskette must be in a system disk drive to decrypt the program. Because the fingerprint itself can't be duplicated, these critics say, backup is only partial.

Vault officials contend that Vault's scheme does provide adequate backup capability because users can make as many copies of a protected program as they want. They need only the fingerprinted diskette to begin executing those programs. Furthermore, says Avritch, it's possible to lose part or all of a program on the original Prolok diskette and still use that diskette to decrypt and run a backup copy stored on another diskette. "The only thing you can't blow," Avritch claims, "is that track with the fingerprint on it." Furthermore, Avritch says, the fingerprint isn't subject to erasure and so is unlikely to be damaged. Critics reply that common hazards such as spilled coffee or the heat from strong sunlight could physically damage a Prolok diskette, rendering it useless.

Although the suppliers of backup programs publicly deplore any unlawful or improper usage, numerous purchasers apparently use the products to make and distribute unauthorized software copies.

Prolok and other Vault products have some minor limitations that Vault is working to overcome. If a protected program is stored on a hard disk, for example, the Prolok diskette must still be in a floppy disk drive for the program to begin running. In the future, Vault says, it will be possible to place a fingerprint on the hard disk itself, eliminating this inconvenience. Another limitation of Prolok is that it doesn't guard against a customer's buying one copy of protected software and using it simultaneously in many systems. The Prolok diskette is needed only to begin running the software, so people in a business office, for example, could use the same fingerprinted diskette to boot up copies of a program on numerous computers. Now, however, Vault provides OEM customers with an option to protect against such use. In this optional Prolok implementation, the protected software will frequently check for the fingerprinted diskette's presence in the system.

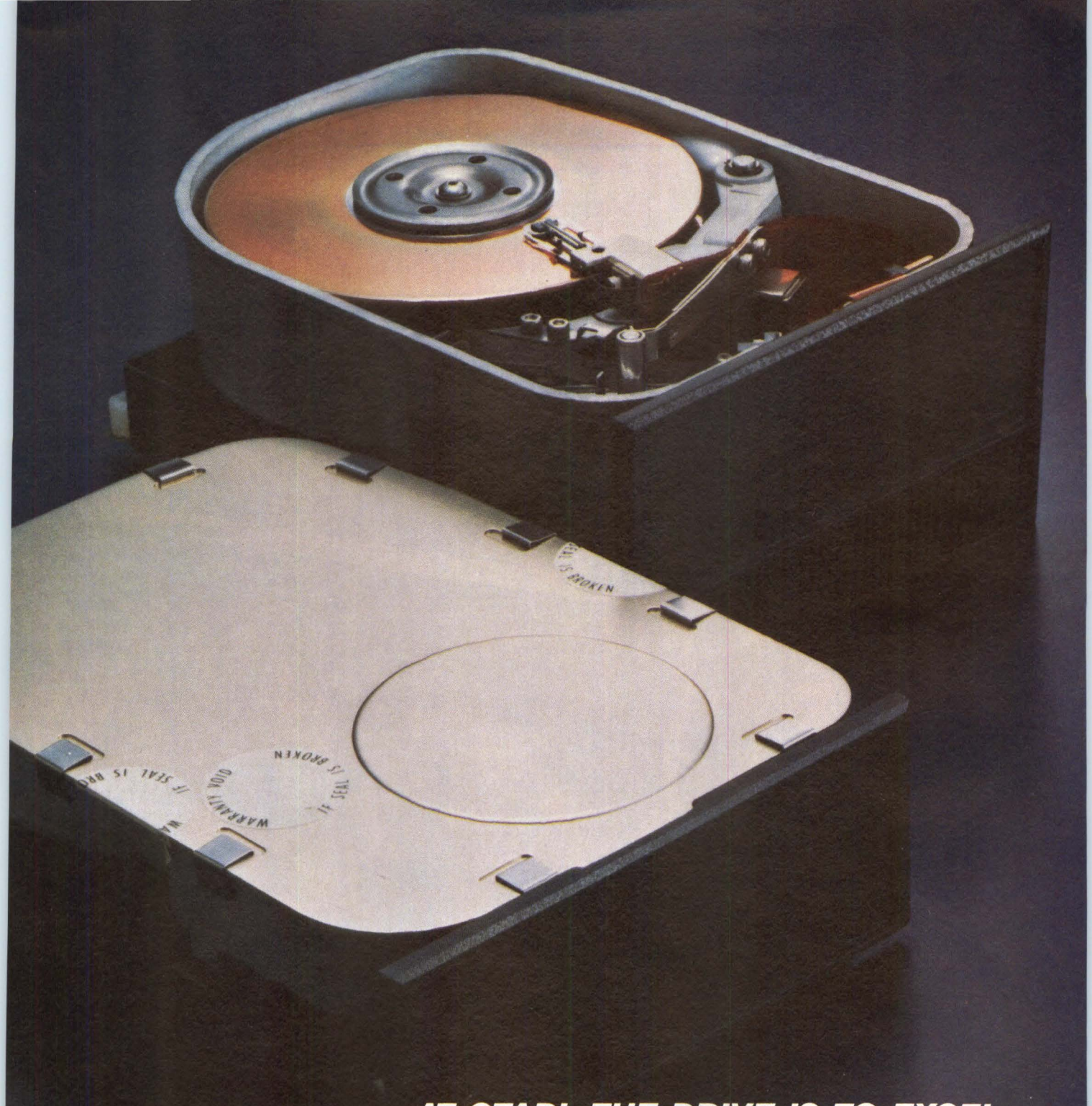
Other software-protection products that implement a

scheme similar to Prolok's are available from Vault for special functions. Telelok, for example, allows transmitting software via modem while retaining protection. Chronolok allows a software supplier to distribute limited-use programs for demonstration purposes; the programs operate only a predetermined number of times. Other products include ROMlok, for protecting programs stored in ROM modules, and Commlok, for electronic mail.

The significance of these products depends on whether they provide adequate protection and whether users accept the level of backup capability they provide. However, Vault has already made an impact. Software publisher Ashton-Tate recently made a 20 percent equity investment in the company for $500,000, and American Telephone & Telegraph Co. has entered an expensive agreement with Vault for use of Telelok.

The issue of whether Vault's products provide legally acceptable backup software copies might ultimately be decided through litigation. The law permits users to make backup copies, but whether copies made by Vault's scheme are legally acceptable hasn't been decided. "We know we're going to end up in court," Avritch says. "It's just a matter of when." He is optimistic about the outcome, however. "We feel our method allows you to make a legitimate backup," he says.

Software vendors plan other legal challenges toward those who misuse copyrighted software. According to Dixon Smith, Vault vice president, "A number of major powers in the microcomputer industry are putting together a fund specifically to bring litigation against corporations, dealers, schools and government offices that have not been exercising their responsibilities as licensees to protect licensors' copyrighted material." A common complaint against some of these users, Dixon explains, is that they allow their employees to use unauthorized software copies. As a result, he says, the organization of software companies is "going to give a two-month moratorium and say, 'Clean up your act.' Then, the suits are going to start hitting the streets." The result, Dixon claims, will be an industry-wide benefit. "Everyone will win," he says. "It will act as a catalyst to bring forth a lot of new creative software and lots of new interest in people being in that industry." □



AT OTARI, THE DRIVE IS TO EXCEL

Otari has excelled in the design and manufacture of magnetic tape handling equipment for over twenty years.

Now Otari redefines excellence in another magnetic medium with the introduction of extraordinarily reliable, high performance 5¼" Winchester disk drives.

Otari's new series of drives, with capacities of 5, 10, 15, and 20 MB (formatted), feature a fast 77 msec average access time, microprocessor controlled servo positioning, low power consumption, and low weight.

Both full and half height drives are built at Otari's sophisticated production facilities in Japan, where the commitment to quality control is absolute. Every phase of production, from base plate machining and Class 100 clean room assembly to burn-in and final testing, is accomplished under one roof.

Standing behind the excellent specs are the Otari name and Otari resources: Resources that ensure a steady supply of the drives you need, when you need them. The name that sets the stardard for reliability and quality in small Winchester drives.

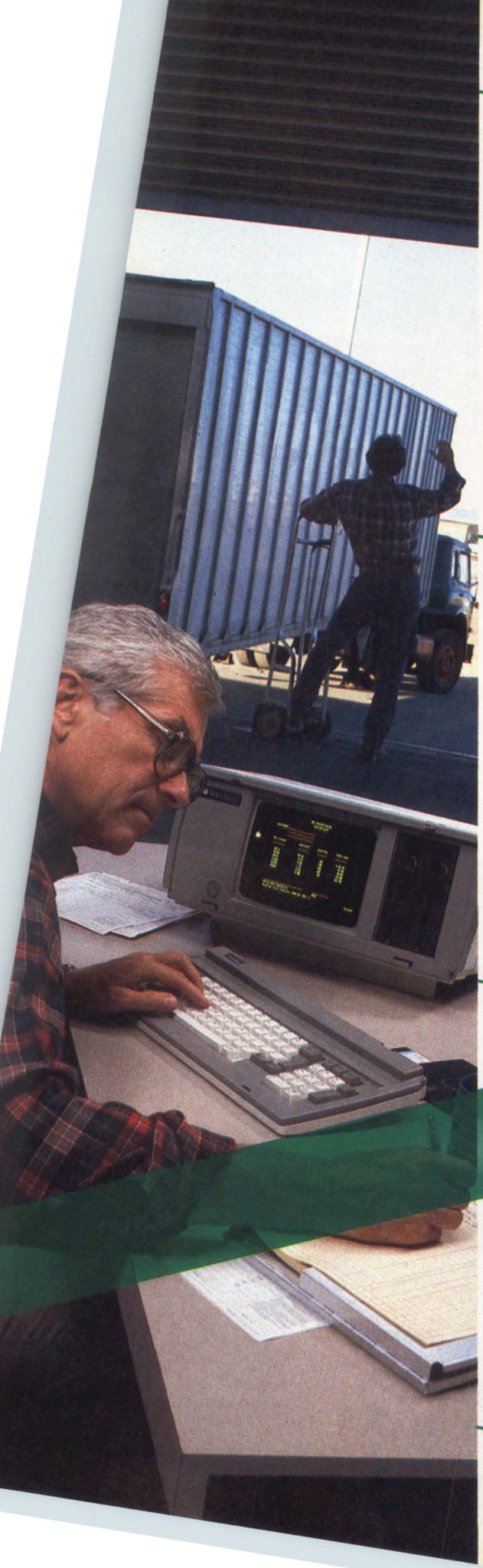
Call or write for full details about Otari's excellent new line of full and half height 5¼" disk drives.

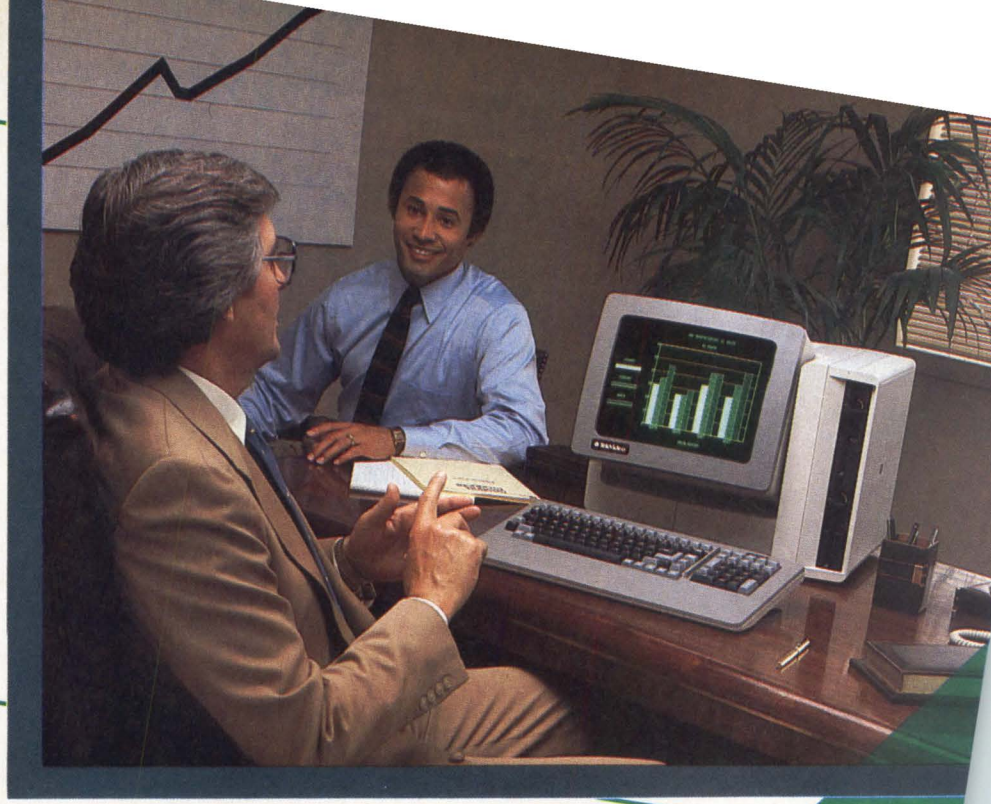
Otari Electric Co. Ltd. *4-29-18 Minami-Ogikubo, Suginami-ku, Tokyo 167. Phone: (03) 333-9631, Fax: (03) 331-5802, Telex: J26604*

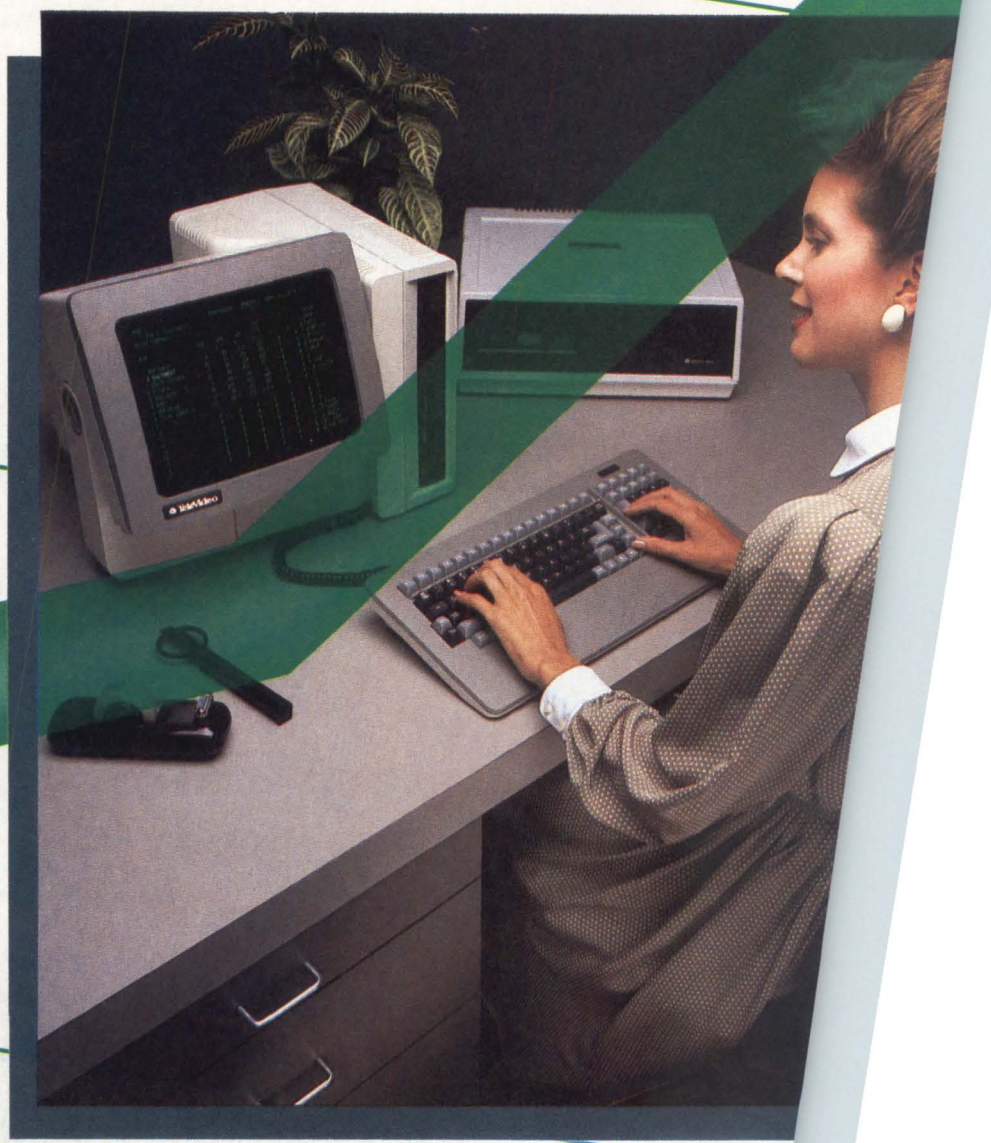
Otari Singapore Pte., Ltd. *Golden Mile Complex, 5001 Beach Rd. #03-50, Singapore 0719 Phone: 294-5370, Telex: RS36935 OTARI*

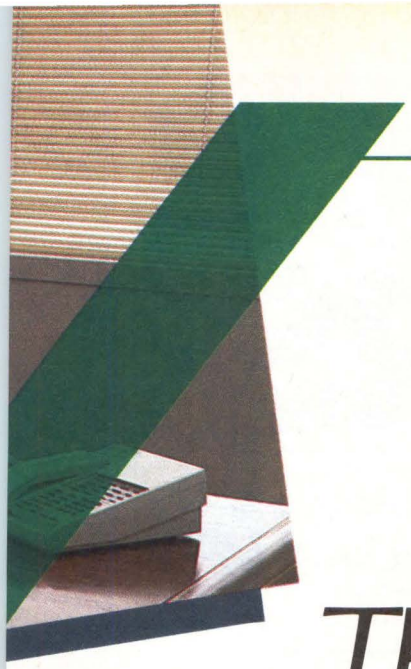
OTARI®

CIRCLE NO. 60 ON INQUIRY CARD

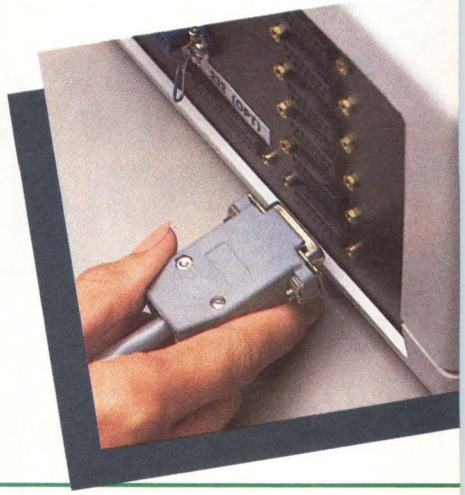








PLUG INTO THE NETWORK BOOM.



Nobody networks like TeleVideo, the world's leading multi-user systems manufacturer. Our Integrated Systems Design makes the entire TeleVideo line fully compatible. That means networks and multi-user systems can be created by simply plugging into our 6 or 16 user Service Processors. They incorporate existing TeleVideo computers in a shared-resources environment with no alteration of CP/M® programs. Software investments are protected as the system is upgraded to the power of a multi-user network. Making TeleVideo your best single-vendor solution.

Adding stand-alone computers or our work stations tailors storage and offline capabilities to the exact application. Our Network Service Processors can also interface with mainframes through IBM® protocols to create satellite networks. For more information call the TeleVideo sales office in your area.

Southeast (404) 447-1231 • Mid-Atlantic (703) 556-7764 • Eastern (516) 496-4777 • Northeast (617) 890-3282 • South Central (214) 258-6776 • Rocky Mountain (408) 745-7760 • Southwest (714) 476-0244 • Midwest (312) 397-5400 • Northwest (408) 745-7760 • Southern Europe (33) 1.687.34.40 • Central Europe (31) 2503-35444 • International (408) 745-7760

GET IN ON THE BOOM.™

TeleVideo Personal Computers

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

CIRCLE NO. 61 ON INQUIRY CARD

COMPUTER RESELLERS...

There's always something new at COMDEX

And that's why more than 50,000 ISOs are flocking to Atlanta, May 22-25...

...to find the secret of increasing their share of the computer reseller market in their areas...and keeping it! That's what's new at COMDEX.

Everything you need will be there! COMDEX/Spring '84 is indeed a **computer supermarket** covering more than 750,000 sq. ft. of exhibit floor. More than 750 companies exhibiting in over 3400 booth units, featuring new products, new technology and new ways of bringing in more customers.

Finding the Solutions to Greater Profits

The COMDEX Conference, a series of 60-plus sessions, carefully structured and professionally conducted by your peers and industry experts, addresses today's ISO concerns and tomorrow's ISO successes. Topics cover such vital business areas as new management methods, new product insights, promotion activities, new sales and marketing techniques, and the latest in customer support offerings.

In short, COMDEX/Spring '84 offers everything you need to make doing business a success in 1984! It's the perfect place to see the newest products...and the newest companies...all together, in one place, at one time.

For more information, call (617) 449-6600 today.

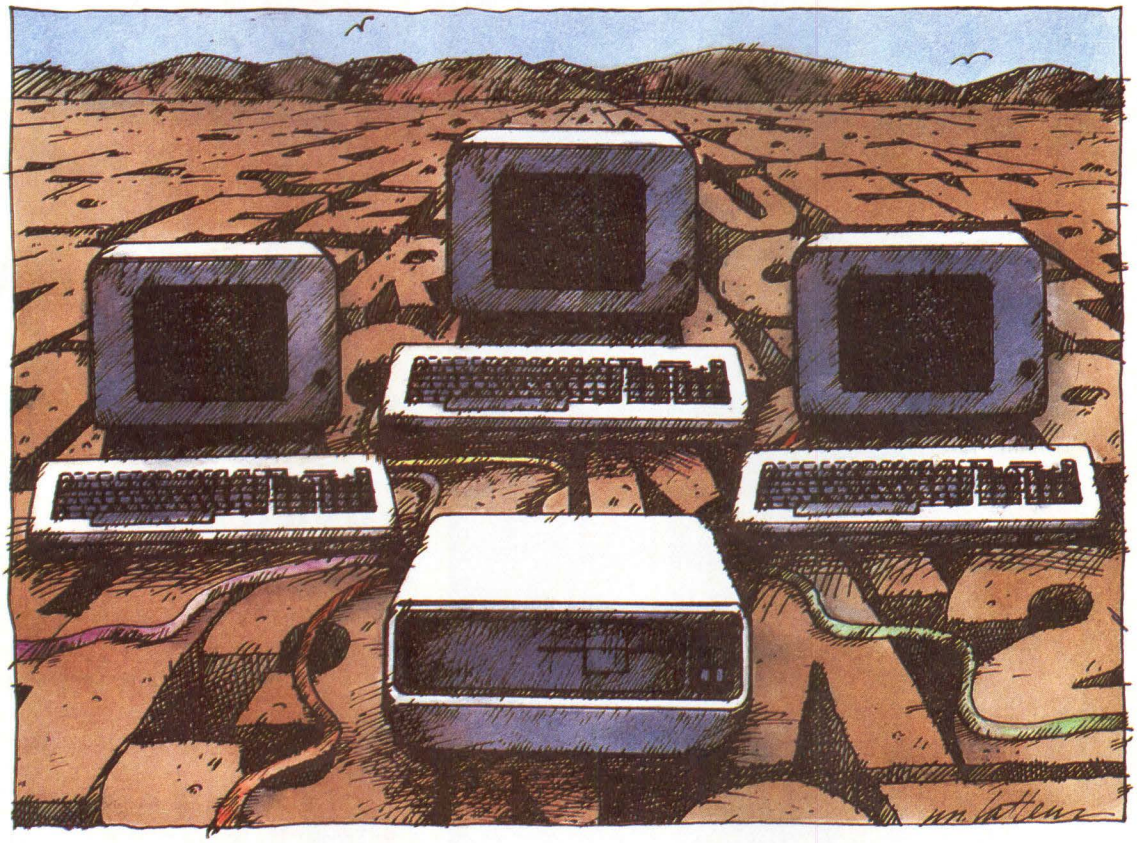
COMDEX™/Spring '84

May 22-25, 1984. Atlanta, Georgia.
Georgia World Congress Center. The Atlanta Apparel Mart. The Atlanta Merchandise Mart.

THE INTERFACE GROUP, Inc.
World's leading producer of computer conferences and expositions including COMDEX/Spring, COMDEX/Winter, COMDEX/Fall, COMDEX/Europe, COMDEX in JAPAN, INTERFACE, FEDERAL DP EXPO, The Nationwide COMPUTER SHOWCASE EXPOs, and The BYTE Computer Shows.

CIRCLE NO. 62 ON INQUIRY CARD

MULTI-USER
The Micro Five Approach

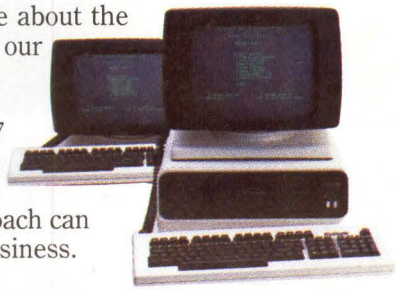


The Micro Five Series 1000 business computer can simplify your operations and contribute to the success of your business.

The Micro Five Series 1000 brings a new way of working to today's small business environment. It can support as many as 10 users simultaneously, each performing the same or different jobs. Whether you're word processing or balancing your general ledger, the Series 1000 can quickly translate the words and numbers of your business into useful, accurate information. And because the Series 1000 simplifies your operations it can help you deal with current activities and aid in making sound business decisions.

You'll be glad to know that the Series 1000 supports a combination of today's most popular operating systems and programming languages including CP/M-86,® MP/M-86,™ SMC Business BASIC, MicroCOBOL and STARDOS.™ Plus a virtually unlimited library of proven applications ranging from standard accounting, word processing and financial planning to special vertical market applications. The Micro Five Series 1000. Versatile enough to work on many desks tomorrow as well as it does on one today.

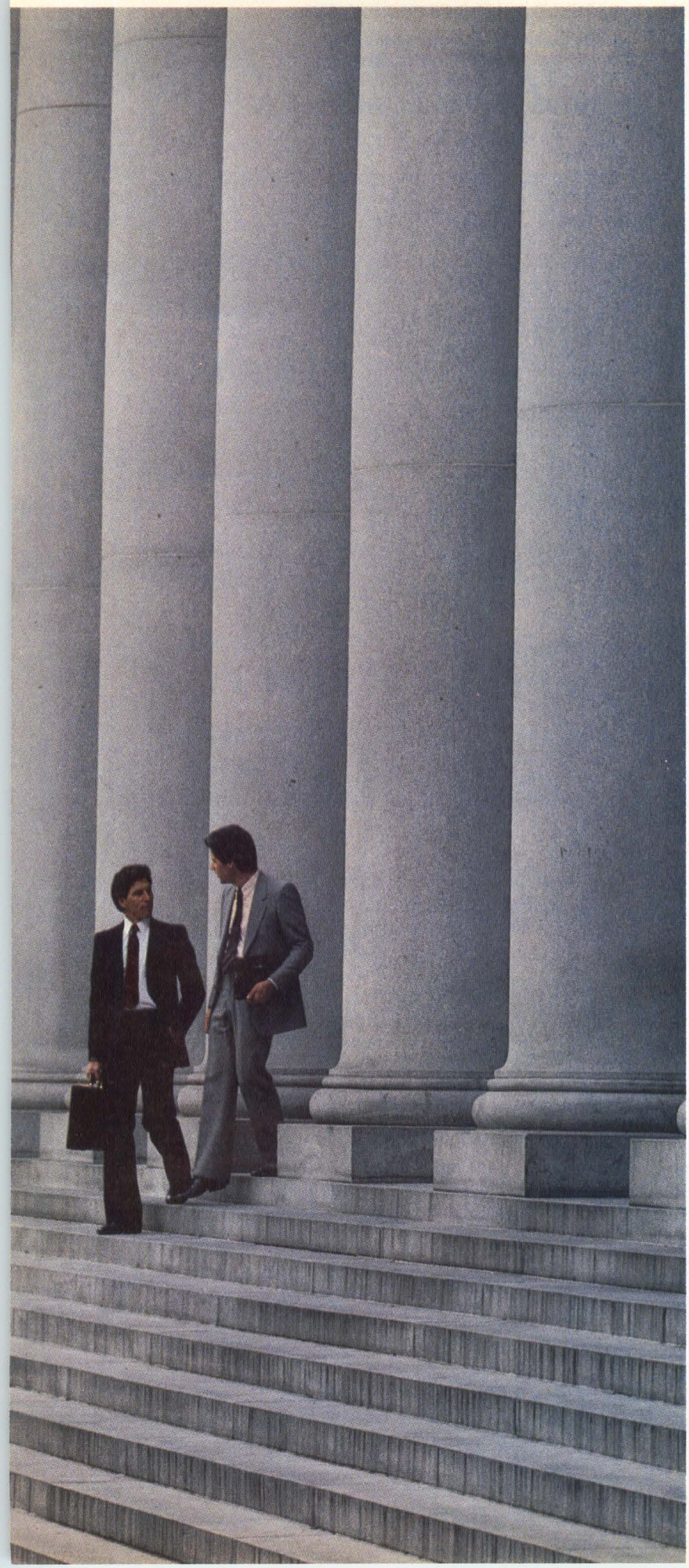
Find out more about the Series 1000 and our dealer program. Call Micro Five at (714) 957-1517 and discover the difference our multi-user approach can make in your business.



Discover the Difference

Micro Five Computers

CP/M-86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
MP/M-86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
STARDOS is a trademark of Micro Five Corporation.



Q Why is FARADAY the logical choice for IBM® PC compatibility?

A A complete family of PC compatible products.

PC compatibility has never been easier thanks to Faraday's complete family of board-level computers and supporting software.

Faraday's full line of products provides the OEM with 100% PC compatibility, MS™-DOS operating software and support products to assist in design implementation.

Faraday's family of products includes:

- FE6400: The first standard format board-level computer that is hardware/software/form factor compatible with the IBM PC.
- FE6410: An IBM PC compatible CPU board with integrated floppy disk and monochrome video controllers.
- MS9200: The MS-DOS operating system, fully compatible with PC-DOS and complete with hard disk utilities.
- FE5140: An IBM PC compatible double density floppy disk controller board.
- Future products include a compatible BASIC, an integrated monochrome video controller board, and a family of custom VLSI integrated circuits designed for use in IBM PC compatible products.

Because of Faraday's capability to manufacture in high volume at low costs, the company is an important supplier to major OEMs. By incorporating Faraday's standard format products, OEMs are reducing their design costs as well as their time to market.

So if you're an OEM and need IBM PC compatibility for your product, choose Faraday. Faraday will help take you to market with a competitive product faster than anyone today and in the future.

Contact Faraday today at 1029 Corporation Way, Palo Alto, California 94303, (415) 961-0600.

MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

FARADAY

The OEM PC Compatible Company.

CIRCLE NO. 64 ON INQUIRY CARD

Fail-safe computers increase reliability, lower costs

Fault-tolerant systems contain redundant hardware, but their reduced maintenance can actually lower costs

Gary Kravetz, Fail-Safe Technology

Fail-safe computers—also known as fault-tolerant, redundant, survivable, robust or non-stop computers—have one important goal: error-free computing with low maintenance and no downtime. And, although most systems that fail-safe computers go into are those that simply must be reliable, system integrators receive an added benefit: less downtime and lower maintenance mean reduced costs.

Costs can be lower despite the fact that fail-safe operation occurs only as a result of redundancy in a system. But redundancy doesn't necessarily mean a complete duplication of hardware; it might instead mean software redundancy or only a small addition of hardware. Furthermore, rapidly falling hardware costs can make redundancy a minimal investment in comparison with a fail-safe system's potential savings.

In some cases, the savings that result from using a fail-safe computer can far surpass a system's original cost. If computer-generated errors, downtime and maintenance have a high enough cost over an ordinary system's lifetime, a fail-safe system is justified. If occasional failures are acceptable, however, a fail-safe computer might be too expensive.

Fail-safe computer systems containing ordinary commercial components allow fewer failures and cost much less than conventional systems built with more expensive parts that have been screened for high reliability. Conventional high-reliability systems also require high-quality manufacturing. Fail-safe computers automatically detect errors and faults, allowing prompt automatic or semiautomatic system reconfiguration to minimize downtime, computing errors and maintenance.

Availability approaches 100 percent

Minimizing of downtime results in increased system availability, where availability is defined as the total time the computer is operational divided by the total time it is needed. This number is often between 95 percent and 98 percent in conventional systems, but this level is inadequate for some applications. Fail-safe systems can be much more reliable, however. In a system designed recently for the U.S. Department of Transportation, the predicted availability is 99.999999 percent.

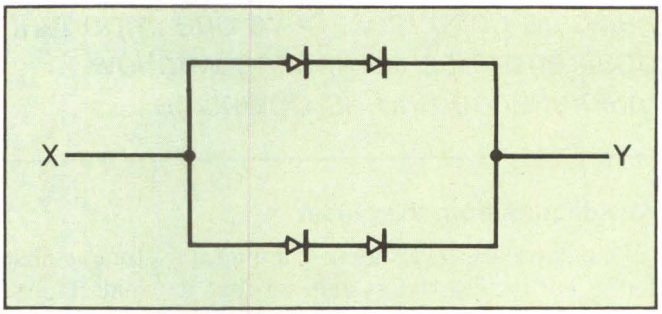


Fig. 1. Diode masking prevents either an open or a short *between nodes X and Y as a result of any diode's failure. The implementation uses four diodes instead of the usual one.*

Decreased computer errors are an added benefit of fault-tolerant systems; in many applications, the cost of a single computational error can be extremely high. Applications in which fail-safe systems can help avoid costly errors include breathing-assistance systems for hospital patients, on-board airliner-control systems, banking-transaction systems, emergency-shutdown systems for nuclear reactors and spacecraft-positioning systems.

Maintenance costs, especially expensive in complex systems, are much lower in fail-safe systems. Because maintenance costs often exceed a conventional system's original purchase price, the value of using fail-safe systems becomes obvious: their self-test capabilities (built-in tests or diagnostics) can reduce testing and maintenance costs.

Although most requests for fault diagnosis and easy maintenance are for military systems, the IBM Personal Computer is an inexpensive commercial product using built-in testing. It performs self-testing each time it's turned on, informing a user of any fault's existence and location.

The seemingly high cost of adding built-in tests to other manufacturing costs is often justifiable. For example, in VLSI systems, the design of separate test equipment is complex and difficult. Potential savings in field maintenance also add to self-testing's cost advantages. Adding built-in testing typically increases total system cost by less than 5 percent, yet results in self-diagnosis with 90 percent to 95 percent accuracy.

Fail-safe computers have one important goal: error-free computing with low maintenance and no downtime.

Avoid faults from the outset

One approach to protecting a digital system against faults is to build the system so that it avoids faults. Fault avoidance achieves reliability by:

- using the most reliable components available
- exhaustively testing the components under the range of conditions expected for the system
- using mature technologies for interconnecting components and assemblies
- adding shielding to reduce the likelihood of external electromagnetic interference
- exhaustively testing the completed system to verify that it meets all performance and reliability requirements

One of the most effective techniques guaranteeing the correct initial operation of a complex digital system is independent verification and validation (V&V). Conventional systems cannot degrade gracefully because design "bugs" often lead to unpredictable and disastrous results. Critical applications, therefore, require finding design errors before they appear in operation.

V&V uses a twofold approach to certify correctness of a digital system. The first part of the approach examines the design and searches for errors in system specifications and implementation. The second part tests the implementation. The testing can be limited to software or can include software and hardware.

An independent party can most effectively perform V&V because, when system designers themselves perform V&V, they bring with them the same assumptions, misunderstandings and blind spots they had when designing the system. Even if other engineers in the same organization as the system integrators conduct the review, the same influences, prejudices and background information often affect the result.

V&V is usually necessary before a fault-tolerant system's use in a critical application because design flaws are the most common cause of failure in complex systems. For example, one analysis of failures observed in thousands of hours of spacecraft operation showed that more than 90 percent of the failures resulted from design errors.

Protective redundancy is the key

The key to designing a fault-tolerant system is to provide protective redundancy using hardware, software and time. These redundancies implement fault-detection algorithms, which are followed in use by diagnostic algorithms that pinpoint faults. To repair a faulty system, spare modules must be installed.

Fault-detection methods consist of three general types. The first type, initial testing performed by a system's manufacturer, occurs before final system integration to establish that fabrication and assembly processes haven't produced defective hardware. The second, concurrent on-line testing, occurs during normal system operation. It looks primarily for faults that might have appeared after system installation and is useful for detecting short, or transient, faults. Unlike off-line techniques, on-line techniques can detect faults early enough to protect against massive disruption of operation or irreparable data contamination. The third type of fault detection tests a system's redundancy to verify that fault-tolerance features will function correctly.

Hardware techniques are probably the best-known methods for on-line testing, having been used since the earliest digital systems. Typical techniques include error coding (parity, Hamming and checksums, for example), self-checking circuits, duplication and comparison, majority voters with disagreement detectors, watchdog timers, completion signals and special circuitry to monitor critical elements such as power supplies and clocks.

Software can be used both for on-line and off-line testing. On-line software testing occurs through concurrent execution of multiple copies of a program or through special checking procedures built into software. With multiple program copies, each executing program stores results or summaries of results in shared memory locations; each program can also retrieve the information deposited by other programs for comparison. The other software technique uses monitoring software running in a dedicated subsystem.

Software fault-tolerance techniques are not as

If you've been waiting for a supermicro with UNIX* System V on a 68010-based processor, stop.

Introducing the Callan Unistar™ 300. It's the single best supermicro you can buy. For a couple of reasons:

One, the 10MHz 68010 CPU. It's the newest, fastest, best. It crunches numbers in a snap. And works beautifully with the new UNIX.

Two, the new UNIX System V. It's faster than UNIX System III. On the Unistar 300, it supports a host of languages. And when it comes to portability, flexibility and system support, nothing comes close.

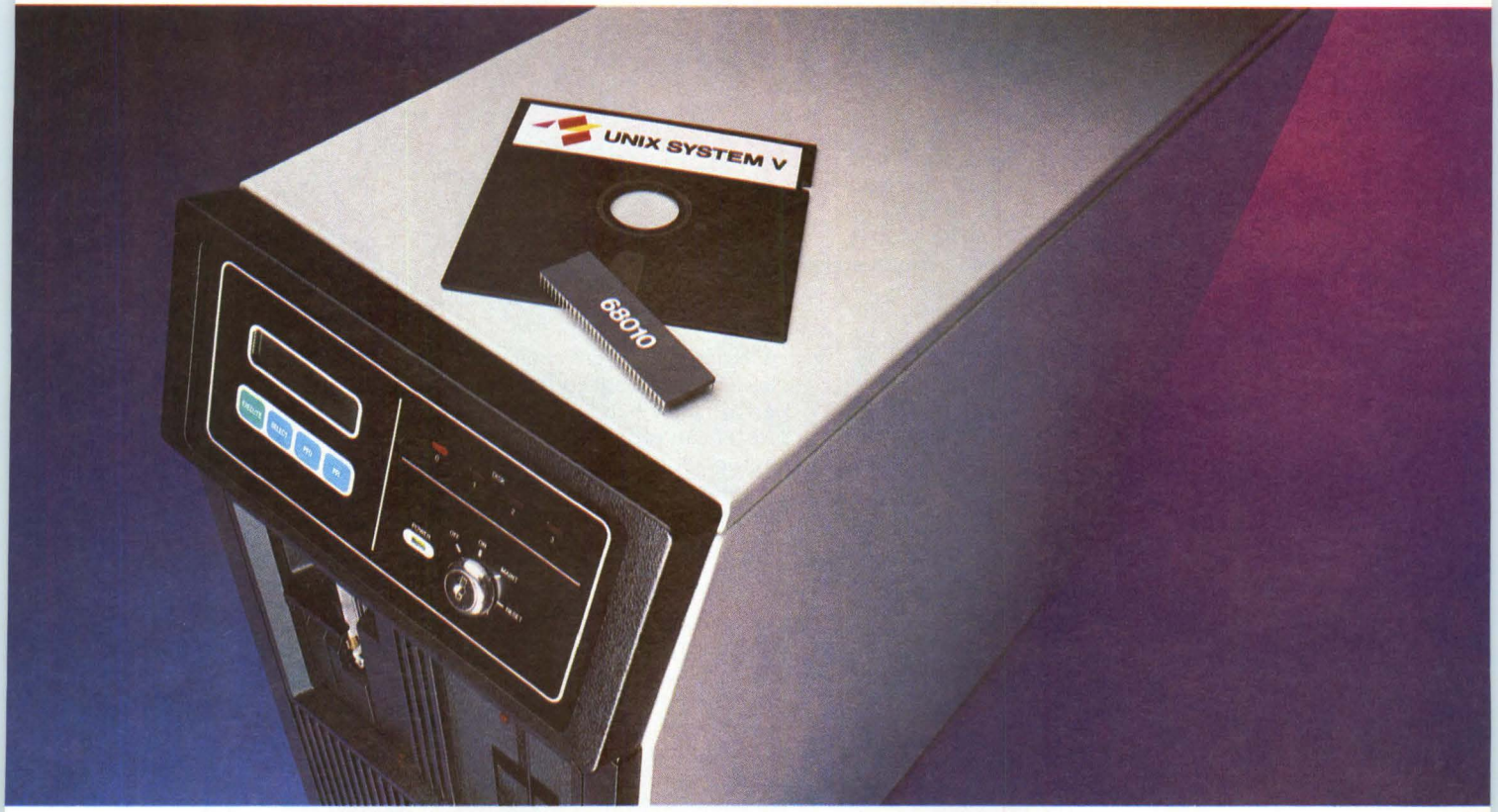
There's more. The Unistar 300 allows for expansion to 172M bytes of high-speed disk storage with integral tape backup—all within one enclosure that easily fits under a desk.

Its convenient 12-slot Multibus* chassis lets you easily add options like networking, communications, floating point array processors and more. Up to 2M bytes of main memory provide real power for every user. And nationwide service is available through ITT/Courier.

Unistar 300. Finally a supermicro with super everything. Available today from Callan. For more information contact Callan Data Systems, 2645 Townsgate Road, Westlake Village, CA 91361. (800) 235-7055. In California (805) 497-6837. TELEX 910 336 1685.

Callan Unistar

*Callan and Unistar are trademarks of Callan Data Systems. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs. Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corporation.



SUPER. MICRO.

CIRCLE NO. 65 ON INQUIRY CARD

FUJITSU BAND PRINTERS

The Numbers are Right.

Now you can find the reliability, the quietness and the form factor you need in the new Fujitsu family of band printers. And with our M3040, M3041, M3042 and M3043 series, you have a choice of speed ranging from 300 LPM to 1200 LPM.

1200 *LPM is a Fast Band Printer.*

6000 *Hours MTBF is a Long Time without Failure.*

Each model delivers consistently crisp, high-quality characters at a speed that only a Fujitsu high-performance band printer can provide. High parts commonality is built right into every Fujitsu machine making service simple and quick. The Fujitsu band printers are surprisingly affordable and each sets a new standard in price/performance. For additional information, contact Fujitsu at 3055 Orchard Drive, San Jose, CA 95134, or give us a call. Our number is (408) 946-8777.

55 *Decibels is a Quiet Machine.*

42 **27** **35** *is the Size of our Compact Printers.*

(408) 946-8777

FUJITSU

prompt to detect faults as hardware techniques. Futhermore, the very nature of software fault tolerance makes it susceptible to the faults that it is intended to prevent. However, it is relatively easy to install in existing systems.

Diagnostics locate the fault

After fault detection, fault diagnosis locates the source of a fault to the least replaceable unit—a component, circuit or subsystem. In general, diagnostic algorithms use detection hardware and special test sequences. In some cases, the detection hardware points directly to the faulty unit; thus, additional isolation is not required. In other cases, the detection hardware can indicate several units, any one of which might have failed. In such cases, additional diagnostic routines must pinpoint the fault.

For example, when two non-redundant processors are executing the same program, a comparator checking both processors' outputs can determine when a disagreement occurs but can't determine the fault's source. A quickly executing diagnostic program, however, can minimize the disturbance caused by the detected error. The diagnostic isolates the failed processor so that it can be taken off-line while the other continues to operate. The diagnostic needn't analyze the component or subsystem within the faulty processor.

After detecting a failure, a system must recover from it. If possible, the recovery process restores the system to normal operation; otherwise, it may allow degraded operation or may invoke a systematic shutdown. Recovery algorithms can be manual or automatic.

Rapidly falling hardware costs can make redundancy a minimal investment in comparison with a fail-safe system's potential savings.

In full recovery, a system returns to normal operation with all its usual processing power and memory capacity, and all damaged information gets restored to its fault-free values. In degraded recovery, also known as graceful degradation, or "fail-soft," a system returns

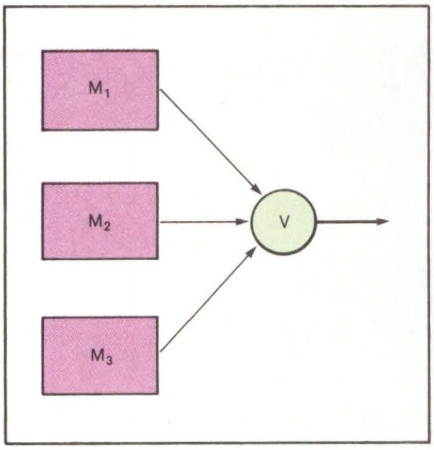


Fig. 2. Triple-modular redundancy (TMR) *provides three identical modules and a "voting" circuit. The voting circuit (V), presents a majority vote of the three modules' outputs, thus masking a faulty module.*

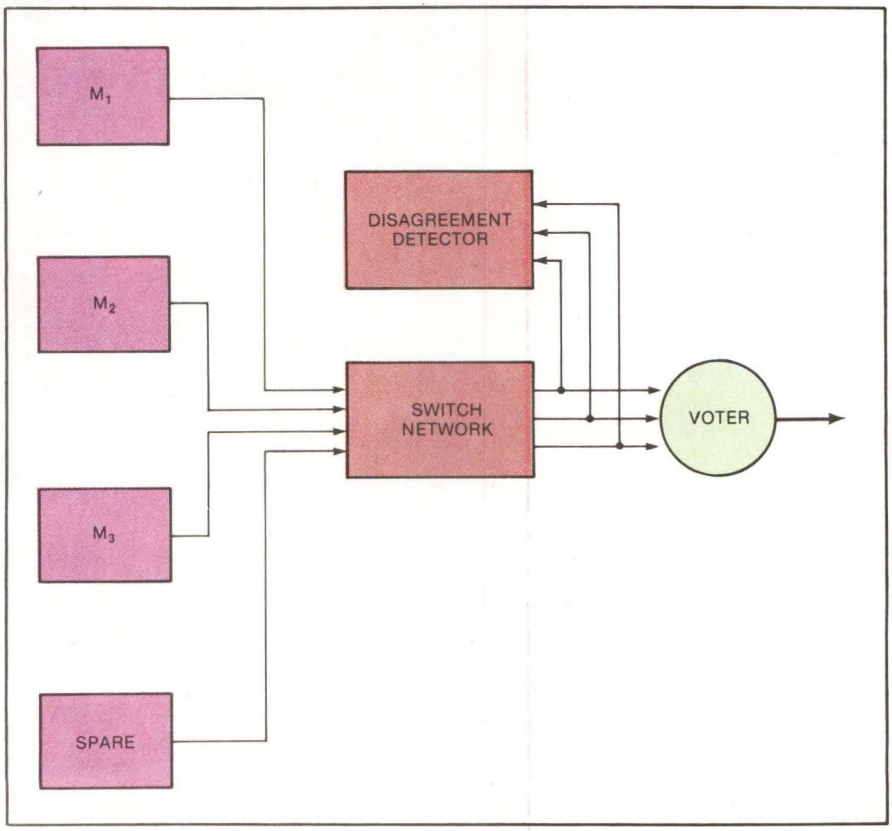
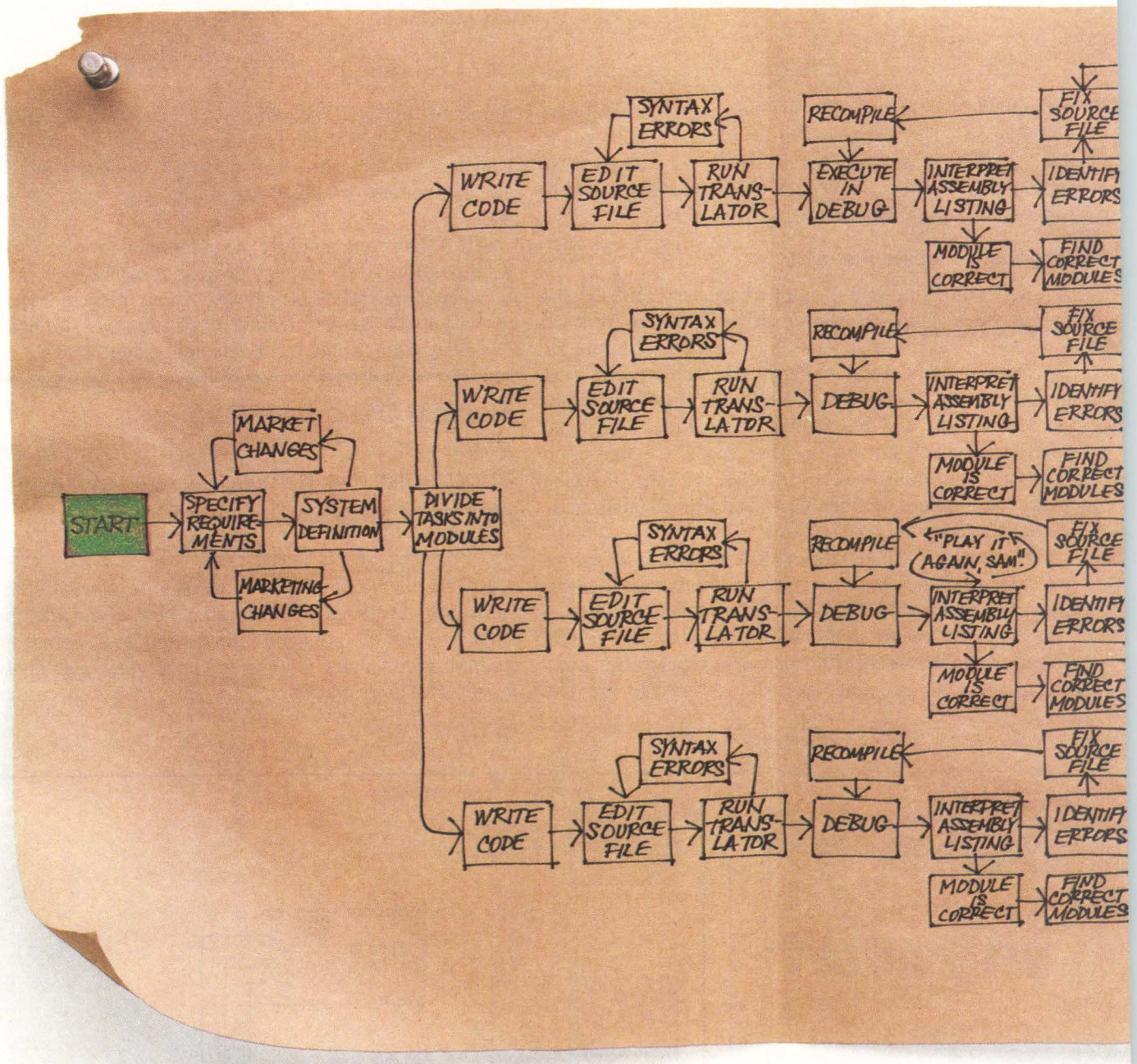


Fig. 3. A hybrid TMR system *combines masking TMR and spares. A disagreement detector compares a voter's output with the output of each active module. When a disagreement occurs, the detector flags the corresponding unit as having failed, and the unit is replaced by a spare.*

WHOEVER FINIS



It's a wonder anything ever gets finished.

Fortunately, it doesn't have to be that way.

Even though you're developing a complex system, the system development can be simple. And timely.

With development tools from Intel. The most complete, fully-integrated set of hardware and software development tools in the industry.

You can work in a variety of high level languages—PL/M, Pascal, FORTRAN or C—from the very beginning. And our tools will keep you at that high level where you're most productive.

Take our PSCOPE debugger. It lets you detect and patch all program errors at the source level in your choice of PL/M, Pascal, or FORTRAN. Then you recompile just once.

Same for our LINK utility.

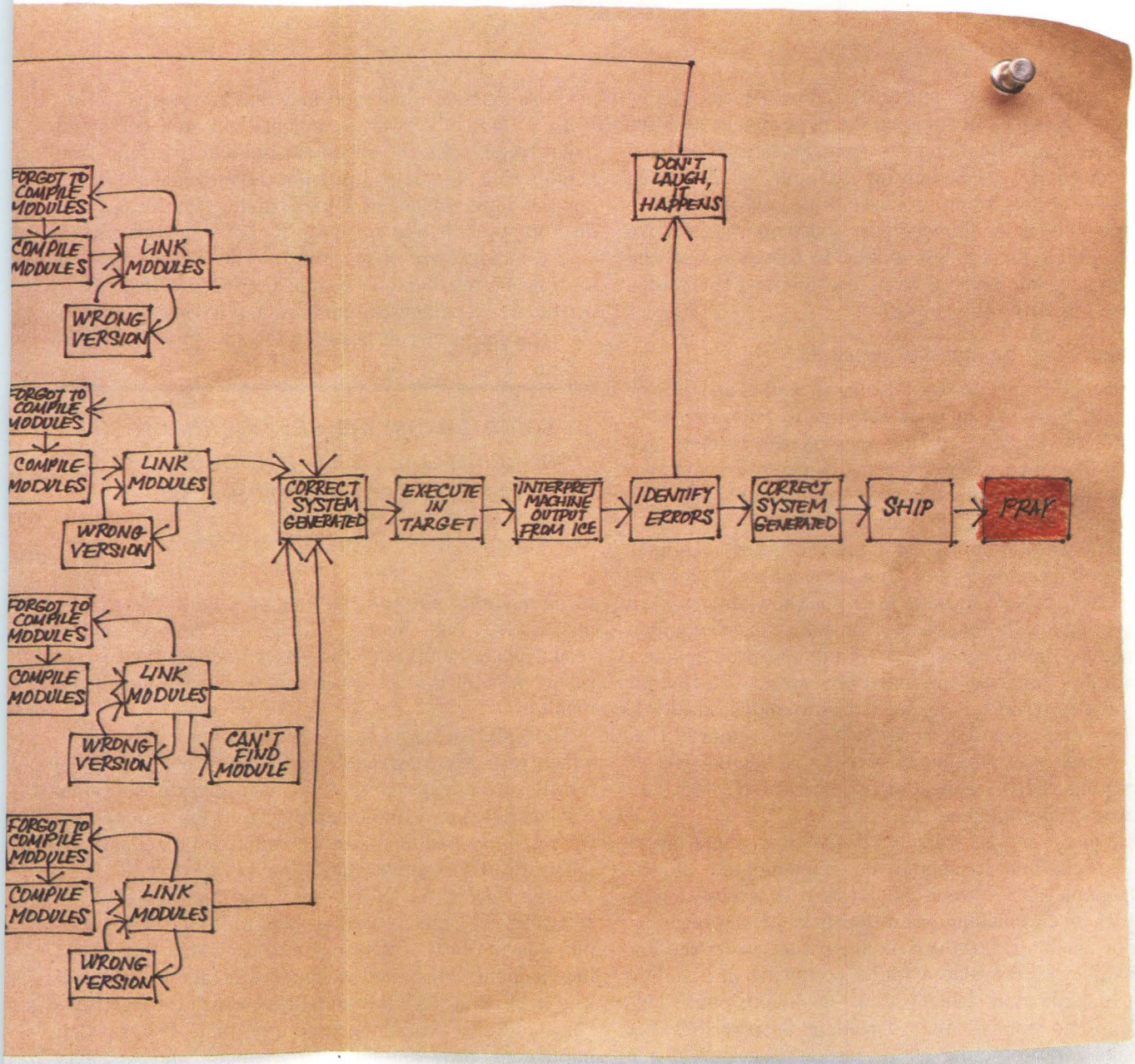
It allows someone to work in Pascal and someone else to work in PL/M, and then makes short work of the integration.

Very slick. But you're also going to love SVCS and MAKE.

SVCS stands for Software Version Control System and it functions as a data base manager that automatically logs who makes changes, when, and why.

Then our MAKE utility automatically finds the correct versions of each module, automati-

HES FIRST WINS.



cally recompiles those modules that need it, and produces the complete, correct system. Automatically, of course.

Which brings us to I²ICE,™ our Integrated Instrumentation and In-Circuit Emulation System. I²ICE uses the same high level human interface as PSCOPE, so you don't have to learn a new one. It also emulates at full speed, real time, to eliminate any tricky little timing problems. And of course, it supports every processor in the iAPX86 family.

We also have a variety of Intellec™ Development Systems for them to plug into.

Not to mention the best in project management and control, our Network Development System, NDS II, allows you to share resources and communicate throughout the process.

What's more, these tools are available at the same time as the silicon they were made for.

Engineering assistance and training workshops are available as well. As is a lot more information.

Just call (800) 538-1876. In California, (800) 672-1833. Or write Intel, Lit. Dept. I-8, 3065 Bowers Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95050.

But do it soon. Whoever finishes first wins. Everybody else just finishes.

intel® delivers solutions

CIRCLE NO. 67 ON INQUIRY CARD

to a fault-free state but loses some processing or memory capacity. In some cases, it permanently loses information and the ability to perform some functions. Safe shutdown, the limiting example of degraded recovery, occurs when no spare units are available to replace failed units and when continued operation above an acceptable level is impossible. In this situation, the system saves as much data as possible and then stops interacting with other systems.

Recovery can be static or dynamic

Automatic recovery can also be classified as static or dynamic. Static techniques attempt to hide, or mask, the effects of a fault, and dynamic recovery substitutes spares for failed units. Systems can contain combinations of static and dynamic techniques that suit reliability and availability requirements.

The purpose of fault masking is to contain the effects of a fault completely within a module. A module protected by fault masking does not show any outward signs of failure, but successful masking can occur only if a module hasn't used its redundant submodules. Masking eliminates the need for special testing or diagnostics because one mechanism handles masking, testing, diagnosis and repair. Masking requires that spare units always be powered and ready. Error-correcting codes, replicated hardware and redundant software can implement masking.

One of the most fundamental questions about masking is whether it should be implemented at the component, gate, circuit, subsystem or system level. At each level, masking has different costs and benefits. Use of masking, however, is always based on the low probability of correlated faults occurring in a redundant module and causing that module to fail. This assumption implies that masking is probably not feasible for protecting an IC package because if one component in the masking scheme fails another will be similarly faulty.

Diodes in a series/parallel arrangement can accomplish masking at the device level (Fig. 1). Using diodes arranged in this way prevents one diode's failure from causing an open or a short circuit between the X and Y nodes. Such an implementation uses four diodes instead of the one typically used.

"Quadded" logic masks at gate level

At the gate level, a masking scheme called "quadded" logic can protect both combinatorial and sequential networks, which is effective when gates occupy different packages because it reduces the probability of correlated faults. Quadded logic implies that a logic network exists in quadruplicate, that an error resulting from a faulty network element will get corrected downstream from the error's origin and that fault-free neighboring signals will provide the means for correcting the fault. Quadded logic, popular in the days of discrete logic, is less suited to IC implementations.

A common form of masking at the module level is known as triple-modular redundancy (TMR) (Fig. 2). It provides three identical modules and a "voting" circuit (V). The voting circuit presents the majority vote of the three modules' outputs. As long as a fault affects only one module and doesn't damage the voter itself—a reasonable assumption—the voter produces the correct result. A voter is much less complex than the modules it monitors.

In some cases, the savings that result from using a fail-safe computer can far surpass a system's original cost.

The TMR technique also extends to more modules, in which case it's referred to as N-modular redundancy (NMR). Its advantage is that it can tolerate additional bad modules; in a five-module system, for example, it tolerates two bad modules. The number of modules, N, must always be odd so that a majority exists.

The concept of NMR masking also extends to software. So-called N-version programming uses multiple, concurrently executing programs that have been independently designed, coded, tested and maintained. The N-version software system, on which the programs run, contains voting procedures and drivers that implement program-output exchanges and majority voting. N-version programming masks the effects of a software failure because the probability of two independently generated software programs containing the same "bug" is very small. When N-version programs run on independent processors, they offer the additional benefit of masking hardware faults.

On-line redundancy switches units

Dynamic-recovery methods, unlike static methods such as masking, switch on-line redundant units into a system to replace faulty units. Spare hardware units can be left turned off until needed or can be left switched on in standby mode.

The critical component in on-line redundancy is the switching mechanism. After diagnostics identify a

WHAT'S HALF THE SIZE AND HAS THREE TIMES THE CAPACITY OF A DEC RL02?

HERE'S A HINT.

Now for the answer: the DEC®-compatible DSD 800 Winchester Series. With your choice of tape or floppy back-up.

No doubt you're familiar with the DEC RL02.

You can't miss it, really.

It's big. Bulky. And it's been around for ages.

Enter the ingenious DSD 800 Winchester Series. It's compact. Fast. And based on one of the most reliable storage technologies to date—the Winchester disk drive.

A better than 3 to 1 ratio in your favor.

Now you can replace a rack full of RL02s (3 to be exact) with one DSD 880 or 890 storage device.

Because in a box just 5¼" high, you get a choice of capacities: 7.8, 20.4 and 31.2 Mb. Plus higher reliability.

Choose tape or floppy back-up.

The DSD 880 Winchester/Floppy offers a choice of 0.5 or 1 Mb floppy back-up. And standard 8" media.

For quicker, more convenient archival storage, you can choose the DSD 890 Winchester/Tape. With ANSI standard ¼" cartridge tape for back-up.

It's up to 15% faster than an RL02, thanks to our non-interleaved data transfer mode.

800 Series is here now.

Maybe you're still waiting for Digital's Micro-11.® And waiting.

The higher capacity DSD 800 Winchester Series is available now. In quantities. And it's backed by the most intelligent service features in the industry.

So next time, take the guesswork out of buying a data storage system. With the DSD 800 Winchester Series. The best-selling RL02 alternative.

For more details, call the sales office in your area. Eastern Region Sales and Service: Norwood, MA, (617) 769-7620. Central Region Sales and Service: Dallas, TX, (214) 980-4884. Western Regional Sales: Santa Clara, CA (408) 727-3163.

The DEC-compatible DSD 800 Winchester Series offers you a choice of back-up: Tape or Floppy. Pictured here, the 880 Winchester/Floppy. Shown above, the 890 Winchester/Tape.

DATA SYSTEMS DESIGN

INTERNATIONAL SALES: Australia 03/544 3444; Belgium and Luxembourg 02/720 9038; Canada 416/625 1907; Denmark 02/63 22 33; Finland 90/88 50 11; France 03/411 5454; Hong Kong and Peoples Republic of China 03/696231; Israel 52-52444; Italy 02/4047648; Japan, Osaka 06/323 1707, Tokyo 03/345 1411; Netherlands 020/02977-22456; New Zealand 04/693 008; Norway 02/78 94 60; Singapore, Malaysia, and Indonesia 449-4433; Spain 01/433 2412; Sweden 08/38 03 70; Switzerland 01/741 41 11; United Kingdom 7073/34774; West Germany and Austria 089/1204-0; Yugoslavia 61/263 261. *DEC and Micro-11 are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 68 ON INQUIRY CARD

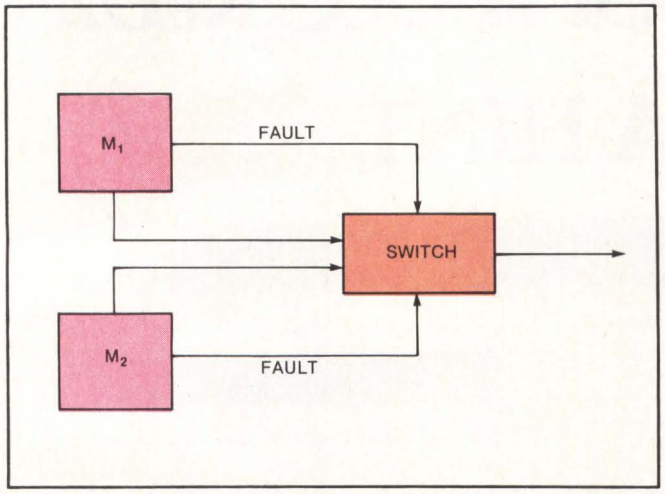


Fig. 4. An alternate fault-tolerant approach *features module self-checking. Surrounding modules can query to determine when a module has failed and then can disconnect the faulty module from the system and use a spare module. Alternatively, the remaining modules can assume the processing tasks of the failed module.*

faulty module, the switching mechanism must disconnect the failed unit and substitute a spare. If the switching mechanism functions incorrectly, the system cannot recover.

There are at least two ways to switch spares. In one approach, the system removes power from the faulty unit and applies power to the replacement. The design of interface logic among units in such a system must render the units unable to send signals when power is removed. Furthermore, the power switch's design must virtually guarantee that the switch won't fail in the on position when instructed to turn off. Similarly, the switch must have a high probability to turn on when instructed. These switches frequently contain dual-coil relays in a series-parallel masking configuration.

A second approach to switching spares disconnects a failed unit's outputs and connects those of the spare. Called cross-strapping, this technique uses ultra-high-reliability switches in a masking configuration. The switches can be dual-coil relays or special networks of IC multiplexers.

In a combination masking TMR/spare implementation of a switch with a hybrid TMR system (Fig. 3), a disagreement detector compares the voter's output with the output of each active module. When a disagreement occurs, the detector flags the corresponding unit as having failed, and the unit is replaced by a spare. The approach can also extend to a hybrid NMR system.

In another possible architecture, each module performs internal self-checking; each module records its own failure (Fig. 4). Through a query mechanism, surrounding modules can determine when a module has failed. These modules can then agree to disconnect the faulty module from the system and use a spare module. Alternatively, the remaining modules can assume the processing tasks of the failed module.

Failed modules can be replaced as long as a pool of spares exists. When the pool becomes depleted, some systems can operate at a degraded level. A faulty unit is switched off-line in a degraded mode, but the system must operate without it because the system does not have a replacement for it. Although system performance typically degenerates, perhaps resulting in decreased memory capacity or bus bandwidth, it otherwise runs normally. If enough modules fail, however, the system can no longer provide useful service. In such a situation, the surviving circuitry's primary function is to shut down the system safely.

Provision of software-module spares, using recovery blocks, is also possible. This approach structures the software into blocks, each of which contains a conventional non-redundant module that can detect errors. Each block also has at least one spare module. Acceptance testing is critical to the recovery-block methodology. When it indicates a problem in the block being executed, another block gets selected and run. The recovery-block technique can protect against software errors by requiring that each block be independently coded.

Fault tolerance has many parameters

The implementation of fault tolerance must take into account many parameters, including initial cost, life-cycle cost, performance, reliability, availability, the fault set, response to faults and expectations for system use. Each application of fault tolerance is unique; a general-purpose fault-tolerant computer system does not exist.

For example, in one application it might be permissible to temporarily remove a faulty computer from service during repair. In another application, removal might result in a disaster, necessitating use of fault-masking techniques. These scenarios significantly impact design decisions, cost and system reliability. Consequently, a system designer must carefully analyze each application to determine the most appropriate design. □

Gary Kravetz is vice president of engineering at Fail-Safe Technology, Los Angeles.

THE FLOPPY IS DEAD

LONG LIVE THE SUPERMINIFLOPPY

3.33MB ON ONE 5¼" DISKETTE. Drivetec's 3.33MB SuperMinifloppy™ creates new tracks others are sure to follow. You see, high capacity is just one benefit of this drive's field-proven (we've shipped

thousands) technology advances.

For instance, our track-following servo instantly responds to servo information on each sector of each track. So you get a built-in guarantee of diskette interchange even if you write in Death Valley and read in Dubuque.

And 2.78MB of formatted capacity means your customers can load very large programs or files with very few diskettes . . . one, for example.

Our high-compliance Gumball Heads™ are manufactured in-house and virtually eliminate head and media wear. That reduces your service burden and increases customer satisfaction.

The SuperMinifloppy also reads 48tpi or 96tpi diskettes, and uses a standard floppy interface and 500 Kbit/second transfer rate. So integrating the new standard in flexible disk drive technology will seem like old hat.

RELIABLY TRANSPORTABLE. If your system or sub-system is portable, or easily transportable, the SuperMinifloppy is perfect.

Our servo and head positioning system requires no adjustment, just like old fashioned floppies, only better. Because we guarantee on-track performance. It's easy with features like our Absolute-Vertical clamping mechanism which provides accurate, repeatable diskette registration.

The 3.33MB SuperMinifloppy is much more cost-effective than multiple floppies or low-end Winchesters, as well. And since flexible drive technology is designed for head-to-media contact, you get near-Winchester capacity with-

Drivetec's 3.33MB Half-Height SuperMinifloppy Delivers Guaranteed Diskette Interchangeability And Transportability--Field Proven In Thousands Of Systems.

out Winchester head-aches from head slap during transport.

Of course, our half-height 5¼" format provides still more benefits including low power consumption and less weight for a more compact, portable system.

RUGGED BACKUP.

One discussion is sure to get your back-up . . . back-up. Conventional floppies require multiple diskettes to provide adequate capacity. Tape is old fashioned and much more costly. Winchester cartridges are yet to prove their reliability, and are also quite expensive.

The SuperMinifloppy however, delivers high capacity, random access and guaranteed interchange and reliability. At the same time, typical media cost is less than $10.00 so off-line storage costs are minimized.

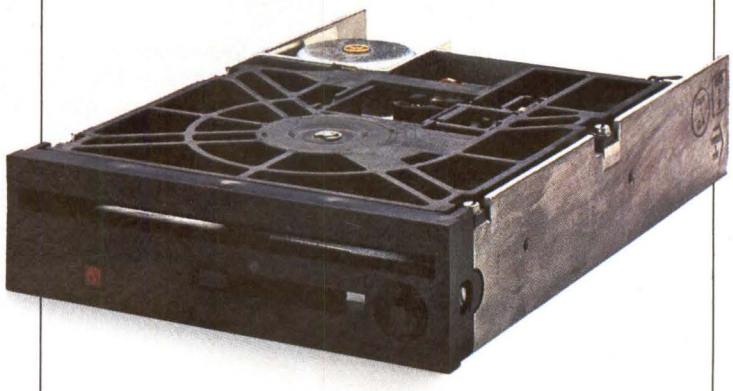
It is also perhaps the most manufactureable of your viable back-up selections. We designed the SuperMinifloppy to be assembled with only one size screw. There is no interior cabling to the PCB. In fact, only one adjustment is required in the manufacturing process.

That means your supply of the SuperMinifloppy is assured. And it's backed up by a team that includes the original patent holders on flexible drive head and media technology.

So put life into your system today. Call us at (408) 946-2222. Or write Drivetec, Marketing Dept., 2140 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131.

DRIVETEC

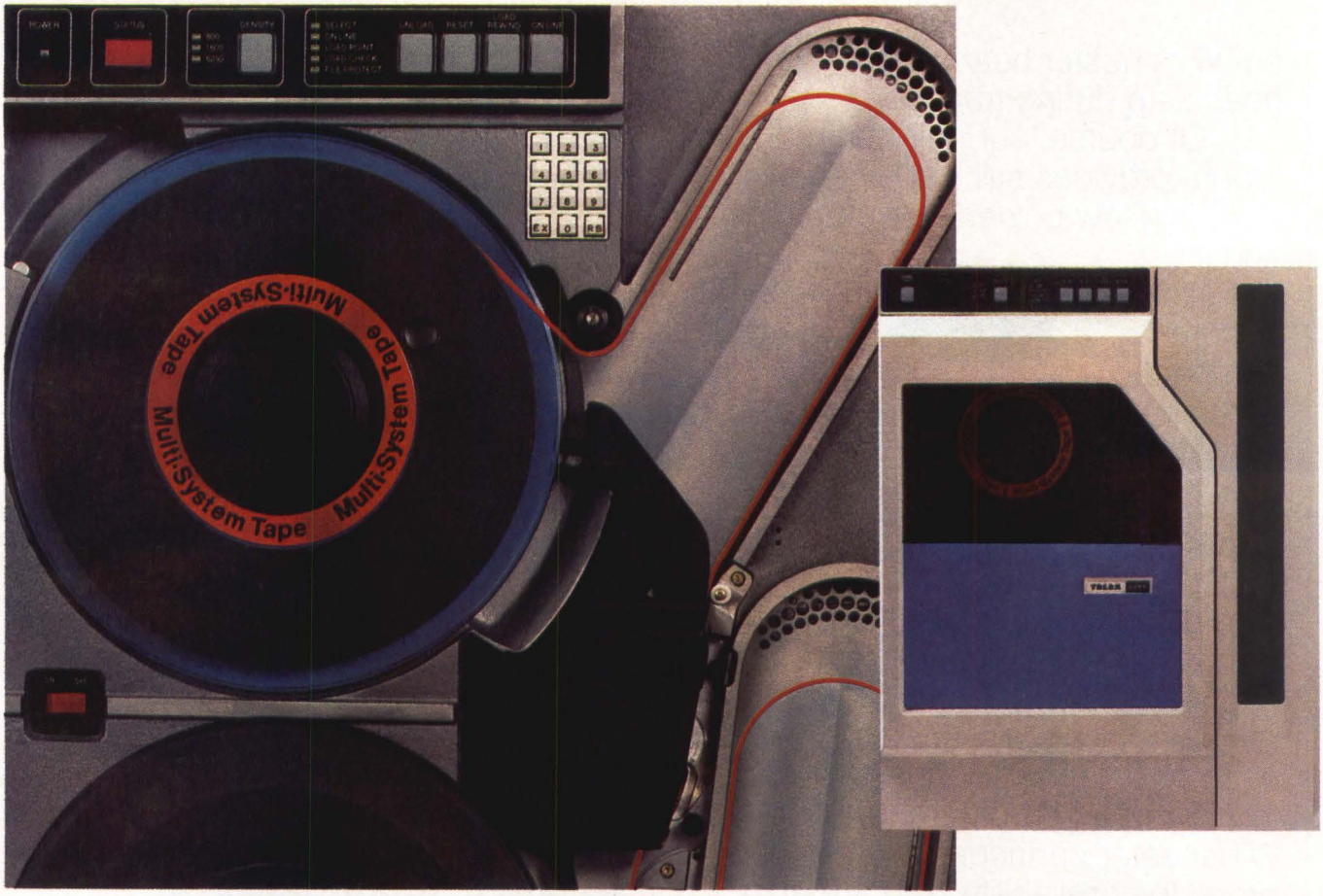
Creating New Tracks In Drive Technology



TELEX®

The new Telex 9250 tape subsystem

Finally! Full-Performance GCR Made Affordable. Telex Shamrock



It took Telex to introduce a GCR subsystem with all the performance, all the reliability of larger subsystems — and make it affordable for minicomputer and mid-range mainframe manufacturers.

The Telex 9250 GCR tape drive is the first 50 ips unit to appreciably lower the cost of GCR without sacrificing performance. Advanced LSI gate array technology and vacuum column design offer advantages like low cost, low power and low noise (before offered only on old tension arm systems) — plus all the performance that only vacuum column technology can deliver, including . . .

- ANSI standard (0.3") interblock gap
- Faster access time (0.3 millisecond write, 3.4 millisecond read)
- Higher data reliability
- Greater media integrity
- No adjustments
- Low maintenance

Other features include autoload, autothread, 1x4 option, resident diagnostics and tri-density option to offer the most ingenious application of vacuum technology to date.

Performance *and* savings — it's what you've come to expect from Telex.

For more information, contact the nearest Telex OEM Sales Office listed or phone our OEM Marketing Department in Tulsa: (918) 627-1111.

TELEX® SHAMROCK

The innovation continues . . .

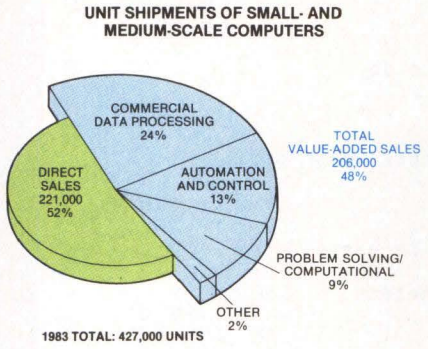
Telex Computer Products, Inc.
Terminals/Peripherals/OEM Products
6422 East 41st/Tulsa, Oklahoma 74135
(918) 627-1111

Telex Regional Offices
- Amherst, NH (603) 673-9272
- Garden Grove, CA (714) 898-9833
- Houston, TX (713) 497-6770

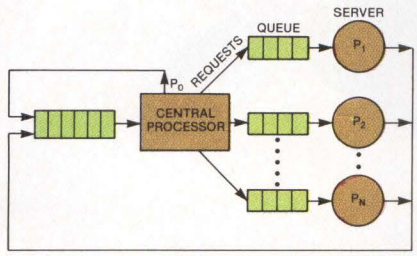
International
Telex Computer Products, Inc.
P.O. Box 128/Addison, TX 75001
(214) 931-8511/telex: 730612 TLXINTL ADDI

CIRCLE NO. 70 ON INQUIRY CARD

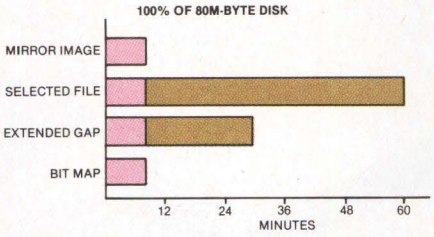
FEATURE HIGHLIGHTS



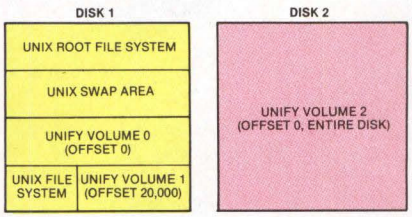
SOFTWARE: The most significant trend in the minicomputer industry isn't a new technology, it's **industry-standard system software.** Until now, most vendors were reluctant to sell their systems with a portable operating system such as UNIX. As more customers insist on portable software, these minicomputer companies must oblige or risk losing a big chunk of potential business. Starting on p. 137, MMS presents a survey of the top 10 minicomputer vendors and their products...



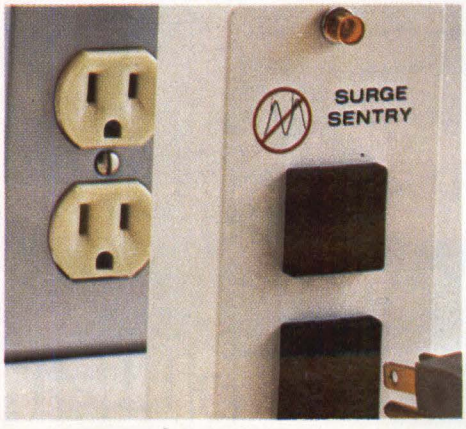
Benchmark tests can measure single-user, standalone system performance by measuring processor and peripheral capabilities. The more complex, multitasking, multiprogramming systems, however, require sophisticated **measurement and evaluation software.** For a look at how such software can pinpoint system bottlenecks, plus a vendor list, see p. 157...



Streaming-tape drives can be used as efficient backup and restore devices if the system they are used on can transfer data between the disk and the tape fast enough to keep the tape drive operating without interruption. Spectra Logic Corp. has developed **"streaming software,"** which uses bit mapping to achieve continuous streaming. Check out the details on p. 203...



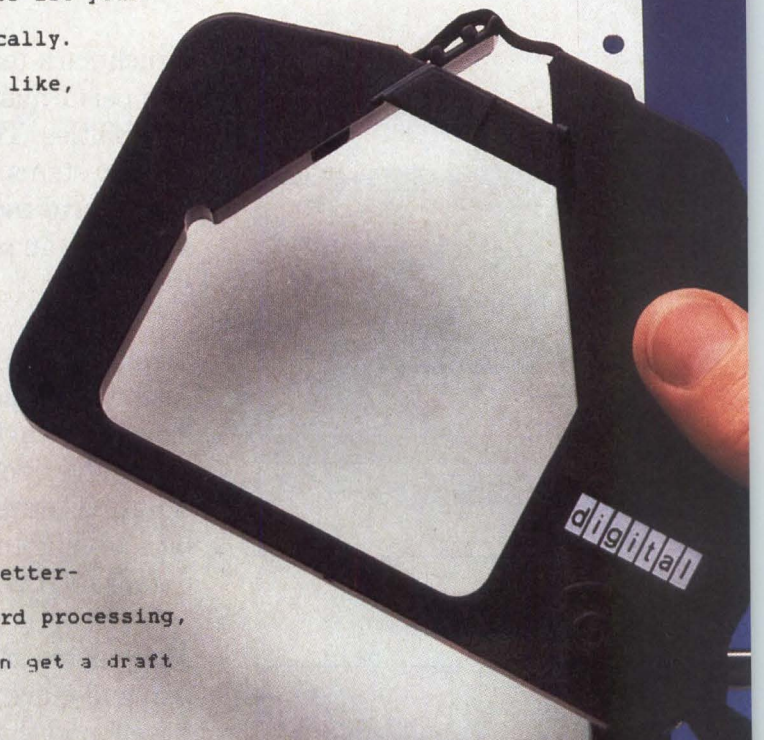
Many applications running on UNIX-based minis and micros demand quick access to large databases. System integrators have found that basing applications on **preprogrammed database-management system (DBMS) tools** is an attractive solution because most applications involve repetitive tasks. For more information, turn to p. 215.



POWER SUPPLIES: Head crashes, lost data, software snafus and other problems, such as costly rekeying and customer ill will, are just a few of the consequences of improper selection of an uninterruptible power system (UPS). Until recently, only a handful of UPS vendors existed, offering a few models. Today, the choices are many, which can translate into confusion for the first-time buyer. To those, MMS offers a product survey of UPS vendors and their products, beginning on p. 169.

Changing our ribbon is a snap.

Most printers make you fool with a messy ribbon.
But with Digital's Letterprinter 100, all you have to do
is snap in one of our replacement cartridges.
You'll instantly get at least 5 million more characters' worth of ink.
Easy, isn't it?
The fact is, everything about the Letterprinter 100 is easy.
For example, with just a flick of a finger you can select
up to five different typefaces. Or let your
computer do it for you, automatically.
If you can't find a typeface you like,
we'll customize one for you.
Now why would the world's second
largest computer company go to
such lengths to make the
Letterprinter 100 so
accommodating?
Simply so it can spend more
time doing what you bought it
to do in the first place.
And that's printing crisp, clear
manuscripts and graphics. From letter-
quality like you see here for word processing,
to high speed printing so you can get a draft
page in only 10 seconds.
The Letterprinter 100 works with any of
Digital's personal computers or video terminals. And it's a snap to use.
See the whole family of Digital's Printers, including the
daisy-wheel LQP02 and the low cost Personal Printer, the LA50.
For the distributor nearest you, call 1-800-DIGITAL,extension 700.
Or write Digital Equipment Corporation, Terminals Product Group,
2 Mt. Royal Avenue, UP01-5, Marlboro, MA 01752.



digital

CIRCLE NO. 71 ON INQUIRY CARD

Minicomputer companies move toward industry-standard software

UNIX, the de facto standard operating system for multiuser microcomputers, now competes with vendor-specific operating systems for minicomputers. Ada, the military's official software language, continues to gain strength for industry-wide recognition

Roy R. Friedman, Associate Editor

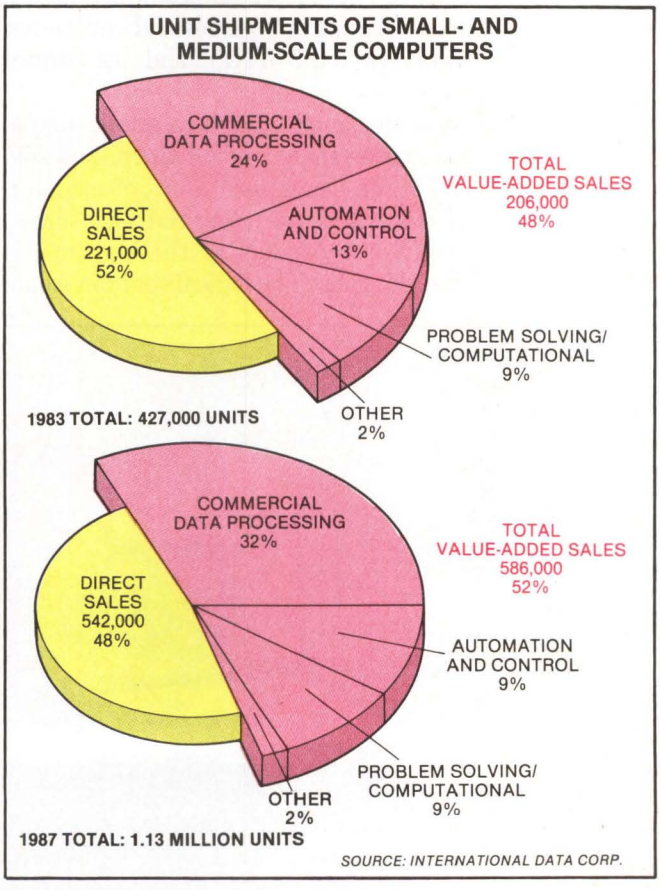
The most significant trend in today's minicomputer industry can't be measured in megabytes, mips, flops or nanoseconds. It isn't even a new technology; it's industry-standard system software. Minicomputer buyers and value-added resellers are questioning their traditional relationships with hardware vendors. In those relationships, proprietary system software makes it difficult for buyers to switch vendors without a catastrophic loss of application investment. This "software lock" protects a minicomputer vendor's customer base, so, until recently, most vendors were reluctant to sell their systems with a portable operating system such as UNIX. But, as more and more customers insist on portable software, minicomputer companies must oblige or risk losing a big chunk of potential business.

The movement toward industry-standard system software for minicomputers has several ramifications:

- System integrators can more easily incorporate off-the-shelf application software into minicomputer-based turnkey systems for vertical markets.
- Application-software manufacturers can reach a wider market by writing programs that run on multiple families of minicomputers with little or no modification.
- Software quality should improve as application developers spend more time developing and less time rewriting code to move applications to new hardware.

IBM clouds UNIX's future

The trend toward a standard minicomputer operating system is clear, but it is not yet certain which will



Value-added unit shipments *of small- and medium-scale systems will nearly triple between 1983 and 1987 because of overall market growth and an increasing share for the value-added portion. Most of the value-added growth will come from the commercial data processing segment, which will account for more than 60 percent of the value-added segment of the market by 1987.*

ultimately be the standard. Most hardware vendors have gravitated toward AT&T's UNIX, which the company developed in the late 1960s and began offering commercially in the 1970s. AT&T sold approximately 31,000 UNIX licenses in 1983, and more than 100 hardware vendors in the high-end microcomputer market offer UNIX on MC68000-based systems. Now that minicomputer vendors are endorsing UNIX, an observer might conclude that UNIX is unstoppable.

But some industry analysts caution that IBM Corp. might decide to market its own UNIX-like operating system, even though the company's decision to offer UNIX on its Personal Computer family suggests otherwise. According to Richard Ross of research company The Gartner Group, "UNIX has little incremental value for PC users, so IBM's UNIX announcement is probably a prelude to a much bigger UNIX-related development from the company." Meanwhile, IBM has been quietly offering CPIX, a UNIX-like operating system, since 1982. One of IBM's independent business units sells Series/1 minicomputers with CPIX to telephone operating companies and equipment suppliers who compete with AT&T and its former operating subsidiaries.

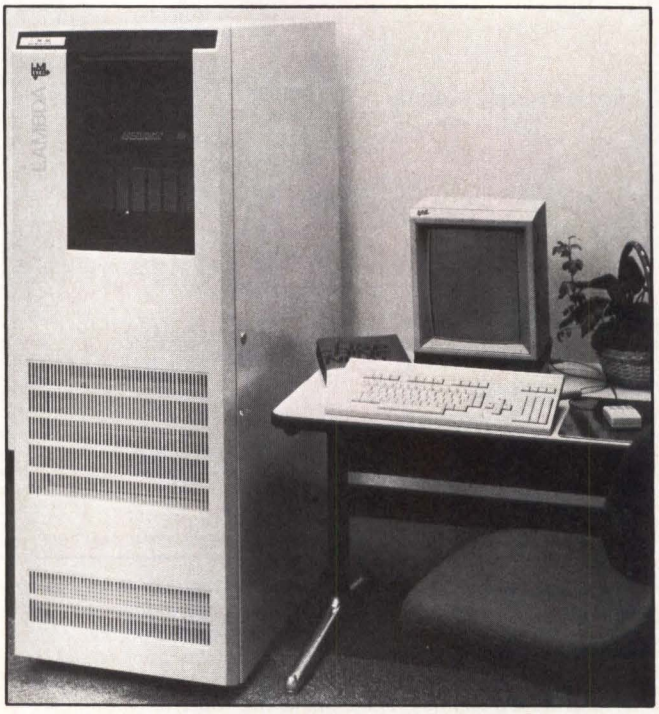
Mike Dubrall, a senior analyst with research company Yates Ventures, notes that Amdahl Corp. has sold more than 50 UNIX sub-licenses to users of medium- and large-scale IBM systems including the 4300 series. "Not having a UNIX-like product at the high end is hurting IBM," says Dubrall. "The logical solution would be for IBM to offer a proprietary UNIX-like operating system across its entire product line from micro to mainframe. But, if this happens, the UNIX market as we know it today will cease to exist." Dubrall says virtually all of the microcomputer vendors tied to UNIX are ready to convert to an IBM UNIX-like standard. With such a tidal wave of defections, it would be difficult for minicomputer vendors not to follow suit.

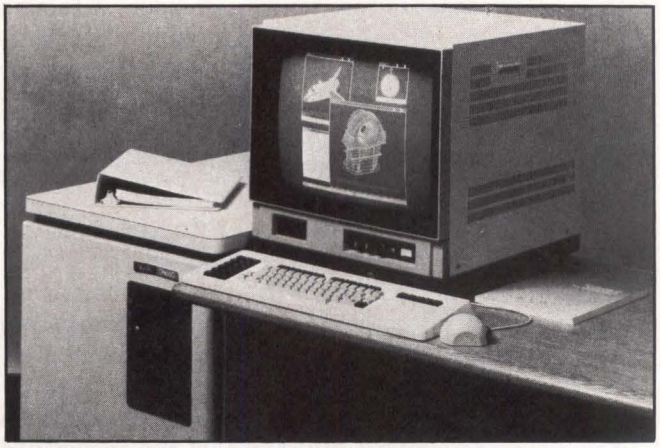
IBM has announced its intention to achieve a major share of all segments of the information-processing industry. Since the U.S. Department of Justice dropped its 13-year antitrust suit against IBM in 1982, everything has gone IBM's way. The company has acquired sizable minority interests in Intel Corp. and Rolm Corp., assumed the leading role in the personal computer industry, introduced two models in the 4300 series and signed a lucrative OEM contract with Computervision Corp. The contract involves the new 4361 supermini, which competes with top-of-the-line machines from Digital Equipment Corp., Data General Corp. and Prime Computer Inc.

Financially, IBM is looking stronger than ever. With heavy lease-to-purchase conversions of installed equipment, 1983 revenues increased 17 percent and net income increased 24 percent over 1982. Securities analysts predict 15 percent to 20 percent increases in revenues and profits for 1984.

DEC contends with increased competition

Until IBM clarifies its intentions, DEC will remain the major presence in the UNIX market. Industry





Apollo's DN 660 computational node *aims at complex solids-modeling and image-analysis applications. The color display incorporates 2M bytes of dedicated RAM providing 1,024-by-1,024-pixel resolution. All Apollo nodes are network-compatible and can concurrently run UNIX and Apollo's Aegis operating system.*

LISP Machine's Lambda, *a LISP-based minicomputer, employs an optional 68010 processor to run UNIX. In the dual-processor configuration, UNIX serves as a multiuser front-end processor to package and send requests to the LISP CPU.*

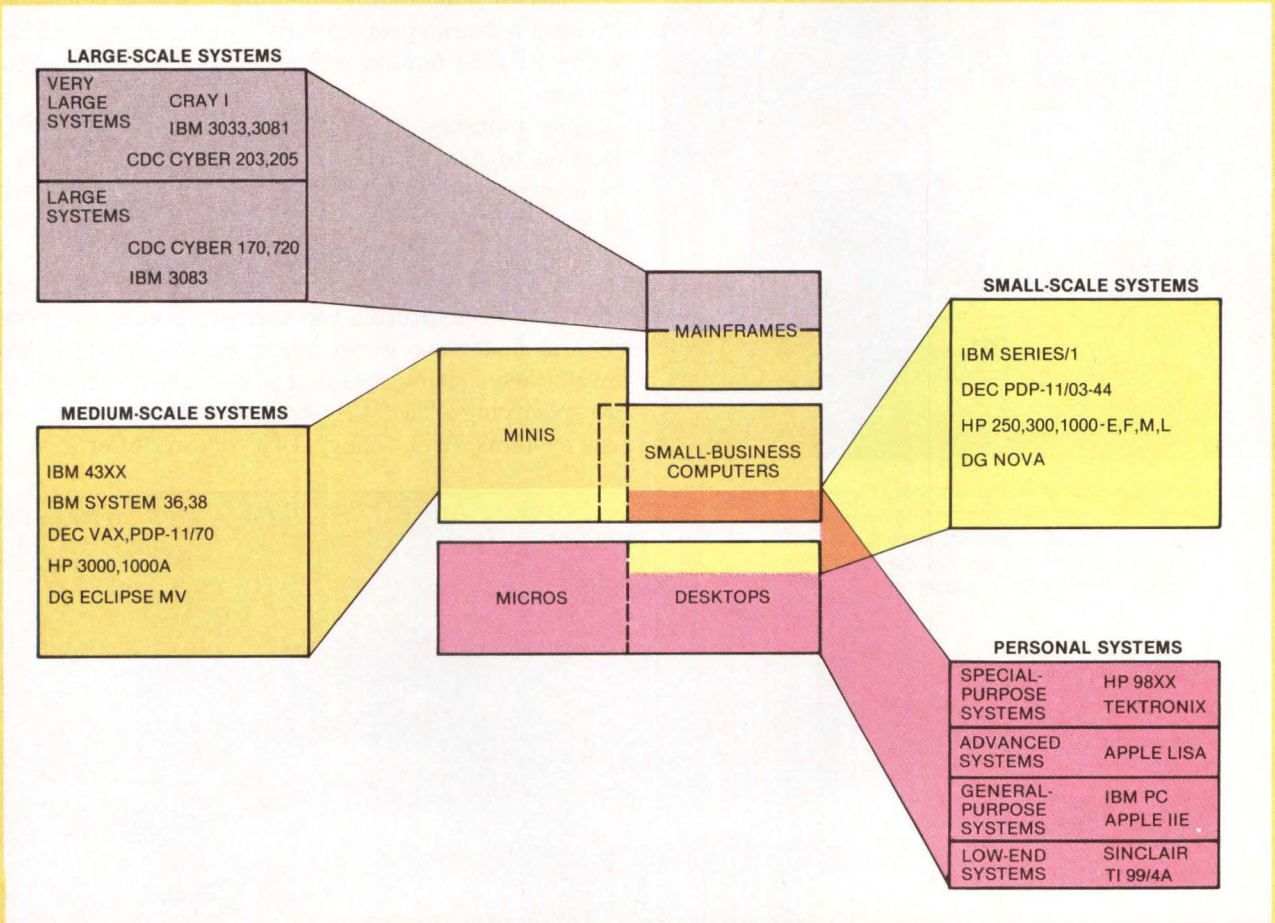
What is a minicomputer?

Many computer professionals no longer refer to systems as "micros," "minis" or "mainframes." Advances in technology have allowed microprocessor-based systems to provide performance levels traditionally associated with minicomputers. Moreover, the trend toward industry-standard software makes classification even more difficult because vendors of all classes of machines now offer the same operating systems and languages.

Some vendors and industry analysts are going so far as to pretend that they've never even heard of a "minicomputer." A company spokesman asked to categorize a product is likely to say, "I'll tell you what it costs and what it does; you tell me what it is." Such a response should not be dismissed as unreasonable. Microprocessors, gate arrays, bit slices and buses—the design criteria traditionally used to separate micros, minis and mainframes—are merely means to an end. The raison d'être of any product is to compete effectively for market share, so competitive posture should be a sensible way to segment the market.

International Data Corp. (IDC), a Framingham, Mass., consulting company, has devised a new classification system based solely on competition (see Figure). IDC determines the appropriate class for a computer by identifying the major products with which it competes. For example, anything that competes with IBM Corp.'s 4300 or System 36/38 or Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX or PDP 11/70 is a "medium-scale system." Anything that competes with IBM's Series/1 or DEC's PDP 11/34 is a "small-scale system."

The purpose of this discussion is not to endorse IDC's classification methods but to draw attention to an issue of increasing industry concern. Until a new terminology comes into widespread use, *Mini-Micro Systems* will probably continue to talk about "minis" and "micros." But change is inevitable, or the terminology will eventually make no more sense than talking about a "full-sized car."



IDC's new classification system *maps five traditional categories (micros, desktops, small business computers, minis and mainframes) into four new ones (personal systems, small-scale systems, medium-scale systems and large-scale systems). The traditional categories are based largely on machine architecture, but IDC's new method uses competitive posture in the market as the sole criterion for classifying a product.*

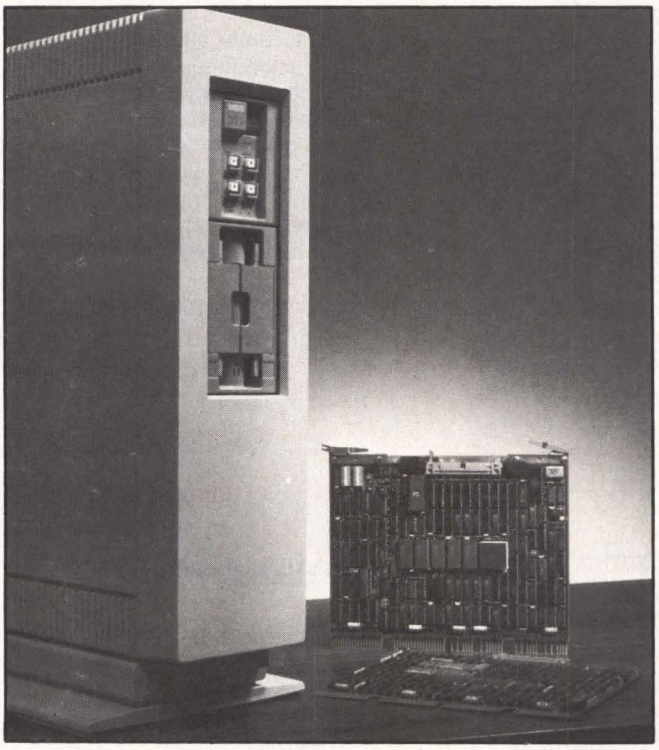
analysts estimate that DEC's VAX accounts for more than 80 percent of all superminis running UNIX. However, this market penetration cannot be attributed to DEC. Most VAX users running UNIX acquire the operating system from AT&T, the University of California's Berkeley Software Distribution (BSD) or other third-party vendors.

For many years, DEC enjoyed a virtual monopoly on commercial hardware supporting UNIX because AT&T's original UNIX port was on a DEC PDP-11. Moreover, the University of California at Berkeley designed its popular BSD UNIX enhancements to run on the VAX, so that vendors must retune the BSD software to run on other systems.

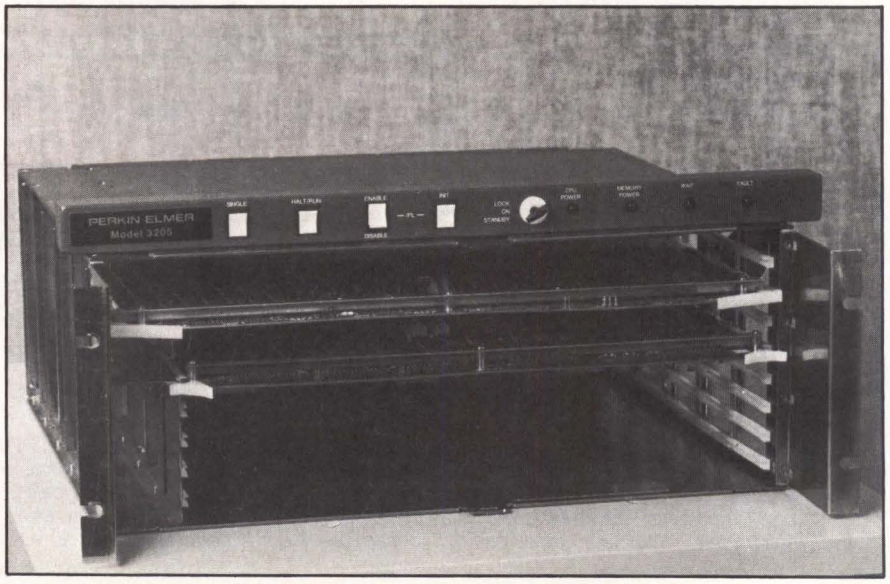
DEC's head start with UNIX may have become a handicap, however. Yates' Dubrall says DEC had it so easy for so long that it assumed it could own the UNIX market without any effort. "They don't even keep track of how many systems they sell with UNIX," says Dubrall.

UNIX products that are incompatible with each other also cause problems. DEC offers one version of UNIX—V7M-11, a derivative of AT&T's outdated UNIX Version 7—on its PDP-11 family, and another—ULTRIX-32, based on Berkeley release 4.2—on the VAX line. The two versions have different tools and are not fully compatible at the application-source-code level. ULTRIX achieves performance levels comparable to DEC's proprietary VMS operating system because it employs virtual-memory techniques and runs in a native-code environment. But these performance-oriented features prevent DEC from porting ULTRIX to the PDP-11 family, which does not support virtual memory.

Some industry analysts view as misguided DEC's decision to promote ULTRIX. Although ULTRIX is well-suited to traditional UNIX users who are interested in sophisticated tools for developing scientific and engineering applications, it is not as attractive as AT&T's UNIX System V for business and government users, who constitute a much larger potential market. Federal and state government agencies, which have always been strong customers for DEC, increasingly are specifying AT&T's System V in their contracts for new systems, even though DEC doesn't offer it.



DEC's MicroVAX I, *a two-board implementation of a subset of the 32-bit VAX architecture, provides 35 percent of the CPU performance of a VAX 11/780. The MicroVAX will run the ULTRIX-32 version of UNIX or a subset of VAX/VMS.*



P-E's 3205, *an OEM version of the company's 32-bit superminis, includes the CPU, 1M byte of RAM and a peripheral controller for less than $10,000 and runs UNIX or P-E's real-time OS/32.*

Now you don't have to be rich to be powerful.

Riches and power don't always go together. Take Plexus, for instance. The world's most powerful UNIX*-based supermicros.

Powerful because multiple processors share the UNIX load. So processing power is distributed to where it does the most good.

Terminal I/O. Disk I/O. Data communications. And, of course, data processing.

Our unique architecture also lets us bring you the world's first UNIX Network Operating System (NOS). So you can combine Plexus systems in an Ethernet network for even more power.

NOS gives you real time, continuous access to files. From anywhere in the network.

Files are also updated on the same basis. So everyone in the network works with up-to-the-minute data. Automatically.

No waiting for file transfers. And that's a decided improvement over everything else that's out there.

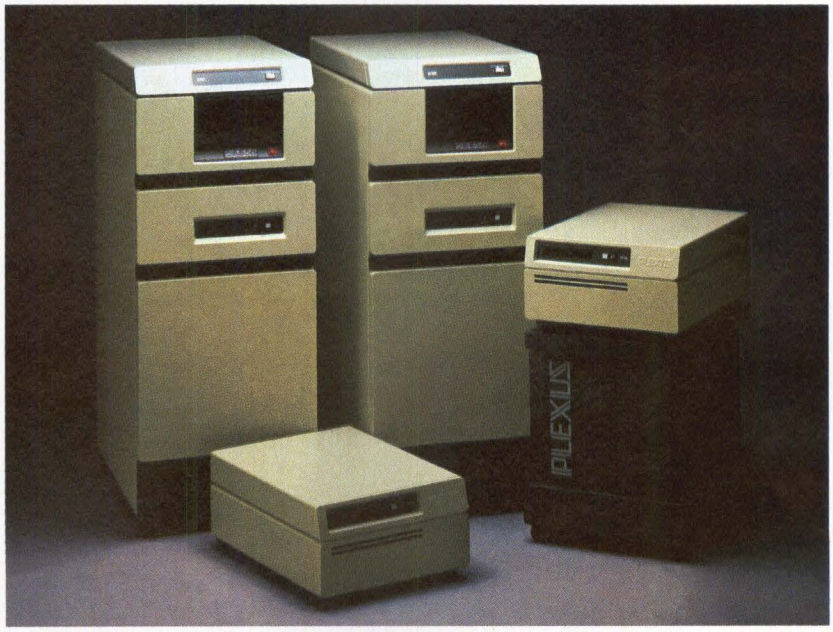
You also get to save money on powerful UNIX-based software, including COBOL, FORTRAN, Pascal, BASIC, and C. Database management and word processing, too. As well as hundreds of third party UNIX packages.

Plus our own software and maintenance support. And even a software referral service for your OEM programs.

Does all this make us expensive?

Absolutely not.

In fact, Plexus systems cost thousands of dollars less than the minicomputers we outperform.



To get a better idea of just how good that performance is, come get a demonstration. Call *800-528-6050*, ext. *1444*. In Arizona, *800-352-0458*, ext. *1444*. Or write Ralph Mele at Plexus Computers, Inc., 2230 Martin Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050.

You see? You don't have to be rich to be powerful. Just smart.

PLEXUS

Built for speed.

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

CIRCLE NO. 72 ON INQUIRY CARD

IF IT WEREN'T FOR UNIX WE NEVER COULD HAVE BUILT THE PYRAMIDS

Ordinary computers, yes. But not a Pyramid Technology 90x.

After all, here's a supermini not just capable of running UNIX,™ but born to run it. And run it up to four times faster than the most popular UNIX host. For a lot less money.

The secrets of this Pyramid are a thorough understanding of UNIX, a few fundamentals of RISC (Reduced Instruction Set Computer) theory, more registers than 30 VAXs, and a 32-bit proprietary architecture that outperforms a roomful of micros.

All combined to speed up UNIX just where it likes to slow down.

For example, gone are 85% of performance-robbing memory references. The endless parameter shuffling of yesterday's technology has been replaced with a hardware register win-

dow. Even context switching takes less than one percent of the CPU's time.

It's amazing what hardware architects can do, given the chance. It's almost as startling as what our software wizards did.

They crafted OSx, a dual port of Berkeley's 4.2 BSD and Bell's System V. Because you can switch environments at will, no UNIX port offers more capabilities. With absolutely no loss of compatibility.

Well, almost.

We do admit to one feature not compatible with other UNIX systems. Our single-source support.

One telephone number instantly connects you to both hardware and software experts. In-house pros, who spend their energy pointing you towards solutions. Not pointing fingers at each other.

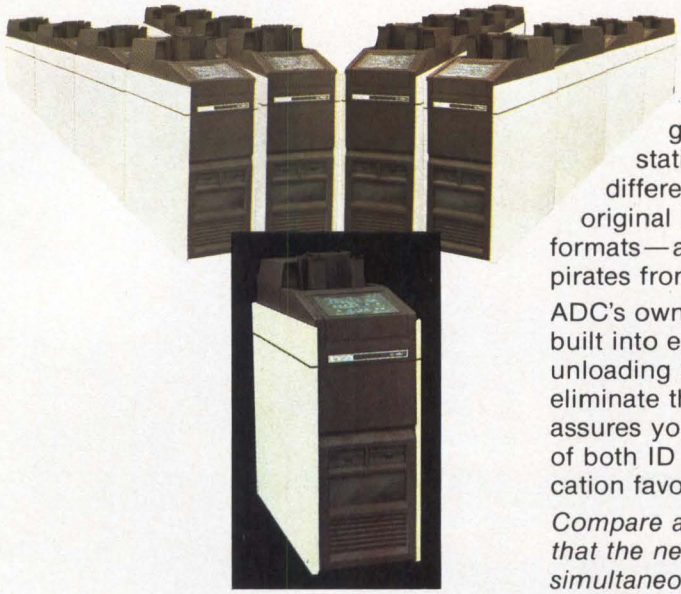
So no matter how you see your requirements shaping up, contact Pyramid Technology, 1295 Charleston Road, Mountain View, California 94043. Or call (415) 965-7200.

Because when it comes to running UNIX, a Pyramid looks good from any angle.

PYRAMID TECHNOLOGY

Floppie Coppier®

Series 4000 —ADC's system breakthrough that copies both sides of double-sided diskettes at once!



Just as efficiently and smoothly as your office copier, ADC's new Series 4000 Floppie Coppier® automatically initializes and copies thousands of duplicate diskettes per hour—and doubles your throughput for double-sided diskettes!

Unlike other blackbox-type duplicators, Series 4000 gives you total single-master control of up to 16 slave stations—each simultaneously working on an entirely different diskette size and format. Since inventing the original Floppie Coppier, ADC's developed over 300 different formats—and dozens of different protection schemes to prevent pirates from copying your Floppie Coppier "coppies."

ADC's own industry-standard-setting Robotic Disk Handler is built into each Series 4000 slave unit, automatically loading and unloading up to 100 diskettes with patented gentle fingers that eliminate the disk destruction of other systems. Floppie Coppier assures you of perfect "coppies" every time with true CRC control of both ID and data fields, instead of the indiscriminate duplication favored by some of our copy-cat imitators.

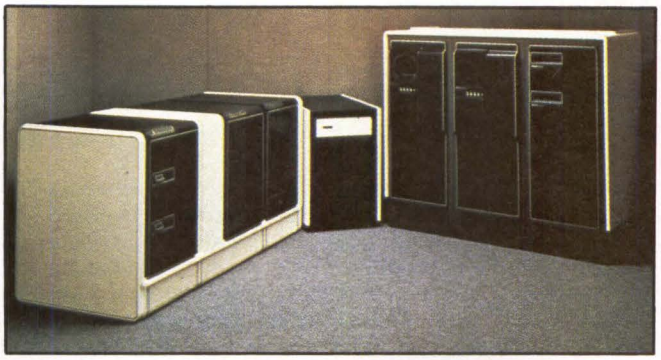
Compare and you'll come back to the original—especially now that the new Floppie Coppier is even further ahead with simultaneous double-sided duplication—another ADC first!

ADC APPLIED DATA COMMUNICATIONS

14272 Chambers Road, Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 731-9000

CIRCLE NO. 73 ON INQUIRY CARD

First and still foremost in media duplication and test technology



DG's Eclipse MV/10000 *(left), the company's top-of-the-line supermini, achieves one of the highest per-dollar performance rates in the industry. The Eclipse MV is the host for DG's Ada work environment (right), which contains a validated, production-quality Ada compiler.*

DEC is facing vigorous competition in the UNIX market from such companies as Sun Microsystems Inc. at the low end and Pyramid Technology Corp. at the high end. Pyramid's 90x supermini, which competes with DEC's VAX-11/780, is a reduced-instruction-set machine designed from the ground up for UNIX. It supports both AT&T's System V and Berkeley release 4.2. Pyramid recently sold 11 systems to a large New York law firm, and it has installed the 90x at Yale University and SPSS Inc., producer of a world-famous statistical research package.

Fiscal year 1983 saw DEC's profits plunge by more than one-third, and the first quarter of fiscal year 1984 was one of the worst in the company's history. In the second quarter (ending December 1983), profits recovered strongly thanks to better-than-expected demand for the VAX-11/780 and the Micro PDP-11. But securities analysts are still burning from the first-quarter fiasco when DEC reported an earnings decline of 73 percent shortly after announcing that earnings for the quarter would be flat. According to David Wu of Montgomery Securities, San Francisco, DEC desperately needs a top-of-the-line machine to compete with the superior per-dollar performance of machines such as DG's MV/10000.

DG implements layered OS and validated Ada

Data General offers Eclipse MV users the resources of both UNIX and DG's AOS/VS operating system in one integrated environment. Unlike DEC's VAX customers, who must choose between ULTRIX-32 and VMS, DG's users can run UNIX as a software layer on top of AOS/VS. DG product manager John Anderson says AOS/VS is functionally a superset of UNIX, so it can map UNIX system calls into AOS/VS calls with little or no loss of system performance. DG's UNIX product, UNX/VS, is based on AT&T's System V along with such Berkeley-compatible features as the "termcap" utility and C shell. The termcap utility enables users and system integrators to configure systems with a wide variety of terminals, and the C shell provides job-control functions not available with AT&T's Bourne shell.

Prime and Wang Laboratories Inc. view the layered approach to UNIX as so sensible that they plan to implement UNIX in essentially the same manner as DG. Prime will offer a version of AT&T's UNIX to run as a software layer above the company's proprietary operating system, PRIMOS. Wang's product, called UVS (UNIX on the VS), will run on top of its proprietary VS operating system and will debut in 1985. Wang will license UVS from the Wollongong Group, a Palo Alto, Calif., software company that has ported UNIX to several families of minicomputers.

DG's biggest achievement in industry-standard software is its joint development with Rolm of an Ada compiler and program-support environment for the Eclipse MV series. The compiler generates production-quality object code for the full Ada language as specified by the U.S. Department of Defense. The program-support environment is compatible with DOD's "Stoneman" specifications and includes a utility that facilitates large-program development by tracking multiple versions of each program module. Both the Ada compiler and the support environment can coexist with UNX/VS.

The Ada software sells for $84,000 by itself or for $150,000 to $380,000 in a fully configured hardware/software package called the Ada work environment. The primary application for the Ada work environment is developing and testing programs for embedded military computers such as those in missile systems. However, Ada marketing manager Lee Erlichman claims that DG is selling a number of Ada systems to non-military users. One such customer is Informatique Internationale, the French subsidiary of Groupe CISI, which develops computer systems for nuclear-energy, oil-exploration and aerospace applications. Erlichman

The top 20 companies in minicomputer revenues

Mini-Micro Systems' table of top companies highlights the health and breadth of the minicomputer industry. In 1983, 17 companies generated minicomputer-related revenues of at least $100 million. In 1984, Apollo Computer Inc. will likely join these 17 companies. Apollo's 1983 revenues ($81 million) jumped more than 300 percent relative to 1982.

Comparing minicomputer revenues to total corporate revenues indicates the degree to which a company is a "pure" minicomputer company. Of the 20 companies in the table, only five—Digital Equipment Corp., Data General Corp., Prime Computer Inc., Apollo and Modular Computer Systems Inc.—derive substantially all of their business from minis. The remaining 15 are involved in numerous businesses including the microcomputer, mainframe, office-automation, electronic-test and precision

		MINICOMPUTER DATA (1983)					CORPORATE DATA (LATEST FISCAL YEAR)					
Rank	Company	Revenues ($ million)	Units shipped	Year-end installed base	Avg. price per system ($)	% of revenues non-U.S.	Revenues ($ million)	% change	Net income ($ million)	% change	No. of employees	Fiscal year ending
1	**IBM Corp.,** Armonk, N.Y.	12,800	59,000	260,000	217,000	45	40,100	+17	5,480	+24	360,000	12/83
2	**Digital Equipment Corp.,** Maynard, Mass.	4,200	85,000	540,000	46,000	36	4,270	+10	283	−32	73,000	6/83
3	**Hewlett-Packard Co.,** Palo Alto, Calif.	1,900	18,000	107,000	114,000	46	4,710	+11	432	+13	72,000	10/83
4	**Honeywell Information Systems Inc.** (subsidiary of Honeywell Inc.), Minneapolis, Minn.	1,100	4,100	46,000	270,000	60	1,670	−1	131	+64	23,000	12/83
5	**Wang Laboratories, Inc.** Lowell, Mass.	890	9,800	61,000	90,000	31	1,540	+33	152	+42	24,800	6/83
6	**Data General Corp.,** Westboro, Mass.	860	17,000	140,000	55,000	29	829	+3	23.1	+17	14,900	9/83
7	**Texas Instruments Inc.,** Dallas, Texas	700	19,000	88,000	36,000	31	4,580	+6	(145)	N/A	81,000	12/83
8	**NCR Corp.,** Dayton, Ohio	660	6,600	37,000	86,000	54	3,730	+6	288	+23	62,000	12/83
9	**Burroughs Corp.,** Detroit, Mich.	650	6,500	51,000	128,000	42	4,300	+5	197	+12	64,000	12/83
10	**Prime Computer Inc.,** Natick, Mass.	517	2,400	12,000	215,000	37	517	+19	32.5	−28	6,000	12/83
11	**Four-Phase Systems Inc.,** (subsidiary of Motorola Inc.), Cupertino, Calif.	300	3,400	21,000	88,000	23	514*	+6*	(5)*	N/A	N/A	12/83
12	**Sperry Corp.,** New York, N.Y.	240	2,800	31,000	89,000	47	5,080	−9	118	−47	70,500	3/83
13	**Management Assistance Inc.,** New York, N.Y.	220	2,100	19,000	105,000	59	376	+5	1.05	−86	6,000	9/83
14	**Perkin-Elmer Corp.,** Norwalk, Conn.	200	1,700	21,000	119,000	17	1,020	−2	50.2	−20	14,400	7/83
15	**Gould Inc.,** Rolling Meadows, Ill.	180	1,000	4,300	174,000	14	1,320	+5	79.2	0	21,000	12/83
16	**Harris Corp.,** Melbourne, Fla.	140	570	4,200	240,000	30	1,420	−17	55.9	−26	22,200	6/83
17	**Datapoint Corp.,** San Antonio, Texas	110	3,200	15,000	36,000	35	540	+6	8.1	+238	8,900	7/83
18	**Apollo Computer Inc.,** Chelmsford, Mass.	81	2,700	3,300	N/A	12	81	+345	13.1	+4,200	1,300	12/83
19	**Modular Computer Systems Inc.,** Ft. Lauderdale, Fla.	74	500	7,000	150,000	18	57†	−20†	(13)†	N/A	1,100	†
20	**General Automation Inc.,** Anaheim, Calif.	58	1,400	30,000	42,000	54	66	−33	(10.5)	N/A	940	7/83

*Motorola Inc. Information Systems Group **Motorola Inc. †Data for 9 months ending 9/83

instrument industries.

In the stock market, the high price-to-earnings ratios and low dividend yields of minicomputer companies indicate the confidence investors have in future growth. The average price-to-earnings ratio of the companies in the table is 25—more than double the average of all the companies on the New York Stock Exchange.

STOCK MARKET DATA (1983)

1983 high	1983 low	% change during year	Year-end price/earnings ratio	Year-end dividend yield	No. of shareholders	Exchange
134.3	92.3	+27	14	3.1	726,000	NYSE
132.1	64	−28	17	none	40,100	NYSE
48.3	34.3	+16	25	0.4	52,000	NYSE
139.5	83	+52	13	2.8	49,700	NYSE
42.5	28	+21	29	0.3	30,100	ASE
41.4	19.3	+87	38	none	9,100	NYSE
176	101	+3	N/A	1.4	29,000	NYSE
136.8	82	+49	13	2.0	32,400	NYSE
57.6	40.3	+21	21	5.2	56,000	NYSE
30.3	13.3	−24	24	none	14,600	NYSE
150**	82**	+57**	26**	1.2**	10,700**	NYSE**
47.4	31.8	+40	15	4.0	75,300	NYSE
19.3	9.4	+70	N/A	none	13,700	NYSE
37.5	23.5	+4	27	1.7	15,800	NYSE
43.8	25.8	−19	18	2.2	29,300	NYSE
51.9	33.3	+9	23	2.2	19,500	NYSE
30	17.8	+50	42	none	7,300	NYSE
50.5	25.3	+24	50	none	N/A	OTC
16.5	7.1	−27	N/A	none	N/A	NYSE
16.8	5.1	+87	N/A	none	1,300	OTC

Source for minicomputer data: Mini-Micro Systems and International Data Corp.

expects non-military applications to account for 25 percent of DG's Ada business by 1986.

DG's Eclipse MV series, bolstered by UNX/VS and Ada, now accounts for about half of the company's equipment sales and it is rapidly making up for DG's late entry into the 32-bit supermini market. After posting sharp profit declines in fiscal years 1981 and 1982, DG had flat results in 1983 and sharply higher earnings in the first quarter of fiscal year 1984. The turnaround in profits and prospects has caused DG's stock price to soar to almost five times its 1982 low.

UNIX penetrates real-time development market

Not every minicomputer vendor offers UNIX or a UNIX-like operating system, but there will probably be few holdouts by the end of this year. In addition to IBM, DEC and DG, major minicomputer companies marketing UNIX include Hewlett-Packard Co., Honeywell Information Systems Inc., Perkin-Elmer Corp. and Gould Inc. These companies have traditionally sold systems to users in a real-time industrial environment, to which UNIX is poorly suited because of its high run-time overhead for such functions as file access. However, UNIX has excellent tools for *developing* real-time applications. To capitalize on UNIX's strong points, P-E and Gould are augmenting UNIX with hardware and software tools that allow users to create and test applications with UNIX and then execute the applications using a proprietary real-time operating system.

P-E's UNIX product, the Edition 7 workbench, runs on all members of the company's 3200 series and is operationally independent of OS/32, P-E's real-time operating system. Customers can order systems with UNIX, OS/32 or both. P-E has sold UNIX-only systems for use in banking, office automation and university research. But OS/32 customers running real-time applications are becoming interested in UNIX because P-E has developed a set of conversion utilities to transport object code from UNIX to OS/32. P-E also has developed a set of optimizing FORTRAN-77 compilers, which the company will offer under UNIX and OS/32. According to software product manager Russ Lombardo, P.E.'s FORTRAN-77 compilers generate faster code than any other FORTRAN compiler, and support industry-standard language extensions such as 36-character names, lowercase input and free-format "namelist" I/O. "Although most UNIX users prefer C, an optimized FORTRAN is still hard to beat at run-time," says Lombardo.

Gould's UNIX product UTX-32 runs in a native-code environment on the Concept 32 series. A multitarget executive (MTX) package enables users to develop

applications with UNIX and down-load them to execute under MPX-32, Gould's proprietary real-time operating system. MTX consists of two Concept 32-series minicomputers, one running UNIX and the other MPX-32, connected by a high-speed communications link.

Gould also offers the Ada learning environment, which implements a subset of Ada and runs with UTX-32. A typical configuration for the Concept 32/8750 supermini with the Ada learning environment sells for approximately $370,000. According to product manager Chris Howkins, Gould will soon offer a validated implementation of the full Ada language using the compiler from Irvine Computer Sciences Corp.

General Automation bets on Zebra

With an installed base of 30,000 systems, General Automation (GA) Inc. has been a major minicomputer vendor in the industrial-automation market for 15 years. But the company's 16-bit minicomputers are tied to the fortunes of the "smokestack" industries. GA sells minicomputers that direct such automotive processes as adjusting carburetors and measuring bumper heights. "General Motors [Corp.] used to buy hundreds of systems from us," says John Murray, GA's chief financial officer, "but now all they can say is that they might need a few systems in 1985 or 1986. Instead of buying new systems, they are closing plants and relocating the systems they already have."

When recession hit the United States in the early 1980s, GA's minicomputer business all but evaporated. The company lost $15 million in fiscal year 1980, broke even in 1981 and lost $16 million in 1982 and 1983. But, unlike previous recessions, which were always followed by booming prosperity, the sluggishness of the early 1980s lingers for U.S. heavy industry.

GA's response to economic adversity has been to diversify into the commercial small business market with the Zebra family of multiuser systems. The company will continue to support its customer base in industrial automation but will direct development and marketing resources to the Zebra. What sets Zebra apart from the crowded small business market is that it uses the Pick operating system. GA licensed Pick from Pick Computer Works, Irvine, Calif. Although Pick is not nearly as widespread as UNIX, several OEMs license it to run on IBM, DEC and Honeywell hardware. Virtually everyone familiar with Pick agrees that it is the easiest operating system for business users to learn and operate. What makes Pick so usable is its English-like command interface and a simple relational database that forms its core. Rene Caron, GA's marketing director for Zebra says "Pick is ideal for business users who need to work with a database but don't require the sophistication and expense of a mainframe-like database-management system." GA has sold more than 400 Zebra systems since it introduced them last year. Buyers include government agencies, wholesale/retail distributors, financial managers and food services in the United States, Britain, Singapore, Australia, France and South Africa. The price for a fully configured Zebra ranges from $55,000 to approximately $100,000, including the Pick operating system and software packages for word processing, spreadsheet analysis and business graphics.

The Ada market could soon be a significant portion of supermini sales.

GA's top-of-the-line Zebra model 5500 supports as many as 48 users on a 68000 CPU. Such a heavy load for one microprocessor is a testament to the streamlined design of the Pick operating system."Pick carries a lot less baggage than UNIX," says Caron. "Running 48 users on a 68000 under UNIX would be out of the question." However, GA is not betting against UNIX. This year, the company will begin shipping Zebra systems that run XENIX, an enhanced version of UNIX from Microsoft Corp. Zebra with XENIX will contain a 68010 CPU and will support as many as 16 users.

The Zebra line is boosting GA's net income. The company posted a long-awaited profit in the first quarter of fiscal year 1984 and expects more of the same in the second quarter. Investors have responded by bidding up the price of GA's stock to more than three times the 1983 low.

Ada advances opportunities for superminis

As the official language of DOD, Ada will assume two distinct roles: as DOD's internal program-development language and as the implementation language that defense contractors must use for "mission-critical" embedded computers. The 32-bit supermini is the ideal hardware environment for Ada's development role and the logical host for Ada cross compilers that generate code for microprocessor-based weapon systems. Although it is technologically feasible to host Ada on a 16-bit machine, Ada makes such extensive demands of a system that doing so usually isn't practical.

Because DOD is the world's largest computer user, the Ada market could soon become a significant portion of supermini sales. According to the Electronics Industry Association (EIA), DOD will spend $11 billion on embedded computer systems in fiscal year 1984, of which $8.5 billion will be for software. EIA forecasts DOD spending of $37 billion on embedded systems by

1990, of which $32 billion will be for software. Steve Weissman, editor of the *AdaData* newsletter published by market research company International Resource Development, predicts that the market for Ada development systems, including hardware, Ada compilers and program-support tools, will reach $600 million by 1986.

These numbers mean good news for the minicomputer vendors that are scrambling to offer an Ada product to compete with DG's. Many of these vendors are turning to Telesoft, a San Diego software company that has implemented an Ada compiler that can generate code for several target machines, including the 68000 and 8086 microprocessors commonly embedded in weapon systems. Telesoft marketing director Tom Dent says DEC will soon offer the Telesoft compiler hosted on the VAX (running VMS or UNIX) and targeted for the VAX and the 68000, and IBM's Federal Systems Group will acquire the compiler (hosted on a 370 or 4300) to generate code for the U.S. Navy's AN/UYK 44 computer. Moreover, Dent claims that at least four other major minicomputer vendors will offer Telesoft's compiler by year-end.

As more Ada products reach the market, the DOD validation process remains a potential stumbling block. Validation of an Ada compiler requires that the compiler correctly implement the full Ada language in each target environment. But Dent says this requirement is illogical because many of DOD's embedded computers run in execute-only mode without the support of file systems and mass storage. "Missiles don't have disk drives, so how do you test Ada's I/O routines in that environment?" asks Dent. Difficulties such as this should disappear as DOD reviews and modifies the validation process.

Minicomputer market will remain healthy

The minicomputer market may never return to the hectic 30 percent to 50 percent growth rates of the 1970s, but it will almost certainly grow faster than the overall economy for the indefinite future. International Data Corp. (IDC) expects a 20 percent to 25 percent annual growth rate for 32-bit superminis and a 10 percent to 15 percent rate for 16-bit minis during the next several years. According to IDC, the share of the total minicomputer market that can be attributed to superminis will grow from 25 percent of shipments and 69 percent of dollar sales in 1983 to 36 percent of shipments and 79 percent of dollar sales in 1986. But, even as high-end systems increase their market penetration, technological advances will cause the average price of a fully configured minicomputer to drop from approximately $60,000 today to less than $45,000 by 1987. □

SHARP INTRODUCES COMPUTERS TO GO

Finally, Sharp's PC-5000 puts desktop computing where it's never been before. In the field. Now you can do word processing on the train, information management on site and spread sheet analysis in your hotel room. You can now communicate with mainframes and databases. Plus, it's designed so it can easily be integrated into your systems.

Specifications:

- Weighs under 10 lbs.*/3½"H x 12"D x 13"W
- 16-bit, 8088 CPU/128K expandable to 256K RAM
- Two 5¼ floppy drives/320K each**
- Integrated 37 CPS whisper-quiet correspondence-quality printer**
- MS-DOS® operating system/IBM® compatibility
- Fold-down display for briefcase transporting/ 8 lines x 80 columns
- 6-hour rechargeable battery
- Software offering—number processing, word processing, communications and information management
- Direct connect modem**
- Nationwide service program
- Immediately available

So before you decide to buy a computer that's not going anywhere, look into Sharp's PC-5000. It goes everywhere!

For more information just call toll-free 1-800-BE SHARP or send in the coupon.

**Options.

SHARP

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS

*Without optional printer and modem.
MS-DOS® is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Sharp Electronics Corp., Paramus, NJ 07652

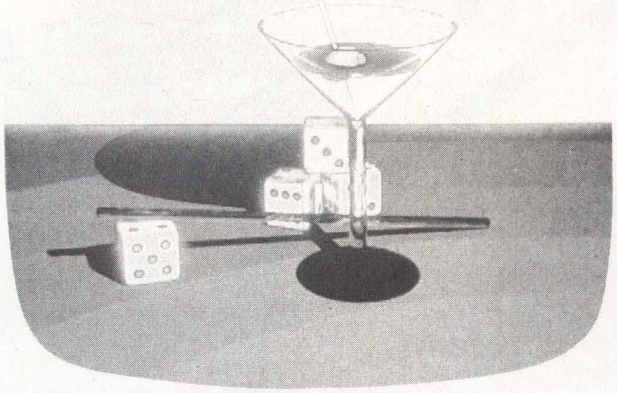
CIRCLE NO. 76 ON INQUIRY CARD

Sharp Electronics Corp., 1909 E. Cornell, Peoria, IL 61614

☐ Please send me more information about Sharp's PC-5000.
☐ Please set up a demonstration.

Name_____ Title_____
Company_____
Street_____ City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Phone (____)_____
Dept. S-MMS-4-4

We were going to compare Vectrix graphics to IBM's. Unfortunately, there is no comparison.

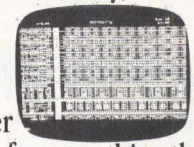


This space reserved for IBM.

Vectrix Midas Color Card

For the demanding professional, it's not fair to compare Vectrix's Midas Color Card set with IBM's own. Our 512 colors (out of a palette of 4,096) vs. their 16. Our beautiful 672 x 480 pixels vs. their not-quite-precise 640 x 200. Plus the logical, easy to use Vectrix command system. There's really no comparison.

But the IBM PC XT does other things well — like provide a wealth of outstanding software. That's the reason we made sure the Midas two-board set runs all the software that runs with IBM's color card (except in low resolution mode, which even IBM doesn't support). Options include a Siggraph core library, 4010 emulation package, Plot-10 compatible library and the amazingly versatile Vectrix paint program. Get everything the IBM PC XT has to offer.



Plus incomparably better graphics.

The Vectrix Midas Color Card set for the IBM PC XT or the IBM PC with expansion chassis. See for yourself — call or write today. Vectrix Corporation, 2606 Branchwood Drive, Greensboro, NC 27408 (919) 288-0520 Telex 574417.

Vectrix

THE COMPUTER GRAPHICS COMPANY

"Martini" image by Gray Lorig, Center for Interactive Computer Graphics, Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute
Nuclear Magnetic Resonance images by Technicare and University of North Carolina Dept. of Computer Science
"Memory Chip" image by Microelectronics Center of North Carolina Tree image by Catherine Del Tito, Wave Graphics

IBM and IBM PC XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

See us at NCGA Booth 1235

CIRCLE NO. 77 ON INQUIRY CARD

NOW—SUPER-PERFORMING 5¼" WINCHESTERS WITH BUILT-IN RELIABILITY.

AVAILABLE NOW 21 or 36 MBYTE CAPACITIES.

TWO INTERFACE OPTIONS: 4.84 MHZ (NRZ I/O data) or 5.0 MHZ (MFM I/O data, compatible to ST506/ST412). The transfer rates permit WREN to be matched with off-the-shelf controllers for easy systems integration.

ROTARY VOICE COIL ACTUATOR provides 45-millisecond average access time including head settling.

NEW 45 mSec AVERAGE SEEK TIME.

HEADS never land on data areas. All WREN drives use a dedicated media zone for head take-off and landing.

UNIQUE SHOCK-MOUNTED BASE deck assembly isolates heads and media from external vibration. Automatic actuator restraint and manual shipping lock prevent head movement during shipment.

VERTICAL OR HORIZONTAL MOUNTING in the same space as a 5-1/4" FDD permits easy integration into FDD-based systems.

DEDICATED CLOSE-LOOP SERVO SYSTEM for added positioning accuracy and maximum system performance.

T H E W R E N™

The Model 9415 WREN disk drive gives you a host of value-added features. From microcomputer and LSI control logic to special-formula media, high technology has finally delivered a 5-1/4" winchester with more reliability.

Compare for yourself. Call your local Arrow or Kierulff distributor today. Or write: OEM Product Sales, HQN08H, Control Data Corporation, P.O. Box 0, Minneapolis, MN 55440.

CONTROL DATA

CIRCLE NO. 78 ON INQUIRY CARD

"GCR drives But

Low Cost
Small Size
Autoload/thread
Design Simplicity
High Reliability
Advanced Diagnostics
1600/3200/
6250 BPI
Complete
Self-Testing
450/790KBS Tra
Start/Stop Softw
Industry-Stand
Operato
Ca

were big and expensive. now Cipher introduces GCR CacheTape."

With the introduction of our new GCR CacheTape™, Cipher brings high-performance GCR within reach of all users. As the acknowledged leader in ½" streaming tape drives, Cipher has been at the forefront of progress, first with Microstreamer®, then CacheTape™, and now GCR CacheTape.

Now, a new era begins. With its small size, low cost, start/stop software compatibility, and user-friendly features such as our popular automatic front loading and threading, Cipher's new GCR CacheTape represents the latest in today's tape technology.

If you thought GCR drives were big, expensive, and hard to integrate, discover Cipher's GCR CacheTape.

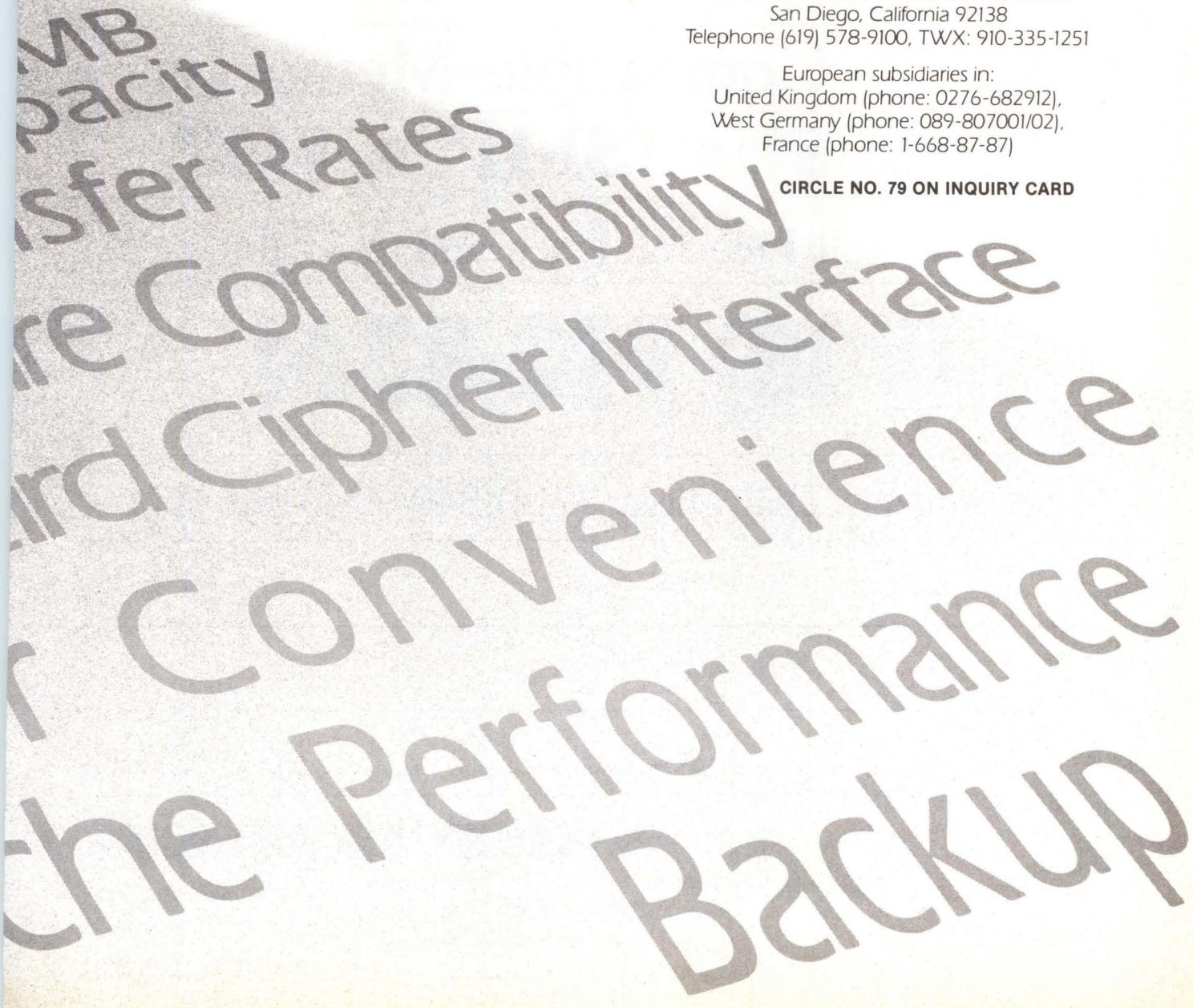
Call or write us today for a free product brochure and GCR CacheTape specifications. We have the tape drive that meets your backup needs.

cipher® data products, inc.

10225 Willow Creek Road, P.O. Box 85170
San Diego, California 92138
Telephone (619) 578-9100, TWX: 910-335-1251

European subsidiaries in:
United Kingdom (phone: 0276-682912),
West Germany (phone: 089-807001/02),
France (phone: 1-668-87-87)

CIRCLE NO. 79 ON INQUIRY CARD



Performance-measurement software pinpoints system bottlenecks

Once confined to mainframes, performance-measurement software furnishes usage data for evaluating minicomputer/microcomputer systems

Roger Kovach, Boole and Babbage Inc.
Armond Inselberg, Synapse Computer Corp.

Performance-evaluation or -measurement software, a proven technology for testing mainframe and large-scale systems, has now been adapted to multiuser supermicrocomputer and minicomputer systems. Benchmark tests can measure single-user, standalone system performance by measuring processor and peripheral capabilities. However, performance evaluation of multitasking, multiprogramming systems is more complex. It requires sophisticated measurement and evaluation software.

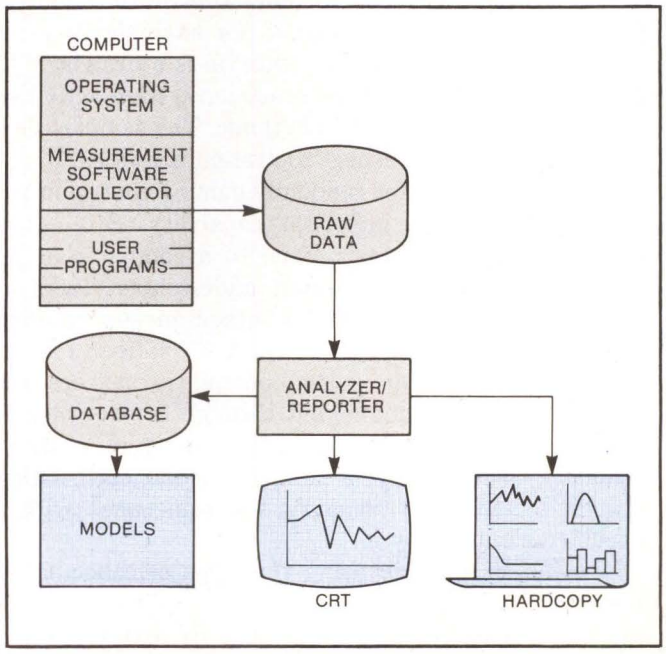
Performance software monitors work load

Performance-measurement software code resides in a system with the operating system and the user's software. Called a "monitor," it takes time counts and functional measurements of the system components executing the operating system and the user's work load.

Monitor software does not include software and synthetic benchmarks or simulation and analytic models. Benchmarks establish the capacity of a system in terms of its ability to run a user's work load. Synthetic benchmarks perform the same task using an artificial work load rather than subsets of the user's work load. Simulation and analytical models try to predict system behavior after changes in the work load or the system configuration. They typically require measurements from performance monitors for their inputs.

Performance-measurement software contains two major parts—a "data collector" and an "analytical reporter." The collector takes counts, times and other measurements during system execution. It performs little or no data reduction or collation, mainly because events occur too rapidly for detection. Measurement

Fig. 1. Performance-measurement software *consists of a data collector and an analyzer/reporter. The data collector extracts measurements during system execution. The analyzer/reporter reduces, summarizes and displays or prints performance information.*



software should impose little burden on a system for economic reasons and should avoid disturbing the observed system. To avoid burdening the system, the collector stores raw data on disk or tape for later reduction, analysis and reporting (Fig. 1).

Data collectors extract measurements

Data collectors comprise two principal strategies—event-driven and timer-driven, or sampling, measurements. Event-driven collectors are traps planted in the operating system's code, or function, that cause a class of events, such as starting a disk I/O, to occur. The software then takes counts related to the class of events and attaches time stamps.

The form of work-load characterization data depends on usage.

The traps can be permanently embedded, or "patched" into code or structured as optional user exits. Depending on the information available when an event is trapped, detailed information, such as the number of I/Os by device, can be recorded. Event-driven monitoring, although usually thorough, can be costly in terms of CPU usage and in primary and secondary storage needs.

Sampling is achieved by seizing the CPU at points that have no previous relationship to system activities. Timer-driven sampling is based on the availability of an interval timer or time-of-day clock and the capability for a clock interrupt. It assumes control on a metronomic basis—every half-second, for example. Lack of randomness in the sampling interval is a drawback to the technique; however, in practice, system activities are typically chaotic and arrhythmic. The samples thus prove random with respect to system activities.

Other techniques for randomly gaining control of the system rely on an interrupt capability. Still other techniques use features unique to a computer or an architecture. Systems without addressable clocks or interrupt logic must employ other means to gain system control, such as using the CRT refresh rate.

After the sampler gains control, it gathers the required data by rummaging through control blocks, tables, queues, buffers and other system sources. Usually, several different samplers exist, each with a specified domain to measure and sometimes with a specified sampling cycle.

A common error in using this type of collector—is specifying a higher-than-needed sampling rate. To determine phenomena that occur only a fraction of a percent of the time, only a few thousand samples are required to obtain 95 percent or better accuracy. If the sampler is running continuously, it is unlikely that more than one sample per second is needed. Sampling can be combined with the event-driven approach, taking a sample every nth event, but this method is not commonplace.

Sampling collectors are strongly connected to their operating system and to at least some of the system's hardware characteristics. Among other considerations, these connections imply that when an operating system is revised or system hardware properties are changed, the collector software must also be revised. Although these changes primarily concern the software vendor, the user also becomes involved. When such changes affect event-driven collectors, the impact on the system is alleviated.

Both varieties of collectors have an established relationship to the operating system and the user's programs. They might be a part of the operating system (common with event-driven functions), might appear as just another application program or, rarely, might execute programs before the operating system. In this case, the collector seizes control of the CPU at certain transition points and decides whether to relinquish control to the operating system or keep it. Other collectors, those that measure application program performance, operate as part of the application program.

The relationship of the performance monitor to the operating system can limit the range of measurable phenomena. For instance, if the collector operates as an application program, it might not measure CPU time in the system state. Alternatively, it might measure CPU time but not time when the system is uninterruptible.

Analyzer/reporters output plots

The analyzer/reporter reads the collector data from disk or tape; reduces, orders, groups, summarizes and computes values of interest; and displays the information in a logical manner. It can also use data collected by system facilities rather than by the collector. A system facility can be, for example, another collector, a system accounting routine or a hardware monitor. Data values typically represent totals, averages and rates that are meaningful as performance indicators, such as totals for observation time, CPU seconds, number of I/Os by type and device within type and sub-configurations according to system architecture. In a multiuser, multiprogrammed system, these totals are important for each user and each program or job.

Typical parameters that analyzer/reporters can provide include dividing the number of samples for a device, sub-configuration, program or active user by

Checklist for computer performance-evaluation packages

Name of product:

Type: Data collector _____
Data analyzer/report creator _____
On-line monitor and display _____

Machine(s) measured: _____
Operating system(s): _____

Language product is written in: _____
Support requirements:
Memory required _____
Disks — drives _____
— space _____
Tape drives _____
Addressable clock or timer _____
Interrupt logic _____
Printers _____
Microcomputers (for processing, output) _____
Displays _____
Plotters _____
Other hardware _____
External software (e.g., report writers) _____
Support libraries (e.g., for language) _____
Other software _____

Methods and operating modes:
Collectors:
Sampler types: Timer driven _____
Other interrupt driven _____
Other (specify) _____
Event driven: System-provided exits _____
"Patched-in" traps _____
Other (specify) _____
Relationship to operating system:
Prior to operating system _____
Appears to be part of operating system _____
An application program _____
In other application programs _____
Other (specify) _____

Analyzer/reporters:
Inputs: Special collectors (as above) _____
Existing system facilities (e.g., built-in accounting routine) _____
Historical performance database _____
External systems (hardware monitors, front-end processors, etc.) _____
Outputs: Display
"Canned" reports _____
User-definable reports _____
elements _____
Menu driven _____
Command language _____
Hard-copy reports _____
User options _____
Graphics output _____
Varieties (line, bar, etc.) _____
Historical performance database _____

Data collected/reported:
General:
Measurement interval ("wall clock" time) _____
System active time _____
System downtime _____
System idle time _____
System components (hardware and operating system):
CPU utilization or time _____
Percent in operating system _____
Percent in centralized services _____
Percent in user program _____
Percent in performance monitor _____
Other (specify) _____

I/O:
Drives/devices:
I/O counts or throughputs
by drive _____
by file _____
Device times or utilizations _____
Data transferred _____
Channels/controllers:
I/O counts (throughputs)
by channel/controller _____
Times or utilizations _____
Terminals/communications lines:
Messages transferred _____
by terminal _____
by user _____
by line _____
Data transferred _____
Line utilization _____
Connect time by terminal _____

Work-load and service characteristics:
Queuing data: _____
Average tasks enqueued on CPU _____
Average requests enqueued for (by) chans/controllers _____
Average requests enqueued for (by) devices _____
Averages for input message queues _____
Averages for output message queues _____
Batch job data: _____
CPU time by job _____
Turnaround time by job _____
I/O counts by job (each device) _____
Print lines _____
Other (specify) _____
Transaction data: _____
Transaction counts by type _____
CPU time by transaction type _____
Response time by tranaction type _____
I/O counts by transaction type _____
User/terminal data: _____
Transaction counts by type:
by user _____
by term _____
CPU time by type:
by user _____
by term _____
Response time by type:
by user _____
by term _____
I/O counts _____
by device type _____
or by device _____
by transaction type _____
by term _____
by user _____

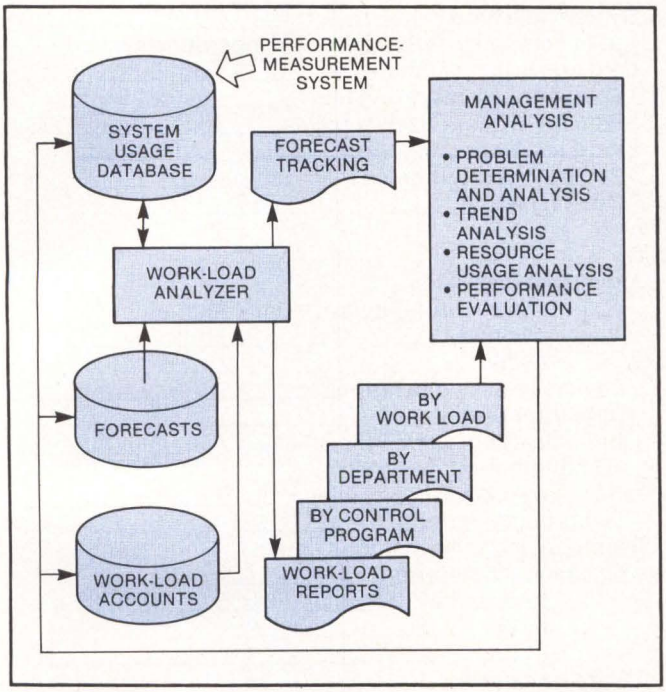


Fig. 2. A work-load analyzer *provides plots of work-load patterns over time, reporting the capacity usage by equipment class, and enhances trend and forecasting capabilities. Reports are produced daily, weekly or monthly and indicate work-load activity levels. Report analysis helps modify system usage and forecasts.*

the total number of samples, yielding the usage factor, or "percent of time busy"; multiplying these data by the observation time, yielding a total active time for each component; dividing the total active time by the number of requests, jobs or transactions—that is, whatever the collector counts—yielding an average service, busy or response time per request; totaling requests divided by the total time, to produce a flow rate (service rates or throughputs); multiplying throughput and service time to give utilizations; and measuring certain queue lengths, these averages divided by the throughputs of the servers, result in the average response time of that part of the system.

If a user knows the block sizes and the number of requests that hardware and software subsystems handle, then the user can establish work load distribution. This knowledge is important for such usage areas as balancing work loads, scheduling, cost accounting and billing. Projections of work loads, based on trends and predictable work factors, combined with usage, enable users to forecast hardware needs and plan timely and cost-effective hardware acquisition.

Analyzer/reporters differ in presentation, media and control methods and content. Some types output to hard-copy printers with fixed report formats, offering at most a parametric selection of reports. Other types output to display terminals and printers with the same canned format. Employing high-performance types, users can define their measurements, report formats and contents via a menu-driven or command-language report-control system. Graphics outputs on display screens and printouts improve presentation. Furthermore, the analyzer/reporter can direct results to a performance database. This database can be used as an input to the analyzer/reporter for accrued results, trend analyses and comparative analyses. It can also be employed to provide input to modeling systems, work-load analyses and forecasting, cost accounting, budgeting and hardware planning.

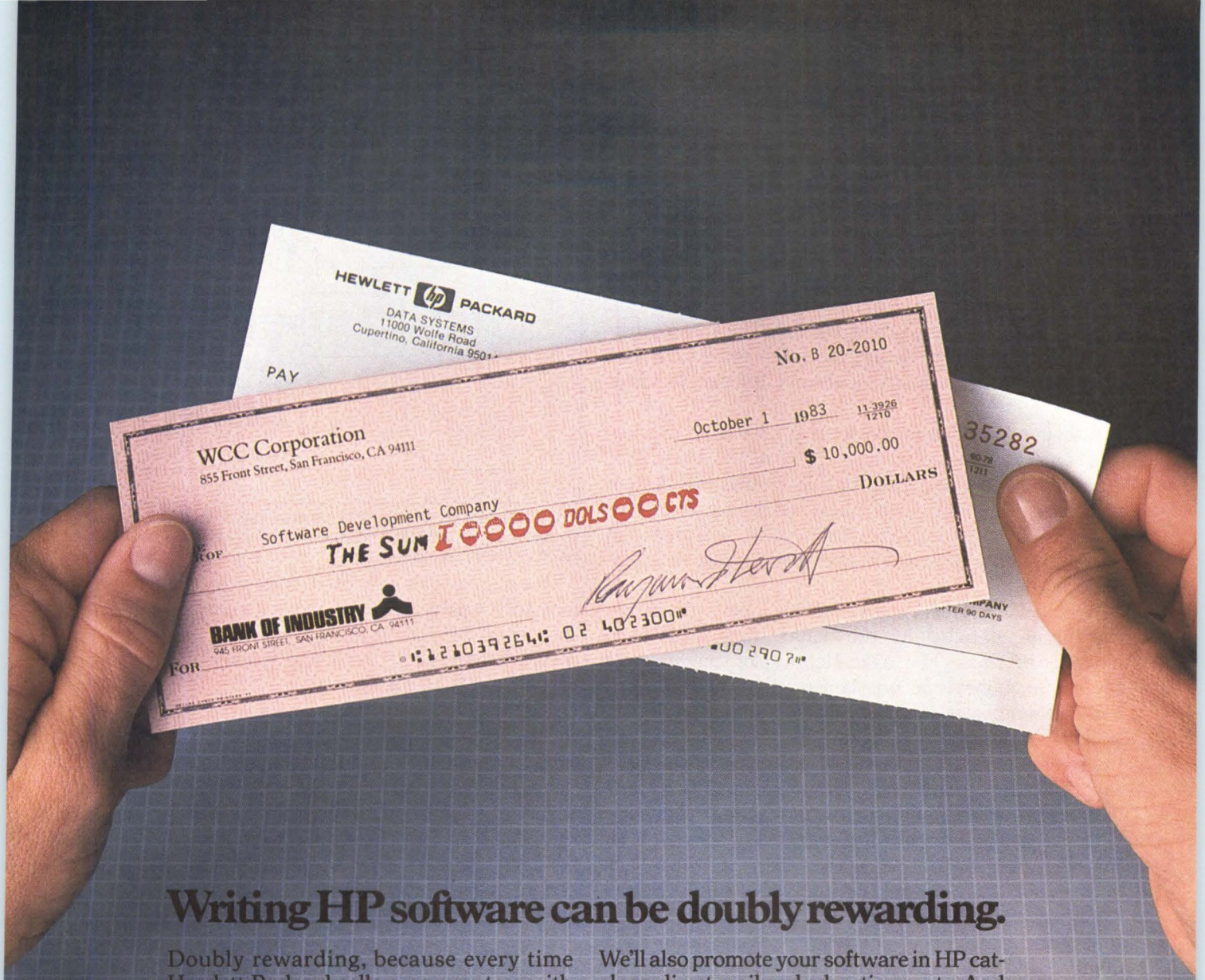
Work-load analyses characterizing sub-work loads

Understanding a system's work loads is fundamental to performance analysis. The work load involves a system's current and future work load, size, schedule and service-level requirements. Work load characterization and analysis, therefore, call for an integrated set of software tools, procedures and methods that define the work loads, track their growth or change, compare actual and projected usage against equipment capacity, determine work-load/capacity conflicts and congestion and provide useful data for forecasting and planning purposes (Fig. 2).

Work loads are essentially characterized by resource usage and by patterns. In a business environment, for example, to achieve better planning and work-load forecasting, computer work-load requirements must relate to corporate business plans. However, two problems arise when considering future work loads. First, new applications must be forecast, and system impact must be defined. Second, new work-load sources, such as more terminals or end users, must be estimated.

The form of the work load's characterization data depends on usage. Essentially, work-load characterization defines the inherent and non-inherent properties of work loads. Additionally, a unit of work is defined, and each work load is expressed in such units. Inherent work-load properties are values that cannot change without changing the nature of the work load. Examples of inherent work load characteristics include the total work performed by the CPU, tape and disk equipment classes and the amount of work per transaction for each equipment class. Non-inherent work-load characteristics cover the work load's schedule window and service level. Once the work-load-characterization data is collected, equipment requirements can be determined. Next, after the equipment has been configured and the data sets assigned, service times can be calculated.

The three basic work load classifications include service, billing and cost-analyses and control-program work loads. The service work-load classification predicts the service requirements of the work loads in terms of completion time and completion rate and



Writing HP software can be doubly rewarding.

Doubly rewarding, because every time Hewlett-Packard sells a new system with your software, you'll not only get a check from the customer, but one from HP as well!

As thanks for writing software for our systems, we'll give you a bonus of 30% of your software's sales price—up to 6% of the net HP system's price. That could mean $3,000 on a $50,000 system... or as much as $30,000 on a $500,000 system. And you'll get it *every time a new system is sold with your software.*

We won't tell you what kind of program to write. What industry to write it for. Or even specify the system. Our only restriction is that, to qualify for the bonus, your software must sell for at least $10,000.

Of course, extra cash isn't the only incentive. To help you get started, we'll sell you a development computer at a 40% discount. We'll also promote your software in HP catalogs, direct mail and advertisements. And you'll have the benefits of being associated with HP—one of the worldwide leaders in computing systems. A company whose products range from widely-used business computers, like the HP 3000, to one of the world's most advanced 32-bit computers, the HP 9000.

If you'd like to learn more, write to Hewlett-Packard, Attn Gwen Miller, Dept. 08173, 19447 Pruneridge Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. In Europe, write to Henk van Lammeren, Hewlett-Packard, Dept. 08173, P.O. Box 529, 1180 AM Amstelveen, The Netherlands.

We'll give you all the details on our HP Plus Software Supplier program. And all the reasons why it will be rewarding for *you* to develop software for HP.

HEWLETT PACKARD

U.S. List prices only.
BD-02301

CIRCLE NO. 112 ON INQUIRY CARD

predicts the capacity to meet service requirements.

Billing and cost-analysis work loads track billable and non-billable work loads. This work-load classification indicates the costs to provide the computing service and determines the pricing mechanism to recover total costs. The control-program work load classification tracks system overhead consumption. The three work-load classes actually contain the same work loads but with different data requirements and different levels of detail.

Although the transaction arrival rate of an application is not an inherent characteristic of the work load, the arrival rates and patterns determine the system response time under various load conditions. To ensure sufficient system capacity, the cyclic, seasonal and trend growth patterns of the work loads must be considered.

Work-load analysis reports include a plot of monthly disk usage, detailed by the major work loads as a function of time. For example, a plot might show several functions from, say, January 1984 through April 1984. It emphasizes significant long-term work-load trends. Work-load analysis reports also show plots of the weekly or hourly total work-load usage of the CPU as a function of time, with a maximum-capacity line indicated. For example, such a plot might show that CPU usage rises from a low on Sunday to a high on Tuesday, dips for Thursday, rises for Friday and then declines for the weekend. Of interest is the peak-load condition. Peak-load analysis is important to assure that sufficient computer capacity is available to meet demand and to avoid a service failure. A mismatch in equipment capacity and peak-load demands could emerge if equipment needs are planned only in terms of work-load averages.

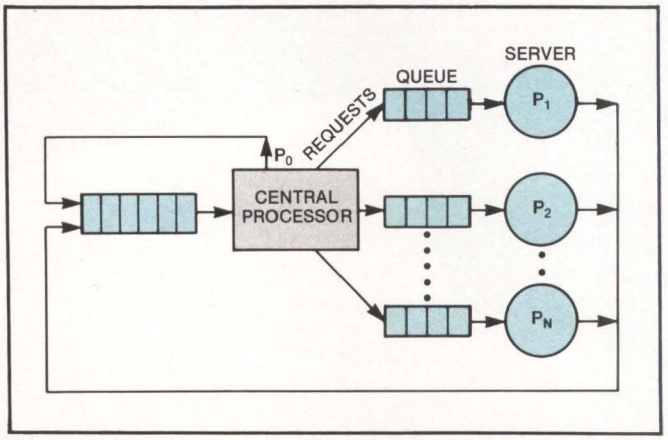


Fig. 3. Central server models portray tasks in queues *awaiting servers. Such analytical queuing models aid in performance measurement of a system that cannot be evaluated directly.*

Queuing models are used widely in computer performance analyses. Such models consist of servers, such as a CPU or a disk drive, and requests to be serviced, such as I/O requests. When a server is busy, requests wait in queues.

The simplest queuing model, the single-server, consists of a server (processor) and a queue of requests (tasks). The requests enter the queue, then advance to the server. An important characteristic of requests is arrival rate, and of servers, service rate. A common simplification assumes that the distribution of times between successive arrivals and the distribution of service times are exponential—the basic kind of random distribution.

The "Utilization Law" indicates that when server utilization—the arrival rate divided by the service rate—approaches unity, then utilization approaches 100 percent, and response time becomes indefinitely large.

Queuing models evaluate two fundamental parame-

Performance-evaluation package vendors

ATM Computing Services
Box 1885
Houston, Texas 77001
(713) 727-2870

Computech Corp.
1177 Silas Deane Highway
Wethersfield, Conn. 06109
(203) 721-1096

Daniel Computing Systems Inc.
351 Maitland Hill N.E.
Calgary, Alberta T2A 5V4
(403) 273-2657

Di-sys Ltd.
100 Arapahoe Ave., Suite 1
Boulder, Colo. 80302
(303) 449-0442

Firesign Computer Co.
524 Union St., Suite 208
San Francisco, Calif. 94133
(415) 398-7228

Gejac Inc.
Box 188
Riverdale, Md. 20737
(301) 864-3700

H and A Computer Systems
30 Hotaling Place, Suite 204
San Francisco, Calif. 94111
(415)434-3517

George W. Hallahan and Co. Inc.
1660 Soldiers Field Rd.
Boston, Mass. 02135
(617) 782-6100

Information Research Associates
911 W. 29th St.
Austin, Texas 78705
(512) 474-4526

Manus Services Corp.
Lake Union Building
1700 Westlake Ave. N.
Seattle, Wash. 98109
(206) 285-3260

Raxco Inc.
6520 Powers Ferry Rd., Suite 200
Atlanta Ga. 30339
(404) 995-2553

Systems Research Corp.
14677 Midway Rd., Suite 100
Dallas, Texas 75234
(214) 233-0665

Raging C.

Concise structure and fast execution make C the ideal language for applications and system-level programming.

And compared with other MS™-DOS C compilers, Microsoft® C consistently produces the fastest executable code.

It supports the full C language and includes an extensive library of subroutines that implement most UNIX™-compatible functions.

Small, medium, compact, and large memory models give you flexibility in selecting the addressing requirements of your software. Programs can be designed to make effective use of the available memory of your computer, up to one megabyte.

MICROSOFT® The High Performance Software

Microsoft C Compiler provides you with a complete development system including the compiler, run time library, linker and library manager, and full support of MS-DOS 2.0 directory structure (pathnames) and I/O redirection.

How do programmers feel about Microsoft C?

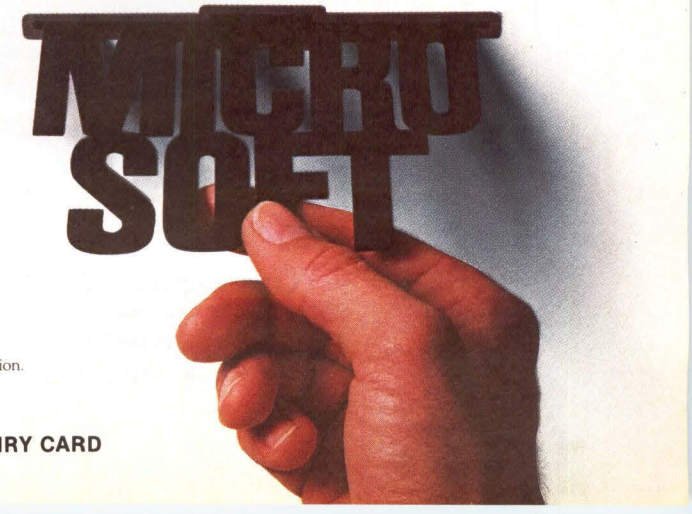
"In the top category for its quick compile and execution time, small incremental code, best documentation, and consistent reliability."**
—Ralph Phraner, *BYTE Magazine*

"Best for software development."
—Bill Hunt, *PC Tech Journal*

"Produces good, tight-running programs."
—Peter Norton, *Softalk*

Call 800-426-9400 to order the raging C. $500*

In Washington State, call 206-828-8088. Ask for operator B4, who will rush you your order, send you more information, or give you the name of your nearest dealer to see Microsoft C in action.



*Price exclusive of handling and Washington State sales tax.
Microsoft is a registered trademark and MS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

**Reprinted with permission, *BYTE Magazine*, August '83.

CIRCLE NO. 81 ON INQUIRY CARD

ters— the *throughput*, or number of requests the server completes per unit of time and the response time, or total time a request waits in the system. Response time differs from throughput.

A system can be modeled as a network of queues. A common method of modeling a computer system is called the central server model (Fig. 3).

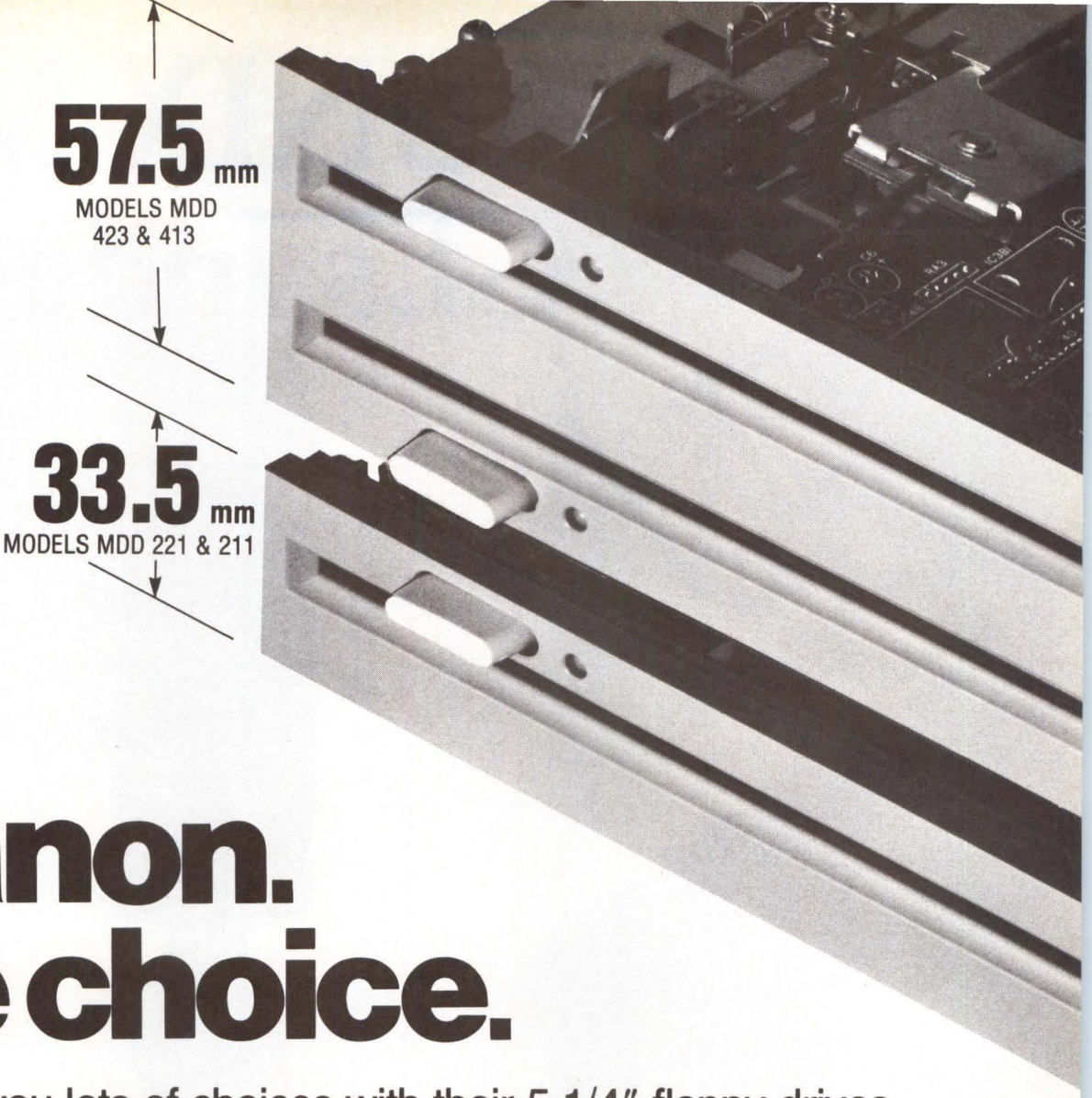
Requests serviced by the central processor have a probability of requesting a peripheral process or of being completed. The state of a queuing network is characterized by the number of tasks waiting at each server. If all service times and inter-arrival times are exponentially distributed, each server and its queue can be analyzed independently.

Measurements and modeling are complementary activities. Evaluating a system not implemented or otherwise unavailable for measurement calls for a model of that system. Performance measurements are obtained analytically or by simulation from the model. The model provides a framework for measurement and allows for testing various hypotheses. Measurements provide data for validating the model.

Queuing models are examples of analytical models. When a situation cannot be solved analytically, it becomes reasonable to use simulation. A simulation model can include factors, such as system overhead, that are difficult to incorporate into an analytical model. Thus, simulation can examine computer systems in more detail. In general, simulation is a highly flexible and powerful technique for evaluating system performance at the cost of increased effort and computation. □

Roger Kovach, is a senior scientist at the Applied Systems Engineering Division of Boole and Babbage Inc., specializing in queuing network models and I/O analysis. He was previously manager for technical development at the University of California and, at Pacific Gas and Electric, designed and implemented teleprocessing software for a privately owned communications network. Kovach attended the University of Chicago.

Dr. Armond Inselberg is product manager at Synapse Computer Corp., Milpitas, Calif. He is also adjunct professor for the University of Santa Clara graduate business school. He was previously strategic marketing manager at Boole & Babbage Inc. Prior positions were with Intel Corp., IBM Corp., Stanford University and the National Aeronautics and Space Administration. A member of the ACM and the IEEE, he received his Ph.D in computer science from Washington University and his MBA from the University of Santa Clara.



Canon. The choice.

Canon gives you lots of choices with their 5-1/4″ floppy drives and lots of reasons why they should be your choice.

The choices:

- Standard half-height panels — or panels 20% thinner than half height: 33.5 mm.
- 96 TPI — or 48 TPI. • Single drive — or double drive.
- Double drive with two stepper motors.

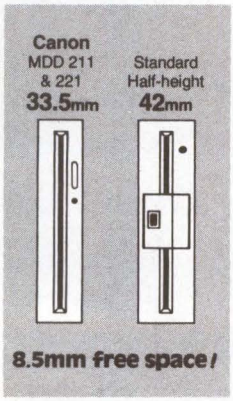
The reasons a Canon floppy drive should be your choice:

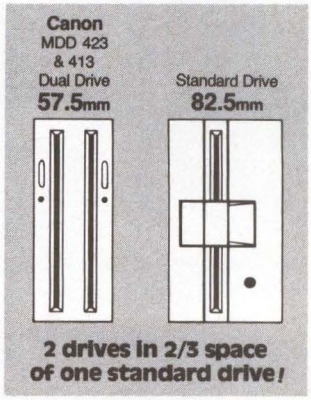
Our single drive is only 33.5 mm high — 20% less than a standard half-height drive; our double drive is only about two-thirds the height of a full size drive.

The single drives weigh 1.2 Kg, the double drives 1.9.

The single drives use 0.8A (12V and 5V); the double drives 0.9A (5V) and 1.3A (12V). As you can see, our double drives use 25% less power than two separate single drives — even ours!

Single-pushbutton media locking and ejection, and anti-crunch mechanism to prevent damage to improperly inserted media. Pushbutton is locked while heads are loaded, automatically.





Extremely thin wear- and shock-resistant head — designed and manufactured by Canon. Soft-landing head mechanism eliminates tap damage...brushless direct drive motor...low parts count...quiet operation...total head shielding...circuit design minimizes noise interference.

Further, our single drives can be used in existing designs because they're available with half-height front panels. The electronics of all our drives are compatible with an industry standard interface.

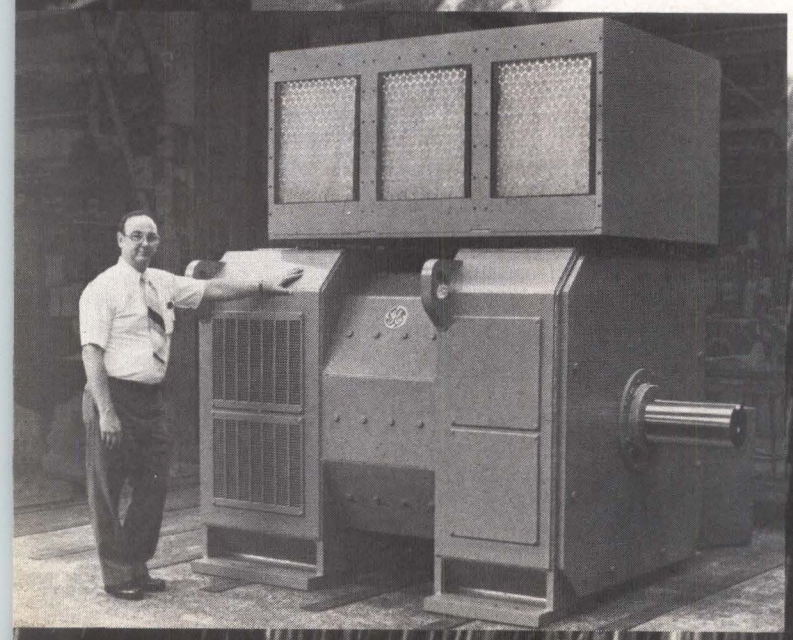
Canon offers its single drives with track densities of 96 TPI, double density, double side, which can store 1 Mbyte per disk; and its new 48 TPI-drive which can store 0.5 Mbyte per disk. Both of these are available, in quantity, now.

We have much more to tell you about these drives. Call Lee Heller at (516) 488-6700, Ext 4958, Canon U.S.A., Inc., Disk Drive Division, One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042.

Canon

CIRCLE NO. 83 ON INQUIRY CARD

Our UNIX Micro
GE's Industrial



Systems Fine-Tune DC Motors.

We're Dual Systems.

And when the people at GE needed a microsystem as an engineering design tool for industrial DC motor applications, they turned to us.

After all, our high speed microsystems have performed in the clutch for Boeing and Sony and Ford and United Press International, just to name a few.

And for three years we've been delivering 68000-based systems, full UNIX* Version 7 with Berkeley enhancements, and IEEE-696/S-100 bus conformance. That's longer than anyone else.

Which brings us to our newest high-performance micro, the 83/80. Featuring the full UNIX capabilities of Version 7 or System III, the 83/80 can handle up to twelve users and provides a standard 512 KB of dynamic RAM with parity that's expandable to 3.25 MB.

And we've backed it with a full one-year warranty.

Our 83/80 incorporates a high-throughput SMD controller and an 80 megabyte Winchester disk drive with 20-25 milliseconds average seek time. And our backup memory is well worth remembering — it consists of an 8" floppy disk with 1 MB of storage.

In addition, you'll find our 83/80 delivers increased performance through its Dual ported full-track disk buffer and proprietary controller circuiting. More users can access with better response time.

It's also very well-educated. Our 83/80 can read or write up to an entire track of data in a single disk rotation, regardless of where the disk-head settles on a given track.

That's smart.

The C programming language comes standard with UNIX, of course. Other optional languages include FORTRAN-77, PASCAL, RM/COBOL®, LISP and BASIC. And that's just for starters.

Optional software includes data base and administrative packages like INGRES and UNIFY.

And the sticker price? Quantity 10 at $14,693.

For further information, please write or telephone our Marketing Department at 415/549-3854.

We'll be glad to tell you about one powerful microsystem that's revved up and ready-to-go.

DUAL

Dual Systems Corporation
2530 San Pablo Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94702

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
® RM/COBOL is a registered trademark of the Ryan McFarland Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 84 ON INQUIRY CARD

Add the Benefits of 3270 BSC or SNA Communication Without the Added Expense

Timeplex offers you TRU/BLU™—a full range of protocol converters that allows low cost, asynchronous terminals and personal computers to communicate with a variety of IBM* computers—backed by the Timeplex nationwide Field Service organization.

Take TRU/BLU 74. Because it appears to the IBM host as an IBM 3274-51C cluster controller, your ASCII terminals can emulate various "Big Blue" devices, including the 4-color display and printer. And, you get dual host capability, data rates to 19.2 Kbps and an exclusive dial-up password reconnect feature.

TRU/BLU 78 gives you full-screen IBM 3278 emulation... plus, it allows you to function as you would on IBM word processors and personal computers. All with a friendly menu-driven set up and dial-up or dedicated support.

With TRU/BLU 87, you can use inexpensive dot matrix, letter quality or laser printers on 3270 controllers and still retain all the features of IBM 328X printers.

TRU/BLU 80 emulates IBM 3780, 2780, 2770 and 3741 protocols to give you a more affordable and flexible means of RJE input/output and personal computing. Also, it features a selectable "host" interface mode for mini/micro computers.

So feature-rich, TRU/BLU is truly the IBM alternative without sacrifice. Get detailed information on product and pricing. Write, or call today on special TRU/BLU hotline: (201) 930-4676.

Timeplex® the technology leader in data communications

Timeplex, Inc.
400 Chestnut Ridge Road
Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675
201/930/4600

Timeplex Canada Inc.
Markham, Ontario L3R 4L9
416/475/1961
Telex 06986321

* IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 85 ON INQUIRY CARD

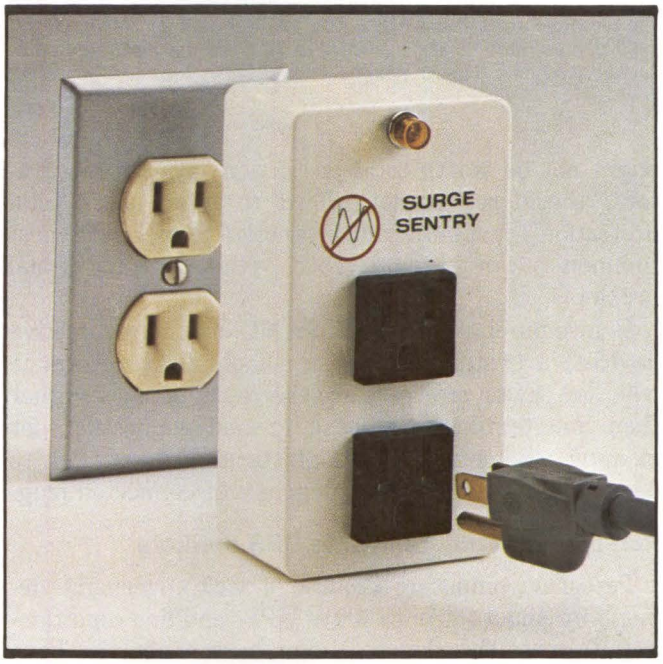
Uninterruptible power systems exhibit increased flexibility and diversity

UPS noise, grounding and power-line monitoring and isolation properties prove critical for supporting microcomputers and minicomputers

Paul Sniger, Senior Editor

When a computer loses power, the system goes down—sometimes gracefully, sometimes with a crash. "Head crashes," lost data, software snafus and other problems, such as costly rekeying and customer ill will, are just a few of the consequences of improper selection of uninterruptible power system (UPS) or—even worse—no UPS used at all. Damaged and degraded computers and peripherals due to inadequate line conditioning only add to users' and system integrators' woes.

Most users ignore UPS and power-line conditioning because of simple oversight, but relegating power protection to an afterthought in the system-integration cycle translates into trouble. Until recently, only a handful of UPS vendors existed, each offering just a few models. Today, the varieties and models established companies and the many newcomers are offering can create bewildering choices.

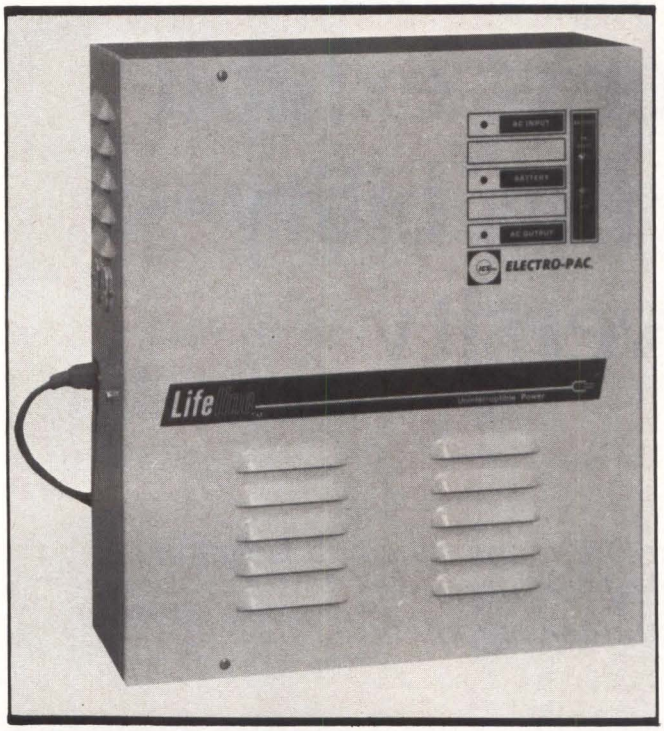


The "SurgeSentry" three-stage surge suppressor *uses a gas-tube, silicon avalanche suppressor and metal-oxide variator to detect a spike in less than 5 psec. The device is tested to the IEEE 587 and UL 1449 standards.*

Buy UPSs like insurance

Providing total system protection entails high cost. It's like buying life insurance. For most users, the steep UPS price tag—$2,000 to $3,500 per kilovoltampere (kVA)—might not be justified. If the system's operational application is critical—requiring 24-hour-a-day, seven-day-a-week, on-line transactions—redundant power supplies, two on-line UPSs and more conditioning and filtering are then not overkill.

History shows that half of all recorded outages persist for less than 6 seconds. And only 15 percent last for more than 11 minutes, depending on location and environment. To provide power protection beyond these limits via costly battery packs and racks might prove unwarrantable if a motor generator (MG) could do the job cheaply. Otherwise, the losses involved



The Electro-Pac "Lifeline" UPS *(220 VA, 600 VA, 1.2 kVA) recharges to 95 percent of full charge in eight to 16 times the discharge time. Backup time runs 5 to 10 minutes.*

might not be worth total protection. System integrators, therefore, cannot afford to offer users total protection—just sufficient protection to meet the most common power threats, with options for individual problems.

Before purchasing a UPS, an MG or other protective devices, a system integrator should first determine whether power problems are the result of causes other than line problems—a loose ground connection, for example. Sometimes, unsophisticated users fail to detect such an obvious problem as a disconnected plug.

Personal computers invade UPS markets

Personal computers created a vast, overnight demand for small 150W to 500W UPSs and line conditioners. To meet this demand, many new companies have entered the market, and UPS products have improved rapidly. Personal computers and small business computers, however, can usually resist power anomalies. For example, the IBM PC can handle 20 percent voltage dips. Moreover, if its CRT goes down because of a brownout, RAMs can still retain data.

If system integrators anticipate severe power dips, they should install regulators that handle 200W, which sell for approximately $250. Filtering and suppression devices are also available at prices from $50 to $100 each. Installing metal-oxide varistors on other components inside a PC works as well but voids the warranty.

On-line UPSs for personal computer and small business computer users are decreasing in cost. Though they will always cost more than off-line UPSs, on-line UPSs are now half the price they were two years ago and half the weight and size. What's more, they are quieter and more reliable. By using switching designs and 20- to 75-kHz frequencies, on-line UPSs can digitally control and synthesize nearly perfect sine waves without filtering. This capability reduces component count and losses and increases efficiencies. In addition, heat dissipation goes down, and mean time between failures goes up. Two years ago, a PC UPS weighed 150 pounds (plus 40 pounds for batteries), occupied 5,000 inches^3 and had a 10-minute holdup time. It now weighs 80 pounds, occupies 2,600 inches^3 and provides a 15-minute holdup time from the same battery.

Rotating machinery sparks innovations

MG sets operate best at 10-kVA and higher levels and at 3-megavoltampere levels if 500-kVA MGs are paralleled. Tough and dependable, MG sets are almost impervious to abuses that would kill a static UPS. Disadvantages include slow response times and hard-to-control voltages, currents and frequencies. Also, earlier MG sets were troublesome and noisy, but recent units have improved. They can even operate when one phase goes down. They can also provide excellent isolation, so that the worst transients don't get through. Battery-type UPSs predominate today, but innovations are appearing.

New entrants include Power Systems and Controls Inc., Richmond, Va., with its hybrid UPS. In this unit, the line drives an MG set and UPS drives the AC motor of the MG if a blackout occurs. The rotary UPS from Computer Power Products, Gardena, Calif., runs as a 2,800-rotation-per-minute AC-AC, synchronous MG. If a power failure occurs, the DC motor takes over for DC-DC operation. When line power is restored, a field change reverses the DC motor armature current, and the DC motor becomes a DC generator to recharge the batteries. It can even operate with the loss of one phase.

Precise Power Corp., Bradenton, Fla., manufactures a non-interruptive power system (NIPS) that provides an inertial 10- to 45-second ride-through of constant 60 Hz. These vertical units stand 24 by 30 and 96½ inches, weigh 2,400 pounds and provide 7½ kVA. Horizontal units with higher kilovoltampere NIPS will soon be introduced. The NIPS units allow an orderly shutdown or turn on a standby MG within 10 seconds, as mandated by the National Electrical Code. It maintains a constant frequency by means of a patented process.

If you think a UPS is just for "lights out"...

think again.

A UPS, if it's a *true* UPS, offers more than just blackout protection. Because it's always "on-line," a *true* UPS protects your system and data against all kinds of irregular voltage conditions, including brownouts and blackouts.

The difference between a *true* UPS and a standby UPS is like night and day.

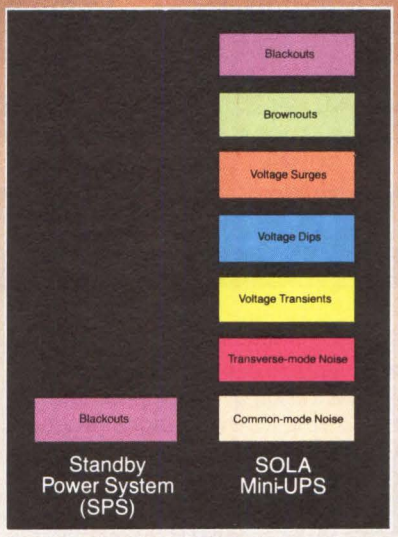
A standby (off-line) unit is designed solely for blackouts. While some models do offer a limited amount of noise filtering, they do not provide continuous, conditioned power. And that leaves you vulnerable to the costly effects of brownouts, overvoltages, sudden power surges, transverse-mode and common-mode noise.

If your power protection needs are critical, you can't afford to "stand by."

For some applications a standby unit is sufficient. If that's the case, we offer our new standby power system (SPS).

But for more critical applications such as computer systems linked to security, medical life support, communications and industrial process control, you can't afford to be without clean, conditioned, "no-break" power for even a few milliseconds. That's when you need the complete protection you get with our portable, plug-in, UL-listed Mini-UPS.

Sure, a standby costs less. But it only operates when voltage drops below a preset transfer point (typically −10% nominal). A Mini-UPS, on the other hand, pays for itself every day by providing conditioned power and instantaneous blackout protection around-the-clock.



We introduced the concept of power protection more than fifty years ago.

In that time we've introduced some things you'd expect from the leader in power protection . . . like 100% quality testing and mandatory 72 hr. "burn-in" periods for all UPS units. We've also developed the nation's largest network of *stocking* distributors.

Think about it. Can you get by with anything less than *true* UPS protection? For more information on our complete line of UPS units, power conditioners, CV transformers, computer power centers and line monitors, contact:
Sola Electric, 1717 Busse Rd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007. 312/439-2800.

A UNIT OF GENERAL SIGNAL GS

SOLA

The *Original* Power Protectors

C.ITOH ELECTRONICS HAS SOME NEW IDEAS ABOUT DOING BUSINESS IN THE WORLD.

We've long recognized that success in today's ever-changing marketplace requires a willingness to try something new. To bring the technology of marketing up to the technology of the 80's.

At C.Itoh Electronics, that means more than offering the latest product advancements. It means using the innovative marketing and capital resources necessary to bring those products to the world.

That's why, from the very beginning, C.Itoh Electronics has consistently maintained a strategy of total involvement in the high technology electronics industry. This includes marketing a wide variety of industrial electronic products, while at the same time, engaging in research and development, cross licensing and venture capital investing.

In addition to developing and marketing its own unique products, C.Itoh Electronics buys products from many international manufacturers and sells them through U.S. sales offices, sales representatives, distributors and OEM's. More than 10 Japanese manufacturers who market their products in the U.S. are currently represented.

C.Itoh Electronics also procures products from more than 30 U.S. based manufacturers and markets them worldwide, mainly to Japan, where these products are then distributed through C.Itoh's affiliate companies. C.Itoh Electronics is always searching for new product ideas to develop and bring to market.

No other company is better at bringing high technology to market. Perhaps, because in addition to exploring new ways of doing business, few other companies can draw on the experience and global resources of C.Itoh & Co., Ltd., our parent company. This multi-national organization has more than 125 years of business experience and thousands of employees linked through a worldwide network of 181 offices in 81 nations. These include 41 offices in Japan and 403 affiliated companies around the world—with annual sales exceeding $50 billion.

It's no wonder that when it comes to bringing high technology to market, C.Itoh Electronics has the best ideas.

C.ITOH ELECTRONICS

A World of Quality

CIRCLE NO. 87 ON INQUIRY CARD

Battery selection is critical

Most UPS users are unaware of pertinent battery selection criteria. Literature usually lists only size, life and battery power cell cost, model numbers and reserve times. Manufacturers that offer a range of models document such parameters as I/O voltages and currents, efficiency, inverter input, dimensions and weight, as well as battery pack part numbers vs. reserve time. Some vendors list the protection time for full load and 75 percent and 50 percent of full load and life expectancy in years or full-discharge cycles at full load. Some even provide battery pack size and weight in both decimal and metric units. But such specifications as capacity (voltamperes, signified by "C"), voltage, storage, ambient temperature and relative humidity and often omitted.

Several battery categories exist. The older, wet-cell batteries are used with larger UPSs. They are typically mounted in open-frame, two- to three-tier racks. They are shipped wet and charged for full-capacity start-up. Conventional lead-calcium, wet batteries offer superb reliability with little maintenance (terminal cleaning and watering twice a year) and are warranted for 10 to 12 years, prorated. A short lifetime, typically five years, is offset by ease of installation and adaptability to remote locations. The batteries do generate hydrogen, however, when charged—though much less than standard lead-antimony batteries—so ventilation is important. Accordingly, the battery room should be ventilated and checked periodically. Stacked in open-frame racks and usually stored in the basement because of their weight, lead-calcium batteries are worth the inconvenience for use in large installations. Semi-sealed, these units provide pressure-relief vents that remain sealed until pressure caused by improper overcharging or some other aberration causes them to vent briefly, then self-seal.

Lead-antimony batteries, or lead-acid stationary batteries, are roughly equivalent in capability and performance to the lead-calcium variety. But their life spans are half those of lead-calcium units. They need maintenance four times a year and monthly equalize charging to retain cell capacity.

Analyzers monitor line

Power-line analyzers or monitors, such as those from Dranetz Engineering Labs Inc., Edison, N.J., can be purchased or leased and are used to reconstruct conditions before power-system perturbations. They trace the source of transients, providing a hard-copy record. These line-disturbance analyzers record amplitude, durations and occurrences of surges and frequency variations.

Fault detectors monitor levels, record the nature of the fault and identify the supply causing it in multioutput supplies. They then initiate a power-down sequence signal to the controller. Over-/under-voltage detectors identify excursions by comparing them with a reference. First-fault detectors lock out additional faults; others detect and record numerous faults. Some are built into the large UPSs and have one terminal to measure fault detection.

Some larger UPS makers, like Emerson Electric Co., provide terminals; large cabinets complete with CRT, keyboard, printer and an auto-dial option to the company's data link; and field service support. These monitoring and diagnostics systems continually scan the system's vital operating points, verifying system status every 4 msec., or 250 times a second.

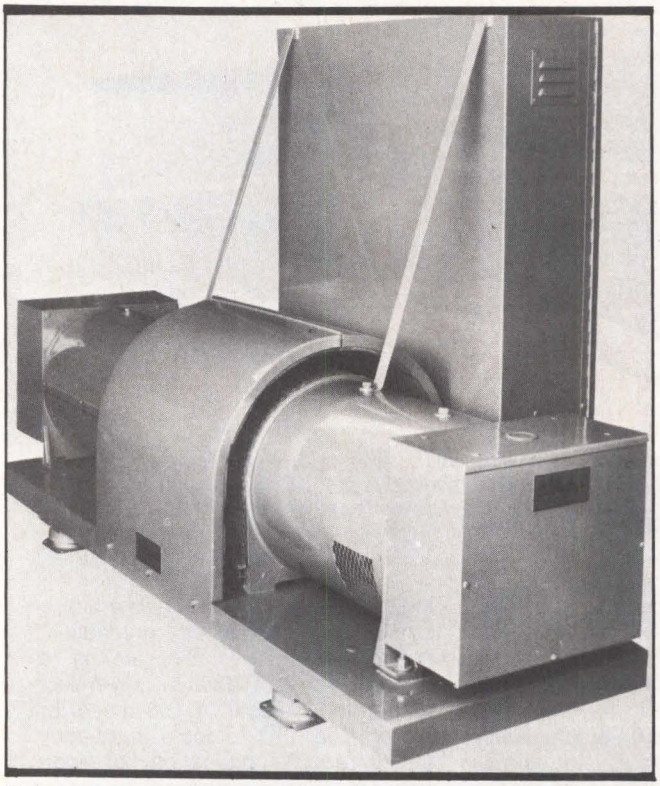
Power-line monitors *detect power dips, spikes, surges, low and high voltages and anomalies. This $245 RLM power-line monitor from RKS Industries can monitor individual workstations or any location to determine the nature of a problem at minimal cost. More sophisticated detectors/monitors can be leased from instrument-rental companies.*

Emerson's ACT-2 unit, for example, monitors over 150 key points and stores pertinent historical data for review. Whenever the unit detects an abnormal condition, it performs system diagnostics and automatically displays and prints the system status report with recommended corrective action in terms geared to non-technical personnel. Remote monitoring and diagnostics terminals are also available. As a safety precaution, memory is non-volatile, storing a status history of data in a 4-msec. time-frame window of 150 msec. or more. The unit outputs hard-copy status reports once a day or upon request. For maintenance, many system users buy an UPS repair kit, which is also under warranty.

Nickel-cadmium batteries, the most expensive, are compact and light and have excellent temperature characteristics. At 32 degrees Fahrenheit, for example, lead-calcium and lead-antimony batteries maintain 65 percent of their capacity; nickel-cadmium units retain 80 percent. Monthly equalize charging and periodic deep discharging are required to retain capacity, however. But, if this is done, their life span almost equals that of lead calcium batteries. Instead of using self-sealing vents, nickel-cadmium units expand when overchaged, breaking electrical continuity and possibly opening their seals to relieve pressure. Improved nickel-cadmium units feature an electrode structure that provides longer life at temperatures as high as 160 degrees Fahrenheit.

Other newcomers provide backup with improved self-discharge characteristics, exceeding the 1 percent to 8 percent capacity discharge per month during storage. Although a number of rechargeable battery chemistries exist, few can withstand the number of charge/discharge cycles that nickel-cadmium and lead-antimony units can.

In evaluating rechargeable batteries, system integrators should consider several categories—electrical requirements (capacity, voltage, energy, power, self-discharge, state-of-charge determination), mechanical requirements (volume, weight, shock and vibration), life, warranty and charging. Battery makers provide spec sheets that should be scrutinized for detailed performance data before selecting a battery.



Rotary motor generators *such as this Atlas unit come with power cables and are about one-third to one-half the cost of static UPSs. They have a 5- to 750-kVA rating and are housed in a soundproof, weatherproof enclosure.*

The key electrical requirement, capacity (C), is expressed in ampere-hours (AH). High currents and low temperatures reduce this value. Specific battery temperatures, discharge rates and end-of-discharge voltages always have specific numerical values. Discharge rates are stated in time, not amps, thus providing normalization for comparison. If the rated capacity in amp-hours is removed in a given time (t), expressed in hours, the discharge or charge rate is C/t. Therefore, a 100-AH battery discharged at a C/5-rate is discharged in five hours with a 20A discharge current. Recharging a battery at a C/10-rate requires a 10A recharge current. For example, a 30-minute rate is 2C, a 10-hour rate is 0.1C, and a 1-hour rate is C-rate. A battery's capacity rating permits calculation of the time it takes to supply a given current.

Under mechanical requirements, battery volume and weight are functions of the energy and power supplied to the UPS. These values are given in the literature and are chosen by the manufacturer. However, in selecting batteries, the system integrator should determine the required battery types and capacity from energy and power-density data, after calculating voltage and power requirements. In certain applications, weight and volume are restricted, so energy and power density can be used to calculate power and energy. Generally, larger cells have greater energy density, and nickel-cadmium units outclass sealed lead units.

Useful battery life is defined as the time it takes for capacity to fall to 50 percent of rated value, while battery life is specified in terms of years or charge/discharge cycles. Rechargeable batteries are adversely affected by heat, which significantly reduces operating life, even voiding the warranty. To obtain good battery life, heat-producing ambients should be avoided. Otherwise, the user should consult the UPS manufacturer for special high-temperature, sealed batteries. Spec sheets list capacity vs. discharge rates and voltage specifications but seldom provide information regarding effects on temperature or capacity.

Many UPS manufacturers—particularly the newer ones scrambling to get in at the lower end of the market—sometimes make inaccurate blanket statements about a specific battery type. Most vendors specify battery performance at 25 degrees Celsius (77 degrees Fahrenheit) and promote battery life expectancy and warranty around this assumption. Most battery warranties specify a maximum temperature of 110 degrees Fahrenheit. Some vendors attach temperature-sensitive dots or strips that change color when a certain temperature is exceeded. □

DATARAM TAKES THE LEAD IN VAX COMPATIBILITY

Three new products establish Dataram as the leader in VAX compatibility.

Our single-board UDA50 compatible controller and our VMS-compatible BULK MEMORY system are industry firsts. Add to that our new 1.0 MB VAX-11/780 memory, and you will understand why Dataram is the VAX-compatible leader.

Call us at (609) 799-0071 today, and learn more about these exciting new products.

1 UDA50 Compatible Controller

Our new S35 controller establishes a new standard for DEC-compatible disk controllers. And for good reasons. It operates with any SMD drive on the VAX (or PDP-11) UNIBUS, at speeds in excess of 1.8 MB/sec. Its speed allows you to take advantage of the popular Fujitsu Eagle. It provides command stacking and enhanced error correcting ...and it's packaged on a single hex board.

2 VAX/VMS Compatible BULK SEMI

Our new BS-207 BULK SEMI system offers something never before available — BULK SEMI power and performance for VAX/VMS systems.

BULK SEMI, operating as a high-speed swapping device, has delivered up to 50% improvement in throughput.

Up to 64 MB of high-speed BULK SEMI with ECC standard. Dual-port capability available.

3 1.0 MB VAX-11/780 Memory

Our new DR-278 will operate with all VAX-11/780 computers using DEC's new MS780-E memory systems. But more than simply a direct replacement for the MS780-F memory module, the Dataram DR-278 offers bus disable switch, LED status indicators, and reduced chip count that improves reliability and reduces power consumption. Best of all it's available, today, at a lower cost.

DATARAM

Dataram Corporation ☐ Princeton Road ☐ Cranbury, NJ 08512 ☐ (609) 799-0071 ☐ TWX: 510-685-2542

THE CASE F

No, we're not talking about the shipping container. Our *"Case For Quality"* has to do with the product housed within it—namely, another shipment of Xebec S1410 controllers for yet another in a long list of OEM customers. A list of customers that has made this board the best selling disk controller in the world—and has helped turn its creators into the industry's largest independent manufacturer of disk drive controllers.

The evidence is persuasive. First, the superior quality of design resides with a team of engineers that has been setting standards in disk controller technology for almost a decade. Quality that continues to be supported by the most sophisticated CAD equipment of its kind in the country. Little wonder, then, that the S1410 reached the market as such a feature-rich offering. With patented VLSI architecture. Industry-standard SASI host bus. Automatic data error detection and correction, seek and position verification, command retry on drive errors, and alternate track capability. Extensive controller and disk drive diagnostics and hardware-selectable sector size. All on one compact PCB that fits the 5.25" form factor.

Translating a superior design into superior finished goods leads us to submit *"The Case For Quality's"* second major piece of evidence: Superior quality of manufacture. This evidence includes the use of the most sophisticated and automated production facilities in the industry.

A $20 million investment in computer-aided manufacturing, from advanced robotic devices to automatic insertion equipment to ATE.

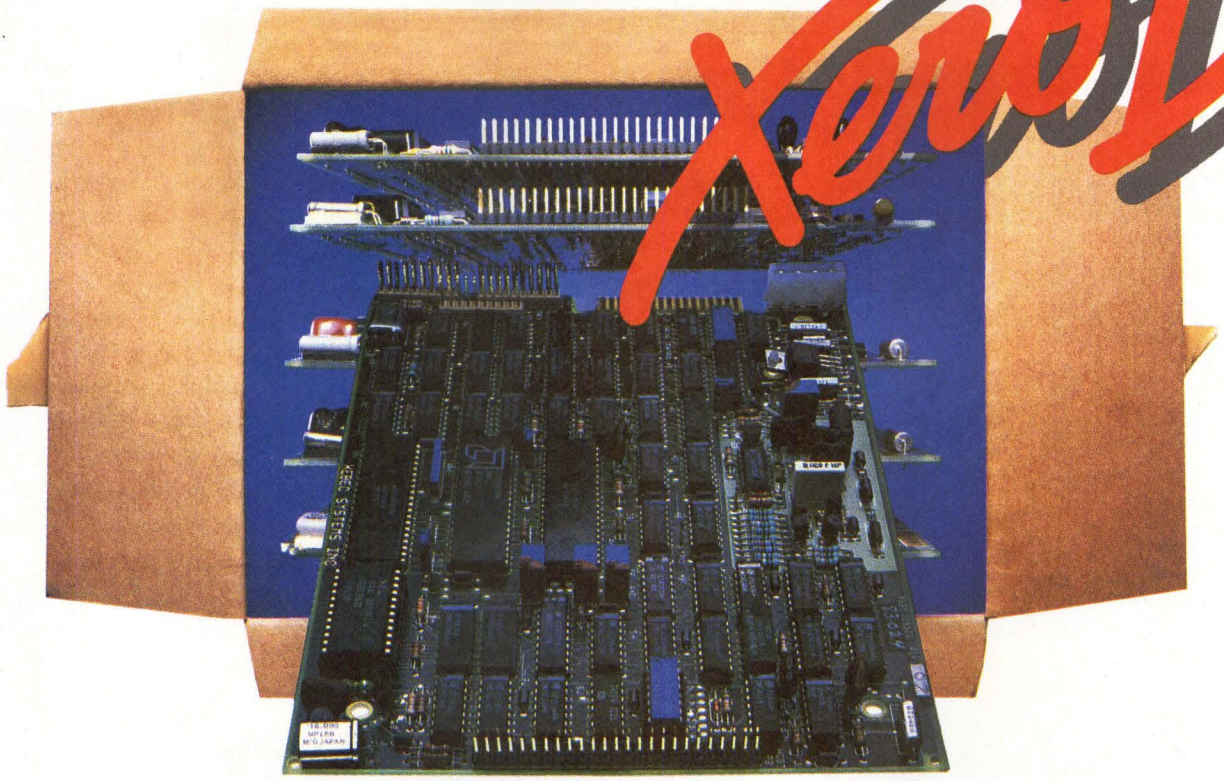
The most convincing testimony in *"The Case For Quality"* comes from the customers. Customers like IBM, Lanier, Hewlett-Packard, Eagle, ICL, CPT, and Phillips. Customers who have chosen Xebec because "time to market" and "cost to market" are critical considerations. And most importantly, perhaps, customers who know that when a shipping case with our "Xero D" quality signature on its side arrives on their shipping dock, it can go right to stock.

Case closed.

CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS
2055 Gateway Place, Suite 600
San Jose, California 95110 U.S.A.
(408) 287-2700

OR QUALITY...

Xero D.



XEBEC
The Zero Defect Company

INTERNATIONAL
Xebec International
2 Blvd. De la Woluwe
1200 Brussels, Belgium
Telephone: 32-(02)-762-9494
TWX: 65054 Xebec B

SALES OFFICES
U.S.A.,
Sunnyvale, CA (408) 733-4200
Irvine, CA (714) 851-1437
Atlanta, GA (404) 457-9872
Boston, MA (617) 740-1707
Dallas, TX (214) 361-0687

NORTH AMERICAN DISTRIBUTION
Hamilton-Avnet
Kierulff
Avnet Electronics
Hamilton Electro Sales

See us at Hanover Fair, U.S. CeBIT Pavillion, Booth #201/701-21,22

CIRCLE NO. 89 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS

Company Model	Type	Power rating (KVA)	Input voltage (VAC at 60 Hz)	Input current (amps/phase)	Input/output phase	Size (HxWxD inches)	Weight (lbs.)	Price ($)	Circle no.
ABACUS CONTROLS INC. 16 Readington Rd. Somerville, NJ 08876 (201) 526-6101									825
913-4	on-line solid state	1	120	11	2 wire+GND 2 wire+GND	19×20×21 (rack)	210	4,210	
918-4	on-line solid state	1.6	120/208	5	4 wire+GND 4 wire+GND	19×20×33 (rack)	255	5,870	
923-4	on-line solid state	2	120	21	2 wire+GND	19×20×30 (rack)	310	6,270	
938-4	on-line solid state	3	120/208	10	4 wire+GND 4 wire+GND	22×30×61 (cabinet)	420	8,890	
968-4	on-line solid state	6	120/208	21	4 wire+GND 4 wire+GND	22×30×79 (cabinet)	925	14,850	
963-4	on-line solid state	6	120	63	2 wire×GND 2 wire+GND	22×30×70 (cabinet)	1,075	14,730	
983-4	on-line solid state	8	120/208	28	4 wire+GND 2 wire+GND	44×30×61 (cabinet)	1,120	18,150	
914-4/10	on-line solid state	10	120/208	35	4 wire+GND 2 wire+GND	44×30×61 (cabinet)	1,620	19,730	
978-4	on-line solid state	7.5	120/208	26	4 wire+GND 4 wire+GND	44×30×61 (cabinet)	1,130	16,920	
919-4	on-line solid	10	120/208	35	4 wire+GND 2 wire+GND	55×30×61 (cabinet)	1,470	20,030	
ATLAS ENERGY SYSTEMS 9457 Rush St. South El Monte, CA 91733 (213) 575-0755									826
RP66010	on-line rotary motor	10	480	16			1,200		
BEHLMAN ENGINEERING 1142 Mark Ave. Carpenteria, CA 93013 (805) 684-8311									827
UPS-10-11	on-line solid state	.1	115 or 220	2.5	2 wire+GND	5.25×19×19 (rack)	28	2,375	
UPS-25-11	on-line solid state	.250	115 or 220	5	2 wire+GND	5.25×19×19 (rack)	41	2,700	
UPS-35-11	on-line solid state	.350	115 or 220	7	2 wire+GND	5.25×19×19 (rack)	54	2,950	
UPS-50-11	on-line solid state	.5	115	10	2 wire+GND	5.25×19×19 (rack)	105	3,825	
UPS-75-11	on-line solid state	.75	115	15	2 wire+GND	5.25×19×19 (rack)	175	4,450	
UPS-100-11	on-line solid state	1	115	20	2 wire+GND	8.75×19×22 (rack)	207	5,060	
UPS-150-11	on-line solid state	1.5	115	30	2 wire+GND	14×19×19 (rack)	349	5,875	
UPS-200-11	on-line solid state	2	115	40	2 wire+GND	14×19×19 (rack)	295	7,950	
UPS-300-11	on-line solid state	3	115	60	2 wire+GND	21×19×22 (rack)	714	11,650	
UPS-500-11	on-line solid state	5	115	100	2 wire+GND	28×19×22 (rack)	758	17,750	
UPS-750-11	on-line solid state	7.5	115	150	2 wire+GND	33.25×19×22 (rack)	918	22,200	
UPS-3-100-31	on-line solid state	1	120/208	20	3 wire+GND 4 wire+GND	33.25×19×22 (rack)	515	13,925	
UPS-3-150-31	on-line solid state	1.5	120/208	30	3 wire+GND 4 wire+GND	33.25×19×22 (rack)	601	16,300	

Gould Imaging Software

the End to a Tough Research Job.

More Software Products

If you've done your research, you know that Gould DeAnza is now offering more imaging software products than any other company. We assure you a smoothly running image processing system with diagnostic, demonstration, and acceptance test software. And our Library of Image Processing Software (LIPS), a general-purpose package, will enhance any imaging application. LIPS version 3 carries Fast Fourier Transform programs as well as statistics and "training set acquisition" packages for Bayesian classification. Gould DeAnza applications software includes the uniquely comprehensive Seismic Workstation package.

We've long been known for our hardware expertise in image processing. In the last few years, our top priority has been software development.

Fifty Man-Years of Labor has been expended in this enterprise. And that's just the beginning. We're going to continue offering you the most comprehensive, flexible, and sophisticated imaging software in the industry.

Write or Call for information on the software products listed above.

Your Software Solution: Gould.

Gould Inc. DeAnza Imaging and Graphics Division, 1870 Lundy Ave., San Jose, CA 95131. Telephone (408) 263-7155 TWX (910) 338-7656. Eastern: (516) 736-3440, Southwest: (214) 458-0052, Central: (312) 965-8110, Western: (408) 263-7155. European: (089) 769 50 37, Telex: 05-29 628 MOD-D

GOULD
Electronics

CIRCLE NO. 90 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS

Company Model	Type	Power rating (KVA)	Input voltage (VAC at 60 Hz)	Input current (amps/phase)	Input/output phase	Size (HxWxD inches)	Weight (lbs.)	Price ($)	Circle no.
UPS-3-200-31	on-line solid state	2	120/208	40	3 wire+GND 4 wire+GND	36.75×19×22 (rack)	799	21,000	
UPS-3-300-31	on-line solid state	3	120/208	60	3 wire+GND 4 wire+GND	44.5×19×22 (rack)	1,020	29,500	
UPS-3-500-31	on-line solid state	5	120/128	120	3 wire+GND 4 wire+GND	68.25×19×22 (rack)	1,850	42,500	
UPS-3-600-31	on-line solid state	6	120/238	120	3 wire+GND 4 wire+GND	44.5×19×22 (rack)	2,310	58,250	
CLARY CORP. 320 W. Clary Ave. San Gabriel, CA 91776 (818) 287-6111									828
UPS1-750VA-1A	on-line	.75	115	15	2 wire+GND	12.25×19×21 (rack)	290		
UPS3-15k-1	on-line solid state	15	120/208	79	4 wire +GND	72×55×27 (cabinet)	2,500		
UPS3-30K-1	on-line solid state	30	120/208	158	4 wire+GND	72×68×27 (cabinet)	3,800		
UPS1-1.25K-1A	on-line solid state	1.25	115	23	2 wire+GND	12.25×19×21 (rack)	290		
UPS1-2.5K-1A	on-line solid state	2.5	115	46	2 wire+GND	21×19×21 (rack)	400		
UPS1-3.75K-1A	on-line solid state	3.75	115	78	2 wire+GND	53.5×25.5×26 (cabinet)	1,200		
UPS1-5K-1A	on-line solid state	5	115	91	2 wire+GND	53.5×25.5×26 (cabinet)	1,260		
UPS3-10K-1	on-line solid state	10	120/208	53	4 wire+GND	72×55×27 (cabinet)	2,400		
UPS1-7.5K-1	on-line solid state	7.5	115/230	85	3 wire+GND	72×55×27 (cabinet)	1,900		
UPS1-10k-1	on-line solid state	10	115/230	99	3 wire+GND	72×55×27 (cabinet)	2,230		
UPS3/1-10K-1	on-line solid state	10	120/208	53	3 wire+GND	72×55×27 (cabinet)	2,400		
COMPUTER POWER INC. 124 West Main St. High Bridge, NJ 08829 (201) 735-8000									829
ETUPS-24-700	on-line solid state	.7	120	10	2 wire+GND	48.5×39×18 (cabinet)	325	4,265	
FTUPS-48-3000	on-line solid state	3	120	35	2 wire+GND	60.5×39×18 (cabinet)	950	6,255	
FTUPS-60-10000	on-line solid state	10	120	130	2 wire+GND	68.5×39×18 (cabinet)	3,000	13,420	
OUPS-48-500	on-line solid state	.5	120	8	2 wire+GND	11.5×12.5×20 (cabinet)	135	1,450	
UPS-36-500	on-line solid state	.5	120	8	2 wire+GND	32×32×10 (cabinet)	250	1,690	
UPS-48-3000	on-line solid state	3	120	50	2 wire+GND	60.5×39×10 (cabinet)	1,077	7,980	
COMPUTER POWER PRODUCTS A Div. of Sweinhart Electric Co., Inc. 227 E. Compton Blvd. Gardena, CA 90248 (213) 277-6957									830
ANB-12	on-line rotary motor	12.5	208/480		3 wire+GND 3 wire+GND				
ANB-18	on-line rotary motor	18.75	208/480		3 wire+GND 3 wire+GND				
ANB-25	on-line rotary motor	25	208/480		3 wire+GND 3 wire+GND				
ANB-37	on-line rotary motor	37.5	208/480		3 wire+GND 3 wire+GND				

A MINICOMPUTER NETWORK CAN INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTIVITY.

OR YOUR PHONE BILLS.

Most companies experience the same thing when they start tying remote terminals to their minicomputer.

Much higher phone bills.

But now there's an inexpensive solution to that costly problem: The new Codex 6002 Intelligent Network Processor.

This low-cost multiplexer will save you money even if you're using as few as two terminals. The 6002 boosts operating efficiency, reduces the number of needed lines and protects data from errors due to line disturbances. And it can handle any mix of up to 16 asychronous "terminals", including graphics terminals, word processors and personal computers from virtually any manufacturer.

Plus, only with the 6002 can you add asychronous equipment without worrying if your multiplexer is compatible or not. So not only will it save you money now, but also later as your network grows and grows.

The Codex 6002 Intelligent Network Processor. It's just one of our many products that enable minicomputer users to develop and efficiently manage a growing network.

To learn more about the 6002, call 1-800-821-7700, ext. 892. Or write: Codex Corporation, Dept. 707-92, 20 Cabot Boulevard, Mansfield, MA 02048.

codex

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

CIRCLE NO. 91 ON INQUIRY CARD

EMULEX TALKS DEC 11

DOUBLE 02s...

Emulex has done it again—twice. Two new products for QBus CPUs. Both major enhancements over previous Emulex models—which puts them far, far ahead of any competitive products, including those offered by DEC.

EMULATING MSCP...

First, there is the new UC02 host adapter for connecting up to four high-performance SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) disk drives. The UC02 uses the Mass Storage Control Protocol to automatically self-size each drive without patches or modifications to the operating system. Seek times are sharply reduced—and throughput increased—by using the computer memory as a communication link. The host keeps loading commands for the drives into a designated memory block. The UC02 can then access them, 13 commands at a time, and seek-order them to optimize the flow of data on the SCSI bus. The Emulex unit also simulates error-free media by never reporting routine errors. Instead, it automatically retries and corrects all errors, reporting only uncorrected errors to the host. Remapping for bad blocks, if required, is commanded by the host.

DHV11 or DH11...

Second is the new CS02 low-cost asynchronous multiplexer for adding high-performance data communication facilities to your MICRO/PDP-11 and LSI-11 through 11/23 PLUS computers. The CS02 emulates* both *the DH11 and DEC's new DHV11—with important pluses and bonus benefits. Like 16 lines, instead of eight, as with DHV11, without taking up any more system space. Like data rates to 38.4 Kbaud for a typical total throughput of 60K characters on the 16 lines. Like a 256-character FIFO buffer in the DH11 emulation mode—four times the FIFO capacity of the DEC product—and a separate 256-character buffer for each group of eight lines in the DHV11 emulation mode. Like 22-bit hardware addressing to handle the 4-megabyte memory capacity of the LSI-11/23 PLUS.

FROM THE EMULEX FILE...

The rich get richer. The same is true of technical superiority. Emulex's astonishing record as a technical leader in the development of DEC-compatible controllers is now allowing it to leapfrog ahead to customized LSI and VLSI chips that will further increase the technical superiority of its products. Result: even higher levels of flexibility, reliability, and power, at even lower costs to the OEM and end user. And this is just the beginning.

EMULEX

3545 Harbor Blvd., P.O. Box 6725
Costa Mesa, California 92626
Toll-free (800) 854-7112, in Calif. (714) 662-5600.

GSA Contract #: GSOOK8401S5575

™QBus, DEC, PDP, LSI, DH11 and DHV11 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS

Company Model	Type	Power rating (KVA)	Input voltage (VAC at 60 Hz)	Input current (amps/phase)	Input/output phase	Size (HxWxD inches)	Weight (lbs.)	Price ($)	Circle no.
CONTROL TECHNOLOGY INC. 8200 N. Classen Blvd. Suite 101 Oklahoma City, OK 73114 (405) 840-3163									831
RBS-AC300	standby (response time: 5 msec.)	.3	120	3.125		5.37×13.75×11.5 (cabinet)	32	569	
RBS-AC500	standby (response time: 5 msec.)	.5	120	4.8		5.37×13.75×11.5 (cabinet)	42	695	
CUESTA SYSTEMS INC. 3440 Roberto Court San Luis Obispo, CA 93401 (805) 541-4160									832
9012060	standby (response time: 2 msec.)	.09	120	1	NEMA 5-15	4×6×8.75 (cabinet)	9	395	
20012060	standby (response time: 2 msec.)	.2	120	2	NEMA 5-15	4×6×8.75 (cabinet)	14	695	
21124050	standby (response time: 2 msec.)	.2	240	1	NEMA 5-15	4×6×8.75 (cabinet)	14	730	
CYBEREX INC. 7171 Industrial Park Blvd. Mentor, OH 44060 (216) 946-1783									833
18.75/2B1	on-line solid state	18.75	208/480	93.2/40.4	2 wire+GND	78×60×24 (cabinet)	2,300	23,000	
30/2B3	on-line solid state	30	208/480	146/63.2	4 wire+GND	84×78×30 (cabinet)	2,700	31,000	
50/2B3	on-line solid state	50	208/480	243/105	4 wire+GND	84×90×32 (cabinet)	3,200	43,000	
DISPLEX INC. 79 Hazel St. Glen Cove, NY 11542 (516) 671-4400									834
DPL-8	on-line solid state	1	115	8	2 wire+GND	8.75×9×18 (rack)	85	3,495	
ELGAR CORP. 8225 Mercury Court San Diego, CA 92111 (619) 565-1155									835
SPR 201/401	standby (response time: 8-10 msec.)	.02-.035	120	4.0	2 wire+GND	(desktop)	32	645	
UPS102-1B	on-line solid state	1	120	22	2 wire+GND	8.7×19×18 (rack)	100	3,395	
UPS-302-1B	on-line solid state	3	120	60	2 wire+GND	14×19×20 (rack)	220	4,995	
ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES INC.(EDP) P.O. Box 673 Waltham, MA 02254 (800) 343-1813									836
Grizzly EPD 200/Watt	standby (response time: 8 msec.)	.2	120	2.5	2 wire+GND	5.875×9.125×14.5 (cabinet)	35	895	
Grizzly EPD 500/Watt	on-line solid state	1.5	115	10	2 wire+GND	7×17×14 (cabinet)	100	2,400	
Grizzly EPD 1000/Watt	on-line solid state	1	115	20	2 wire+GND	23.5×23×23 (cabinet)	304	5,200	
EMERGENCY POWER ENGINEERING 3580 Cadillac Ave. Costa Mesa,, CA 92626 (714) 557-1636									837
SYSTEM 50	on-line solid state	2-5	208	20-45	2 wire+GND 3 wire+GND	54×22×21 (cabinet)	1,260	9,000-14,000	

Now, A Brand Preference And Attributes Report That Tells You Where Your Product Stands *And Why*

Mini-Micro Systems' new PAR (Preference and Attributes Research) Report tells you where you and your competitors stand in the value-added market and why.

Conducted separately among two major value-added sample groups (*Mini-Micro Systems'* value-added OEMs and resellers, and value-added users), PAR is a guide to your present sales potential in one of the fastest growing segments of the computer market. But, PAR goes beyond the basics. It also provides powerful insights into what you must do to increase your share of the market against intensifying competition.

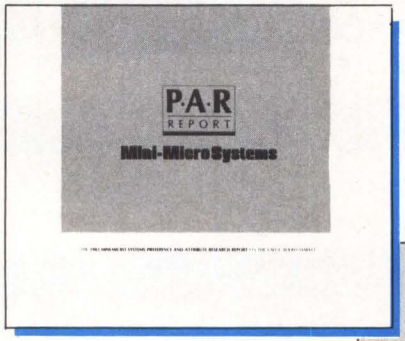
PAR respondents were asked to list their first, second and third brand choices in PAR's unaided survey of 35 distinct product categories that include:

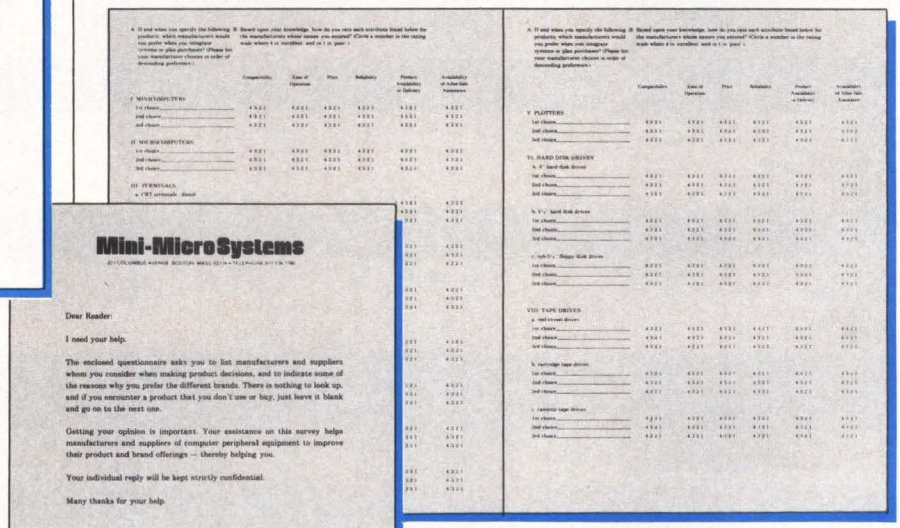
- Minicomputers
- Microcomputers
- Terminals
- Printers
- Plotters
- Hard Disk Drives
- Floppy Disk Drives
- Tape Drives
- Add-in/Add-on Memories
- Modems
- Multiplexers/Concentrators
- Controllers
- Software
- Media

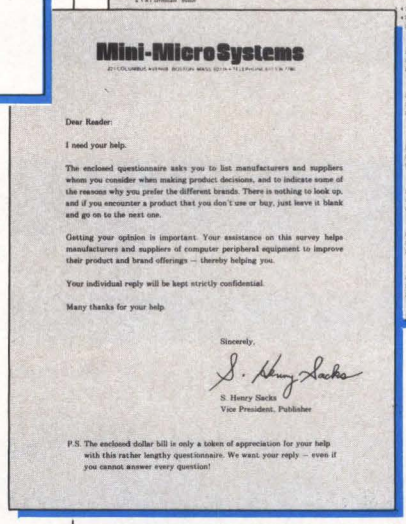
They were asked to substantiate their choices by indicating each brand's perceived strengths and weaknesses:

- Compatibility
- Ease of operation
- Price
- Reliability
- Availability/Delivery
- Availability of Aftersale Assistance

The PAR Report provides valuable insights you need to build successful marketing and sales programs in today's more competitive arena. And it's available now! To receive your copy, send your check for $250* to PAR Report, *Mini- Micro Systems*, 221 Columbus Ave., Boston, MA 02116.







- Do volume buyers in the value-added market prefer your product(s)? Or your competitor's?
- What do they think of your product's availability and delivery?
- Do they think your aftersales assistance is below or above average?
- Is your price right?
- Is your product readily available? Compatible? Reliable?
- Are you on PAR?

P·A·R REPORT

*One copy of the PAR Report is free to current advertisers in *Mini-Micro Systems* magazine only through your MMS regional sales manager.

Mini-Micro Systems

221 Columbus Ave., Boston, MA 02116, (617) 536-7780

Boston (617) 536-7780/Chicago (312) 635-8800/Dallas (214) 980-0318/
Denver (303) 388-4511/Los Angeles (213) 826-5818/Mid-Atlantic Southeast (215) 293-1212/
Orange County (714) 851-9422/San Francisco (408) 243-8838

Cahners Publishing Publishers of over 30 specialized magazines in Building & Construction ☐ Electronics & Computers ☐ Foodservice ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Healthcare ☐

CIRCLE NO. 93 ON INQUIRY CARD

Qantex 7030. It wears a lot of hats.

Torn whether to choose letter quality reproduction or data processing speed in a printer? With the multimode Qantex 7030 you don't have to make a choice.

Rated one of today's most flexible dot matrix printers, the advanced 7030 does everything you can ask a printer to do—now or as your needs change. All at a very competitive price.

As a letter quality printer (37 cps) the 7030 gives you high density double pass printing in a 24 x 18 matrix. You choose from almost 20 fonts such as Script, Courier and APL, plus you get proportional spacing, justification, auto underline, overprint, bold and a host of other features.

As a near letter quality word processor (75 cps) the 7030 uses a 12 x 9 matrix in a single pass mode.

As a data processor, the 7030 produces copy at 180 or 150 cps bidirectionally. When you need multipart forms, it gives you 6-part forms capability as well as user definable formats with programmable lengths, programmable vertical and horizontal margins and tabs.

As a graphics printer, the dot addressable 7030 has a resolution up to 144 x 144 dots per square inch, and offers a full complement of line drawing graphics.

The 7030 even makes available an enlarged character mode useful in producing custom labels. It also provides a complete printed status report of operating parameters or diagnostics when ordered by the operator. And its heavy duty print head and industrial quality construction are designed for long hard use.

Discover all the ways the 7030 can fit your computer system, no matter what size. Contact Qantex for details or a demo at 60 Plant Ave., Hauppauge, NY 11788. Call toll-free 800-645-5292; in New York State 516-582-6060.

north atlantic
Qantex

CIRCLE NO. 94 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS

Company Model	Type	Power rating (KVA)	Input voltage (VAC at 60 Hz)	Input current (amps/phase)	Input/output phase	Size (HxWxD inches)	Weight (lbs.)	Price ($)	Circle no.
SYSTEM100	on-line solid-state	6-20	208, 240, 480	24-80	3 wire+GND	47×27×25 (cabinet)	1,750	15,000-27,000	
SYSTEM 400	on-line solid state	10-25	208, 240, 480	32-80	3 wire+GND 4 wire+GND	71×32×32 (cabinet)	3,200	20,000-35,000	
EMERSON ELECTRIC CO. INDUSTRIALS CONTROLS DIV. 3300 S. Standard St. (714) 545-5581									838
AP105	on-line	5	120	81		66×48×30 (cabinet)	950		
AP110	on-line solid state	10	208	72.2		66×48×30 (cabinet)	1,170		
AP115	on-line solid state	15	208	108.3		66×48×30 (cabinet)	1,400		
AP502	on-line solid state	20	208/480	75/32		78×60×28 (cabinet)	2,200		
AP503	on-line solid state	37.5	208/480	139/160		78×60×28 (cabinet)	2,300		
AP504	on-line solid state	50	208/480	180/78		78×60×28 (cabinet)	2,400		
AP594	on-line solid state	60	208/480	220/96		78×60×28 (cabinet)	2,400		
AP592	on-line solid state	80	208/480	290/126		78×60×36 (cabinet)	3,300		
EXIDE ELECTRONICS P.O. Box 58789 Raleigh, NC 27658 (919) 872-3020									839
SERIES 1000/1003	on-line solid state	3	120, 208, 240, 277	28, 16, 14, 12	2 wire+GND	36×17×21 (cabinet)	370	15,730	
SERIES 2000/2015	on-line solid state	18.75	208, 480, 600	63, 28	3 wire+GND 4 wire+GND	72×77×30 (cabinet)	2,950	38,700	
SERIES 2000/2030	on-line solid state	37.5	208, 480, 600	123, 53	3 wire+GND 4 wire+GND	72×77×30 (cabinet)	4,100	49,400	
SERIES 2000/2045	on-line solid state	56.25	208, 480, 600	181, 79	3 wire+GND 3 or 4 wire+GND	72×77×30 (cabinet)	4,750	58,800	
SERIES 2000/2715	on-line solid state	18.75	208, 480, 600	66, 28	3 wire+GND 2 wire+GND	72×72×30 (cabinet)	2,950	31,000	
SERIES 2000/2730	on-line solid state	37.5	208, 480, 600	127, 55	3 wire+GND 2 wire+GND	72×77×30 (cabinet)	4,100	48,700	
GENERAL INTERFACE 12919 Alcosta Blvd. San Ramone, CA 94583 (415) 838-2683									840
650	on-line solid state	.65	90-130	6.5	2 wire+GND	9×16×17 (cabinet)	98	1,395	
350	on-line solid state	.65	90-130	3.5	2 wire+GND	7×12×15 (cabinet)	50	750	
GENERAL POWER SYSTEMS 2400 N. Baxter Anaheim, CA 92806 (714) 956-9321									841
GPS-906	standby (response time: 10 msec.)	.09	115 or 230	.8, .4	2 wire+GND	4×6.1×8.9 (cabinet)	8	395	
GPS-2006	standby (response time: 10 msec.)	.2	115 or 230	1.75, .875	2 wire+GND	6×7.3×13.9 (cabinet)	25	695	
GPS-3006	on-line solid state	.3	115 or 230	10, 5	2 wire+GND	7.7×19×19 (cabinet)	110	1,350	
GPS-5006	on-line solid state	.5	115 or 230	15 or 7.5	2 wire+GND	7.7×17×19.1 (cabinet)	110	1,650	
GPS 1K120-61	on-line solid state	1	115 or 230	20 or 10	2 wire+GND	23.25×23.3×22.6 (cabinet)	320	2,495	

The road to hell is paved with good intentions.

Speed. Convenience. Productivity.

All good intentions. All up in smoke.

All because too many personal computers proved too much of a good thing. Too much independence. And not enough integration with your corporate MIS system.

But depend on our Direct 1600 series to put out the fire.

In one compact unit we can pack an MS-DOS™ and CP/M®-based computer, dual floppies, optional hard disk system, modem, selectable 80/132 character display, and full-featured DEC or HP terminal with DirectLink communications software.

So everyone can run their favorite personal computer programs. And then transfer data and results between the host computer and their desks.

Spread sheet calculations, reports, corporate-wide data, all can be exchanged without re-typing, without errors. And without the compatibility problems so common when personal computers and mainframes mix.

With just one piece of hardware from one supplier, everybody gets what they expected from personal computing. And from your MIS investment.

Call Direct at 800-538-8404 (408-980-1414 in California). Or write us at 4201 Burton Drive, Santa Clara, California 95054. We'll show you how to travel the road to micro-mainframe integration.

Without getting burned.

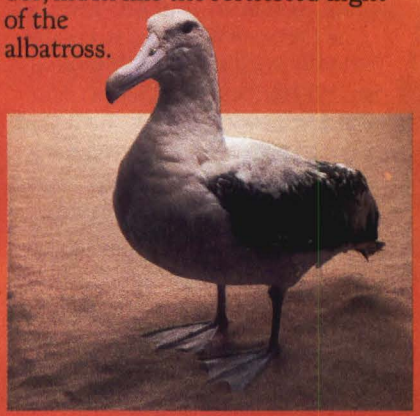
DIRECT

The freedom some birds have to migrate is remarkably similar to the freedom you have with software for the System 8000.

Moving your application program with Zilog's System 8000 is as easy as the migration of Canadian geese.

Zilog's solutions free you from the constraints of traditional systems.

Outdated proprietary languages and operating systems limit your movement from vendor to vendor, much like the restricted flight of the albatross.



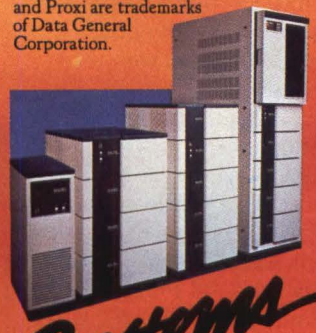
Zilog's high performance, multi-user, UNIX*-based System 8000 supermicros give you a proven way to quickly port your minicomputer software onto affordable micros. For instance, we offer compatible migration tools for Basic Four BB III, DEC® DIBOL® and DG ICOS™ COBOL and Proxi.™ And with the UNIX operating system, you can take advantage of one of the fastest-growing business opportunities in the industry.

Get a level of service, support and company stability not found from other microcomputer vendors.

Find out what it's like to free yourself from expensive mini-computers, and get a level of service, support and company stability not found from other microcomputer vendors. Ask about our RSVP Referred Software Vendor Program, too, where you can find the applications software and tools you need as well as list your software. Zilog is also on the GSA schedule for Federal government applications.

For the whole story, call Zilog Systems Division at (800) 841-2255. Or write: Zilog Systems Division, Corporate Publications, 1315 Dell Avenue, MS C2-6, Campbell, CA 95008.

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. Zilog is licensed by AT&T. DEC and DIBOL are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. ICOS and Proxi are trademarks of Data General Corporation.



Systems

Zilog

an affiliate of EXXON Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 96 ON INQUIRY CARD

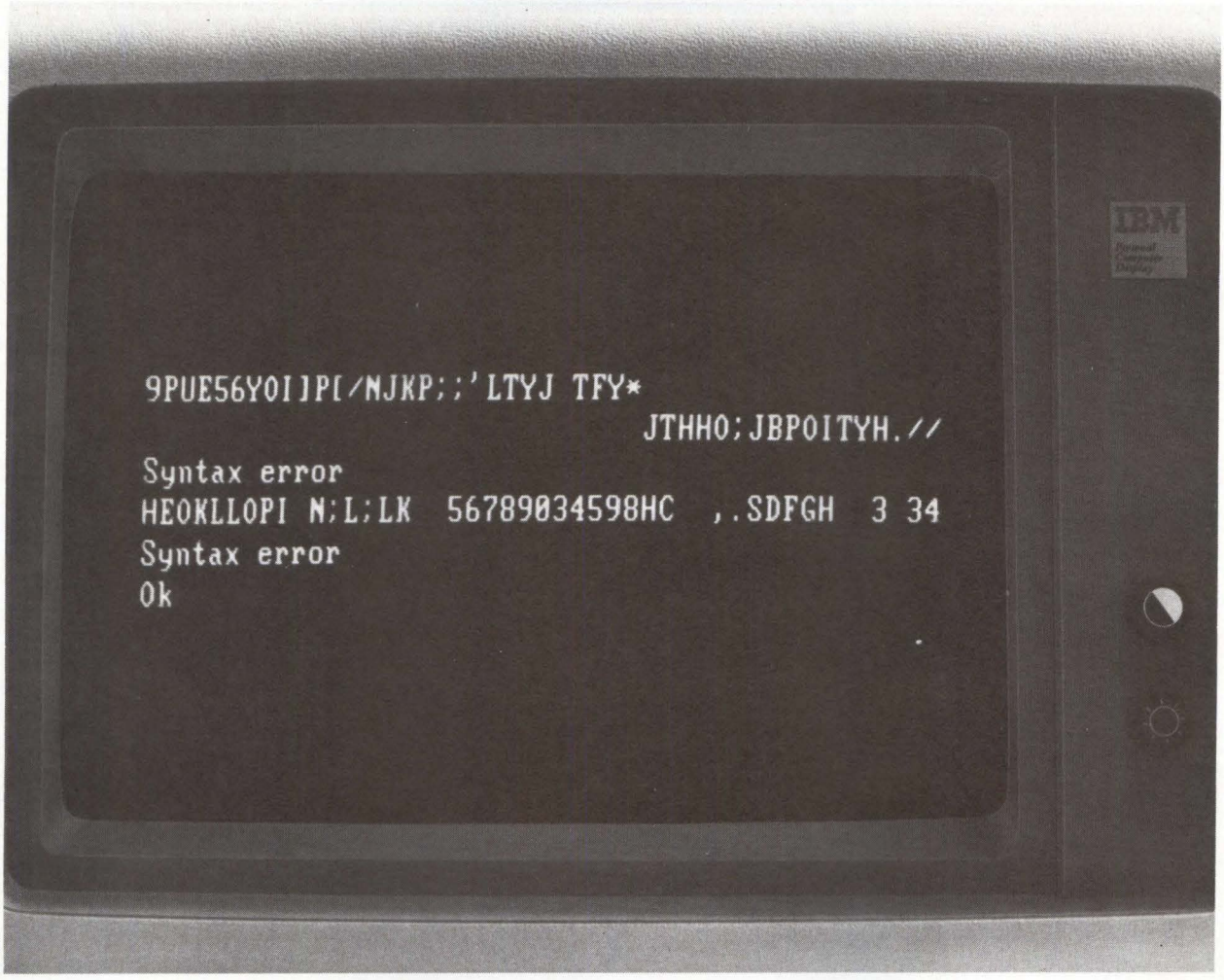
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS

Company Model	Type	Power rating (KVA)	Input voltage (VAC at 60 Hz)	Input current (amps/phase)	Input/output phase	Size (HxWxD inches)	Weight (lbs.)	Price ($)	Circle no.
GPS-2K120-61	on-line solid state	2	115 or 230	42 or 21	2 wire+GND	30.5×23.4×24.6 (cabinet)	460	3,950	
GPS-3K120-61	on-line solid state	3	115 or 230	62, 31	2 wire+GND	44.5×23.5×25 (cabinet)	612	5,800	
GPS-5K120-61	on-line solid state	5	115/230 120/208	104,52, 32	2 wire+GND 4 wire+GND	61×23.5×30.9 (cabinet)	610	9,850	
GOULD INC., POWER CONVERSION DIV. 2727 Kurtz St. San Diego, CA 92110 (619) 291-4211									842
5248A	on-line solid state	5	Any std.	various	as desired 2 wire+GND	61×24×30 (cabinet)	1,300	12,950	
5254A	on-line solid state	10	Any std.	various	as desired 2 wire+GND	61×56×32 (cabinet)	2,350	18,950	
5255A	on-line	15	Any std.	various	as desired	61×56×32 (cabinet)	2,750	22,000	
GSU-3056	on-line solid state	.5	120	6	2 wire+GND	5.25×19×23 (rack)		1,690	
GSU-3106	on-line solid state	1	120	11.7	2 wire+GND	7×19×23 (cabinet)	135	2,290	
DSU-1820	on-line solid state	1.8	120	25	2 wire+GND	14×19×21 (rack)	183	3,895	
7026	on-line solid state	2.5	120	30	2 wire+GND	40×23×26 (cabinet)	540	6,240	
6156	on-line solid state	16.7	120/208	61	4 wire+GND	79×60×30 (cabinet)	2,200	27,900	
6306	on-line solid state	33.3	120	120	4 wire+GND	79×60×30 (cabinet)	2,975	39,500	
HILTRAN CORP. Route 31, RD5-65 Flemington, NJ 08822 (201) 782-5525									843
UPS-BA0206	on-line solid state	1	120	18	2 wire+GND	52×38×24 (cabinet)	650	3,500	
UPS-BA0207	on-line solid state	2.5	120	44	2 wire+GND	52×38×24 (cabinet)	850	5,000	
UPS-BA0208	on-line solid state	5	120	87	2 wire+GND	62×42×24 (cabinet)	1,700	9,000	
ICS INC., ELECTRO-PAC DIV. 520 Interstate Rd. Addison, IL 60101 (312) 543-6200									844
'E'	on-line solid state	2-20	120, 208, 240, 480 single phase; 208, 240, 430 3 phase	120, 240, single phase	3, 2 wire +GND 2 wire+GND	51×36×18/ 75×66×30 (cabinet)	350-3,500	8,000-25,000	
M95-200	on-line solid state	.2	120	3	2 wire+GND	20×16×6.5 (cabinet)	55	1,117	
M95-600	on-line solid state	.6	120	7	2 wire+GND	24×20×10.5 (cabinet)	140	1,560	
INTERNATIONAL POWER MACHINES 11534 Page Mill Rd. Dallas, TX 75243 (214) 343-6076									845
ENDLESS POWER	on-line solid state	40-80	custom	custom	3 or 4 wire+GND				
SCR UPS	on-line solid state	12.5-413	custom	custom	3 or 4 wire+GND				
JEFFERSON ELECTRIC 840 25th Ave. Bellwood, IL 60104 (312) 544-2200									846
370-411-100	on-line solid state	.250	120	2.08	2 wire+GND	11.125×15×20.25 (cabinet)	110	1,510	

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS

Company Model	Type	Power rating (KVA)	Input voltage (VAC at 60 Hz)	Input current (amps/phase)	Input/output phase	Size (HxWxD inches)	Weight (lbs.)	Price ($)	Circle no.
370-611-100	on-line solid state	.5	120	4.16	2 wire+GND	11.125×15×20.25 (cabinet)	120	1,645	
370-811-100	on-line solid state	.75	120	6.25	2 wire+GND	11.125×15×20.25 (cabinet)	130	1,715	
370-1011-100	on-line solid state	1	120	8.33	2 wire+GND	11.125×15×20.25 (cabinet)	185	2,185	
LADCO DEVELOPMENT CO., INC. P.O. Box 464 Olean, NY 14760 (716) 372-0168									847
250B	standby (response time: 4 msec.)	.25	115	2.1	2 wire+GND 2 wire+GND	10.5×14.5×20 (cabinet)	42	625	
500-115UV	standby (response time: 4 msec.)	.5	115	4.35	2 wire+GND 2 wire+GND	12×17.5×20 (cabinet)	37	750	
1000-115UV	standby (respnse time: 4 msec.)	1	115	8.7	2 wire+GND 2 wire+GND	12×18×25 (cabinet)	50	925	
500-230-50	standby (response time: 4 msec.)	.5	220	2.3	2 wire+GND 2 wire+GND	12×17×20 (cabinet)	40	865	
1000-230-50	standby (response time: 4 msec.)	1	220	4.6	2 wire+GND 2 wire+GND	12×18×25 (cabinet)	52	1,125	
LIEBERT CORP. 1050 Dearborn Dr. P.O. Box 29186 Columbus, OH, 43229 (614) 888-0246									848
650	on-line solid state	50	480	65	3 wire+GND 4 wire+GND	72×72×36 (cabinet)	4,000	59,200	
LORAIN PRODUCTS 1122 F St. Lorain, OH 44052 (800) 792-1122									849
4864-484	on-line solid state	.15	120/240	4	2 wire+GND phase	7×19×15 (rack)	35		
CONSTAC WDA 502B	on line solid state	5	120	64	2 wire+GND	72×21×15.25 (cabinet)	690	7,910	
CONSTAC WDA103B	on-line solid state	10	120	130	2 wire+GND	72×36×21.25 (cabinet)	1,080	12,335	
CONSTAC WDA 361M	on-line solid state	.36	120	5.8	2 wire+GND	11×17×13.5 (cabinet)	180	1,265	
CONSTAC WDA102B	on-line solid state	1	120	14.5	2 wire+GND	42×16×15.25 (cabinet)	227	3,405	
CONSTAC WDA302B	on-line solid state	3	120	40	2 wire+GND	72×21×15.25 (cabinet)	496	6,120	
LORTEC POWER SYSTEMS 5214 Mills Industrial Parkway North Ridgeville, OH 44039 (216) 327-5050									850
Lortec UPS Systems	on-line solid state	15-156	various	various	3 and 4 wire+GND 3 and 4 wire+GND		various	25,000-125,000	
NOVA ELECTRIC MFG. CO. 263 Hillside Ave. Nutley, NJ 07110 (201) 661-3434									851
12-4060-1A	standby (response time: 4 msec.)	.4	120	5	2 wire+GND	14.25×6×19.5 (cabinet)	43	645	
12-4080-1A	standby (response time: 4 msec.)	.8	120	10	2 wire+GND	14.25×6×19.5 (cabinet)	73	840	
11-3K60-Y11	on-line solid state	3	120	65	2 wire+GND	14×19×21 (rack)	245	5,565	

THE FASTEST STANDBY SYSTEM REACTS IN 1/60TH OF A SECOND.



THAT'S 1/60TH OF A SECOND TOO LATE.

It's also 1/60th of a second slower than a Gould Uninterruptible Power System.

Here's the difference: a standby system waits until it senses a power failure and then takes over. Unfortunately, by the time it does, your computer's memory could have left for the day, taking your work with it.

But the Gould Series 3000 Uninterruptible Power System is always on line. So when the utility fails, your computer gets 500 watts of continuous power, no waiting. In fact, as far as your computer is concerned, it's like nothing happened.

What's more, the Gould Series 3000 gives you constant line conditioning—full-time protection against all the AC noise, surges and dips that can scramble data. Standby systems don't have line conditioning—they just stand by and let your computer fend for itself.

Of course you could add a line conditioner to the standby unit, and take your chances with blackouts. But for less money, you can have a Gould Uninterruptible Power System, and a lot more peace of mind.

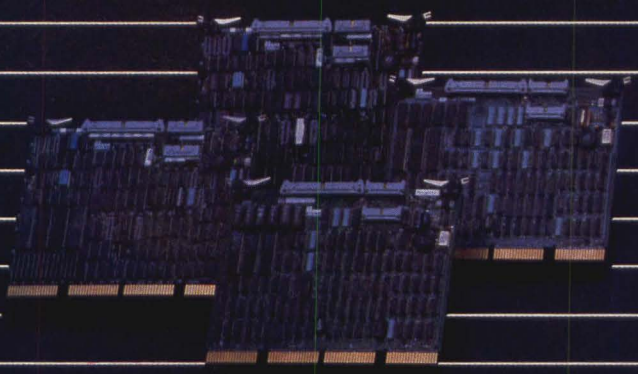
For the name of your local computer dealer carrying the Micro-UPS call Toll Free 800-854-2658. In California (619) 291-4211. Gould Inc., Power Conversion Division.

GOULD
Electronics

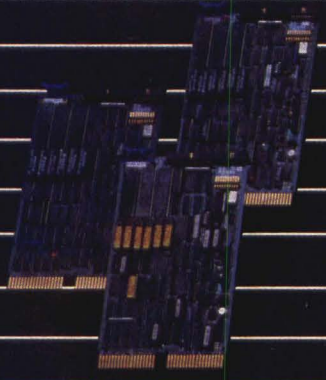
See us at Booth No. 858.
COMDEX/Winter '84
April 5-7, 1984
Los Angeles Convention Center
Los Angeles, California

Only One Company Makes Interfacin

Q-BUS



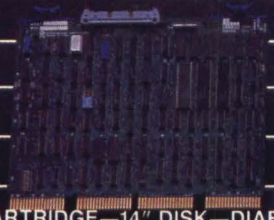
8″ & 14″ WINCHESTER—SMD I/0
• RL01/RL02, RP02/RP03, RK06/RK07
& RM02/RM05/RM80 emulations



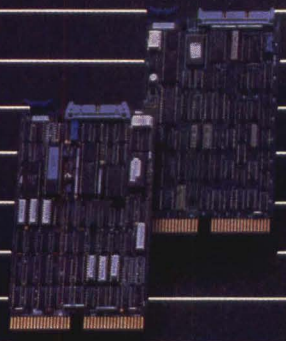
WINCHESTER 5¼″—ST506/412 & DMA I/0
• RL01/RL02, RK06/RK07 emulations

Q-BUS

8″ & 14″ WINCHESTER—SA4000 & PRIAM I/0
• RL01/RL02, RP02/RP03 emulations



CARTRIDGE—14″ DISK—DIABLO 44B
• RX05 emulation

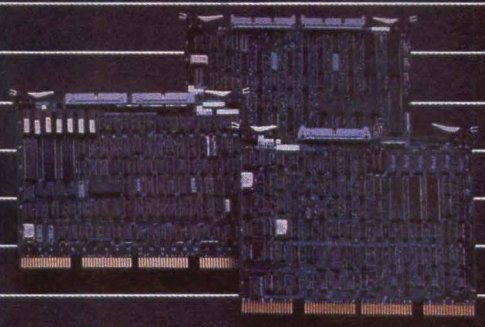


FLOPPY DISKS—SA850 & SA450 I/0
• RX02 emulation

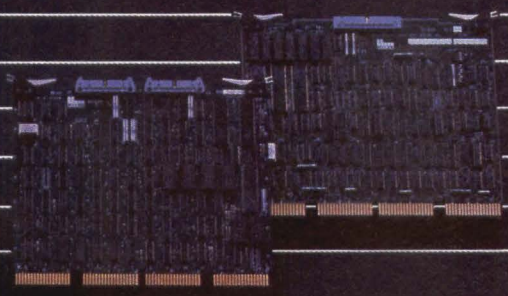
Compatible with DEC's family of RT-11, RSX-11, RSTS, UNIX and VMS operating systems.

Your DEC Computer So Easy

Q-BUS

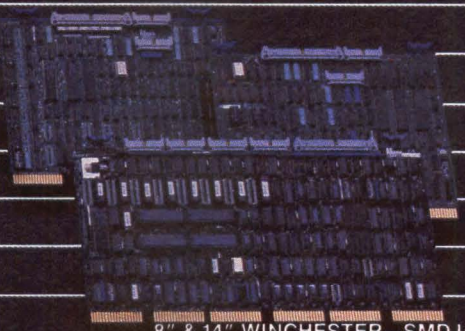


½" TAPE—CONTROLLER/COUPLER PERTEC I/O
• TM-II, TSV05/TS-II/TU80 emulations

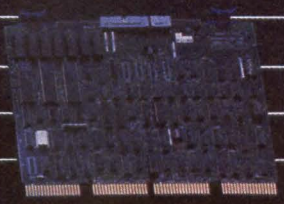


¼" TAPE—KENNEDY 6455 & CDC SENTINAL I/O
• TM-II/TS03, TS-II/TU-80/TSV05 emulations

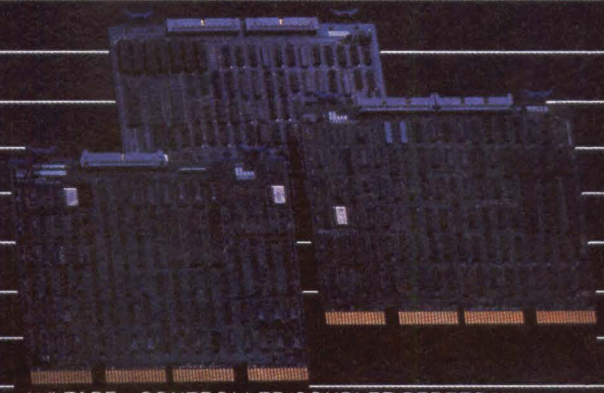
UNIBUS



8" & 14" WINCHESTER—SMD I/O
• RP02/RP03, RK06/RK07, RM02/RM05 emulations



¼" TAPE—CDC SENTINAL I/O
• TS-II emulation



½" TAPE—CONTROLLER/COUPLER PERTEC I/O
• TM-II, TS-II/TU80 emulations

DILOG

DISTRIBUTED LOGIC CORPORATION

12800 Garden Grove Blvd. • Garden Grove, CA 92643 • (714) 534-8950 • TLX 681399
64-A White Street • Red Bank, N. J. 07701 • (201) 530-0044
12 Temple Square • Aylesbury, Buckinghamshire, England HP 20 2QL • 44 (0296) 84101 • TLX 837038

CIRCLE NO. 98 ON INQUIRY CARD

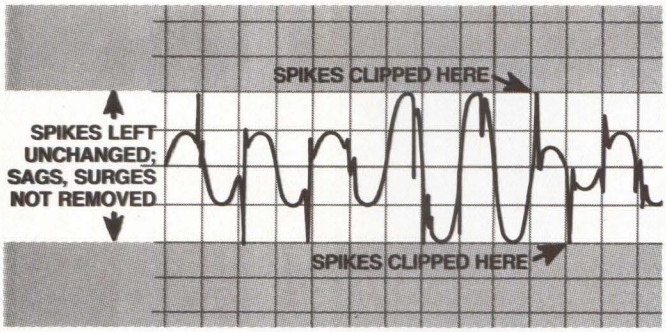
UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS

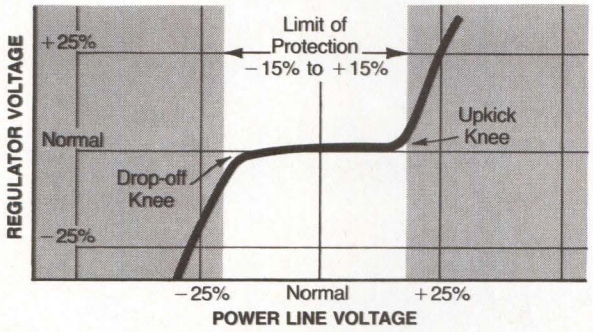
Company Model	Type	Power rating (KVA)	Input voltage (VAC at 60 Hz)	Input current (amps/phase)	Input/output phase	Size (H×W×D inches)	Weight (lbs.)	Price ($)	Circle no.
11-5K60 to 11-15K60	on-line solid state	5-25	120 or 240 208 or 480	63 to 155	2 wire+GND 2 wire+GND	various	various	11,000-29,000	
11-7.5K-3/6 to 11-50K-3/6	on-line solid state	7.5-50	208, 220, 480	30 to 200	3 wire+GND	various	various	17,000-42,000	
PAN A MAX 150 Mitchell Blvd. San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 472-5547									852
POWERMAX-200	standby (response time: 5 msec.)	.5	120	15	2 wire+GND	5×6.5×10 (cabinet)	16	429	
PARA SYSTEMS 2409 D Ave. J Arlington, TX 76011 (817) 640-0837									853
MINUTEMAN/PS 120V	on-line solid state	.12	102-132	2.5	2 wire+GND	5×6.5×10 (cabinet)	15	435	
MINUTEMAN PS 220V	on-line solid state	.22	190-250	1.5	2 wire+GND	6×.5×10 (cabinet)	15	495	
PRECISE POWER CORP. P.O. Box 2006 Bradenton, FL 33508 (813) 746-3515									854
9-60	on-line rotary motor	9	208/240/460	27	3 wire+GND 1 or 3 phase	39×60×36 (cabinet)	2,250	14,500	
15-60	on-line rotary motor	15	208/240/460	44	3 wire+GND 3 wire+GND	39×60×36 (cabinet)	2,650	18,500	
R.H. ELECTRONICS INC. 566 Irelan Buellton, CA 93427 (805) 688-2047									855
Guardian Angel	standby (response time: 10 msec.)	.2	120	3	2 wire+GND	4×6×9 (cabinet)	16	595	
Power Angel	standby (response time: 10 msec.)	.85	120	10	2 wire+GND	15×7×18 (cabinet)	75	1,295	
RKS INDUSTRIES INC. 4865 Scotts Valley Drive Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (408) 438-5760									856
DS200	on-line solid state	.2	120	117	2 wire+GND	10.75×12.62×6 (cabinet)	32	695	
DS400	on-line solid state	.4	120	117	2 wire+GND	10.75×12.65×6 (cabinet)	35	995	
SAFT AMERICA, ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS DIV. 2414 W. 14th St. Tempe, AZ 85281 (602) 894-6864									857
SPS0200	on-line solid state	.2	120	1.83	2 wire+GND	6×10.75×12.625 (cabinet)	32	549	
SPS0400	on-line solid state	.4	120	3.66	2 wire+GND	6×10.75×12.65 (cabinet)	35	749	
SPS0800	on-line solid state	.8	120	7.32	2 wire+GND	7×8.5×12.625 (cabinet)	50	995	
SOLA ELECTRIC 1717 Busse Rd. Elk Grove, IL 60007 (312) 439-2800									858
260050400-3001	on-line solid state	.4	120	3.3	3 wire+GND	10.5×12×19 (rack)	100	1,617	
11 50750-3000	on-line solid state	.75	120	5.8	3 wire+GND	10.5×12×19 (rack)	120	1,722	
DELUX 50750 3100	on-line solid state	.75	120	5.8	3 wire+GND	10.5×12×19 (rack)	120	1,808	

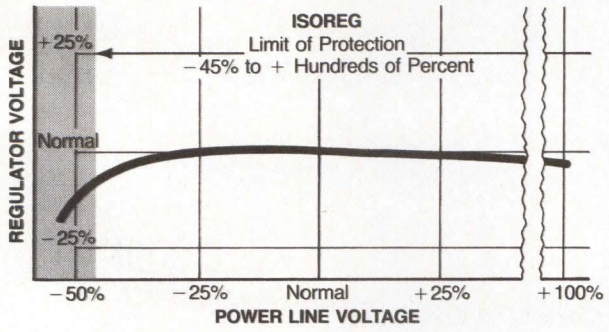
YOUR FIRST-CLASS COMPUTER DESERVES A FIRST-CLASS LINE VOLTAGE CONDITIONER

It Doesn't Pay To Go Cheap When It Comes To Power Protection

Your computer functions properly only when the electric power is clean and stable — free of spikes and glitches, of sags and surges, and brownout level voltages. Experienced computer users know this. But many are misled into buying voltage protection equipment that soon proves inadequate and not worth the alluring price. Before you decide to protect your computer from unstable, noisy power ask yourself:







What Do "Spike-Clippers" Really Clip?

Spike clippers or surge suppressors only suppress spikes exceeding "clip voltage levels" which already are much in excess of normal voltages. Spike clippers and surge suppressors do not eliminate electrical noise and surges below the "clip level" and do nothing whatever to get rid of sags, glitches and brownouts. Just think about that!

What Do Regulators Really Regulate?

±15% voltage regulation means that the regulator's output is stable, more or less, when the power line voltage varies by up to ±15% from normal. What if the voltage momentarily drops by 20% or rises by 25%?

Here is what your computer gets from many voltage regulators: A good kick of an over-voltage if the power line surges by more than 15% above normal!

Or a steep drop-off in voltage as soon as the power line voltage sags below 85% of normal!

Do The Job Right — With ISOREG

When an ISOREG module protects your computer the voltage does not kick up even when the power line voltage surges 100% above normal. And when the line voltage momentarily drops 30% to 40% below normal, your computer still gets sufficient voltage for trouble-free operation! Think about that!

Why Expose Your Computer to Brownout Voltages and Spikes and Surges?

It makes no sense when you can have full protection. ISOREG offers line voltage conditioners from 125VA to 50kVA, single phase, and from 7½kVA to 150kVA, 3-phase.

ISOREG is a Registered Trademark of ISOREG CORPORATION

GET COMPLETE INFORMATION by calling toll-free **1-800-225-5078.** In Massachusetts call 617/486-9483. Or fill in the Reader Service Card.

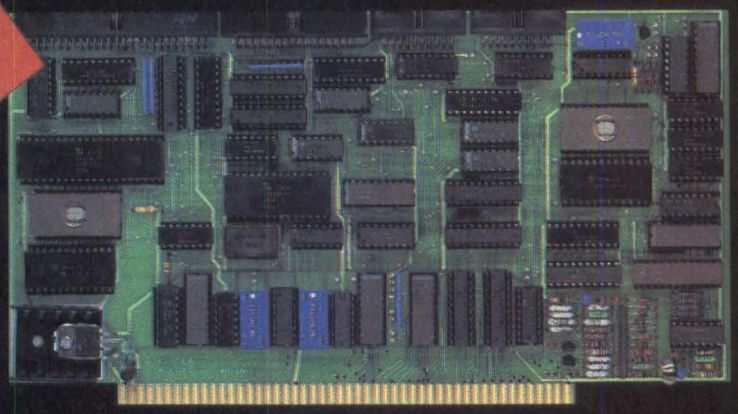
ISOREG CORPORATION

410 Great Rd., P.O. Box 486, Littleton, MA 01460 USA
TWX 710-347-6974 ISOREG LTTN.

CIRCLE NO. 99 ON INQUIRY CARD

Bored Waiting? Here's The Board You've Been Waiting For.

Now Available!



A hard disk and cartridge tape controller together on one board? Magic? Not really. It's Teletek's HD/CTC. The hard disk and cartridge tape drive controller provide the support necessary to interface both rigid-disk drives and a cartridge tape deck to the S-100 bus.

- A Z-80A CPU (optionally Z-80B) providing intelligent control of the rigid-disk and cartridge tape drives.
- Support of 5¼" rigid-disk drives with transfer rates of 5 megabits per second. Minor changes of the on-board components allow the support of other drive types/sizes and transfer rates up to 15 megabits per second. (Interface to disk drive is defined by software/firmware on-board.)
- Controller communications with the host processor via 2K FIFO at any speed desirable (limited only by RAM access time) for a data block transfer. Thus the controller does not constrain the host processor in any manner.
- Two 28-pin sockets allowing the use of up to 16K bytes of on-board EPROM and up to 8K bytes of on-board RAM.
- Individual software reset capability.
- Conforms to the proposed IEEE-696 S-100 standard.
- Controller can accommodate two rigid-disk drives and one cartridge tape drive. Expansion is made possible with an external card.

Teletek's HD/CTC Offers A Hard Disk Controller, Plus Cartridge Tape Controller, All On One Board.

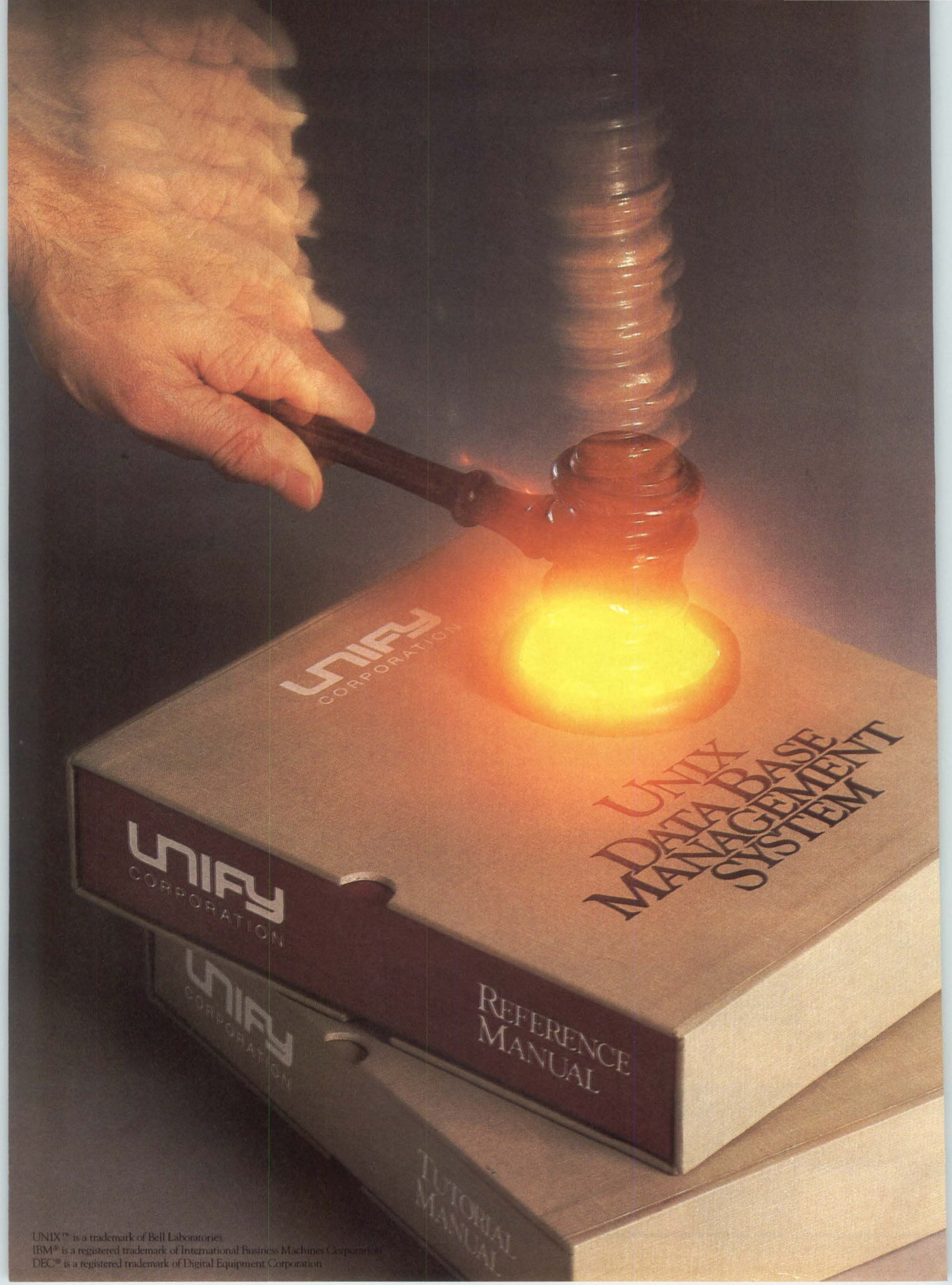
TELETEK

4600 Pell Drive Sacramento, CA 95838 (916) 920-4600 Telex #4991834 Answer back-Teletek

CIRCLE NO. 100 ON INQUIRY CARD

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS

Company Model	Type	Power rating (KVA)	Input voltage (VAC at 60 Hz)	Input current (amps/phase)	Input/output phase	Size (HxWxD inches)	Weight (lbs.)	Price ($)	Circle no.
SUN RESEARCH INC. Box 210 Old Bay Rd. New Durham, NH 03855 (603) 859-7110									859
Mayday	standby (response time: 6-8 msec.)	.15	115	1.3	2 wire+GND	7×11×12 (cabinet)	42	240	
Mayday 60	standby (response time: 8-12 msec.)	.15	115	1.3	2 wire+GND	7×11×12 (cabinet)	48	400	
Mayday 60+6	standby (response time: 8-12 msec.)	.6	115	5.2	2 wire+GND	8×14×17	94	900	
Mayday 60+3C	on-line solid state	.3	115	2.6	2wire+GND	10×17×22 (cabinet)	95	850	
Mayday 60+3H	on-line solid state	.3	115	2.6	2wire+GND	10×17×22 (cabinet)	105	980	
Mayday 60+3W	on-line solid state	.3	12 volt DC			10×17×22 (cabinet)	45	565	
TAB PRODUCTS CO. 1451 California Ave. Palo Alto, CA 94304 (415) 852-2400									860
7725	on-line solid state	2.5	117.5	22	2 wire+GND	14×16.75×32 (cabinet)	280	3,975	
TOPAZ/SQUARE 'D' 9192 Topaz Way San Diego, CA 92123-1165 (619) 279-0111									861
Powermaker Micro UPS 84462	standby (response time: 4 msec.)	.4	120	3.4	2 wire+GND	15×17×18 (cabinet)	66.5	750	
Powermaker Micro UPS 84864	standby (response time: 4 msec.)	.8	120	6.7	2 wire+GND	15×17×18 (cabinet)	71.5	890	
Powermaker Micro UPS 84126-01	standby (response time: 4 msec.)	1	120	8.4	2 wire+GND	15×17×18 (cabinet)	74.5	995	
TRANSWESTERN PRODUCTS 1711 Senter Rd. San Jose, CA 95112 (408) 279-2544									862
Ultraguard	standby (response time: 4 msec.)	.2	120	2.2	2 wire+GND	4×8×9.25 (cabinet)	15	649	
TRIPP LITE DIV. OF TRIPPE MFG. 500 N. Orleans Chicago, IL 60610 (312) 329-1777									863
BC200	standby (response time: 10 msec.)	.2	117	18		6.25×8.75×12 (cabinet)	36	399	
BC425FC	standby (response time: 10 msec.)	.425	117	37		6.25×8.75×12 (cabinet)	38.5	539	
WELCO INDUSTRIES 9027 Shell Rd. Cincinnati, OH 45236 (513) 891-6600									864
UPA-400	on-line solid state	.4	120	5	2 wire+GND	8.75×19×15 (rack)	132	1,300	
UPS-750	on-line solid state	.75	120	10	2 wire+GND	8.75×19×20 (rack)	230	2,965	
UPS-1000	on-line solid state	.75	120	14	2 wire+GND	8.75×19×20 (rack)	150	3,390	
UPS-1500	on-line solid state	1.5	120	21	2 wire+GND	8.75×19×20 (rack)	150	3,525	



UNIX™ is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
DEC® is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

UNIFY. JUDGED NO. 1 BY COMPUTER OEMS.

One UNIX computer manufacturer after another has come to the same decision: UNIFY is the fastest, most powerful, most flexible data base management system for users of all skill levels.

By their own investigation and by system integrator requests, computer manufacturers representing some 90% of the market choose to offer UNIFY with their UNIX computers.

They include DEC. Perkin-Elmer. NCR. Tandy. Pixel. Onyx. Cadmus. Codata. Cromemco. Momentum. Plexus. Altos. Callan Data. And many more.

The evidence is overwhelming. In independent benchmarks, UNIFY consistently ranks as the top performer.

Completely menu-driven design and industry standard IBM SQL query language make it easy for non-programmers to develop data base applications.

The most powerful "back end" design in the industry, including 90 subroutines at the host language interface level, promises that UNIFY can keep adding features, keep adding users, without eroding performance.

Judge for yourself. Our comprehensive 300-page tutorial and 500-page reference manual system are yours for only $95. Together they show you how to build virtually any application of your choice.

To order, contact UNIFY, Department MM-3, 9570 S.W. Barbur Blvd., Portland, Oregon 97219, 503-245-6585.

UNIFY®
THE PREFERRED UNIX DBMS.

CIRCLE NO. 101 ON INQUIRY CARD

We Made It.

We reached our first milestone in becoming the leading manufacturer of high-capacity, high-performance 5¼-inch Winchesters. Achieving volume delivery wasn't easy, but we made it.

Thousands of our XT-1000™ disk drives are already in the field. Thousands of XT-2000s™ and EXT-4000s™ are on the way.

But it takes more than delivering products to become a leader in the Winchester marketplace.

It takes a commitment to the most stringent quality assurance. Modern, efficient manufacturing facilities. Ongoing new product development. Dedicated technical support. Worldwide channels of distribution.

It takes a company that's proven higher capacity and higher performance can be achieved with innovative designs.

It takes a company called Maxtor.

Maxtor Corporation, 61 E. Daggett Drive, San Jose, California 95134, (408) 942-1700, TELEX 17107. Eastern Regional Sales Office: (617) 872-8556. Southwest Regional Sales Office: (714) 859-3100.

™ XT-1000, XT-2000 and EXT-4000 are trademarks of Maxtor Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 102 ON INQUIRY CARD

Maxtor

WHAT MADE OUR DH/DM THE STANDARD REPLACEMENT, ALSO MADE IT THE STANDARD DOWN UNDER.

Because Able's DH/DM communications controller does so much more than the DEC DH11 and DM11 controllers, it's become the standard replacement in PDP-11 computers.

Except down under, in Australia. There, Able's DH/DM is not the standard replacement. There, it is the standard. In Australia, our DH/DM is standard equipment on PDP-11 computers, and on VAX computers running on UNIX.

It's easy to see the reasons our 16 line hex-size communications controller has become the standard.

Clearly, there's more space. The DH/DM plugs into one hex slot, instead of nine. That frees up eight slots for peripherals.

The DH/DM is faster. It transfers data by word rather than by byte. Plus, there's an input silo with four times the standard depth for even higher data transfer rates without ripple down delays or overflow. And with one-third less system loading and half the power consumption.

Modem control on all sixteen lines provides unobstructed system flexibility. And it's software compatible with DEC's DH11 and DM11.

To minimize obstacles, the DH/DM's self-diagnostics and LED display make it easy to locate and isolate problems.

And if you need them, Able's fast, professional service and support are as close as the phone. We're organized to solve problems in hours, not days. We want to provide you with complete customer satisfaction, and we work hard to do so.

Able has a broad range of devices for PDP-11 computers offering improved communications, memory expansion and interprocessor connectivity. All of which comply with FCC regulations.

So you see, you don't have to be down under to come out on top. Just get the controller that's become the standard, the DH/DM, from the people who introduced it.

ABLE COMPUTER

The communications specialists.

CIRCLE NO. 103 ON INQUIRY CARD

1732 Reynolds Avenue, Irvine, California 92714. Call toll free: 800-332-2253. In the Irvine area: (714) 979-7030. Or, TWX: 910-595-1729

DEC, VAX, DMF32 and VMS are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Streaming-tape software uses bit-map copying

Technique reduces disk-backup time and tape usage

Anton Polivka, Spectra Logic Corp.

Because most Winchester disk drives employ fixed rather than removable media, they require use of a separate device for backup and restore operations. Streaming-tape drives can efficiently perform these functions if the system they are used on can transfer data between the disk and the tape fast enough to keep the tape drive operating without interruption. Standard copying utilities for tape drives generally cannot achieve continuous streaming, but Spectra Logic Corp. has developed "streaming software" to match the speeds of the new streaming-tape drives. After considering the mirror-image, selected-file and extended-tape-gap approaches to streaming software, Spectra Logic designed its software using bit-mapping.

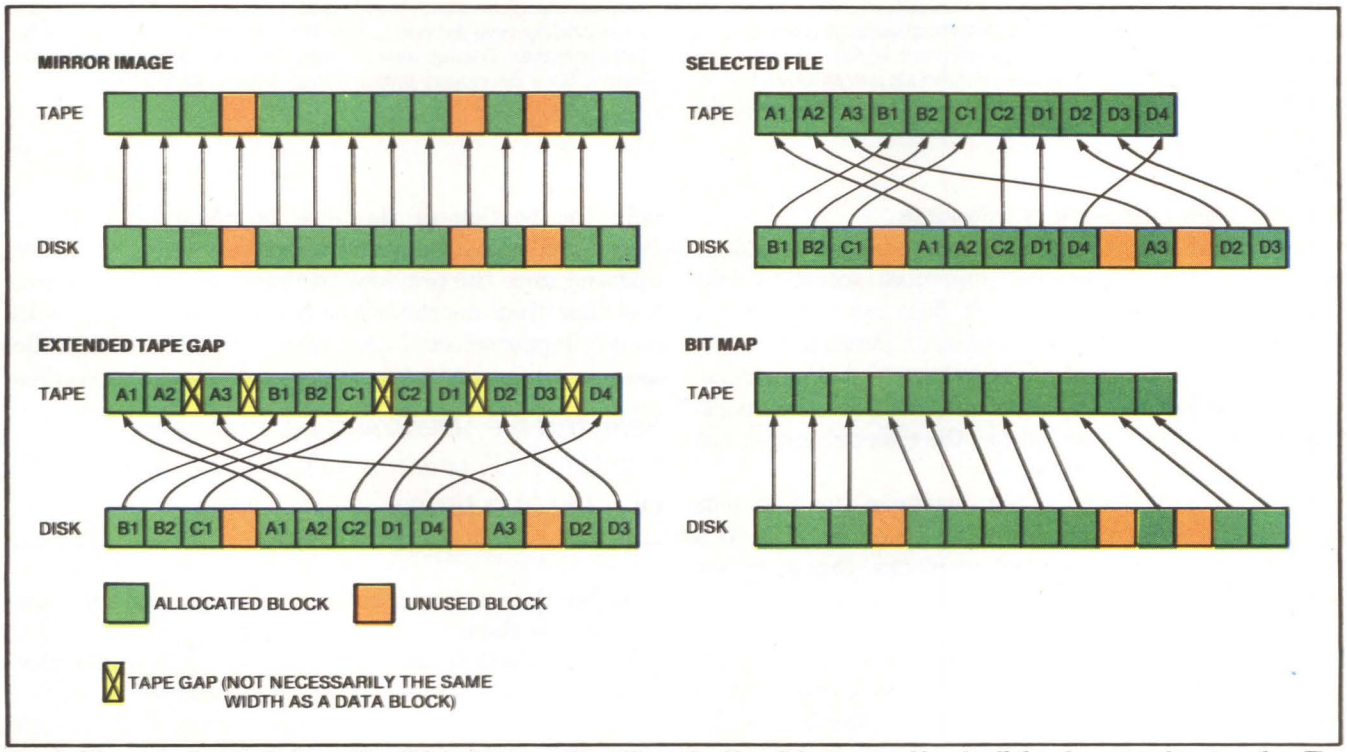


Fig. 1. There are four techniques for disk-to-tape copying. *The mirror-image approach copies disk to tape sequentially, transferring both allocated and unused disk blocks. In the selected-file approach, sequential blocks of tape represent sequential logical file blocks rather than sequential physical blocks. Therefore, unused blocks need not be transferred. The tape drive stops and starts while waiting for the disk to reposition itself for the next data transfer. The extended-tape-gap approach is identical to the selected-file approach,except that the tape drive continues moving (recording a gap) while the disk repositions itself. The bit-map approach is identical to the mirror-image approach, except that unused blocks (and bad blocks) are not transferred to tape.*

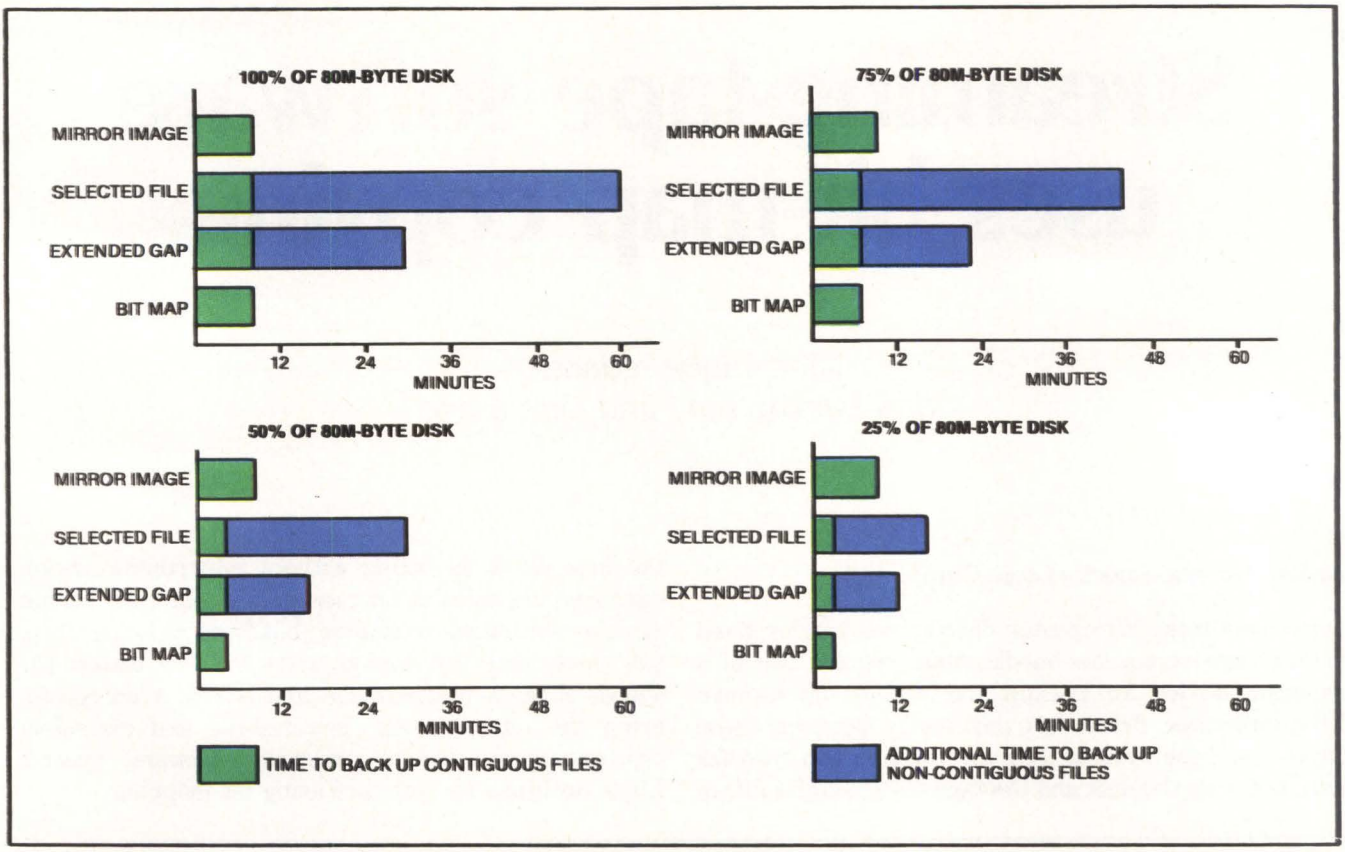


Fig. 2. The backup time for the four approaches to streaming tape *is approximately equal, as long as the disk is full and files are contiguous. The time needed by the selected-file and extended-tape-gap methods for non-contiguous files is much greater than the corresponding time for contiguous files. As the percentage of disk used decreases, backup time remains constant for the mirror-image method, but it decreases proportionally for the other three.*

Mirror-image approach is inflexible

The mirror-image streaming method copies a disk to tape "as is," requiring only sequential access to data blocks on the disk (Fig. 1). It does not involve the operating system (OS) file manager because copying occurs independently of file structure or disk organization. Mirror-image copying maintains non-stop operation of the tape drive as long as the disk drive does not encounter read or write errors.

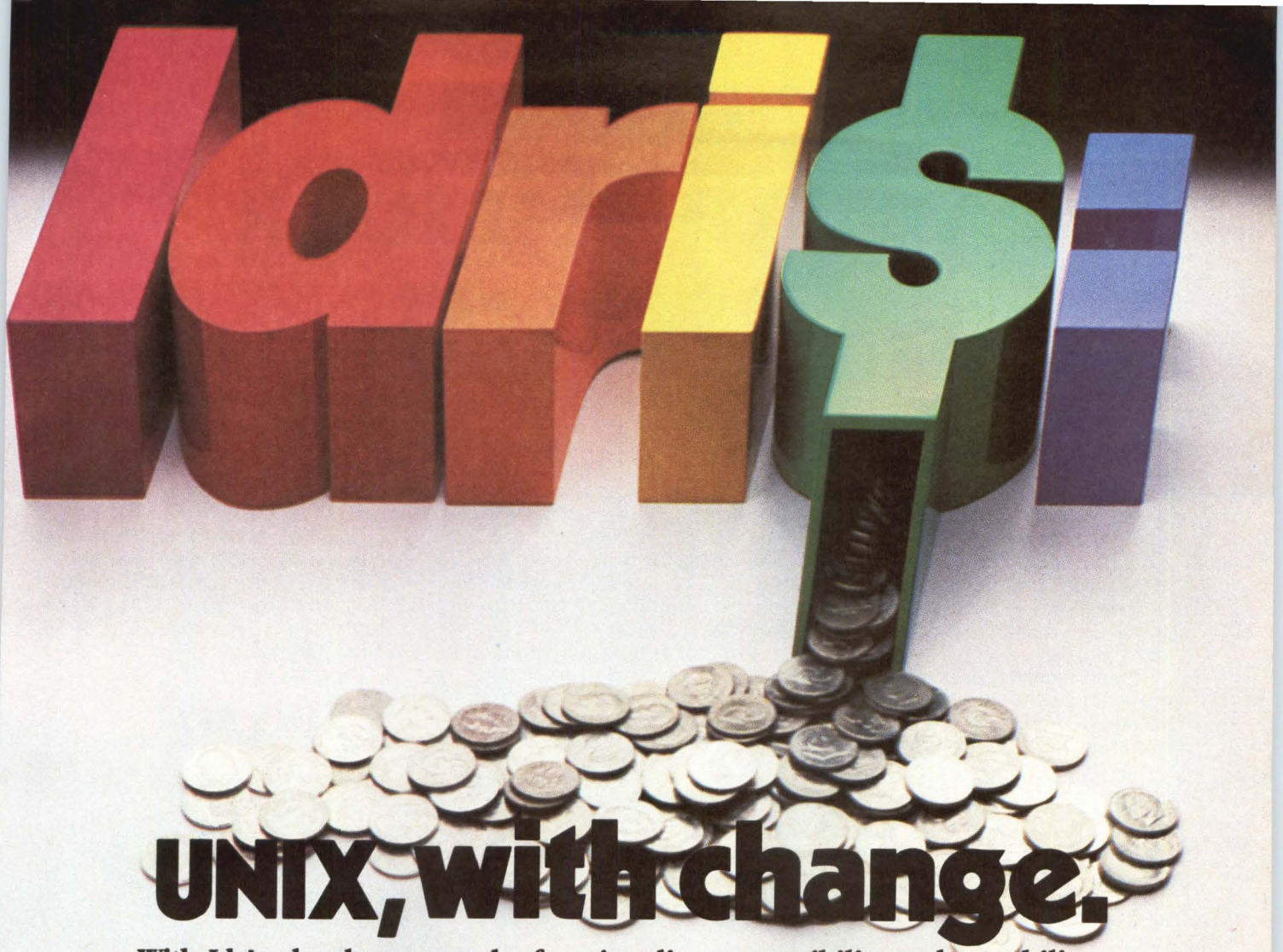
The mirror-image approach, however, has a serious drawback: it necessitates copying an entire disk. If a disk contains many unused data blocks, this approach consumes more time and tape than necessary to copy only the allocated portions of the disk. Also, mirror-image backup cannot handle media defects (bad blocks), which means that disk media must be error-free. This is an added expense because certified error-free media cost more than ordinary media.

Selected-file approach requires fast disk access

Selected-file streaming backup uses standard OS utilities to save and restore one file at a time, accessing only the portion of the disk occupied by the file. Because files can be saved selectively (e.g., only files updated since the previous backup), this approach uses less tape than mirror-image backup. Also, bad blocks do not impair selected-file backup because the OS's file manager detects them before the streaming software can process them.

Selected-file streaming backup uses standard OS utilities to save and restore one file at a time.

The drawback to selected-file backup is that disk files can be non-contiguous; that is, sequential blocks on the disk do not necessarily correspond to sequential blocks on the tape. As a result, the tape drive can't copy a data block until the file manager has determined its location and the disk drive has accessed it. On the average, approximately eight disk sectors must be accessed per disk revolution to keep a 100-inch-per-second (ips) tape



UNIX, with change.

With Idris, developers get the functionality, compatibility and portability of UNIX. And pocket the Idris difference.

- **GREATER PORTABILITY.** Applications developed under Idris on any micro compiler can run on any other which supports Idris. These are PDP-11s (including PRO-350 and Micro-11), numerous Motorola 68Ks and the 8086/88 based IBM PC and DEC Rainbow.

  Idris runs under MS/DOS as an application!
- **COMPLYING WITH THE UNIX USER GROUP STANDARDS.**
- **TWICE THE NUMBER OF USERS as UNIX** on comparable hardware, because Idris is optimized for microprocessors.
- **MORE DISK SPACE FOR FILES AND PROGRAMS.** Idris occupies less than 1.5 megabytes of disk.
- **MORE COST EFFECTIVE PER USER.** The $550 end-user price is for as many users as the hardware will allow.
- **MORE TASKS RUN SIMULTANEOUSLY** because Idris requires less memory. Typically, 50 KB for the Kernel plus 50 KB for a compile. For example, you can overlap communication simultaneously with word processing and spreadsheet analysis and Fortran compilation.
- **EASY END-USER LICENSING** provided by use of Whitesmiths' authorization seal.

That's UNIX with change. To get more out of your computer, call or write to Whitesmiths, Ltd.

Whitesmiths, Ltd.

97 Lowell Road Concord, MA 01742
(617) 369-8499 Telex 951708 SOFTWARE CNCM

Slide in. And take it for a drive test.

Diagnosing disc drive problems has just become a great deal easier.

Interrogator," Dysan's economical new drive diagnostics package, can run a drive through its paces in minutes. To tell you exactly what's wrong. Or right.

Just like that.

Test results come right up on the screen of the machine you're testing. Or you can print out hard copy records.

The Interrogator package includes a Digital Diagnostic Diskette," complete test instructions and software programmed to perform a whole battery of sophisticated tests.

Things like head radial alignment. Head positioner linearity. Head azimuth alignment. Spindle speed. Read/write verification. And over a dozen others.

Interrogator is here now for the IBM® PC and XT. Versions for other computer models are on the way.

Whether you're going for one drive or need to assure the compatibility of a company full of drives, Interrogator is the perfect tool.

And it's just the kind of thing you'd expect from Dysan. The leader in quality, innovative media and diagnostic tools.

Interrogator. What could be easier?

Just this. A toll free phone call to get more information. Or place an order. (800) 551-9000.

Dysan Corporation, 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95050, (408) 988-3472.

Dysan®

CIRCLE NO. 104 ON INQUIRY CARD

drive moving continuously—a difficult requirement to meet using selected-file backup.

Extended-tape-gap approach underutilizes tape

The extended-tape-gap streaming method is a modification of selected-file backup, in which the tape continues moving while the disk drive accesses noncontiguous file blocks. Because no data is transferred during these periods, the tape drive simply extends the gaps between data blocks. The drive and the controller can implement this method without software changes.

The only drawback of bit-mapping is that tasks that affect files cannot be performed during backup.

Eliminating the need to start and stop the tape drive reduces backup time relative to selected-file copying, but it consumes much more tape. Often, the gaps between data blocks are longer than the blocks themselves. The amount of tape used is proportional to the time required to transfer data between disk and tape.

Bit-mapping produces efficient tape movement

Bit-mapped streaming backup is similar to the mirror-image method, but it copies only the data blocks allocated to files. The term "bit map" is used because this method uses the OS's disk-allocation map in which 1 bit represents each sector. With this method, the disk drive can easily access an average of eight sectors per revolution, allowing a 100-ips tape drive to achieve continuous streaming without long inter-block gaps.

SPECIFICATIONS OF THE SPECTRA 25 SINGLE-BOARD DISK/DRIVE CONTROLLER

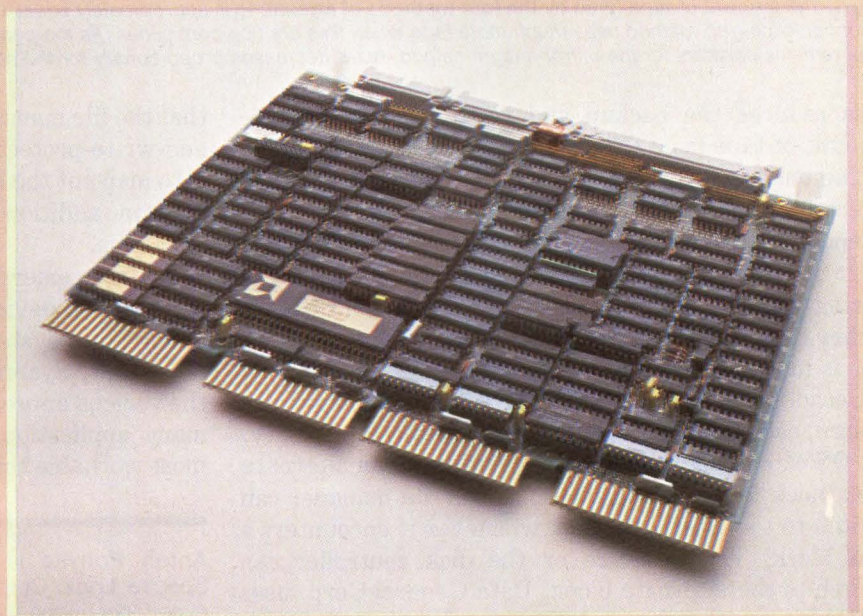
- **Manufacturer:** Spectra Logic Corp., 1227 Innsbruck Dr., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94089, (408) 744-0930
- **Emulation:** Digital Equipment Corp. Q-bus-compatible CPU
- **Addressing range:** 22, 18 or 16 bits (disk and tape)
- **Interface:** all storage module drive (SMD) (disk) and Pertec-formatted (tape)
- **Transfer rate:** 2M bytes per second (disk), 800K bytes per second (tape)
- **Error - correcting codes (32-bit):** correction in buffer or CPU
- **Board size:** DEC Quad
- **Other features:** block-mode transfer, dual ports
- **Price:** $2,400 in OEM quantity

MULTIFUNCTION CONTROLLERS REDUCE COST AND SPACE

Streaming-tape drives and streaming software play important roles in providing fast, reliable and inexpensive disk backup, but the significance of multifunction disk/tape controllers should not be underestimated. An example is Spectra Logic Corp.'s Spectra 25, a single-board controller that replaces separate disk and tape controllers for Digital Equipment Corp.'s LSI-11 and PDP-11/23 computers. The Spectra 25 can handle as many as two storage module drives (SMDs) and four streaming or formatted ½-inch stop/start tape drives. It supports 100-inch-per-second streaming tape, allowing efficient disk backup.

The Spectra 25 is reliable: compared with separate disk and tape controllers, it has fewer board-to-chassis connections and fewer ICs. Error-correcting codes and on-board self-testing diagnostics also aid reliability.

Reduced cost is another benefit. Cost savings result from having the disk- and tape-control functions share logic and PC-board space. In some applications, the Spectra 25 can further reduce cost by eliminating the need for an expansion chassis.



Two controllers in one. *Spectra Logic Corp.'s Spectra 25 is a single-board disk/tape controller for Digital Equipment Corp.'s LSI-11 and PDP-11/23 computers.*

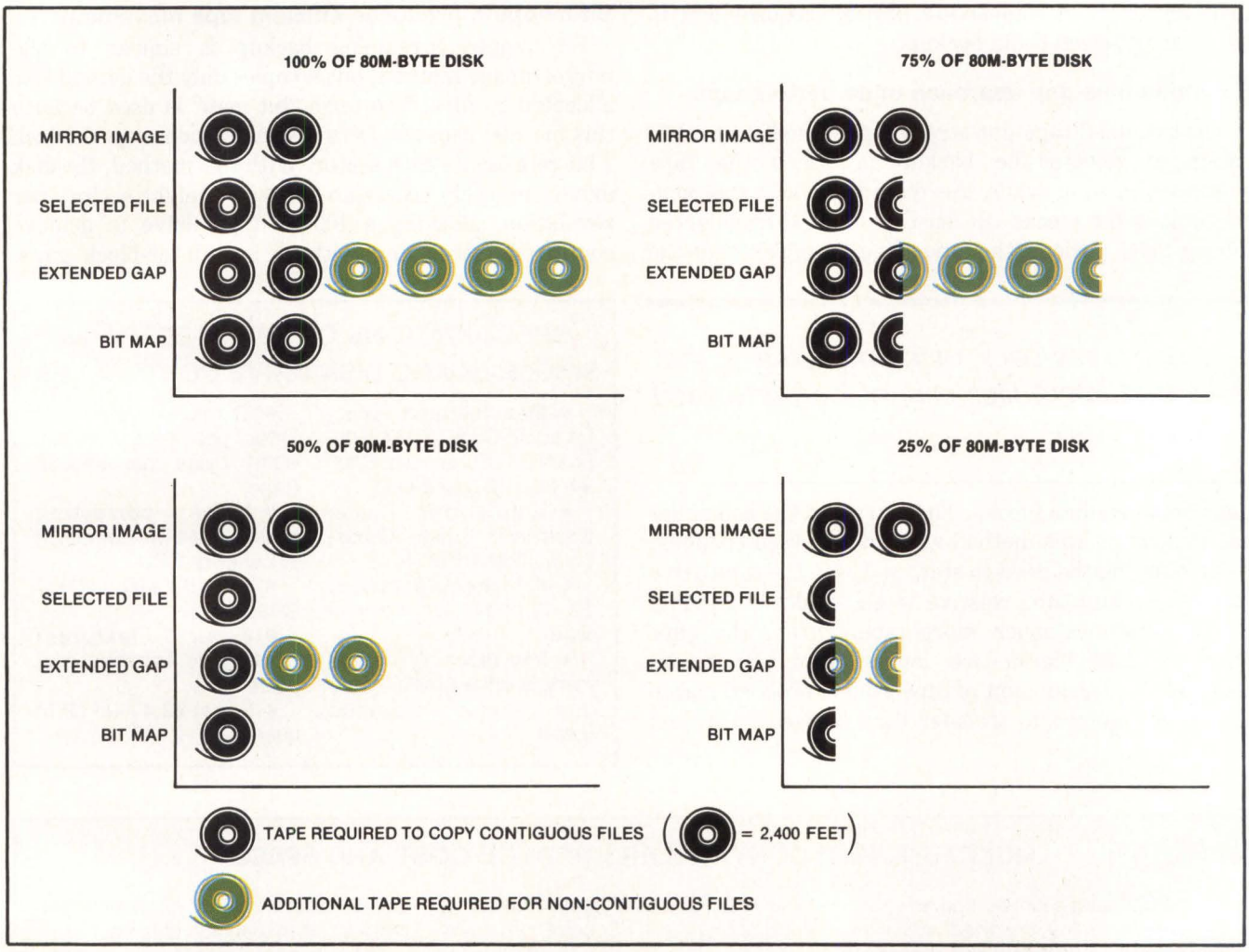


Fig. 3. The amount of tape used by the four methods of streaming *is approximately equal when the disk is full and files are contiguous. The extended-tape-gap method uses much more tape when files are non-contiguous. As the percentage of disk used decreases, the amount of tape remains constant for the mirror-image method, but it decreases proportionally for the other three.*

This reduces the backup and restore times and the amount of tape used (Figs. 2, 3).

The only drawback of bit-mapping is that tasks that affect files cannot be performed during backup. With selected-copy or extended-tape-gap backup, the OS can alert users to discrepancies created by file changes during backup. But bit-mapping operates on sectors rather than files, so information about such discrepancies is unavailable to users.

Because each OS uses a different file-management design, each requires a separate streaming-tape utility. An OS can handle bad blocks by assigning an alternate disk block for each bad block, so the file manager can switch to the alternate block whenever it encounters a bad block. The software or the disk controller can switch to the alternate block. Data General Corp. uses software to switch, and Spectra Logic and Texas Instruments Inc. use the disk controller. Another way to handle bad blocks is to map them into a bad-block file that the file manager maintains as an inaccessible (read-and-write-protected) file. A variation of this technique is to map out the bad blocks by creating a bad-sector bit map in addition to the ordinary bit map for disk allocation.

With the emergence of the Winchester disk drive as a widely-used device on desktop microcomputers as well as high-end systems, hard-disk backup is increasingly important. System integrators should be familiar with the various approaches to streaming-tape software. For many applications, the bit-map approach can be the most workable combination of speed and tape usage. □

Anton Polivka is manager of software development for Spectra Logic Corp., Sunnyvale, Calif. He has 25 years of experience in the electronics industry, including positions with Xerox Corp., Diablo Systems Inc. and Lawrence Livermore Laboratories.

One-Two Punch!

Charles River Data Systems OEM super microcomputers just keep leapfrogging the competition. Now it's a knockout combination of operating systems: UNIX System V on one hand, and real-time UNOS on the other.

UNIX System V for Development

Derived from AT&T-licensed UNIX System V, our new UN/System V includes a full set of UNIX development tools, Bell license, Berkeley extensions, access to UNIX application programs, and support for Fortran, RM/COBOL*, C, Pascal, BASIC, and Unify* relational database.

UNOS for Real-Time/Run-Time

UNOS, our proprietary UNIX-compatible operating system, has real-time capabilities that UNIX can't offer. Capabilities, like eventcount synchronization, priority scheduling, and enhanced file system reliability, that are essential in industrial and scientific applications. And application programs written using UN/System V run under UNOS without modification and without a UNIX license, a saving that OEMs can pass on to customers.

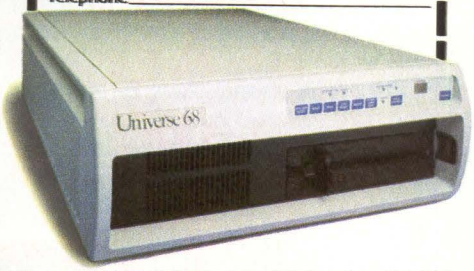
Plus 32-Bit Power

UN/System V and UNOS run on our Universe 68 family of computers. They are true super micros, with a 32-bit, 12.5MHz 68000 processor, a second 68000 front-end processor, 32-bit 4Kb cache, 32-bit bus, up to 5Mb of 32-bit RAM, high-capacity disk drives, and 1.25 MIPS performance. Quantity-one OEM prices start under $10,000.

For more on UN/System V, UNOS, and Universe 68 computers, return coupon to Charles River Data Systems, 983 Concord St., Framingham, MA 01701. Or call (617) 626-1000.

☐ Send me technical information. MM4
☐ Have a sales representative call.

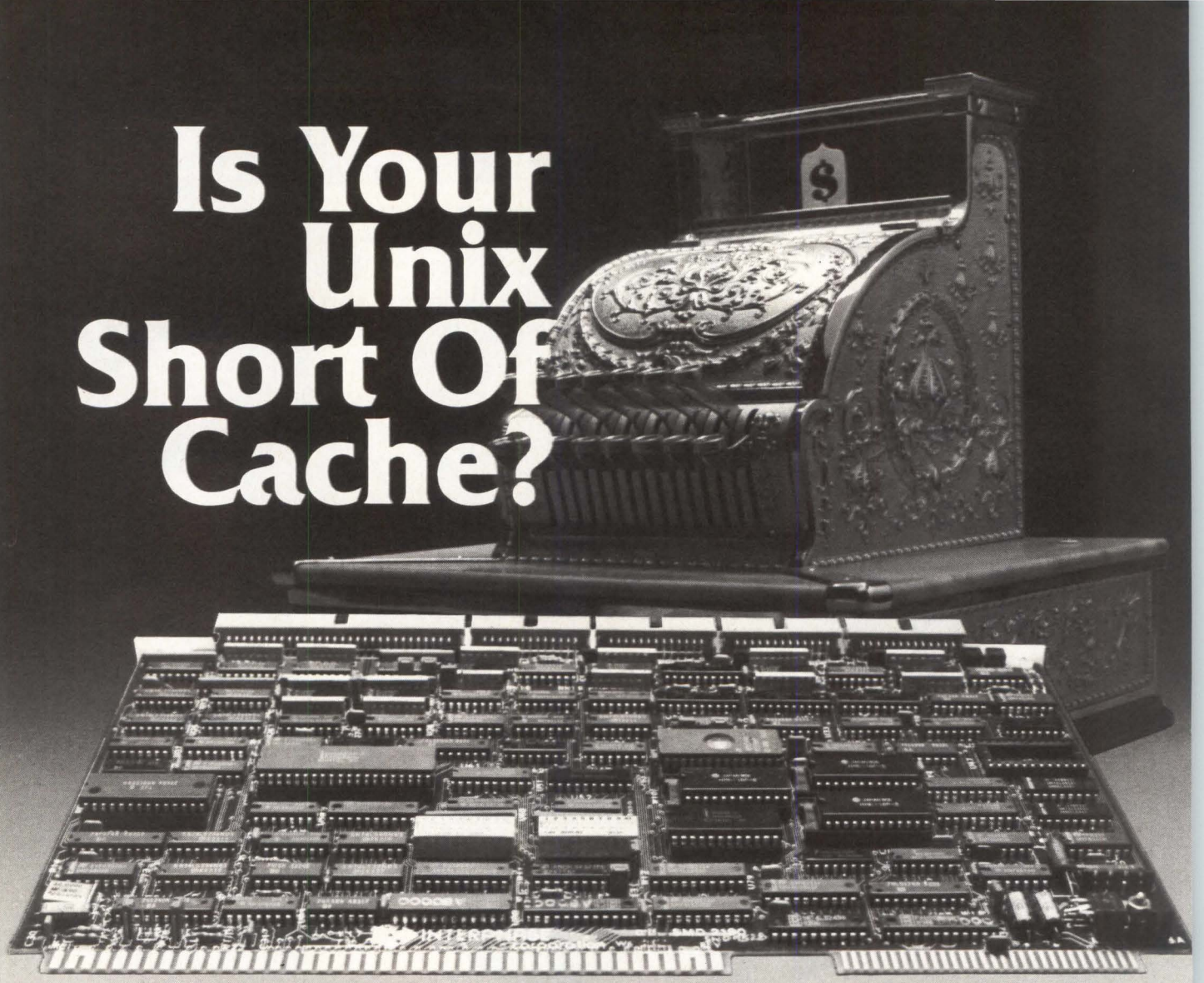
Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ ZIP_____
Telephone_____



CHARLES RIVER DATA SYSTEMS

*UNOS is a trademark of Charles River Data Systems. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. Unify is a trademark of Unify Corporation. RM/COBOL is a trademark of Ryan McFarland.

Is Your Unix Short Of Cache?



Presenting the first UNIX™ optimized SMD disk controller for Multibus.™ Available today from INTERPHASE.

The SMD 2190 is the first high performance disk controller optimized for UNIX and UNIX-like operating systems. Its highly intelligent caching scheme gives you the flexibility to match your disk controller to your operating system. This means optimum performance for all versions of UNIX.

With the SMD 2190, you get high speed cache memory plus all the features you've come to expect from a high performance disk controller.

1:1 Interleave, 20 Mb/S data rate, 32-bit ECC, Automatic Error Correction, Bad Track and Sector Mapping, and Overlapped Seeks for high performance on the disk side.

Ultra-high speed DMA, 8- and 16-bit data transfers, and both Relative and Absolute 24-bit addressing for high performance on the Multibus side.

Easy to use MACRO-level Commands — READ, WRITE, FORMAT — mean simple software drivers.

Most-Primitive Error diagnostic reporting and a low parts count mean minimum integration time and high reliability.

Software compatibility across the Interphase Family of SMD disk controllers means the maximum return on your software investment.

You've come to expect high quality innovations from Interphase... the most talented intelligent disk controller specialists in the country. And the SMD 2190 is no exception. It is elegant, well designed, affordable and available off the shelf.

But that's not all. We give you full support to help you integrate the SMD 2190 into your system. And we'll even leave some change in your pocket. Call or write us today.

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
Multibus is a trademark of Intel Corporation

INTERPHASE corporation

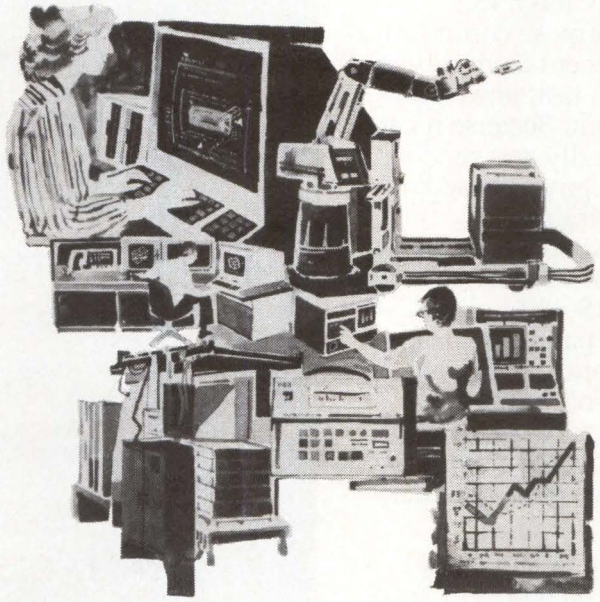
2925 Merrell Road, Dallas, Texas 75229 • 214-350-9000 • Telex 73-2561 (TELESERV) DAL

CIRCLE NO. 106 ON INQUIRY CARD

IS THERE A FUTURE IN YOUR FACTORY?

Industrial Renewal

A new era of industrial renewal is sweeping across the manufacturing landscape. Manufacturing pursuits are back on the front burner. Companies are gearing up to regain lost markets and become competitive on a now global scale.



The Manufacturing Information Network

Manufacturing is rapidly becoming an information intensive business. Allocation of resources — what's needed, how much, by whom, when and where — will be a crucial element in the success — or failure — of the manufacturing effort. New and automated production systems will be keyed into the manufacturing information network. And at the heart of this new working environment is the computer. Computer integrated manufacturing will usher in a new industrial revolution. Product reliability and quality are dramatically enhanced. Scrap and rework are minimized. And the improvements in overall productivity yield a maximum return on your investment.

Linkage and Systems Integration

The new dawn of manufacturing will not be realized by installing a few robots or numerically controlled machine tools. Even the latest systems approach to manufacturing will be rendered ineffective if the machines on the factory floor are not up to the job. The key to the future is linkage...linkage of the information vital to the manufacturing process with the computer driven production equipment designed to do the job. Not just one job. But the jobs that will be determined by today's and tomorrow's markets. After all, that's what flexible manufacturing is all about.

Beyond the Dream.... The Future is Now

You've heard what's happening in manufacturing: materials requirements planning; just-in-time inventory systems; FMS; Robotics; Automatic Guided Vehicle Systems; AS/RS; CAD/CAM and more.

BUT WHERE DO YOU GO TO FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE FACTORY OF THE FUTURE?

IT'S ALL HERE...

ams 84

ADVANCED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS EXPOSITION & CONFERENCE

McCORMICK PLACE, CHICAGO

JUNE 12-14, 1984

You're just one step away from finding out more about the factory of the future... Take that step today!

Return this coupon for special Reduced-Rate Show Registration Cards, Advance Conference Program and complete information on AMS 84. Or call 212-370-1100.

I want to save time and money. Send _____ Reduced-Rate Show Registration Cards and _____ Conference Programs.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Division _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

18

AMS 84

CLAPP & POLIAK, A Cahners Exposition Group Company, 999 Summer Street, P.O. Box 3833, Stamford, CT 06905

R&D had certain requirements that had to be met; manufacturing, accounting and marketing had others. Then microcomputers started showing up on desktops, with modems and printers here and there. Now you face the task of making it all work together. Sharing resources. Sharing information. And making more effective use of the information processing equipment you've already invested in.

NET/ONE LEAVES YOU IN CONTROL OF EQUIPMENT DECISIONS.

Net/One® is a general purpose communications system that turns equipment from different vendors into a fully functional, fast, powerful, information processing network. Because it can connect equipment from virtually any vendor, you remain free to choose equipment based on capability, rather than compatibility.

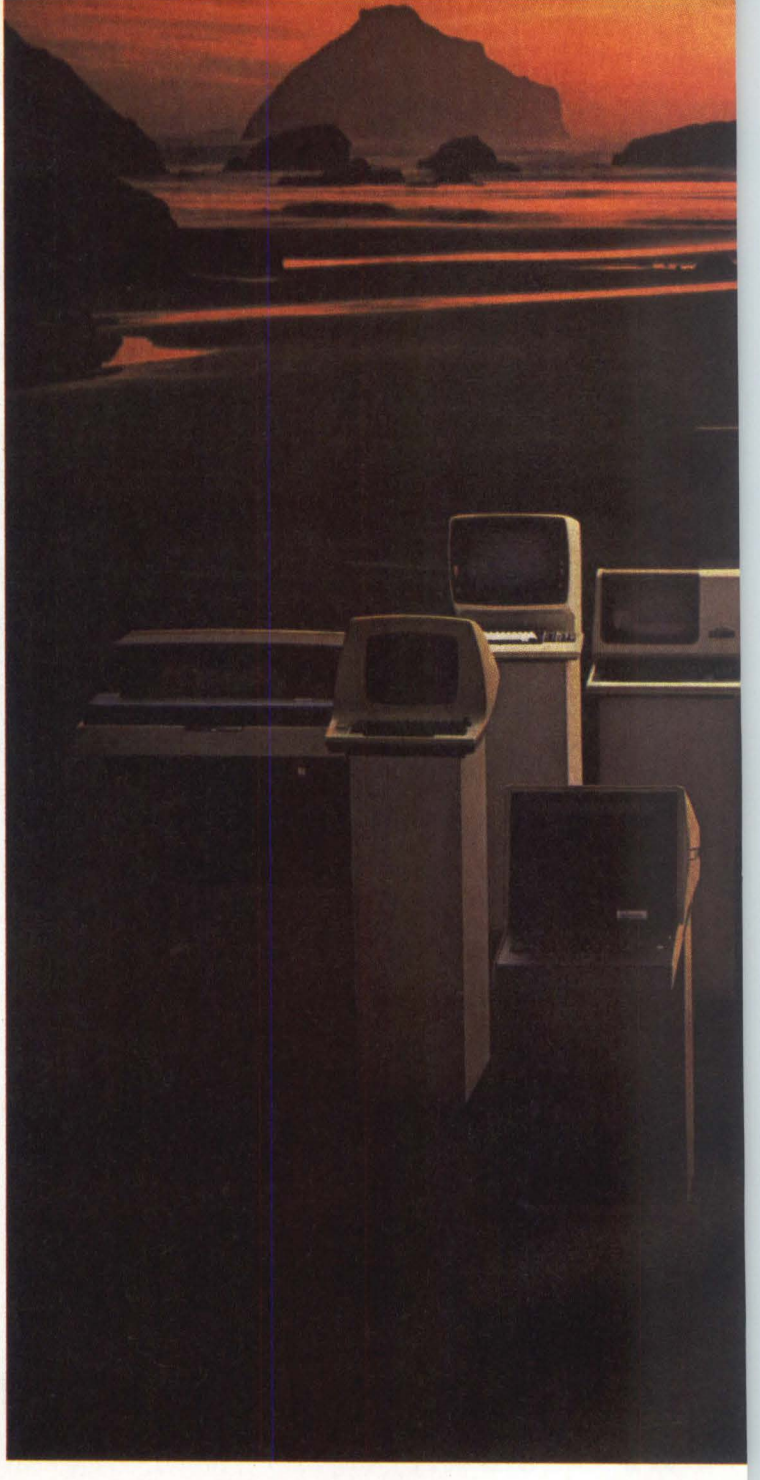
Off the shelf, Net/One supports industry-standard equipment interfaces—Async, Bisync, SDLC, through RS-232, V.35, RS-449 and IEEE-488 — as well as many high speed parallel interfaces. The list is expanding every month. But if you have special equipment that isn't in that list, Net/One is the only local area network that's fully programmable at every level so special interface protocols can be added now, or when you need them, later.

BROADBAND, BASEBAND, OR ANY COMBINATION THEREOF. YOU CALL THE SHOTS ON MEDIA, TOO.

Net/One is the only local communications system that gives you the option of broadband or baseband or a combination of both, with architecture that will allow you to add other media such as fiber optics in the near future.

YOU DON'T HAVE TO KNOW EXACTLY WHERE YOU'RE GOING TO BUY A NETWORK THAT WILL GET YOU THERE.

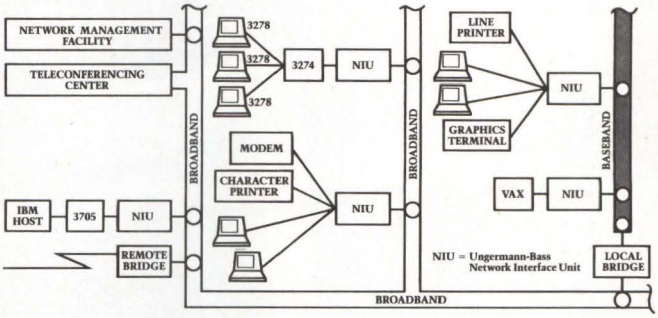
Everything about Net/One has been designed to respond to your needs, as they evolve, and to remain fully adaptable to evolving communications technology. System architecture is completely modular, so it can grow at the



Net/One turns the e now into the netwo

same time and in the same direction you do. Regardless of the direction that turns out to be.

When separate divisions within a company or a campus need to share resources, one Net/One system can be bridged to others, and to remote networks. These bridges can interconnect baseband, broadband, or Net/One systems that include both. And like vendor independence and media independence, this bridging capability is available now from Ungermann-Bass.



NOW, THE IMPORTANT DIFFERENCE BETWEEN TALKING A GREAT NETWORK AND DELIVERING ONE.

We've been installing Net/One since July of 1980. Hundreds of our systems are already out there moving information for people like Control Data, Caltech, Fairchild, ITT, RCA, Boston University, U.S. Forest Service, and Ford Aerospace.

So we can do more than talk about what you need in a local area network. We can actually deliver one, now. And we can refer you to a long list of customers who are actually using one (or two or three) now.

Let's talk about how to turn the equipment you have, now—whatever it is—into the network you want, now. And the network that can take you wherever you want to go from here. Net/One.

Ungermann-Bass, Inc., 2560 Mission College Boulevard, Santa Clara, California 95050. Telephone (408) 496-0111.

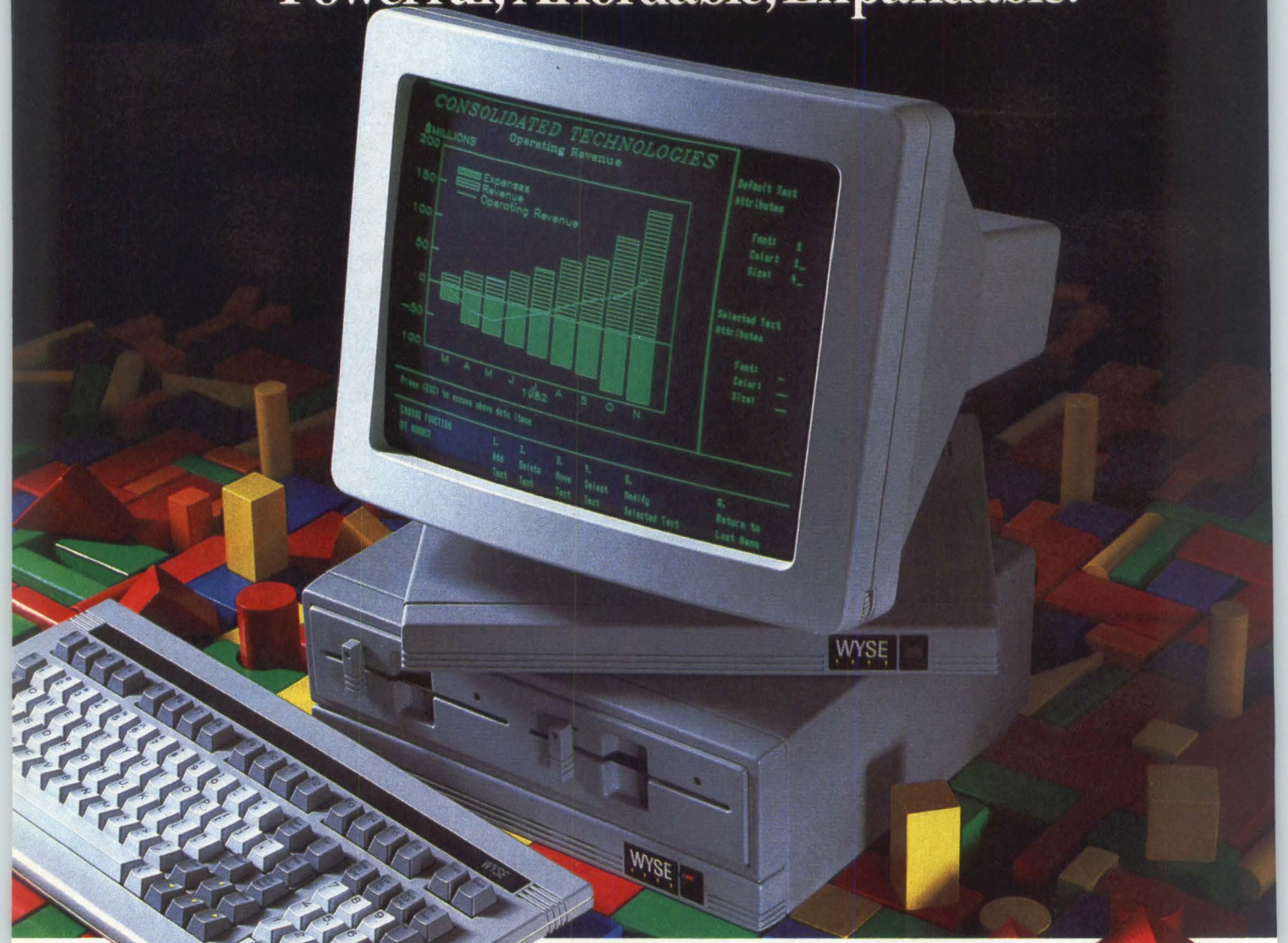
Net/One from Ungermann-Bass

quipment you have rk you want. Now.

The New WY1000 Microcomputer

BUILDING BLOCKS

Powerful, Affordable, Expandable.



The WY1000 stacks up to be a lot of machine from a few simple pieces. By adding the WY1000 microcomputer to the good-looking, ergonomic WY50 display terminal, we created the most exciting concept in desktop workstations on the market today.

We also added sophisticated high resolution graphics, suitable for the most demanding applications.

Plus, we added color capability, when used with our color terminal.

And on top of that, we added a Winchester Disk Drive option providing an additional 10 megabytes of storage.

FEATURES:

- **80186 16 Bit 8 MHz Processor**
- **128KB to 768KB RAM Memory**
- **Two Floppy Disk Drives (725 KB)**
- **Optional 10 MB Winchester Drive**
- **RS232 & RS422 Serial Ports**
- **Optional Graphics/Color Graphics**
- **Networking Capability**
- **CP/M™, MS-DOS™ Compatible**
- **Priced from only $1995**

Best of all, we priced the WY1000 from only $1995. It all adds up to a system builder's dream.

For a complete brochure on the WY1000 contact Wyse Technology toll free at 800/421-1058.

CIRCLE NO. 109 ON INQUIRY CARD

WYSE

Make the Wyse Decision.

WYSE TECHNOLOGY *3040 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134, 408/946-3075, TLX 910-338-2251, Outside CA call toll-free, 800/421-1058, in So. CA 213/340-2013.*

UNIX-based DBMS extends relational model

Flexible DBMS tools, such as access by key, link or B-tree, expedite data retrieval

Nicolas Nierenberg, Unify Corp.

Many applications running on UNIX-based minicomputers and microcomputers demand quick access to large databases. System integrators are faced with the choice of adapting database systems designed for mainframes, developing applications from the ground up or basing applications on preprogrammed database-management system (DBMS) tools. Using DBMS tools is often the most attractive alternative because most applications involve repetitive tasks.

The traditional method of developing a database application requires a programmer to think about data entry, the structure of the data dictionary, access methods, data recovery, how data is linked and represented and report generation. Because most application programs have similar requirements regarding the kinds of data they use, the ground-up method results in programmers repeatedly writing the same kinds of code modules. Moreover, groups within an organization developing separate but similar applications from scratch often have different ideas about the best methods to use. Consequently, their applications diverge widely, and several approaches to access methods, internal data representations and record structures may crop up in what is supposed to be a

Table name	Field name	No. of records	REF	Type	Length	Description
manf		10				manufacturer
	*mano			numeric	4	number
	mname			string	30	name
	madd			string	30	address
model		50				model
	*mokey			combination		model_key
	monum			numeric	7	model_num
	momano		mano	numeric	4	manufacturer_num
	mdes			string	30	description
item		100				inventory_item
	*sno			numeric	9	serial_number
	imodel		mokey	combination		model_id
	iad			date		acquisition_date
	isal			amount	5	sales_price

*primary key for table

Fig. 1. Field names in the REF column *establish sets of pointers to the corresponding field name in another table. In this example,* momano *refers to* mano, *the manufacturer number. Thus, only valid manufacturer numbers (those in the* manf *table) will be stored in any record in the* model *table.*

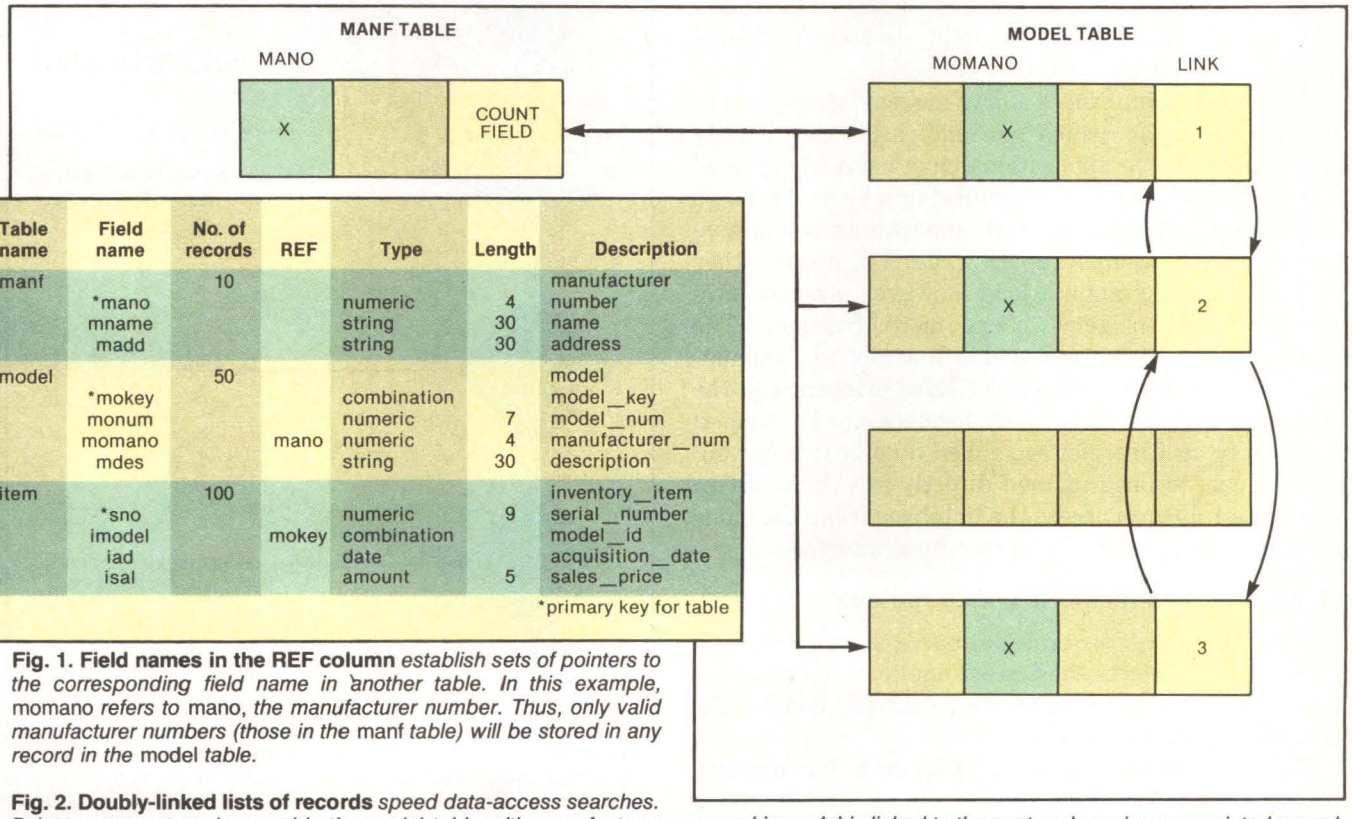


Fig. 2. Doubly-linked lists of records *speed data-access searches. Pointers connect each record in the* model *table with manufacturer number "X" to the record in the* manf *table with that manufacturer number and vice-versa. In addition, each* manf *record stores a count of the records in* model *to which it is linked, and each associated record in* model *is linked to the next and previous associated record. These pointers and count fields allow access to records in both tables with a specific manufacturer number without creating a separate manufacturer index for each table.*

smoothly running company. In the best of cases, tight organizational control can resolve these conflicts, but the development tools still must be rewritten for each application. What is needed, therefore, is a set of DBMS tools that is flexible yet capable of imposing a consistent methodology on its users.

System integrator sets user interface

The Unify DBMS from Unify Corp. provides three user interfaces: non-procedural, host-language and low-level. The non-procedural interface permits non-programmers to define data structures and develop applications using Unify's menu handler, screen processor and report writer. The host-language interface allows a high-level C or COBOL program to specify what it wants done with the data, leaving the details of data access to the DBMS. Finally, a program that cannot perform its task efficiently using the host-language interface can access the database using such low-level interfaces as hashing, B-trees and pointers. For example, programmers can write code that sets up a primary key that will always be accessed by hashing, or they can build a B-tree, so that if the primary key is not specified precisely, the system automatically goes to the B-tree. Thus, although much of the burden of choosing access methods is removed from application developers, Unify retains the ability to specify optimal methods for specific needs.

The choice of interfaces allows system integrators to set the level at which an end user can modify applications. Some applications have narrowly-defined needs in which the only modifications made by users might be report formats. Such applications would give users access to Unify's report writer but not its other utilities. In many applications, however, system integrators want to allow users more freedom. The host-language interface provides functions to communicate between user programs, CRTs, printers and the database. Screens and report formats can be created with Unify utilities that are called by a host program, or they can be programmed directly in C or COBOL. Host programs can access the database using the same access methods as the non-procedural interface.

Multiple access methods speed retrieval

Unify provides several data-access methods and automatically selects the fastest one for each database request. Two extensions to the relational model make this optimization possible.

The first extension is the provision for primary record keys, sets of one or more fields that uniquely determine a record. The second extension is the user's ability to specify links between tables using a "REF" column that references a field in another table (Fig. 1). By allowing this kind of "pre-joining," Unify can be aware of logical consistency requirements that would otherwise have to be enforced by an application program.

Unify pointers work in two ways. Each record in a table *pointed to* by a REF column stores a count of the number of associated records in the table containing the REF column, along with the addresses of the first and last associated records. Similarly, each associated record in the table *containing* the REF column has a link field to the next and previous associated record, as well as the referenced record (Fig. 2). This imposes some time and space overhead when storing a record,

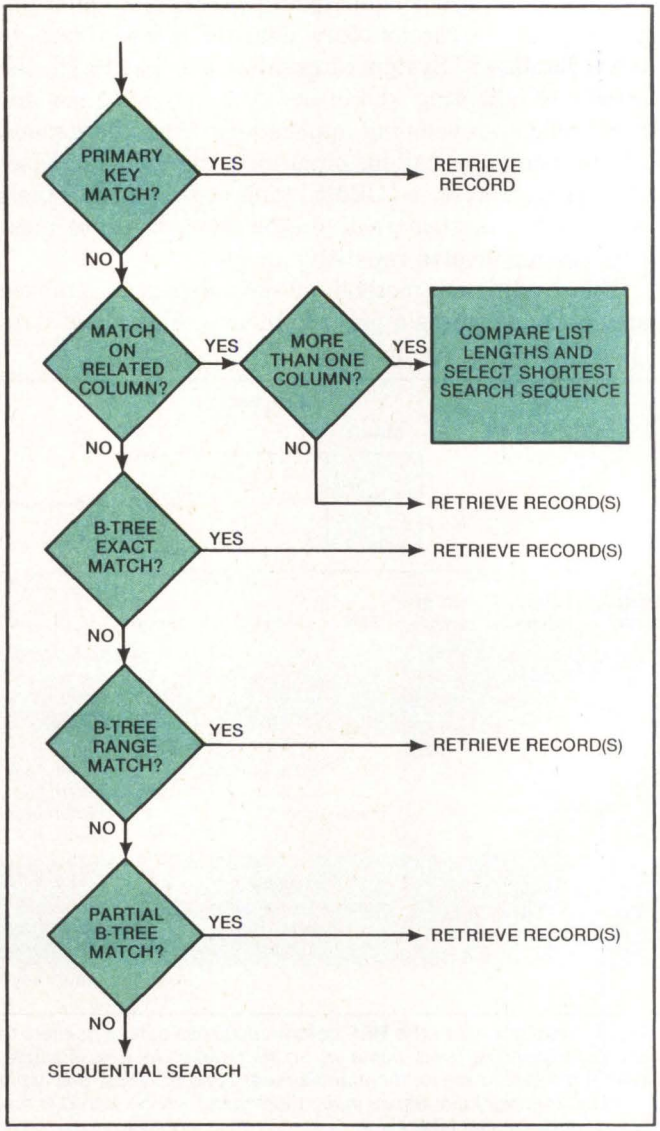


Fig. 3. Selecting an access method *involves a hierarchy of options from a primary-key match to a sequential search. In general, Unify chooses the access method on its own according to the algorithm shown. However, application developers can bypass the usual procedure by specifying any of the access methods shown in the figure.*

"We bought an IBC Middi Cadet™ because no other system could do the job."

Sue Kardas
Director of Career Training
Burlington Area Vocational-Technical Center

"When the Burlington Area Vocational-Technical Center needed a multi-user system for student training, we considered many multi-user systems, but in demo after demo there was too much of a user delay.

Then IBC contacted us, and offered to demonstrate the Middi Cadet's multi-user capabilities-we were skeptical, but we gave it a try.

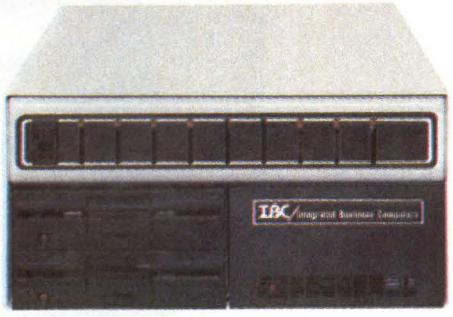
First, the Middi Cadet ran 9 users doing word processing without any delays. As a second test, we had the Middi operating 3 terminals each on word processing, accounting and BASIC programming. Again, no user delay. This was the multi-user, multi-tasking system we had been looking for.

With the Middi Cadet, we got a higher speed Z80B processor, a very fast hard disk drive and enough memory to do the job (512K Bytes).

On top of that, we felt that we got a very good price from an excellent vendor. Our system was delivered and installed two weeks later. Since then we've been so pleased with the Middi that we're planning to buy another. With two systems providing 18 stations we will be equipped to offer training in all aspects of information processing."

Circle No. 190 For END USERS.

The Middi Cadet is a 10 user system that includes a 6MHz, Z80B CPU; 256 to 512K Bytes of RAM memory; a 20 MB, 5¼" hard disk drive and a one megabyte 5¼" floppy disk drive.



For more information on the Middi Cadet, see your local IBC dealer.

To locate the dealer nearest you, call or write:

OUTSIDE THE USA

IBC/ Integrated Business Computers

21592 Marilla Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 882-9007 TELEX NO. 215349

WITHIN THE USA

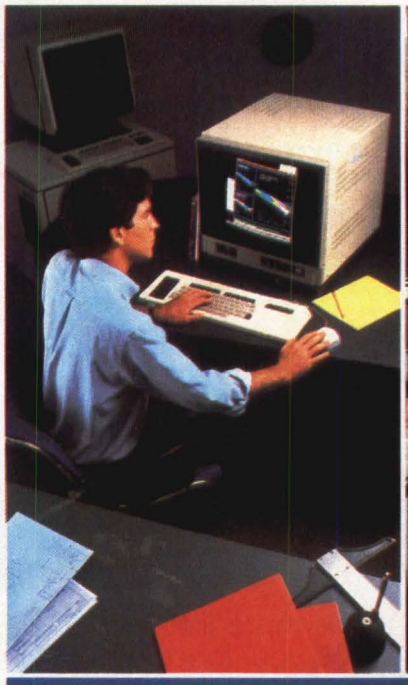
IBC/ DISTRIBUTION

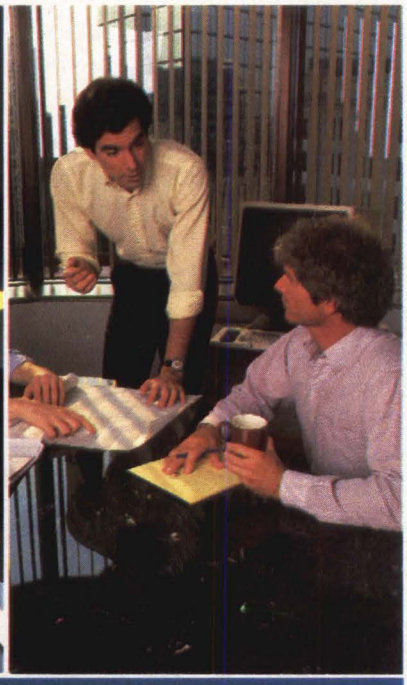
1140 36th Street, Suite 212
Ogden, Utah 84403
(801) 621-2294

Circle No. 191 For DEALERS.

Apollo recognizes the fact that there are two sides to every professional.

There's a part of a professional that involves their profession.



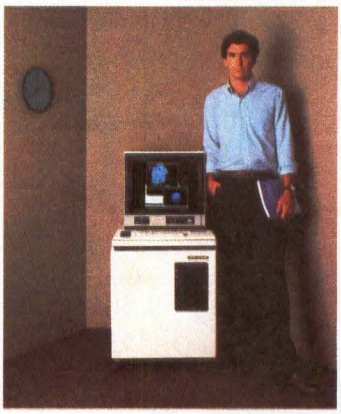


Then there's the part that goes to meetings, makes presentations, does budget, prepares documents.

According to recent reports, people who work with computers spend some 30% of their day working in their chosen profession. And 70% of their day just getting things done.

So we're announcing some ways for making better use of both sides of their day.

For starters, we've set some new standards in high performance workstations. By introducing a new set of Apollo computational nodes so fast you don't have to wait for them to figure out anything. Even when you're working on Solids Modeling, Image Analysis, Finite Element Analysis, and VLSI Design.



The power of a high-end 32-bit supermini at your desk for a fraction of the price.

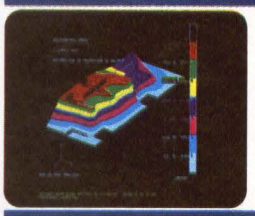
The Apollo DN 660 and DN 460.

Inside you'll find up to 4 MB of main memory. With full 32-bit architecture and an integrated hardware floating point unit. And enough power to handle up to 24 concurrent processes, each with up to 256 MB of virtual address space. Plus high resolution bit map graphics that among other things, can do area fills at up to 320 million bits per second.

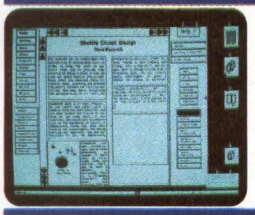
In other words, they've got all the power of a high performance supermini like the VAX* 11/780. Except that they sit at a desk. And go for a fourth of the price.

But even more important, each DN 660 and 460 workstation node you add to the Apollo DOMAIN network adds power instead of taking it away. Because each is a 32-bit workstation with network wide virtual memory that lets all Apollo nodes share data, software, programs, and peripherals transparently across the network.

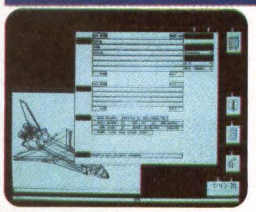
But we've also introduced software that helps professionals work with the other side of their work: DOMAIN Professional Support Services. With Document, Mail, Calc, Calendar and File. All based on the more complex needs of the professional. And fully integrated with your application programs. So you can do all your work on the same system.



The DN 660 and DN 460 can do state-of-the-art Finite Element Analysis at state-of-the-art speed.



They work on documents the way professionals work.



They do Electronic Mail, Filing and Calendar Management.

All of which should come as a very welcome development to every professional. Because we at Apollo are not simply making computers. We're making workstations that work for professionals.

For more information call or write Marketing Services Director, Dept. B1, Apollo Computer, 15 Elizabeth Drive, Chelmsford, Massachusetts 01824 (617) 256-6600, ext. 4497.

apollo

*VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 110 ON INQUIRY CARD

Put a little tape backup in your DEC microcomputer.

SMS' DSX-11 is a complete DEC microcomputer with 80Mb Winchester and ¼" cartridge tape backup. With over 20Mb per tape cartridge, Winchester backup has never been so easy. Emulating DEC's latest TS11 tape device, standard RT-11 and RSX-11M software makes disk backup, system boot, media interchange, archiving and software distribution a snap!

256Kb main memory (expandable 4Mb)

Expansion space for 15 dual height modules.

LSI-11/23 16 bit CPU with memory management.

4 Serial ports.

Advanced disk controller with ECC, flaw management, bootstrap, error retry and non-interleaved data transfer.

PDP-11* architecture compatible with RT-11, RSX-11M and UNIX** software.

17.8Mb, 35.6Mb or 71.2Mb Winchester disk.

Self test with LED display of system faults.

Start/stop tape supports file operations.

Compact 3M Cartridge.

TAPE CONTROLLER ONLY AVAILABLE FOR VOLUME REQUIREMENTS.

* Trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. ** Trademark of Western Electric.

SMS

Scientific Micro Systems, Inc.

777 E. Middlefield Road
Mountain View, California 94043
(415) 964-5700

AUTHORIZED SMS DISTRIBUTOR FOR DEC Q-BUS PRODUCTS: FIRST COMPUTER CORPORATION (312) 920-1050

SMS SALES OFFICES:
Phoenix, Arizona (602) 978-6621;
Boston, MA (617) 246-2540; **Atlanta, Georgia** (404) 296-2029; **Morton Grove, Illinois** (312) 966-2711; **Yorba Linda, California** (714) 993-3768.

CIRCLE NO. 111 ON INQUIRY CARD

but it avoids building indexes for every field a user wishes to reference. Unify's link and count fields take up half the space separate index fields would require.

Unify's organization of records and pointers is at the *physical* level, so it is conceptually a relational rather than a network database. Such physical design grants other advantages such as improved file maintenance. Unify uses fixed row lengths, enabling the replacement of deleted rows with new ones, thus avoiding time-consuming compression runs. This involves a trade-off: increasing disk requirements in return for preventing application degradation and system downtime for database maintenance.

Unify evaluates the access methods available to requested fields and selects the most efficient search path (Fig. 3) by assigning scores based on key, link or B-tree approaches. The key method is an exact match on a primary key. The link method uses the link and count fields relating to REF columns, and the B-tree method involves matches at the B-tree level: an exact match, a match within a range or an inexact match that defines the first few characters.

When REF columns link several fields, Unify can examine the length of the lists associated with each and search by the shortest route. Alternatively, a list may make up a very large percentage of the database, and the system might choose to do a high-speed sequential search of an entire file.

System incorporates 28 utility programs

Consistent with the UNIX philosophy of linking many small programs to perform complex tasks, Unify is organized as many small utilities. It is possible to reduce the working size of the system to about 100K bytes and to run it on a machine with 256K bytes of RAM because utilities that are not needed at run time do not occupy RAM. Unify requires 2M bytes of disk storage, plus storage for the user's database.

Unify's disk layout can bypass the UNIX file system, which often requires several physical disk accesses for each logical access (MMS, November 1983, Page 255). The Unify file system can reside outside the UNIX file space and can spread data over as many as eight devices (Fig. 4). This file organization has resulted in performance improvements of as much as 40 percent. If this configuration is not selected, the file system resides in a single UNIX disk file. The ability to extend the file system also makes it possible to split the database

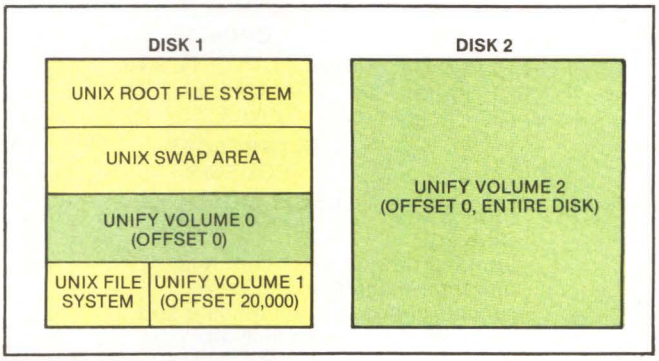


Fig. 4. Unify's disk space *can be organized as a file managed by UNIX (yellow) or as a logical or physical disk that is separate from UNIX (green).*

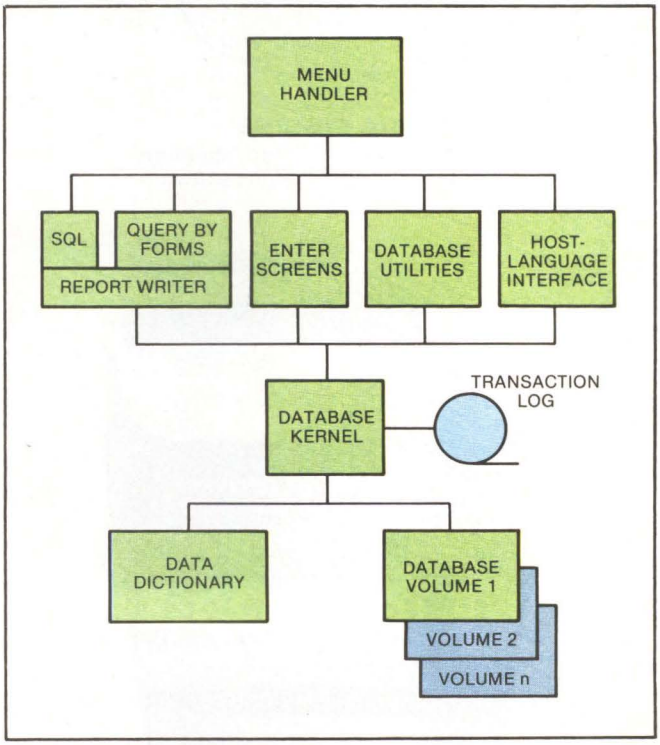


Fig. 5. User interaction with Unify *takes place via the menu handler. The database kernel manages data access for the non-procedural and host-program interfaces. The data dictionary maintains menu hierarchies and user passwords.*

Product summary of the Unify database-management system

- **Manufacturer:** Unify Corp., 95970 S.W. Barbur Blvd., Portland, Ore. 97219, (503) 245-6585
- **Memory required:** 256K bytes
- **Disk space required:** 2M bytes
- **Maximum records per database:** 2 billion
- **Primary-key access time:** 36 records per second for a 1,000-record database
- **Secondary-key access time:** 24 records per second for a 1,000-record database
- **Price:** $1,495 to $14,500, depending on hardware configuration
- **Systems supported:** Altos Computer Systems' 586; Apple Computer Inc.'s Lisa; Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX and PDP-11; Fortune System Corp.'s 32:16; IBM Corp.'s Series/1, PC/XT and CS-9000; NCR Corp.'s Tower 1632; Radio Shack's (Tandy Corp.) TRS-80 model 16; Zilog Inc.'s S-8000; and many other 16- and 32-bit systems running UNIX.

among several machines—facilitating its adaptation to distributed systems and local-area networks.

The menu handler is the entryway to Unify's utility programs (Fig. 5). It provides three basic levels of security: menu, program and field. On the menu level, a user sees only those menus and programs he is authorized to access. On the program level, selected update capabilities can be assigned according to user password. The data dictionary stores an entry for program and application function, and a matrix for each user determines his privileges. The field level allows selected fields to be protected in a file otherwise accessible to a user.

One of Unify's most important utilities is SFORM, a tool that allows users to format screens on a CRT for entering data into selected fields. Such screens can be used with ENTER, the data-entry driver, or they can be called by other application programs.

A range of query and report options is provided by a combination of Unify's query-by-forms utility and structured query language (SQL), which is a calculus developed by IBM Corp. for use with relational databases. Query-by-forms allows relatively casual data retrieval by calling a form associated with a file. A user defines the query by filling in the blanks next to the fields on the screen. The simplest search is to specify the primary key, in which case the desired record is displayed immediately. Entering values or ranges in referenced fields provides lists of related records.

SQL allows users to build and store queries by combining clauses of English words that refer to the data in terms of records and fields. Queries can include ranges, maxima, minima and averages and can specify sorts and groupings of queries from multiple files. SQL does not require a user to set up new files to view data differently from the way that data has been stored in the database.

SQL and the query-by-forms utility are interfaced to Unify's report writer, which supports page headers, footers, multiline titles, column headings, level breaks and common mathematical functions such as MIN, MAX, AVG and TOTAL. □

Nicolas Nierenberg has been president of Unify Corp., Portland, Ore., since its founding in 1980 and was the principal technical analyst in the development of the Unify database manager. He previously was head of systems software for Rogers, Kirkman and Associates, a Sacramento, Calif., software supplier, and was a database specialist with SAI Comsystems, San Diego.

EMULATION PLUS + AMBER

FROM AMPEX

The figures are in. Ampex Emulation Plus terminals with ergonomically superior Amber now outsell our white and green phosphor VDT's 4 to 1. But the choice is still yours. With all three colors available as standard on all three Ampex ASCII editing terminals, you've got flexibility.

Built-in flexibility to emulate up to 20 popular models*, with eight resident character sets in your choice of detached selectric-type or programmer keyboards. Price flexibility, starting with our new low-cost D125, on up to our D150 and D175. Flexibility to customize both hardware and firmware. And most importantly, maintenance flexibility through a nationwide network of TRW service centers. That's total flexibility.

Find out why Ampex Emulation Plus terminals with Amber are challenging the market with loads of features and flexibility at a price you won't believe. Call your nearest Ampex distributor, or give us a call direct at 213-416-1575.

*Including models from TeleVideo, Lear Siegler, ADDS, Hazeltine, DEC, and SOROC.

AMPEX
COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION
200 North Nash Street
El Segundo, California 90245

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies

CIRCLE NO. 114 ON INQUIRY CARD


NCR
Disk
Communications
Fault
Battery
On
Off

FOR OEMs, THE GREATEST STRENGTH OF OUR TOWER IS OUR TOWERING STRENGTH.

To build a successful system, OEMs need more than just a strong product. You need a strong product backed by a strong company.

A company like NCR.

NCR designed and manufactures Tower 1632 especially for OEMs. But that's only the first of many reasons why you should put your name on our famous shape.

NCR is a high volume, high speed, high reliability manufacturer. We're deeply committed to 16 and 32-bit VLSI technology. With truly significant R&D expenditures that only a multibillion-dollar, international corporation can sustain. And long-term dedication to the UNIX* market.

That means you can rely on getting all the product you need from us, when and where you need it. It means that you get quality control from a company that knows real quality and can afford to build it into every product. For example, our field engineers participate in the design of our products to ensure exceptionally cost-effective serviceability.

Our award-winning design engineers packed Tower's 7"-wide cabinet with up to 2MB of ECC memory, 7 controller slots, standard interfaces, power-fail recovery and 92MB of Winchester disk storage. Not to mention maximum software compatability and flexibility.

But the real reason Tower is becoming the industry standard for multi-user, 16-bit and 32-bit UNIX-based systems is the strength of NCR.

Which proves that the shape you're in is determined by the company you keep.

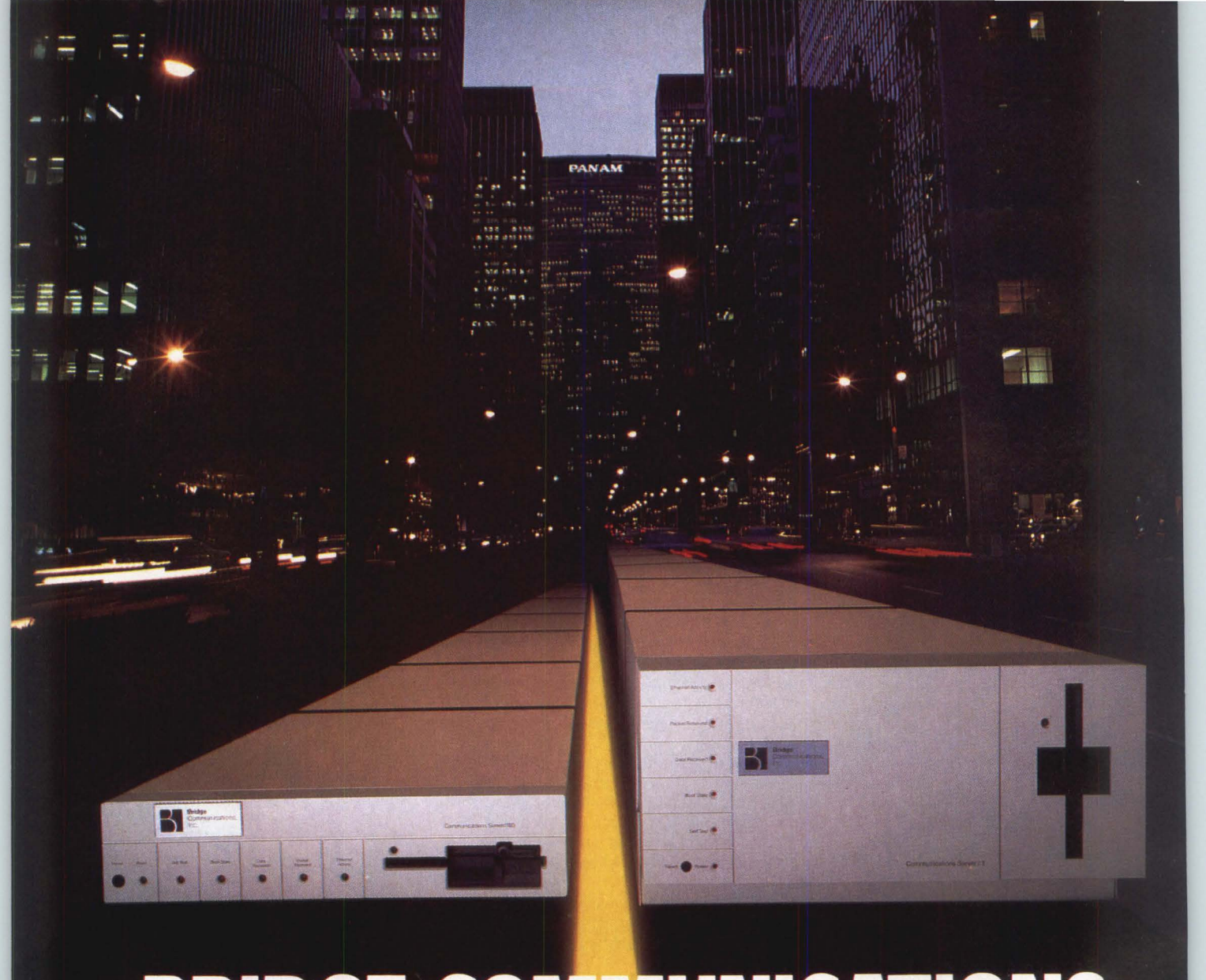
*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

BUILT FOR SYSTEMS BUILDERS.
TOWER 1632.

NCR
OEM Systems Division

NCR Corporation, World Headquarters, OEM Systems Division, Dayton, Ohio 45479. Nationwide (800) 222-1235. In Ohio (513) 445-2380. In Canada (800) 268-3966.

CIRCLE NO. 115 ON INQUIRY CARD



BRIDGE COMMUNICATIONS.

We've Got Connections For LAN Communications.

Bridge Communications. We are the high-performance source for local network systems. With a growing family of second generation, 68000-based LAN systems designed to help you get the most out of your computer equipment. A family evolving to meet today's communications needs. And, more importantly, tomorrow's.

We offer a broad range of connections. Like our Communications Servers, the CS/1, and our newest entry, the CS/100.

The CS/1 can connect up to 32 (the CS/100 up to 10) RS-232 equipped computer, peripheral and communications devices to any Ethernet LAN. Devices like printers and storage subsystems. Mini-computers and mainframes. Even clusters of PCs and terminals can be interconnected to share information and resources. With throughput rates unmatched by anyone in the industry.

If you're connecting local networks together over private or public communications lines, consider our Gateway Servers. Using Tymnet™ or Telenet™, our X.25-based GS/1 can make your local network span the continent. Our GS/3 can connect your Ethernets together. Across the office. Or across the country.

If you're currently developing a resource-sharing network, discover our full-featured LAN family. Included are multiple open sessions per port, symbolic port naming, command file macros, extensive network management, rotaries, "help" facilities and port access control. If you'd like more information, contact the Bridge representative in your area for a demonstration. Or write us at:

Bridge Communications Inc.
10440 Bubb Road Cupertino, CA 95014
Tel: (408) 446-2981 Telex: 176 544
Boston (617) 890-6122
Washington D.C. (202) 429-2042

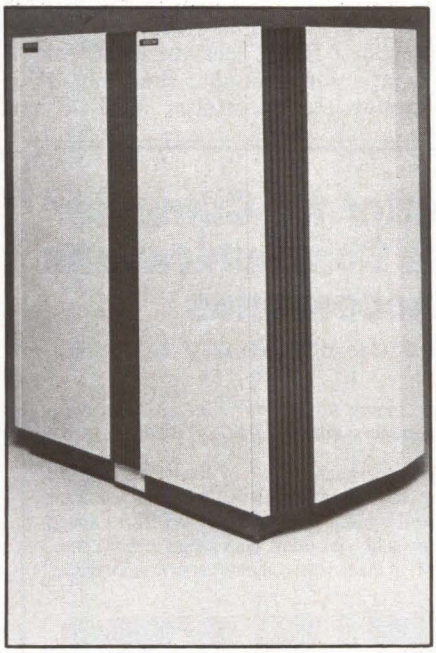
CIRCLE NO. 116 ON INQUIRY CARD

Modular Computer Systems adds 32-bit, real-time industrial computer

Modular Computer Systems Inc. has introduced its 32-bit, real-time Classic 32/85 minicomputer. The new system is fully compatible with the company's earlier 16-bit, real-time computers and suits scientific measurement-and-control, communications, process-control, aerospace, defense and factory-automation applications.

Classic 32/85 systems comprise one or more CPUs and one or more I/O controllers connected to the input ports of one to eight memory subsystems. The computer can support as much as 64M bytes of multiported memory. A memory-management unit (MMU) includes 16 memory-mapping files and handles memory addressing. The CPU can execute two instruction sets—one compatible with the Classic II/75 and the other providing full 32-bit addressability. The Classic 32/85 runs the MAX 32 or MAX IV Rev. I real-time operating system.

The CPU contains the MMU with mapping processor and cache and the instruction-set processor. The MMU provides the CPU with logical-to-physical address-translation mapping and cache memory, which consists of a four-way set associative memory with 16K bytes per set. The instruction-set processor arithmetic-logic unit consists of a microprogrammable processor with hardware multiply and floating-point arithmetic. All instructions are microcoded in a writable control store of 8K words by 104 bits.

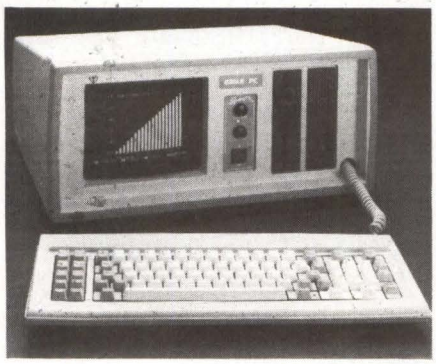


Modular Computer's 32-bit Classic 32/85 system *for real-time applications extends and is compatible with the company's 16-bit real-time systems.*

A high-speed link attaches a soft control panel/maintenance console to all functional units, enabling operators and maintenance personnel to obtain information and control over independent CPUs and I/O controllers through a CRT terminal. The console provides memory modification and display, status display of all subsystems, macroinstruction step and breakpoint and booting.

A basic configuration, including the CPU, two I/O controllers, 2M bytes of memory, a maintenance subsystem and a console controller, sells for $148,500. **Modular Computer Systems Inc.,** P.O. Box 6099, 1650 W. McNab Rd., Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33310, (305) 974-1380.

Circle No 300



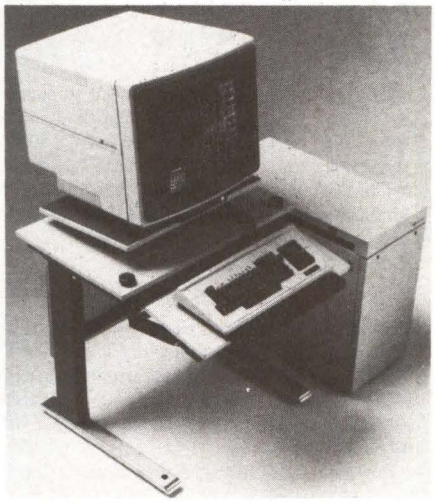
Portable incorporates 10M-byte Winchester

The Eagle Spirit XL, a 33-pound, IBM PC XT-compatible portable computer, features a 9-inch, green-phosphor monitor, a 16-bit Intel 8088 microprocessor and 8087 coprocessor option, 128K bytes of RAM, expandable to 640K bytes, a 10M-byte Winchester disk drive and a 360K-byte, 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. The main CPU board has two serial ports and one parallel port. The computer has color graphics capabilities and incorporates MS-DOS and CP/M-86 operating systems and Microsoft's GW BASIC programming language. $4,795. **Eagle Computer Inc.,** 983 University Ave., Los Gatos, Calif. 95030, (408) 395-5005.

Circle No 301

System performs graphics transformations

The Whizzard 3355 system provides real-time 2-D graphics transformations (rotate, translate, continuous scale and clip) with a high-resolution (1,024-by-1,024-pixel), 19-inch, 60-Hz non-interlaced raster-scan monitor. It also emulates a VT100 terminal for program development, debugging and documentation generation. The system features the company's Graphics Engine and local processor with host interface. The Graphics Engine includes a 32-bit graphics processor and 64K to 192K bytes of display-list memory. The local processor supports local memory management, user tasks and system diagnostics. A 12-bit (4,096-by-4,096)



virtual-address system affords pixel-by-pixel access to the memory-mapped display, and the system can simultaneously display as many as 16 software-selectable colors from a palette of 4,096. The electronics are contained in a 25-by-12-by-36-inch tower unit that includes an ANSI-compatible, lockable, ergonomic keyboard with 16 program-

New Products

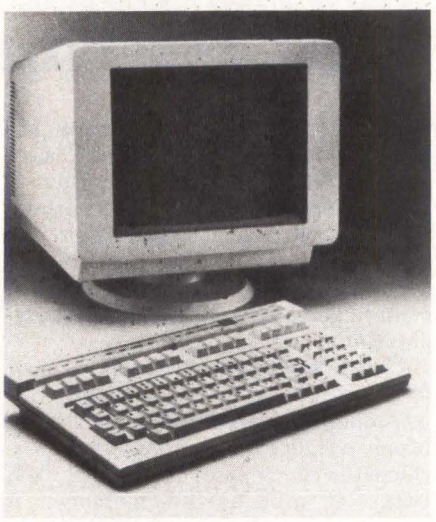
SYSTEMS

mable function keys and a numerical entry keypad. Communications with the host computer are via an RS232C interface or an optional parallel interface. $22,500. **Megatek Corp.,** 9605 Scranton Rd., San Diego, Calif. 92121, (619) 445-5590.

Circle No 302

Workstation runs MS-DOS on HiNet LAN

The DMS-816 workstation runs MS-DOS or CP/M programs on the vendor's HiNet local-area network. A companion product, the DMS-3/501 master station, stores MS-DOS and



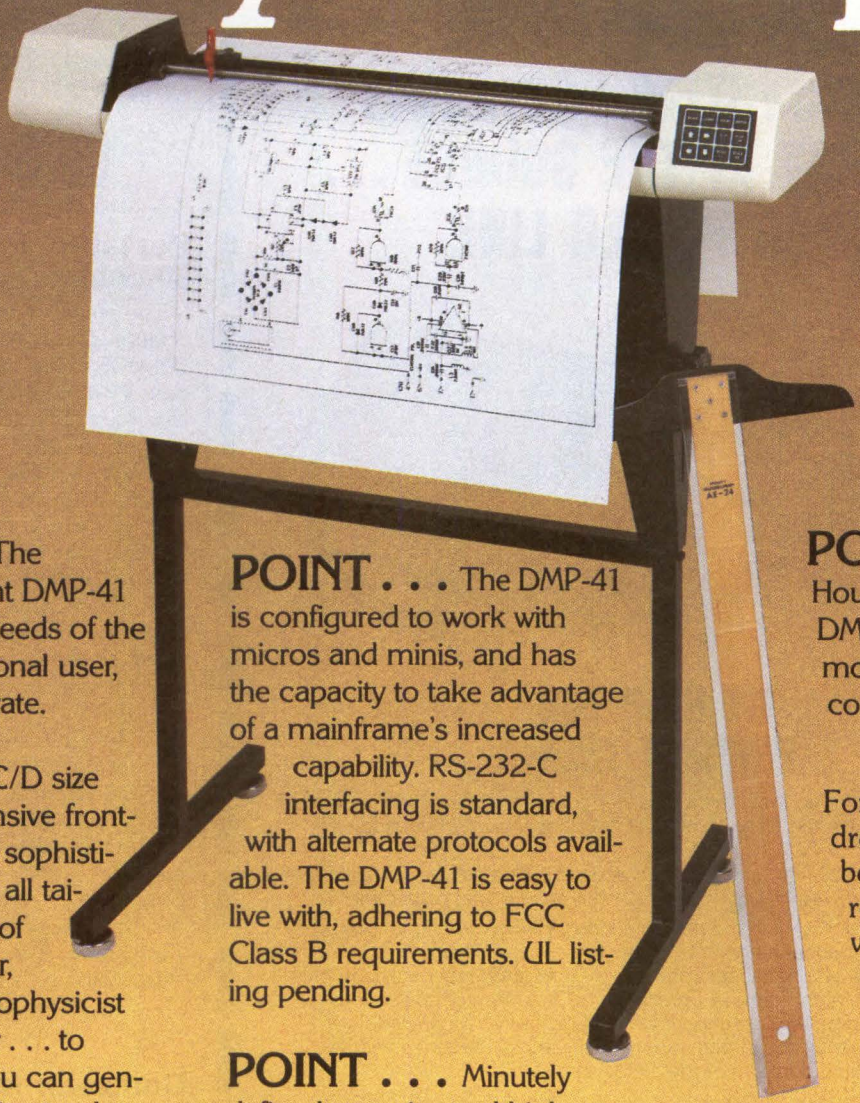
CP/M programs on floppy and hard disks. THe DMS-816 features a 12-inch video monitor, a detachable, low-profile keyboard, dual Z80A and 8088 microprocessors, 256K bytes of RAM, a 500K-baud RS422 network port, a 19.2K-baud RS232 printer port and a parallel port. The DMS-3/501, with a 9-inch screen and a detachable keyboard, functions as a network file server for MS-DOS programs and contains a 15M-byte hard disk and a 320K-byte, double-sided, double-density 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. It uses a Z80A microprocessor and has 64K bytes of RAM. The DMS-3/501 has three 9,600-baud RS232 ports and a 500K-baud RS422 port. The products include MS-DOS, Perfect Writer, Perfect Calc, Perfect Speller and Perfect Filer. DMS-816: $1,695, DMS-3501: $6,500. **Digital Microsystems,** 1755 Embarcadero, Oakland, Calif. 94606, (415) 532-3686.

Circle No 303

System handles one to 32 users

The fully configured Ultraframe S-100-based system, using more than 2M bytes of RAM, accommodates as many as 32 users. Its modular design allows growth from single-user systems with 10M bytes of hard disk storage to 32-user systems with 1,160M bytes of hard disk storage. A Z80A master processor handles disk and printer access. Each user or pair of users has an 8-bit Z80A or a 16-bit 80186 CPU and dedicated RAM on Slavenet processor boards. The interrupt-driven system

It's easy to make points when you're a pro.



POINT . . . The Houston Instrument DMP-41 plotter meets the needs of the serious or professional user, yet it's easy to operate.

POINT . . . C/D size format, comprehensive front-panel controls and sophisticated firmware are all tailored to the needs of the surveyor, drafter, oceanographer, geophysicist and land developer . . . to name but a few. You can generate superior architectural elevations, contour maps, circuit-board layouts and assembly drawings quickly and accurately on bond, vellum or synthetic media.

POINT . . . The DMP-41 is configured to work with micros and minis, and has the capacity to take advantage of a mainframe's increased capability. RS-232-C interfacing is standard, with alternate protocols available. The DMP-41 is easy to live with, adhering to FCC Class B requirements. UL listing pending.

POINT . . . Minutely defined step size and high-resolution logic—combined with robust drives and optimized pen ballistics enable you to create plots of high precision and surpassing quality.

POINT . . . The Houston Instrument DMP-41 is one of your most cost effective considerations.*

For the name, address and phone number of your nearest representative, write Houston Instrument, P.O. Box 15720, Austin, TX 78761. Phone 512-835-0900, or 800-531-5205 if outside Texas. In Europe contact Bausch & Lomb Belgium NV., Rochesterlaan 6, 8240 Gistel, Belgium. Tel 059-27-74-45, tlx 846-81399.

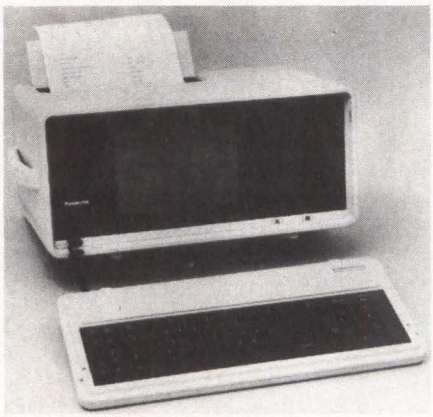
houston instrument

*suggested US retail $2,995

CIRCLE NO. 118 ON INQUIRY CARD

runs the vendor's p-Net (UCSD Pascal-compatible) operating system or TurboDOS. Models with prices starting at $6,495 offer a choice of 5¼-, 8- or 14-inch Winchester disk drives with storage capacities ranging from 10M to 145M bytes and 5¼- or 8-inch floppy disk drives. Backup systems include floppy disk, 3M tape cartridge and the vendor's Backstop videotape system. **Independent Business Systems Inc.,** 5915 Graham Court, Livermore, Calif. 94550, (415) 443-3131.

Circle No 304



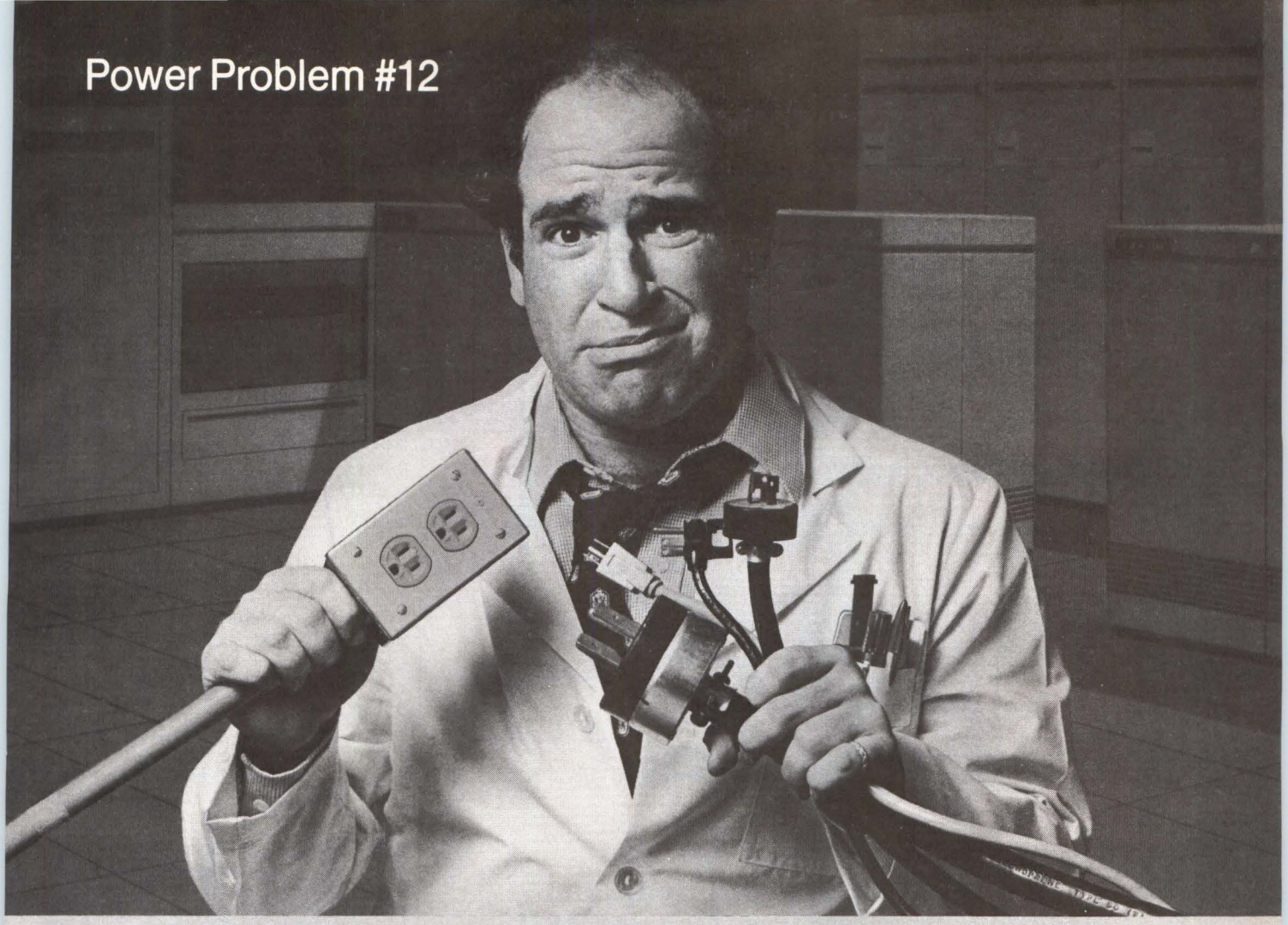
Portable computer has 80-column printer

The model RL-H7000 Senior Partner transportable computer uses the MS-DOS 2.0 operating system and can run IBM-compatible software and hardware. It features a built-in thermal printer, a 320K-byte, 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, 128K bytes of RAM and a 9-inch CRT packaged in a metal cabinet with a carrying handle. Priced at $2,495, the Senior Partner comes bundled with WordStar, VisiCalc, PFS File, PFS Graph, PFS Report and GW BASIC software. The computer uses a 16-bit 8088 microprocessor with an 8087 coprocessor socket. The built-in thermal printer can be switched from 80 to 132 cpl. The CRT displays 80 characters on each of its 25 lines. The display can be switched from 80 to 40 cpl. The unit also offers an RGB monitor output, a Centronics parallel interface I/O port and an RS232 interface port. The computer weighs 28.7 pounds and measures 18¼ by 13$^{3}/_{16}$ by 8¼ inches. **Panasonic Co.,** 1 Panasonic Way, Seacaucus, N.J. 07094, (201) 348-7000.

Circle No 305

Computer features 68000 microprocessor

The System 140 single-user computer comprises a single-board computer, a CRT controller board and a disk controller. The single-board computer contains a 68000 microprocessor, 512K bytes of RAM and memory-mapping registers. The disk controller supports 5¼-inch Winchester and floppy disk drives, interrupt-driven or polled operation, direct-memory access, or non-DMA-mode data transfers. Software offerings include MCS, the



HOW DO YOU FIND AN OUTLET FOR YOUR COMPUTER POWER FRUSTRATIONS?

Answer: With a Line 2® power conditioner from Topaz.

Line 2 power conditioners deliver noise-free, regulated AC power to all your computer equipment, while solving the frustrating problems of plug/receptacle incompatibility.

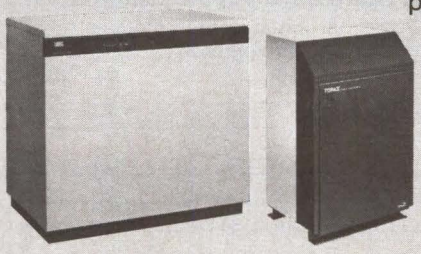
Typical AC power is often unfit for computer use. Momentary sags and surges in voltage can wipe out memories and ruin computer programs. Noise on the line often becomes mistakes on the disk. Line 2 power conditioners with PowerLogic® control make all these problems disappear.

PowerLogic control is an innovative microcomputer technology that brings the speed and accuracy of computers to the power conditioning process. Precise, one-cycle correction of voltage variations plus exceptional suppression of power-line noise enable Line 2 power conditioners to provide complete protection against virtually all power disturbances that can affect your computer.

And because the shape of your power plug can be just as critical as the shape of your power, Line 2 power conditioners offer optional panels that provide up to eleven various receptacles — ensuring plug compatible outlets for all your computer equipment.

For complete information about how Line 2 power conditioners can end your computer power frustrations, return this ad with your name and address, mark the reader service card, or call us:

Topaz
9192 Topaz Way
San Diego, CA 92123-1165
(619) 279-0831
TWX 910-335-1526



TOPAZ®
SQUARE D COMPANY

CIRCLE NO. 120 ON INQUIRY CARD

vendor's proprietary operating system and UNIX. $7,995, including 512K bytes of memory, the CRT, a keyboard, a 10M-byte Winchester disk drive, a 1M-byte floppy disk drive, the MCS operating system and a programming language. **Wicat Systems,** P.O. Box 539, 1875 S. State, Orem, Utah 84057, (801) 224-6400. **Circle No 306**

Computer reads IBM PC diskettes

With dual 8-bit Z80B and 16-bit 8088 microprocessors and 128K bytes of RAM, expandable to 256K bytes, the Vector 4-S computer system incorporates a detached keyboard, a 12-inch, green graphics display screen, two modified S-100 expansion slots, a tone generator, an RS232 communications port, a serial printer port and two parallel printer ports. The computer is available with one or two floppy disk drives or one floppy disk drive and one 5M-, 10M- or 36M-byte hard disk drive. Each 5¼-inch, soft-sectored floppy disk drive stores 737K bytes and can read a variety of diskette formats and densities, including eight- or nine-sector

There are a lot of powerful reasons to write software for HP systems.

You're looking at two of them.

An enhanced UNIX™ operating system. And the cash bonuses you'll earn when you sell your UNIX-compatible applications with an HP system.

Those are compelling reasons to participate in HP's special program for software companies.

We have a whole range of products that can run UNIX, from our popular line of MC 68000-based machines to our powerful 32-bit systems. And we'll be expanding that range all the time.

While we're giving you a wider choice of products for your programs, we're also making it even easier for you to write them.

We've developed an especially powerful version of the industry standard UNIX, called HP-UX. Its enhancements provide for graphics, data base management and networking, to name just a few.

When you team up with HP, you have our full service organization behind you. Our factory and field support teams are dedicated to problem-solving. So, if you or your customers have any questions about HP-UX, just give us a call. We're ready to help.

And we're ready to make your efforts very rewarding. When your customer buys an HP system because of your application, we'll give you a cash bonus of 30% of your software's sales price — up to 6% of the net HP system's price. Our only restriction is that, to qualify for the bonus, your software must sell for at least $10,000.

There are lots of other good reasons to write HP-compatible software for UNIX or any of our other operating systems. To find out all about them, write to Hewlett-Packard, Attn: Gwen Miller, Dept. 08190, 19447 Pruneridge Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. In Europe, contact Henk van Lammeren, Hewlett-Packard Nederlands B.V., Dept. 08190, P.O. Box 529, 1180 AM Amstelveen, The Netherlands.

HEWLETT PACKARD

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

BD02315

CIRCLE NO. 122 ON INQUIRY CARD

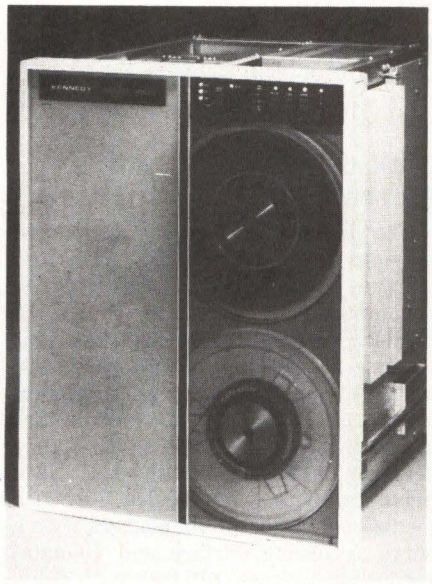
single- or double-sided CP/M-86 or MS-DOS diskettes with 48 or 96 tpi. The system includes the 16-bit CP/M-86 operating system, GSX-86 Graphics, an 8-bit Microsoft BASIC interpreter, an 8-bit CP/M simulator and other software-development tools. $3,295 to $9,995. **Vector Graphic Inc.,** 500 N. Ventu Park Rd., Thousand Oaks, Calif. 91320, (805) 449-5831. **Circle No 307**

Microcomputer offers modular expansion

The System 2000 microcomputer uses an 8-MHz, 16-bit Intel 80186 microprocessor and an optional 8-bit Z80 coprocessor. The computer comes with the CP/M-86 DPX and MS-DOS operating systems and the GW BASIC programming language. The system supports Pascal, FORTRAN, COBOL and C. It has a basic memory capacity of 128K bytes, which is expandable to 896K bytes. Mass-storage options include 5¼-inch, 640K-byte floppy disk drives and internal or external 15M-byte hard disk drives. The standard 12-inch amber monochrome video display has a 2,000-character capacity in a 25-line-by-80-column format and bit-mapped, 640-by-400-pixel graphics resolution. An optional 14-inch color monitor has a 16-color palette. The unit's detachable keyboard features 10 application-defined function keys, a dedicated cursor pad and a numeric keypad with its own enter key. Two RS232C ports with programmable baud rates and a parallel printer port are built-in. Prices start at $3,965. **Monroe Systems for Business,** The American Road, Morris Plains, N.J. 07950, (201) 993-2000. **Circle No 308**

New Products

DISK/TAPE

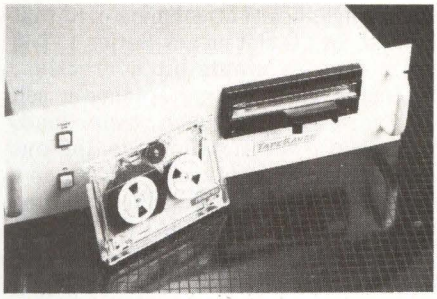


Tri-density tape transport stores 180M bytes

The model 9400 nine-track tape transport has a 6,250-bpi data density, giving an unformatted capacity of 180M bytes on a 10½-inch reel of tape. A tri-density vacuum-column unit, the transport also operates at 1,600 bpi using phase encoding and 800 bpi using non-return-to-zero encoding. The transport operates at 45 ips in group-code-recording mode and 75 ips in PE/NRZI modes. Maximum rewind speed is 500 ips. GCR peak data-transfer rate is 312.5K bytes per second with inter-record gaps of 0.3 inches. Data-transfer rates are 60K bytes per second in NRZI and 120K bytes per second in PE, with 0.6-inch record gaps. Start/stop times are 3.7 msec. at 75 ips and 2.5 msec. at 45 ips. An 8088 microprocessor controls the system and accommodates host I/O with a standard 4K-byte data buffer. A 2903 bit-slice processor handles digital write functions. The transport's RS232C communications port permits on-line diagnostics by a terminal, the host computer or with modems by a remote test facility. $7,500 (1,000-unit quantities). **Kennedy Co.,** 1600 Shamrock Ave., Monrovia, Calif. 91016, (213) 357-8831. **Circle No 309**

Tape drive fits 5¼-inch floppy footprint

The D5160 ½-inch streaming-tape drive stores 40M, 80M, or 160M bytes on 4-inch reels in a package that mounts in the same space as that typically occupied by a standard 5¼-inch floppy disk drive. Aimed at Winchester disk drive backup, file restructuring, on-line memory expansion, data exchange, data security and archival storage, the D5160 supports the basic ¼-inch tape drive, QIC-02 interface and SCSI standards. An optional nine-track interface board makes the product plug-compatible with Pertec nine-track drives. The tape drive operates at 90 or 130 ips, allowing transfer rates of 90K or 130K bytes per second. It can be configured with one of three single-board subsystem controllers that facilitate communications between a host processor with SASI and disk drives with Q2000, SA1000 or SMD interfaces. Standard features include a two-channel read/write head, 24 tracks, a serpentine track format, 8,000-bpi recording density and streaming, NRZI or GCR recording. Less than $750 (OEM quantities). **Rosscomp Corp.,** 16643 Valley View Ave., Cerritos, Calif. 90701, (213) 926-5533. **Circle No 310**



Tape drive supports IBM Series/1 computers

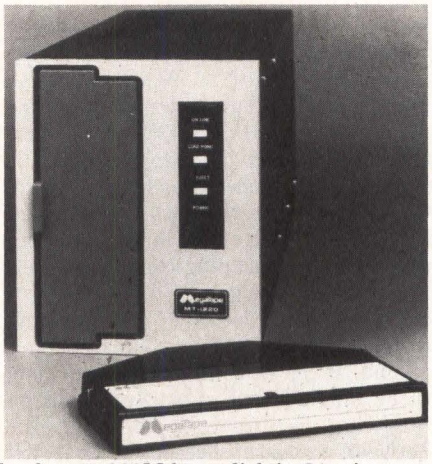
The TapeSaver series allows IBM Series/1 users to store and retrieve data on ¼-inch magnetic-tape cartridges. TapeSaver/1 operates at 30 ips, copying 67M bytes of data—the capacity of a 600-foot cartridge—in 1 hour. TapeSaver/2 operates at 60 ips, copying the same amount of data in half the time. For data retrieval, TapeSaver/1 and TapeSaver/2 operate in fast-forward or reverse at 60 and 90 ips, respectively. The subsystems consist of a cartridge-tape drive, a controller, a power supply

and a single-board attachment card that fits into an I/O slot on any Series/1. The units feature single-bit correction, automatic error retry, automatic self diagnostics with each tape load, write-data verification and log-out capabilities. In addition to serving as a data-backup system, TapeSaver can be used as an interactive I/O device that permits file indexing and random data access. Less than $7,000. **Ultimate Computer Systems Inc.,** 30 Broad St., Denville, N.J. 07834, (201) 625-8700.

Circle No 311

Half-width streamer packs 330M bytes

The MT-1220 streaming-tape drive stores 330M bytes (unformatted) on a book-sized data cartridge. The drive has an 8.5-inch-wide-by-10.2-inch-high, half-width footprint that is compatible with the CDC 9715 FSD disk drive. The MT-1220 operates at 200 or 50 ips in streaming mode and 50 ips in start/stop mode. When operating at 200 ips, it can



back up a 300M-byte disk in 24 minutes. Information is stored using a 24-track serpentine format with a 9,600-bpi density. An integral formatter that is transparent to the controller encodes data in a 4/5 GCR bit-serial format. A two-track read/write head assembly steps 12 times to create the 24 tracks. This arrangement permits recovery of stored files within an average of 30 seconds. $4,950. **MegaTape Corp.,** 1041 Hamilton Rd., P.O. Box 317, Duarte, Calif. 91010, (213) 357-9921.

Circle No 312

Disk drive subsystem stores 406M bytes

The Harris 5360 series disk drive provides 406M bytes of formatted storage. It features a 1.9M-byte-per-second data-transfer rate and an 18-msec. average seek time. The unit consists of a single-spindle drive motor; a power supply; operational electronics; a front panel; and a sealed module that contains the spindle media, the rotary actuator and the read/write heads. Each drive contains fixed, sealed 10½-inch media comprising of six platters with a servo recording surface and 10 data-recording surfaces. $19,000, with delivery 90 days ARO. **Harris Corp., Computer Systems Division,** 2101 W. Cypress Creek Rd., Fort Lauderdale, Fla. 33309, (302) 974-1700.

Circle No 313

Buy of the Century

Century Data Systems' New 590 Megabyte Winchester Disk Memory

AMS 571—our largest, fastest disk memory—is loaded with value. New thin film heads and oxide media put 590 megabytes into a very compact, very economical package. To enhance system performance we've increased the data transfer rate to 1.98 megabytes per second while reducing the average head positioning time to 19 milliseconds. All for OEMs. And all at a very competitive price!

What's more, the AMS 571 gives your system a record low cost of ownership. Combining traditional Century Data Systems quality with inherent Winchester reliability, we've created a disk memory with an MTBF in excess of 10,000 power-on hours. A disk memory with quality built in for a lifetime of reliability.

Here's a terrific disk memory with great flexibility. Design your controller to pack all this new performance into your system—or to emulate practically any other Winchester disk memory.

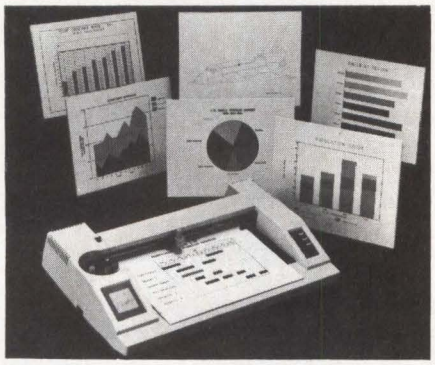
Find out how the buy of the Century gives you a strong competitive edge in quality, capacity, performance, and price. Contact: Century Data Systems, 1270 N. Kraemer Boulevard, Anaheim, CA; (714) 999-2660.

Century Data Systems
A Xerox Company

CIRCLE NO. 128 ON INQUIRY CARD

New Products

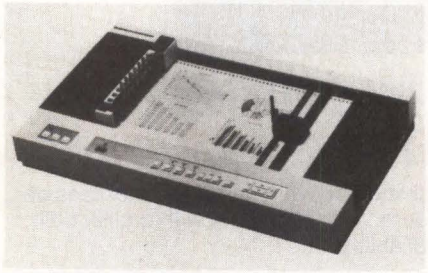
PRINTERS



Desktop plotter operates at 14 ips

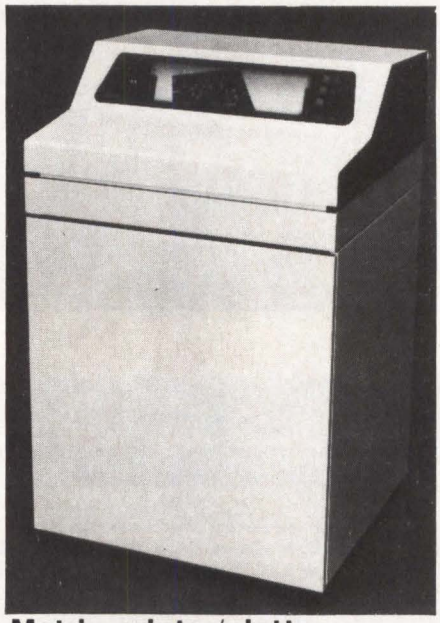
The Sweet-P model 600 Six-Shooter, a six-pen, desktop graphics plotter, features a 14-ips plotting speed, RS232 and parallel interfaces, mainframe eavesdropping, 19 English and foreign-language character sets and 2K bytes of buffer-memory storage. It operates with the vendor's Sweet-P graphics language and can be used with Apple-, IBM PC- and CP/M-compatible personal and small business computers in single-user and multiuser configurations. It is also compatible with HP graphics language. This 8-pound, portable machine handles 8½-by-11- and 11-by-17-inch paper. Users have a choice of pens in 12 colors and three tip widths for writing on paper or acetate, as well as Rapidograph-type drafting pens. Step size is 0.004 inches, and acceleration is 3G. $1,095. **Enter Computer Inc.,** 6867 Nancy Ridge Dr., San Diego, Calif. 92121, (619) 450-0601.

Circle No 314



Plotters come with one, two or 10 pens

The WX 4630 series of one-, two- or 10-pen intelligent plotters is compatible with digital-control equipment through the use of standard interfaces such as RS232C, GPIB/IEEE-488 or 8-bit parallel. Plotting area is approximately 15 by 10 inches. The units are available in flatbed, roll-feed or roll-feed with built-in paper cutter versions. They operate at 16 ips and can use ball-point, ink or fiber-tipped (water- or oil-based) pens. Resolution is 0.004 inches. The plotters can draw circles, curves and arcs and suit applications for business graphics, engineering drawings and statistical charts. $3,990 to $6,990. **Western Graphtec Inc.,** 12 Chrysler St., Irvine, Calif. 92714, (714) 770-6010 or (800) 854-8385. **Circle No 315**



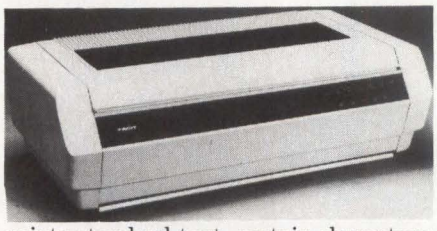
Matrix printer/plotter generates color graphics

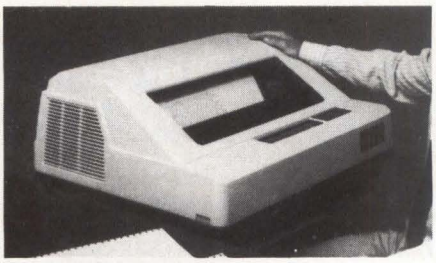
The Colorplot II (model TIP-302) dot-matrix impact line printer provides 75- to 300-lpm printing and generates full color graphics with 100-by-100-dpi resolution. It produces as many as 256 colors in three passes. The unit features two pitches of compressed printing (13.3 and 16.6 cpi), data-processing-quality printing using a 9-by-7-dot-matrix character and Trilog letter-quality printing. It accepts paper as wide as 13.2 inches. $6,900. Delivery is 90 days ARO. **Trilog Inc.,** 17391 Murphy Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714, (714) 863-3033.

Circle No 316

Printer offers custom formatting

The Facit 4528V printer furnishes single-pass printing for data-processing use and two-pass printing for near-letter-quality applications. At 165 cps, it prints standard text, matrix characters and pin graphics. It offers 136-column printing with lengths programmable to 18 inches; 10- 12- or 17-pitch printing; proportional spacing; and bidirectional printing with boldface, condensed, extended and hybrid print styles. The printer provides nine bar-coding options, optical-character-recognition printing and variable character sizes as large as 9.6 inches. It can position characters sideways or upside down on one line. $1,995. **Facit Inc.,** 235 Main Dunstable Rd., Nashua, N.H. 03061, (603) 883-4157. **Circle No 317**

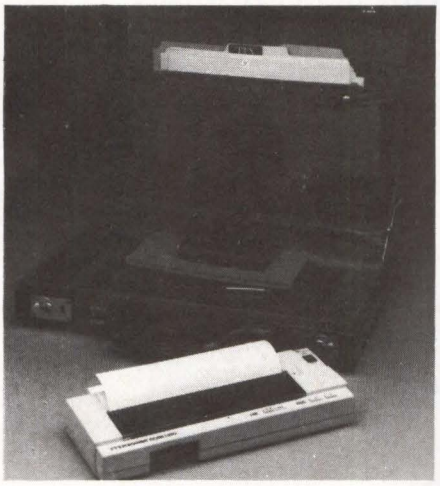




Printer operates in three modes

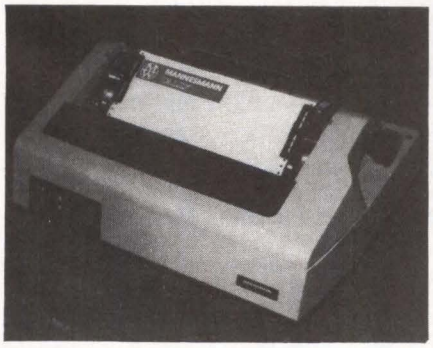
The Multi-Mode printer is compatible with most DEC and IBM computers. In data-processing mode, the printer operates at 300 or 600 lpm, in near-letter-quality mode, it operates at 85 or 170 lpm, and in graphics mode, it delivers 1,200- to 2,400- or 2,400- to 4,800-dot lpm. It is equipped with flexible character fonts that can be printed at two, four or eight times normal width and normal height. Character sets include a ruled-line generator, block characters and engineering characters in slant or bold formats. Print speed and density and character and line spacing are user selectable or down-line controllable. Dataproducts or Centronics-compatible and RS232 interfaces are available. 300-lpm model: $4,500, 600-lpm model: $6,000. **Synergy Printer Systems,** 4020 Fabian Way, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303, (415) 493-8181.

Circle No 318



Portable printer is battery operated

The TTX 1280 Portaprint 80- to 132-column, 3-pound, battery- and AC-powered thermal matrix printer suits portable and hand-held computer systems. The unit uses rechargeable or replaceable 6V batteries that provide 4,000 to 5,000 lines of print or a standard AC outlet. In battery mode, the bidirectional printer operates at 40 cps. Using AC power, the unit prints at 80 cps. Featuring a 5-by-7 matrix print head, the printer can produce a variety of character sizes and densities as well as specialized letter, line and dot-by-dot placements. An HP-IL, RS232C or Centronics interface is standard. $199. **Teletex Communications Corp.,** 3420 E. Third Ave., Foster City, Calif. 94404, (415) 341-1300. **Circle No 319**

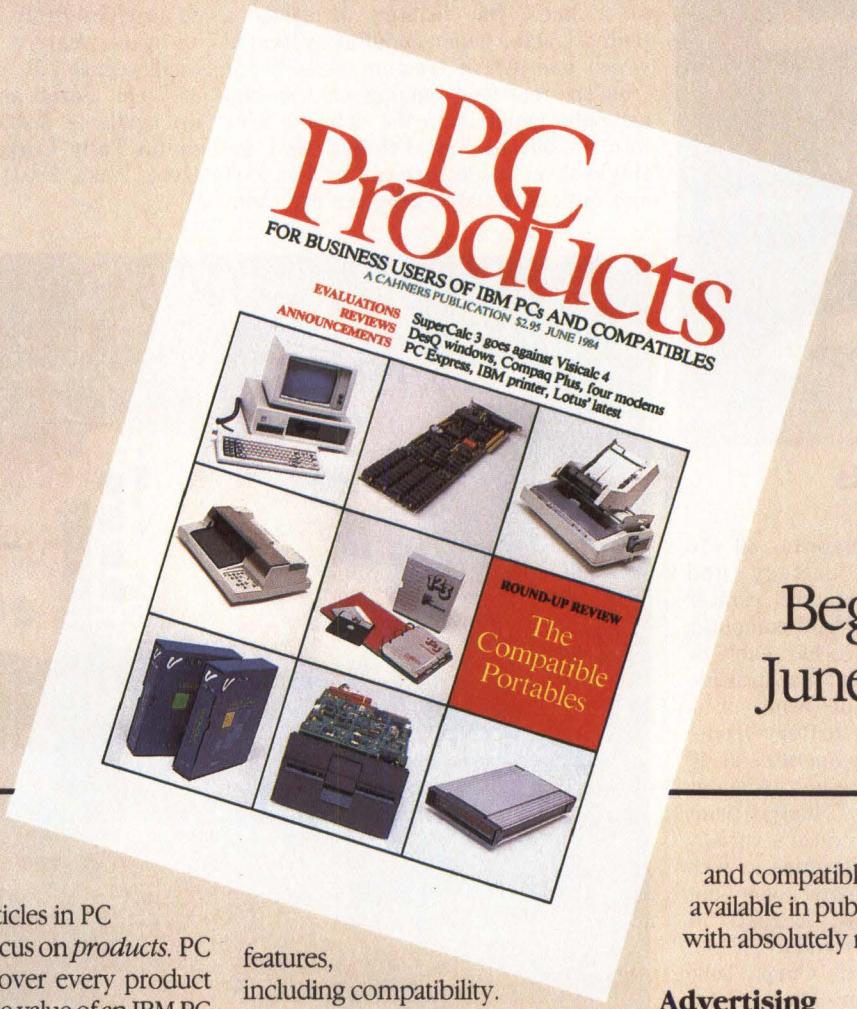


Serial printer offers paper-feed options

The multifunctional MT-440 serial dot-matrix printer operates at 400 cps in draft mode and 100 cps in letter-quality mode. A tabbing feature allows the print head to travel as fast as 650 cps when bypassing blank portions of a line. The printer furnishes a paired-tractor paper-handling system in which one set of tractors pulls paper from the rear feed opening and a second set pulls paper from the printing area into an output bin. Friction feed for single-sheet and letterhead, bottom feed and dot-addressable graphics are standard. The unit uses a 9-by-7 dot matrix to produce draft-quality print and an 18-by-40 matrix in correspondence-quality mode. It can print at 10, 12 or 16.7 cpi. Serial and parallel interfaces are available. $2,395 to $2,995. **Mannesmann Tally Corp.,** 8301 S. 180th St., Kent, Wash. 98031, (206) 251-5500. **Circle No 320**

PC Products

a new controlled circulation product review and evaluation magazine for business users of IBM PC and PC-compatible computers



Beginning June 1984

Editorial

The editorial articles in PC Products will focus on *products*. PC Products will cover every product that improves the value of an IBM PC or compatible. Every PC Products article will deal with computer/software/peripheral compatibility and the real benefits of the product to the business user.

PC Product Evaluations are articles based on hands-on evaluations that determine strengths and weaknesses of PC products when they are applied in an actual business environment.

PC Product Reviews compare specifications of products offering similar features.

PC Product Announcements utilize a format that rapidly communicates significant new product features, including compatibility.

Circulation

PC Products will be read by more than 100,000 business users and buyers of IBM PC and PC-compatible computers including distributors, retailers and end users. Every subscriber will have the authority to purchase additional IBM PC and PC compatible computers, peripherals, software and supplies. Cahners controlled circulation expertise will enable PC Products to identify and document the largest audience of qualified business users of IBM PC's and compatibles available in publishing . . . with absolutely no waste.

Advertising

PC Products will begin publication with the June, 1984 issue. Advertising in the June issue is being accepted now and offers substantial special benefits. Return the enclosed card for more information, or call Peter Boniface, Associate Publisher at (617) 536-7780.

CIRCLE NO. 130 ON INQUIRY CARD

PC Products

FOR BUSINESS USERS OF IBM PCs AND COMPATIBLES

A Cahners Publication 221 Columbus Avenue, Boston MA 02116 617-536-7780

Cahners Publishing☐Publishers of 30 specialized business magazines in Building & Construction☐ Electronics & Computers☐Foodservice☐ Manufacturing☐Health Care☐

New Products

TERMINALS

Envision extends color terminal line

Envision has added two new products to its family of color terminals. The model 215, a 13-inch color text/graphics terminal designed for business and scientific applications, has 640-by-409 resolution and can display eight colors from a palette of 64. It is compatible with DEC VT100 standard alphanumeric functions. This interactive terminal features a 16K-by-16K address space and graphics-drawing primitives for vectors, complex polygons and graphics characters. The model 239, a 19-inch color graphics display station, suits CAD/CAM, engineering and process-control applications. It offers 640-by-480-pixel resolution, local display-list processing, a 4,096-color palette from which 16 colors can be displayed simultaneously, user-definable symbols and hardware zoom and pan. Compatible with the DEC VT100 and the Tektronix 4105 terminals, the model 239 is supported by graphics software packages from Precision Visuals Inc., ISSCO, Megatek and SAS Institute. Model 215: $3,450, model 239: $9,450. **Envision,** 631 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, Calif. 95134, (408) 946-9755. **Circle No 321**

Graphics products include monochrome, color models

This family of graphics terminals uses 60-Hz non-interlaced displays for flicker-free presentations on an anti-glare phosphor tube. Developed for educational, numerical-control and business graphics applications, the model 1015 features 640-by-490-pixel resolution on a 15-inch green display screen. Software compatible with the Textronix 4012 and the DEC VT52 terminals, it can provide additional graphics commands for generating circles and arcs, shape and pattern fill, rubber banding and software markers. Prices start at $3,250. The models 2015 and 2019W, 15-inch desktop display and 19-inch workstation, respectively, suit engineering, architecture and finite-element-analysis applications. Featuring 1,024-by-784-pixel resolution on a green display screen, both products have a scrolling, multipage text memory. They are software compatible with the Tektronix 4014 and DEC VT52 terminals. Like the model 1015, they provide line and block erase, block fill, software-programmable line styles and a write-through mode. 2015: $6,250, 2019W: $10,950. The model 2014 14-inch color terminal displays 16 colors from a palette of 4,096 colors at 512 by 392 pixels. $5,760. **Westward Technology Inc.,** 5 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, Mass. 02142, (617) 491-1890. **Circle No 322**

Unit replaces DEC VT102, VT131

The Executive 10/102 supports the ANSI X3.64 software protocol and replaces the DEC VT102 and VT131 display terminals. It features a 14-inch, non-glare, tilt-and-swivel green screen that displays as many as 132 characters per row in a 5-by-9-dot-matrix format. The terminal's low-profile, sculptured keyboard has the same key layout as that of the DEC products. The unit provides a menu setup mode retained in non-volatile memory for terminal configuration. Screen features include video attributes such as high/low intensity, blink, reverse video, underline and programmable double-width/-height characters. $995. Delivery is 60 days after receipt of order. **Esprit Systems Inc.,** 100 Marcus Dr., Melville, N.Y. 11747, (516) 293-5600 or (800) 645-4508. **Circle No 323**

Editing terminal features function keys

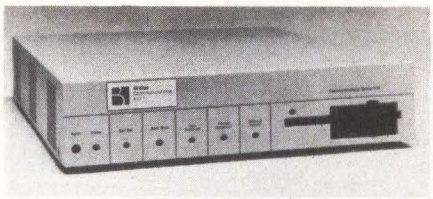
The TTX 3003 terminal features built-in editing for manipulating text and data; a 24-line-by-80-column, non-glare, 12-inch, green display with a 25th status line; a 128-character ASCII display (with 32 displayable control codes); and visual attributes such as blinking, blanking, underscoring and reverse video. Its detachable, full-stroke keyboard contains a numeric keypad. The terminal provides 19 programmable function keys (using shift mode) with 104 codes per function, N-key rollover and a two-page screen memory. OEMs can convert the terminal into a standalone microcomputer. The housing accepts one or two half-height floppy disk drives and a user-provided CPU card. $699. **Teletex Communication Corp.,** 3420 E. Third Ave., Foster City, Calif. 94404, (415) 341-1300. **Circle No 324**

Display offers 64 color combinations

The PT-600 color terminal displays 80 or 132 characters per row in eight colors and 64 programmable combinations on a 12-inch screen. It features variable-speed smooth scroll as fast as 2,400 baud, split-screen operation, window erase and a hexadecimal keypad mode. Video attributes allow normal, reverse, blinking, underline, reverse half intensity, scrolling, smooth- or jump-field formats. Using ANSI-standard communications protocols and character sequences, the unit emulates DEC's VT100 and VT52 terminals. $2,995. **Plessey Peripheral Systems Inc., Distributor Products Division,** 2632 Du Bridge Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714, (714) 540-6288. **Circle No 325**

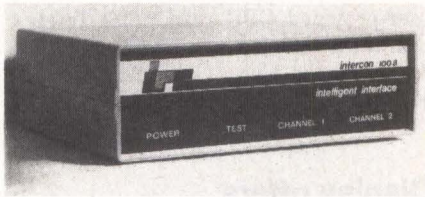
New Products

DATACOMM



Communications server links devices via Ethernet

The Communications Server/100 links as many as 10 devices with RS232C interfaces to an Ethernet local-area network. It supports the Xerox Network System high-level network protocols and can function as a terminal server, a cluster controller or a host front-end communications controller. Connection is established through a command interface that features menus, help facilities, connection requests using a logical name and executable single-line command files constructed from sequences of user-interface commands. An access-control mechanism with password protection for specified ports provides network security. The unit's multiple 68000 microprocessors permit the transfer of 125 packets per second for interactive applications and 600K bytes per second for file-transfer applications. $3,900 to $4,900. **Bridge Communications Inc.,** 10440 Bubb Rd., Cupertino, Calif. 95014, (408) 446-2981. **Circle No 326**



Processors link micros to mainframes

The models 100A and 100AM intelligent interfaces provide synchronous links between minicomputers or microcomputers and mainframe computers via dedicated or dial-up lines at data rates as high as 19.2K bps. The microprocessor-based, standalone devices, with multiple PROM-resident protocols such as CDC 200 UT, HASP and 3780, perform asynchronous-to-synchronous and synchronous-to-asynchronous conversions. They also perform character conversion between ASCII, BCD and EBCDIC codes. Software handlers are available for VMS, RSX-11M, CP/M, UNIX/XENIX, MS-DOS and CP/M-86 operating systems. Microcomputer-to-mainframe version: $1,250, mini-to-mainframe version: $4,995. **Intercon Research Corp.,** 2603 Artie St., S.W., Suite 14, Huntsville, Ala. 35805, (205) 536-6686. **Circle No 327**

Modem features auto-select RTS/CTS delay

The DataComm 4800S single-card modem provides 4,800 bps, two-wire half-duplex, asynchronous (optional) or synchronous data transmission over switched network circuits. It is line compatible with Bell 208B modems and supports point-to-point data-communications applications. The modem features auto dialing, 25-msec. Quick-Poll operation and auto-select RTS/CTS delay. The DataComm 4800S is available in a compact standalone enclosure or a high-density rack-mount shelf that accommodates 16 modems. $1,445. **General DataComm Industries Inc.,** 1 Kennedy Ave., Danbury, Conn. 06810, (203) 797-0711. **Circle No 328**

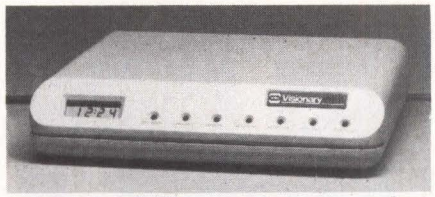
Device links IBM PCs to mainframes

The IDEAComm 3278 hardware/software communications product links IBM PCs and PC XTs to an IBM mainframe computer. The product interfaces the IBM microcomputers with the IBM 3274 or IBM 3276 cluster controller via coaxial cable. Communications from the cluster controller to the IBM mainframe can be achieved directly or through a modem using IBM's Bisync and SNA/SDLC protocols. The unit transmits at 2.35M bps. Supplied software provides the keyboard and screen functions of an IBM 3278 terminal plus additional features such as file transfer. $1,195. **IDEAssociates Inc.,** 7 Oak Park Dr., Bedford, Mass. 01730, (617) 275-4430.

Circle No 329

Modem stores incoming, outgoing messages

The Visionary 2000 1,200-/300-bps intelligent, standalone modem contains an internal clock/calendar and as much as 48K bytes (24 pages) of battery-backed RAM for sending, receiving and storing messages, including Telex and TWX. Automatic features are answer, dial, redial on busy or no answer, answer back, log-on and data capture



and retrieval. The asynchronous modem operates in orginate and answer modes and transmits in half or full duplex. It is compatible with personal computers through an RS232C connection. Prices range from $795 for a 2K-byte RAM unit to $1,095 for a 48K-byte RAM unit. **Visionary Electronics Inc.,** 141 Parker Ave., San Francisco, Calif. 94118 (415) 751-8811. **Circle No 330**

Communications processor targets custom markets

The KCT32 intelligent front-end communications processor for networking and custom communications applications on VAX computers has 56K bytes of user-programmable memory for implementing custom functions. The product implements PDP-11 instructions and uses a single, hex-width board. It can be initialized by line for bit/byte synchronous or asynchronous data transmission and reception. It supports two lines at 64K baud per line or one line in full-duplex mode at 130K baud. Line support is program selectable. Support software includes on-line and standalone diagnostics and a user-environment test program. The KCT32 accommodates RS232C, RS422, RS423 and RS449 standards. $6,900 to $7,400. **Digital Equipment Corp.,** Maynard, Mass. 01754.

Circle No 331

Modem switches voice/data

The 1,200-bps auto-dial Popcom X100 modem achieves full-duplex AT&T 212-compatible operation, tone sensing, voice/data control and smart RS232 operation. It features call-progress sensing of dial tone, busy tone and remote ring. The modem senses when the local telephone handset is lifted and switches between voice and data operation. The integral RS232 interface detects the transmit signal and switches the necessary connections. $475. **Prentice Corp.,** 266 Caspian Dr., P.O. Box 3544, Sunnyvale, Calif. 94088, (408) 734-9810.

Circle No 332

Corporate Executives and Information Systems Professionals:

COEE '84 gets down to business . . . YOUR BUSINESS . . .

. . . by presenting an effective forum where executives from all management levels and disciplines can meet top suppliers . . . to discuss specific needs . . . inspect, analyze and choose efficient new systems . . . make intelligent purchases based on accurate, clearly-presented data.

Computerized Office Equipment Expo
COEE/OIS
Office Information Systems Conference

June 19-21, 1984
O'Hare Exposition Center
Rosemont, Illinois

Logical, affordable solutions for information management . . .

As part of its long tradition of service to business, COEE '84 will introduce the exciting new OFFICE INFORMATION SYSTEMS CONFERENCE (OIS)—blending modern technology with the hundreds of business products, systems and services on display. In an unmatched series of informative seminars, "how-to" workshops and topnotch keynote addresses, the OIS Conference attacks daily problems head-on! Experts from accross the country will explain how computerization, office automation and information management systems can be affordably integrated into present corporate operations . . . to improve efficiency and productivity in business planning and operations.

See for yourself why COEE/OIS '84 is far more helpful than ever. Send the coupon for details on the prime event for business people . . .

THE EXPOSITION AS DYNAMIC AND INNOVATIVE AS THE INDUSTRY IT SERVES!

Organized by

CEG
Cahners Exposition Group
Cahners Plaza
1350 E. Touhy Avenue
P.O. Box 5060
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(312) 299-9311

TO: COEE/OIS '84,
c/o Cahners Exposition Group,
Cahners Plaza,
1350 E. Touhy Avenue,
P.O. Box 5060,
Des Plaines, IL 60018

☐ Please send details on ATTENDING

☐ Please send information on EXHIBITING

Name_____

Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone (____) _____ Telex_____

MAKE COPIES OF COUPON FOR ASSOCIATES

CIRCLE NO. 131 ON INQUIRY CARD

New Products

SOFTWARE

Software monitors industrial applications

The VAX Application Control and Management System is a transaction-processing software product set designed for developing and controlling complex, interactive commercial and industrial applications on Digital Equipment Corp. VAX computer systems. The product set comprises two components: the VAX-11 ACMS/AD for developing and maintaining applications and the VAX-11 ACMS for monitoring and controlling execution of applications developed with VAX-11 ACMS/AD, as well as those developed with existing VMS tools. The VAX-11 ACMS/AD portion of the product set replaces most of the traditional application code with structured, high-level definitions. This means smaller programs that are easier to implement and maintain. The VAX-11 ACMS portion enables a user to create and change menus for task selection, control access to ACMS applications and menus, allocate system resources and monitor application usage and performance. $15,500. **Digital Equipment Corp.**, Maynard, Mass. 01754.

Circle No 334

WP/ spreadsheet share data

Compatible with Digital Equipment Corp.'s VMS, RSTS, RSX-11M/M+, RT-11 and TSX-Plus operating systems, the Plessey-WP word-processing and Plessey-Calc spreadsheet software packages can share common data. The Plessey-WP package features sort and merge functions that enable the sharing of data from other files in the system, including the Plessy-Calc spreadsheet. It also includes vertical and horizontal scroll, global and selective character/word replacements and spelling-error detection. Text-formatting features provide automatic hyphenation, index, table of contents and outline formats. Plessey-Calc, a multipaging electronic spreadsheet with optional decision-support graphics capabilities, combines trigonometric, numeric, comparative and relational functions with a variety of screen displays and formatting options. It supports unlimited cell quantities by off-loading inactive cells to the disk. Plessey-WP: $760, Plessey-Calc $400. **Plessey Peripheral Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division,** 17466 Daimler Ave., P.O. Box 19616, Irvine, Calif. 92714, (714) 540-9945.

Circle No 333

Decision-support system includes spreadsheet

The Encore! financial-analysis, planning, reporting and graphics decision-support system for the IBM PC and IBM PC-compatible computers assists managers and planners in financial forecasting and reporting, investment analysis, cash-flow forecasting, budgeting, corporate consolidations, strategic planning and corporate modeling. The package has an on-line tutorial, help messages and sample model applications. It

Advancing the technology of data security

Introducing Data Sentry.® Computer security so advanced, even Mata Hari couldn't hack it.

Your most confidential files may be easy prey for the advances of an artful hacker.

That's why Lockheed used its years of experience with high-technology systems to create Data Sentry.

Protection for sensitive data

Its own internal computer gives you the telecommunications features of an intelligent modem. But unlike other modems, Data Sentry is smart enough to keep your secrets from the most persistent computer intruders.

Data Sentry puts an electronic wall around both large and small computers. And because its protection is external to your CPU, it can eliminate the expense of internal security software. It blocks the inquiries of would-be Mata Haris with a sophisticated security sequence.

Security for every situation

First, Data Sentry requests the phone number of a caller desiring access to your computer. Then it hangs up the phone and searches its list of authorized phone numbers. If the caller's number is authorized, Data Sentry dials the caller back and requests entry of a password. If the correct password isn't supplied within three tries, Data Sentry disconnects and will not return further calls from that phone number.

Data Sentry also lets users select other lower levels of security if desired, including callback to any number with entry of password. And an option, Remote-ON,® lets you turn your computer's power on and off from a remote terminal after security has been cleared.

Versatile and confidential

Data Sentry logs all attempted contacts for audit trails and analysis of users. Its security set-up is locally controlled by a master password that is accessible only to authorized personnel. And its design includes high-reliability components, the latest LSI circuitry, plus Autodial 300/1200 baud full-duplex communications, with auto ranging for incoming data.

Data Sentry will deal with your toughest security problems.

And it'll never fall for just a pretty face.

For a list of your nearest Data Sentry distributors, call toll-free 1-800-443-0100, Ext. 471. Or write: Lockheed GETEX, Suite 945, 1100 Circle 75 Parkway, Atlanta, Georgia 30339.

Lockheed-GETEX

Leadership in Technology

CIRCLE NO. 133 ON INQUIRY CARD

comprises eight sections, including a full screen editor, a menu-driven interactive multidimensional 32,000-cell spreadsheet, an English modeling language, a function library, an exec programming language, a report writer, a graphics system and computation and analysis. $1,850. **Ferox Microsystems Inc.,** 1701 N. Fort Myer Dr., Arlington, Va. 22209, (703) 841-0800.

Circle No 335

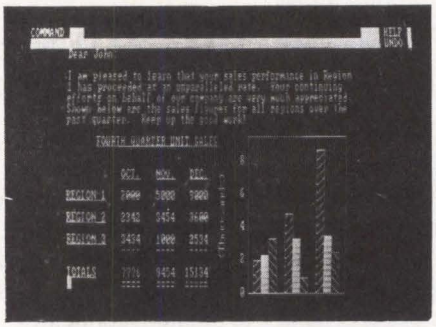
Software provides program development

The Microbench 68000 family of software products supports applications development for Motorola Inc.'s 68000 16-bit microprocessor. The programs operate on Digital Equipment Corp.'s PDP-11, LSI-11 and VAX computers and include a relocating assembler, linking loader, librarian and object-file formatter. The assembler is source compatible with the Motorola 68000 assembly language, supports macro and conditional assembly capabilities, cross-reference listings and a system macro library. The loader provides linkage facilities, selective loading from libraries, and directives for specifying ROM/RAM alignment boundaries. The object-file formatter produces binaries in compatible formats for use with popular PROM programmers and emulation systems, including equipment manufactured by Motorola, Tektronix Inc., Applied Microsystems, Data I/O Corp. and Pro-Log Corp. Microbench 68000 is coded in Macro-11 and operates under all DEC operating systems as well as UNIX. Perpetual license fees start at $2,200, including documentation and first year's maintenance. **Virtual Systems Inc.,** 1500 Newall Ave.,# 406, Walnut Creek, Calif. 94596, (415) 935-4944.

Circle No 336

Program uses common commands

With Ovation software, users can perform any application or combination of applications—spreadsheet, graphing, information management, word processing and communications—in a common work space using only 30 English commands and without switching application modes. Data entered in spreadsheets can be turned into graphs or inserted in a letter, all on the same screen. Through automatic linking,



changes made in one form, such as a spreadsheet, are automatically reflected in associate forms, such as a letter or graph. Designed to be used right out of the package, the product features on-line instructions and help, default formats and continuous prompts. It operates on IBM and IBM-compatible 8086- or 8088-based microcomputers using the MS-DOS operating system. $795. **Ovation Technologies,** 770 Dedham St., Canton, Mass. 02021, (617) 821-1420.

Circle No 337

PC design package runs on Tektronix computers

Designed for use on the Tektronix Inc. line of 4050 desktop graphics computer systems, the PC-100 PC-layout package is a ROM-driven software package for generating photo-quality PC board artwork. The package uses the 4054 keyboard or digitizing tablet for input and, for output, a variety of plotters from Tektronix, Hewlett-Packard Co., Calcomp and Houston Instrument. It also features component libraries with standard and user-defined shapes, as many as 10 trace layers for complex boards, a menu-driven interface, variable-scale artwork for photo reduction and diagram and list utilities to assist documentation. $4,500 including software and 128K bytes of memory. **Transera Corp.,** 3707 N. Canyon Rd., Provo, Utah 84604, (801) 224-6550.

Circle No 338

Macro cross assemblers run with UNIX

This set of macro cross assemblers runs with the UNIX operating system, is compatible with host systems from Digital Equipment Corp., Tandy Corp., Altos Computer Systems, Onyx Systems Inc. and Plexus Computers Inc. and supports Intel Corp.'s 8080, 8048, 8051 and 8086 and Zilog Inc.'s Z80 and Z8000 microprocessors. The macro cross assemblers use mnemonics that are compatible with the microprocessor's op-code mnemonics and assembly-language syntax and feature relocatable object modules, a common linker, a librarian and ROMable code support. Prices start at $600. **The Santa Cruz Operation Inc.,** 500 Chestnut St., Santa Cruz, Calif. 95060, (408) 425-7222.

Circle No 339

Software adds pages to spreadsheets

The Report Manager spreadsheet software for IBM Corp.'s Personal Computer boasts a 3-D matrix of more than 16 million data cells, organized as 255 rows by 255 columns by 255 pages, any of which can be addressed at any time. It offers 57 preprogrammed functions, six arithmetic operators, six relational operators, six trigonometric functions, time and date calculations, standard deviation, linear regression and payment and value calculations. Bar and scatter chart graphics can be prepared, and more than 200 characters are available for graphing. The spreadsheet can be rotated, bringing a crosscut view onto a single page. Individual column widths, horizontal and vertical title centering, and as many as four windows are offered, and the coordinate display grid can be turned on or off. $399. **Datamension Corp.,** 615 Academy Dr., Northbrook, Ill. 60062, (312) 564-5060.

Circle No 340

Debugger tests 68000 software

The Probug debugger/monitor tests software written for the 68000 microprocessor. It allows a user to print and alter memory and registers; copy, fill and search memory; assemble and disassemble instructions; down-load programs from and write programs to a host computer; boot up a disk operating system; and control program execution with commands such as jumps and breakpoints. A user can also set observation points to halt program execution when a specified memory location changes. Program instructions can be traced through ROM or RAM continually or one at a time. $250. **SBE Inc.,** 4700 San Pablo Ave., Emeryville, Calif. 94608, (415) 652-1805.

Circle No 341

Take it along for the drive.

The floppy disc drive, that is.

There's a world of floppy drives out there. All begging for quick, thorough testing.

They're in the field. On the QA test bench. And even back in engineering.

Wherever they are, our new programmable Performance and Alignment Tester, PAT-2+," is ready to run them through their paces.

In conjunction with our Digital Diagnostic Diskette," the PAT-2+ performs over 30 vital drive tests.

Things like head radial alignment. Head positioner linearity. Head azimuth alignment. Diskette centering. Index timing. Read/write data handling tests. And it can function as an exerciser.

You can even program and memorize (in non-volatile memory) data rates and drive parameters. So you can meet the challenge of the new high density drives.

The PAT-2+ tests virtually any standard interface 5¼," 8" or microfloppy drive. And adaptors will be available soon for non-standard interface drives.

All this comes in an inexpensive, accurate instrument you can hold in the palm of your hand.

An easy-to-use instrument that plugs right into the drive interface. And, in most cases, eliminates major disassembly of the computer under test.

CIRCLE NO. 134 ON INQUIRY CARD

Just the kind of innovative instrument you'd expect from Dysan. The leader in quality media and diagnostic tools.

The PAT-2+.

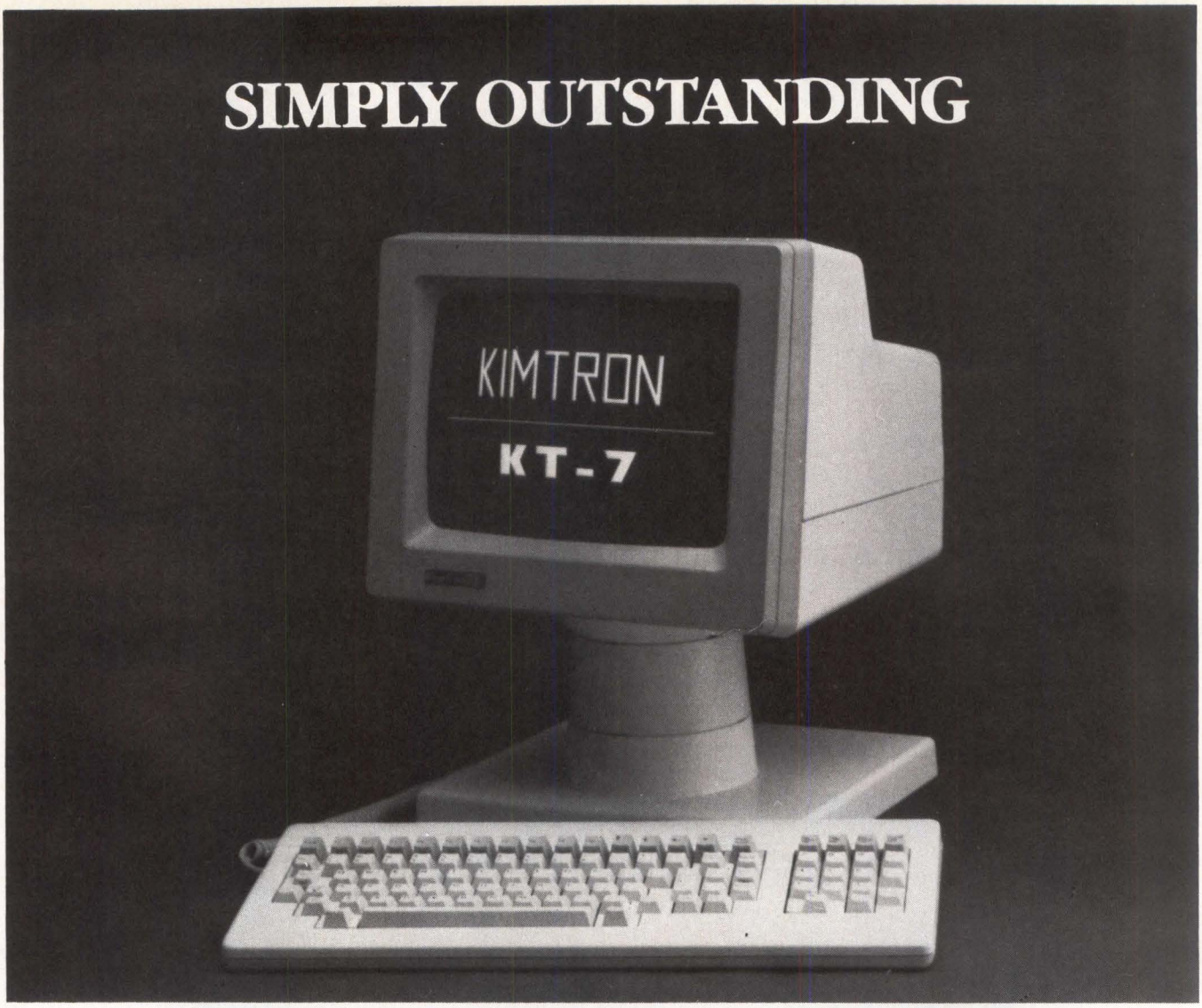
Next time you go for a drive test, take one along.

For more information or to place an order, call toll free (800) 551-9000.

Dysan Corporation, 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95050, (408) 988-3472.

Dysan.®

SIMPLY OUTSTANDING



Kimtron is building the #1 terminal company and proudly presents its KT-7 Display terminal.

KT-7 provides not only technological excellence, but also True Ergonomics, Highest Value and Unique Features to improve user efficiency and comfort.

True Ergonomics

- *Height Adjustability*
- Tilt and Swivel
- Low Profile Keyboard with three level tilt and easy touch
- Sharp Display with High Resolution
- Green or Amber Phosphor

Small Size and Light Weight

- Less than 18 inches deep and fits in a Secretarial Return Desk
- Less than 22 pounds net

Unique Features

- *User-Selectable Hidden or Embedded Attributes*

Best Features

- 9 X 13 Cell Resolution
- 25th Status/Set-Up/Message Line
- Set-up, 20 Programmable Function Keys and Answerback stored in Non-Volatile Memory
- 4 International Character Sets
- 94 Business Graphics Characters
- Block Mode and Protect Mode
- Up to 4 Pages of Memory Optional
- All the Smarts

Compatibility

Standard: TeleVideo* 910, 920, 925.
Option: ANSI X3.46 or DEC** VT** 52/100/132 (80 column), or DG*** D100, or OEM Customization for other terminal emulation available

Only $595

for all these features.
Call us or your terminal supplier for more information

Kimtron

2225-I Martin Avenue
Santa Clara, California 95050
(408) 727-1510

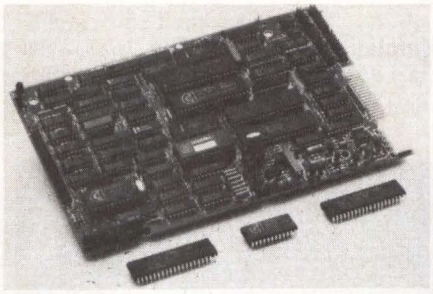
OEM/Systems Integrator/
Distributor/Dealer Inquiries Invited

*TeleVideo is a trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
**DEC and VT are trademarks of Digital Equipement Corporation
***DG is a trademark of Data General Corporation

CIRCLE NO. 135 ON INQUIRY CARD

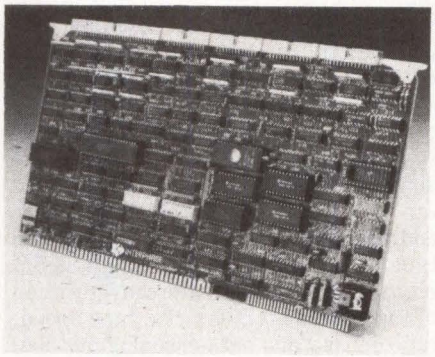
New Products

SUBASSEMBLIES



Disk controller supports multitasking operation

The ACB-5500 Winchester disk drive controller board supports as many as seven host CPUs, through the SASI/ANSI SCSI bus, and any brand and any capacity of four 5¼-inch Winchester drives, including fixed/removable drives. The board implements the full SASI/ANSI SCSI bus specification including arbitration and disconnect/reconnect functions. The controller allows command changing and non-interleaved operation. It has reserve/release capabilities to support shared-file and shared-disk applications. Approximately $300 in small OEM quantities. **Adaptec Inc.,** 580 Cottonwood Dr., Milpitas, Calif. 95035, (408) 946-8600. **Circle No 342**



Controller overcomes disk inefficiencies

The SMD 2190 hard disk controller features UNIX-optimized firmware, cache memory and an intelligent caching scheme that can be customized for different operating systems and application mixes. The controller furnishes a selective override capability that allows reading on a non-cached basis. Using direct mode, a track of information can be transferred to system memory in one disk revolution. The controller is compatible with hardware systems using the Intel Multibus. It supports microcomputers based on the Intel 8085/8086/8088, Motorola 68000 and National Semiconductor 16000 CPUs. The controller offers DMA with 24-bit addressing, automatic error correction and overlapped seeks. $2,250. **Interphase Corp.,** 2925 Merrell Rd., Dallas, Texas 75229, (214) 350-9000.

Circle No 343

Controller products support ESDI/ESTI

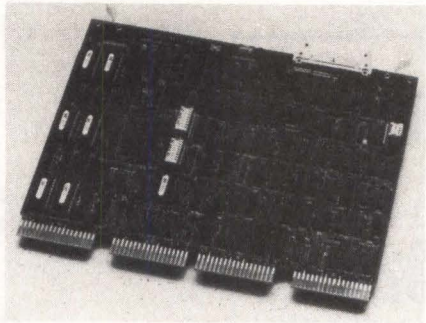
Series 6000 data controllers attach disk and tape drives having the Enhanced Small Disk/Tape Interface (ESDI/ESTI) to a variety of host

New Products

SUBASSEMBLIES

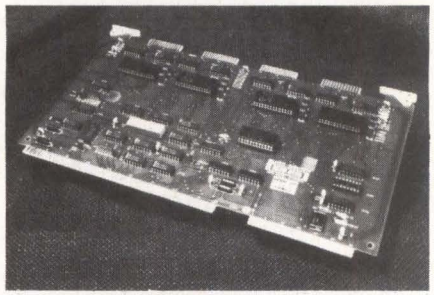
systems. The model 6100 disk controller comes in a 5¼-inch form factor, supports as many as four ESDI disk drives and features disk data rates as high as 10M bits per second, 2M-byte host data-transfer rates, consecutive sector transfers, overlapped seek operation, automatic configuration of disk parameters on power-up and 48-bit ECC with 20-bit error correction. The model 6300 disk/tape controller also comes in the 5¼-inch form factor and supports as many as four ESDI/ESTI and ST506 devices. The ESTI device can be streaming, start/stop or block-addressable. The model 6300 supports tape data-transfer rates as high as 5M bits per second, automatic configuration of tape parameters (tracks, tape speed, tape density and data-encoding method) and inter-device copies. Model 6100: $225 (1,000 units), model 6300: $350 (1,000 units). **OMTI,** 557 Salmar Ave., Campbell, Calif. 95008, (408) 370-3555.

Circle No 344



Tape couplers link CDC streamer to DEC computers

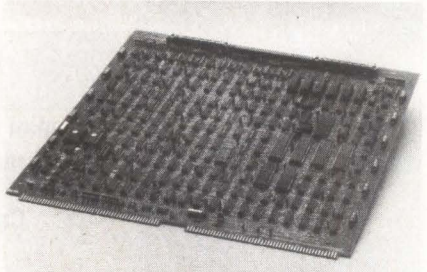
The TC05 and TC15 tape couplers provide software-transparent storage and backup capabilities, using CDC's Sentinel start/stop/streaming ¼-inch cartridge-tape drive, with DEC's LSI-11, PDP-11, Micro/PDP-11 or VAX-11 series CPUs. When combined with the Sentinel, both couplers provide functional emulation of the DEC TS11 tape subsystem and operate transparently to the standard DEC RSX11M, RSX11M-Plus, RSTS-E, RT11 and VMS operating systems and diagnostic software. Each coupler is packaged on a quad-wide PC board. The TC05 embeds directly into a Q-bus backplane slot of the LSI-11 and Micro/PDP-11. The TC15 embeds in a Unibus SPC slot of the PDP-11 or VAX-11 CPU. Both couplers handle 16-bit NPR data transfers and have 3.5K-byte data buffers. TC05: $1,300, TC15: $1,400. **Emulex Corp.,** P.O. Box 6725, 3545 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626, (714) 662-5600. **Circle No 345**



Board implements Multibus interface

The MP8519 interface board connects as many as four RS232 interfaces to Multibus systems. The board uses four 8251 USARTs to accomplish parallel-to-serial conversion. It also has three interval timers to control the baud rate of each USART. Baud rates and data-transmission specifications are programmable by the host computer. The board uses 16 I/O ports and is addressable on any 16-port boundary in the Multibus I/O arrangement. The 16-bit I/O address bus can determine the board's addressing. Straps for each USART can enable interrupts at the end of character transmission or reception. $350. **Burr-Brown Corp., Data Acquisition and Control Systems Division,** 3631 E. 44th St., Tucson, Ariz. 85713, (602) 747-0711.

Circle No 346



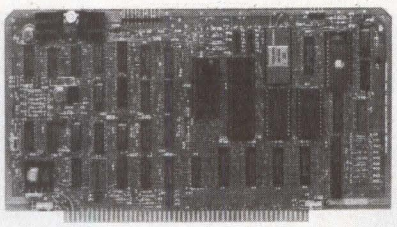
Controller joins non-DG drives to DG computers

Plug-compatible with the burst multiplexer channel on DG minicomputers, the BMX-1 disk controller allows users to select SMD-interfaced disk drives for use with DG S-140, S-280 and MV series CPUs. The controller provides four disk

drive connect ports with software-configurable drive characteristics on a port-by-port basis. An on-board 32-bit ECC, offering error dectection with burst error correction to 11 bits long, ensures data integrity and recovery. The controller supports ECC error logging with status reporting, offset positioning and strobe early/late. $4,995. **Custom Systems Inc.,** 6850 Shady Oak Rd., Eden Prairie, Minn. 55344, (612) 941-9480. **Circle No 347**

Video display module drives TTL monitor

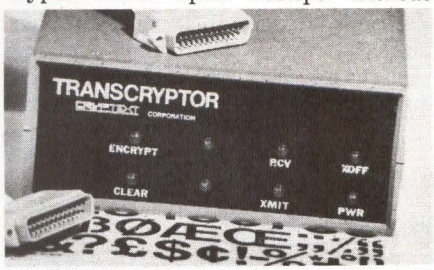
The S100-compatible VRAMS100 video display module board contains the memory and logic necessary to receive display data and drive a composite or TTL input video monitor. An on-board video attribute controller provides reverse video, character blink and intensity-display attributes and a limited graphics set and line-drawing capability. Video features include 80 or



132 characters per data row, programmable number of data rows per frame, programmable raster scans per data row, smooth or jump scroll, bidirectional partial- or full-page smooth scroll and double-height and -width data rows. $395. **Standard Microsystems Corp.,** 35 Marcus Blvd., Hauppauge, N.Y. 11788, (516) 273-3100. **Circle No 348**

Security device generates encryption keys

The Transcryptor computer-security device blocks unauthorized access to computers and terminals and can be configured to provide managerial control over access to computers and files. Based on a Z80A microprocessor and having two RS232C ports, the device stands between a terminal or computer and modem or direct line. It encrypts messages upon transmission and decrypts them upon receipt without



special operator commands. Using a proprietary encryption program, it provides approximately 2^{3000} times as many cipher texts as the Data Encryption Standard. The unit operates asynchronously and adjusts to baud rates from 150 to 9,600. $945. **Cryptext Corp.,** P.O. Box 425, Northgate Station, Seattle, Wash. 98125, (206) 364-8585. **Circle No 349**

New Products

LITERATURE

Brochure describes integrated software

A four-page, color brochure details how Vertex integrated software for microcomputers running UNIX allows users to transfer information through electronic windows to word processing, database, spreadsheet and graphics applications. **Inspiration Systems Inc.,** Production Plaza, Sewickley, Pa. 15143, (412) 771-4000.

Circle No 350

Catalog details DEC-compatible software

This software catalog lists packages for DEC computers. It covers software for accounting, communications, graphics, security, sorting, statistical analysis and word-processing applications. It also lists compilers, operating systems, database systems, microcomputer emulators, program-development utilities, spreadsheets and system-management utilities. **Midcom Corp.,** 1940 N. Tustin #117, Orange, Calif. 92665, (714) 998-6041.

Circle No 351

Document lists more than 500 computer books

The 1984 IEEE Computer Society Publications Catalog features more than 500 titles on a variety of subjects and applications in computer science and engineering. The 28-page document includes more than 60 books published since the 1983 catalog. **IEEE Computer Society Press,** 1109 Spring St., Suite 300PR, Silver Spring, Md. 20910, (301) 589-8142.

Circle No 352

Handbook describes communications products

The "Data Communications Products Handbook" describes a line of proprietary, VLSI-based communications devices including CRT and video controllers. The 438-page handbook details more than 25 products and includes comprehensive write-ups on product features, functions and applications. **Western Digital Corp., Literature Department,** 2445 McCabe Way, Irvine, Calif. 92714, (714) 863-0102.

Circle No 353

Catalog covers data-comm products

This 125-page data-communications catalog and handbook covers modems, multiplexers, port selectors, switches and 74 other types of data-communications products from more than 40 manufacturers. It also contains tutorial information on statistical multiplexers and charts of the V.35, RS449A, RS232C and CCITT-V.24 interfaces. **Glasgal Communications Inc.,** 207 Washington St., Northvale, N.J. 07647, (201) 768-8082.

Circle No 354

Catalog highlights network products

The Timeplex short-form catalog details the company's data-communications network products, including multiplexers/data concentrators, distributed switching systems, wideband facilities, modems and network-management systems. **Timeplex Inc.,** 400 Chestnut Ridge Rd., Woodcliff Lake, N.J. 07675, (201) 391-1111.

Circle No 355

Booklet focuses on LAN markets, technologies

This 20-page booklet reviews local-area network markets and techniques. Illustrated with color charts and graphs, the booklet is a transcript of an address, "Local Area Networks: A Harris Perspective," delivered by Dr. Joseph A. Boyd, chairman of Harris Corp., at the Yankee Group's August 1983 "Communications Strategy" conference. Boyd discusses the market characteristics and growth forecasts for local networking; the status of baseband, broadband, PBX and other forms of networking; network architecture and technology; and network standards. **Harris Corp.,** 1025 W. NASA Blvd., Melbourne, Fla. 32919, (305) 727-9100.

Circle No 356

Catalog features analog I/O systems

A 192-page catalog presents technical specifications and pricing information for data-acquistion products ranging from solid-state signal conditioning to analog and digital I/O systems for IBM and Apple II personal computers. Each section begins with a brief product overview, followed by detailed technical specifications. The catalog supplements the vendor's 336-page, 1983 master catalog. **Data Translation Inc.,** 100 Locke Dr., Marlboro, Mass. 01752, (617) 481-3700.

Circle No 357

Brochure solves power problems

An eight-page, color brochure explains the need for uninterruptible power systems and discusses the vendor's products. **Clary Corp.,** 320 W. Clary Ave., San Gabriel, Calif. 91776, (213) 286-6111.

Circle No 358

Reference profiles IDRIS application packages

Whitesmiths Application Software Directory lists more than 20 application packages that run on the UNIX look-alike IDRIS operating system. The directory includes product profiles, hardware requirements and pricing/ordering information for IDRIS-compatible software products, including word-processing systems, spreadsheet packages, compilers, translators, database-management systems and screen editors. **Whitesmiths Ltd.,** 97 Lowell Rd., Concord, Mass. 01742, (617) 369-8499.

Circle No 359

New Products

LITERATURE

Directory lists Pick application software

Edition Two of the *Directory of Application Software* for Pick-based computer systems lists 211 application-software packages from 70 companies in 48 classifications. $30. **International Database Management Association Inc.,** 9740 Appaloosa Rd., Suite 210, San Diego, Calif. 92131, (619) 578-3152.

Circle No 360

Report forecasts product shipments

The U.S. Computer Industry, second edition, forecasts shipments of computer products by U.S. manufacturers for 1983 and 1984 and includes historical data from 1980 through 1982. The report segments the industry into five basic product groups: computer systems, data-storage systems, terminals, printers and plotters and software and services. The 200-page report provides shipment data for approximately 40 categories within the five groups. $1,050. **Venture Development Corp.,** One Washington St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181, (617) 237-5080. **Circle No 361**

Report examines optical-memory industry

The *Optical Memory Report* examines the products and companies of the optical-memory disk, card and tape drive industry. It profiles more than 30 companies worldwide that develop optical-disk drives, more than 40 companies that are working on optical media and more than 50 companies that are licensed to manufacture digital read-only, 12-cm. disk drives. The report details product specifications, OEM and end-user prices, U.S. and worldwide market forecasts, production capacity, annual shipments and installed base, development projects, introduction timetables and future technology trends. $1,995 yearly. **Rothchild Consultants, Optical Memory Report,** P.O. Box 14817, San Francisco, Calif. 94114, (415) 621-6620. **Circle No 362**

Report examines markets for superminicomputers

"The Superminicomputer Industry: A Strategic Analysis" evaluates the markets for U.S.-based vendors of 24-, 32- and 48-bit superminicomputers. The 150-page report divides the year-end 1981 installed base and the 1982 to 1986 shipment forecasts by applications, participants, foreign vs. domestic sales and distribution channels. The report identifies application market segments and details user requirements. It also analyzes industry trends, the competitive environment within the industry and strategies for industry participants. $2,490. **Venture Development Corp.,** 1 Washington St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181, (617) 237-3000.

Circle No 363

Mini-Micro Systems
Career Opportunities/Recruitment Advertising

Rates

	Page	¾	½	⅓	¼	Col. Inch
1x	$3,990	$3,140	$2,145	$1,605	$1,075	$110
3x	3,885	3,025	2,060	1,550	1,015	100
6x	3,765	2,935	1,995	1,490	985	95
9x	3,655	2,845	1,935	1,445	955	90
12x	3,530	2,755	1,880	1,430	930	85
15x	3,425	2,675	1,820	1,385	900	80
18x	3,295	2,565	1,750	1,370	870	75
24x	3,235	2,520	1,720	1,310	850	70

Circulation

Over 112,375 technically sophisticated professionals in computer operations/systems management, data communications, engineering management, systems engineering/integrators, educators and systems programming specialists.

Recruitment
Hot Line

(203) 328-2550

Call your ad in—
we'll set the type
at no charge.

Mail Film to:

Peggy Gordon
Recruitment Manager

CAHNERS PUBLISHING CO.
8 Stamford Forum
P.O. Box 10277
Stamford, CT 06904

More and more advertisers of minicomputers, microcomputers, CRT terminals, printers, disk drives, memories, modems, distributed data processing systems, etc., are consistently turning to **MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS.** Call **Peggy Gordon** at **203-328-2550.**

SHAPE YOUR OWN FUTURE.

General Dynamics Data Systems Division helps shape the future of many significant programs at its major locations in San Diego, California; Fort Worth, Texas; and Norwich, Connecticut; as well as at satellite locations including Detroit, Michigan, and Pomona, California. We provide diverse support functions for such high-technology programs as the F-16 multimission fighter/attack aircraft, the M1 main battle tank, nuclear-powered submarines, and the entire family of cruise missiles. Throughout our division you'll find a variety of opportunities to apply your own scientific and engineering expertise to create a more exciting future.

The Data Systems Division gives you the chance to join one of the most skilled teams in the industry today, and offers excellent salaries and benefits.

If you're interested in shaping your own future on our innovative support team, one of our opportunities listed below may be just right for you.

For immediate consideration, send your resume to the Vice President/Director at the Data Center of your choice.

PRODUCT SOFTWARE

— Bachelor's and/or Master's degree, and 3-8 years' experience.
— SKILLS: FORTRAN, JOVIAL, PASCAL, Ada, Assembly Languages, Applied Math, Data Bases, Operating Systems, Documentation (MIL Standards).
— APPLICATIONS: Command & Control Software (Guidance, Navigation, C^3I, Display Systems, Executive & System Support Software), Mission Planning, Data Handling & Communication, Automatic Testing Equipment/ Simulations, Image Processing, Estimation & Control Theory.
— Embedded Systems: Real-Time Software.

CAD/CAM

— Bachelor's and/or Master's degree, and 3-8 years' experience.
— SKILLS: FORTRAN, Ada, Assembly Languages, IBM, CDC & VAX Operating Systems, Computational Geometry, Information Modeling & Data Dictionaries.
— APPLICATIONS: Turn-key Graphic Systems, Solid Modeling, Robotics, CNC-DNC, Real-Time Processing Control, Group Technology.
— CADAM, CAT/A, Computervision, SC/CARDS, Model 204, Systems Engineering, Group Management.

ENGINEERING SYSTEMS

— Bachelor's and/or Master's degree, and 3-8 years' experience.
— SKILLS: Simulation Languages, FORTRAN, COBOL & IBM Assembler, TSO, SPF, DISSPLA, RAMIS, Scientific Programming and Microcomputer experience.
— APPLICATIONS: Simulation, SLAM, Manufacturing, Operations Research, Image Processing, Graphics Application Development, Sneak Circuit Analysis, Program Marketing.

U.S. CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED
Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

GENERAL DYNAMICS

Data Systems Division

WESTERN CENTER
P.O. Box 85808, Drawer 004
San Diego, CA 92138

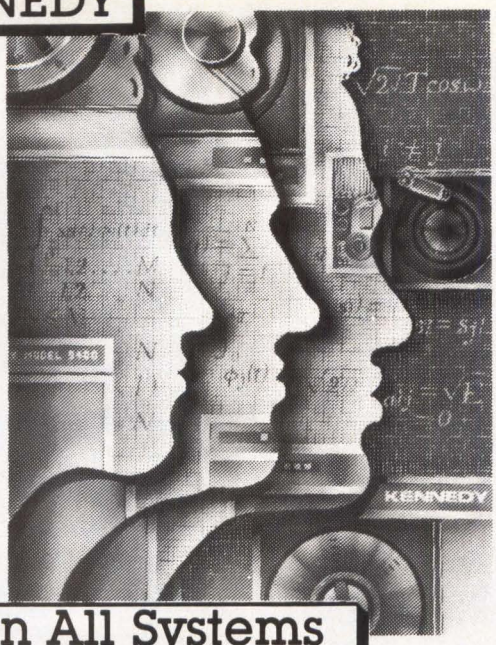
CENTRAL CENTER
P.O. Box 748, Drawer 004
Fort Worth, TX 76101

EASTERN CENTER
100 Winnenden Rd., Drawer 004
Norwich, CT 06360

CIRCLE NO. 243 ON INQUIRY CARD

Engineering

KENNEDY



When All Systems Must Be Go!

Computer efficiency keeps you in business and when you need the very best computer disk and tape drives, just remember one thing: Count on Kennedy.

And while we're busy setting new standards in technology, we're also proud to maintain our eminent reputation for precise and dependable products. If you're a professional looking for a company with the inside track in technology and room for individual creativity and growth, you should consider these opportunities:

Read/Write Engineers with 3-5 years experience in tape or disk products.

Sr. Digital Design Engineers with 3-5 years experience with microprocessors, TTL, ECL, or related logic.

Sr. Mechanical Designers with 10+ years experience including 5 years of precision mechanisms design and knowledge of plastic injection molding.

Sustaining Engineers with 3-5 years design and value engineering related experience.

Sr. Manufacturing Engineers with 5-7 years experience in tool and fixture design or mechanical design.

Sr. Software Design Engineers to develop real-time programs for microprocessor based circuits. 3-5 years experience.

Sr. Engineers to develop power supplies, servos, motors, drive amps, and sensors. 3-5 years experience.

Sr. Mechanical Engineers to do electro/mechanical R&D design on tape and disk products. 5-10 years experience.

ATE Test Engineers to design and develop in-house ATE and test procedures for microprocessor based circuits. 2-4 years experience.

Now is the time to take advantage of the professional and personal rewards we offer our people. In addition to your valuable growth potential within our company, we provide a generous starting salary, the kind top professionals in your field expect to make, plus outstanding benefits including 100% tuition support. For immediate consideration, please send your resume and salary history to: Jason S. Munoz.

KENNEDY ALLEGHENY INTERNATIONAL

Dept. MM-1
1600 S. Shamrock Ave.
Monrovia, CA 91016

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

CIRCLE NO. 244 ON INQUIRY CARD

Software Engineers

For the experienced engineer, Sperry in Reston, Virginia offers an environment that is challenging and innovative. Because of our ongoing contracts, we are constantly looking for talented Software Engineers with the following experience to join our technical staff:

- UNIVAC AN/UYK
- VAX 11/780
- PDP-11
- SEL-32/77
- FORTRAN
- CMS-2 M
- Design, code, debug
- Test computer programs
- Simulation/Stimulation

Reston offers the finest in family living . . . small town amenities with big-city accessibility. Only 18 miles from the nation's capital, Reston is recognized as one of the best neighborhoods in America.

For complete information, send your resume to: Sperry, Employment Department BH-4/327, 12010 Sunrise Valley Drive, Reston, VA 22091. U.S. citizenship and technical degree required. We are an equal opportunity employer.

SPERRY

CIRCLE NO. 245 ON INQUIRY CARD

BE PART OF A START UP.... WITHOUT PUTTING YOUR FUTURE IN HOCK.

ELECTRONIC SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

We have several opportunities for talented, experienced systems engineers who would like an opportunity on the ground floor.

TRW LSI is devoting technology, expertise and resources to a new project. If you're experienced in hardware or software design of digital signal processing systems, with a strong technical education, this could be your chance to develop totally new products.

Send your work history including salary requirements to:

TRW LSI Products
Human Resources
Section 8418
P.O. Box 2472
La Jolla, CA 92038

TRW
LSI Products

Principals only, please. We are an Equal Opportunity Employer.

SOFTWARE ENGINEER - Research areas of computerized industrial controls for automating complex grain handling facilities; design and integrate software and hardware. Must be knowledgeable Mot. 6809 Ass. Z80 Ass. FORTRAN and PASCAL; M.S.-Computer Science; $23K per year. **APPLY KS JOB SERVICE, 552 State, KC, KS 66101. Refer to J0735731.**

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS SOUTHEAST

Openings for design engineers of circuits, computers, logic, signal, communications, testing, ATE, systems, and controls. Professional confidential service. Fee paid by employer. Send resume to:

Ted McCulloch
McCulloch & Co.
P.O. 10211
Greenville, SC 29603

Personal computer users:

FOR FREE ACCESS TO A BETTER JOB CALL CLEO.

(213) 618-8800 (408) 294-2000
(415) 482-1550 (714) 476-8800
(619) 224-8800 (818) 991-8900
Standard ASCII code
Access assistance:
(213) 618-1525

CLEO

Computer Listings of Employment Opportunities

ENGINEERS

Choice positions available in New England and Nationwide. If you earn $25,000 or more we have a more rewarding job for you.

UNIX & "C" • VLSI Design
ATE Engineers • Q.A., Reliability
Software

All fees & expenses paid. Call or send resume to:

LARSEN PERSONNEL
1492 Highland Avenue
Needham, MA 02192
(617) 449-3840

Serving the high tech industries.

To place your ad in **Mini-Micro Systems** call or write:

Peggy Gordon
Recruitment Manager

CAHNERS PUBLISHING CO.
8 Stamford Forum
P.O. Box 10277
Stamford, CT 06904
(203) 328-2550

Software Engineers

Discover a whole new dimension in professional growth at Computer Horizons Corp. Learn why we are among the top 15 software services firms in the country with a client list that includes numerous Fortune 500 leaders. Currently state-of-the-art projects include development of software modifications to meet specific client applications, as well as developing solutions to client problems relating to software computer design, evaluation and analysis.

If your background includes experience in any of the following areas, we definitely have the opportunity for you.

HARDWARE: **DEC, Hewlett Packard, Wang, Z-80, IBM PC, Tandem, Prime, Datapoint**

SOFTWARE: **Unix*, Vax, RSX, DPL, Graphics, CAD/CAM**

LANGUAGES: **"C", Pascal, Fortran**
Any Real Time Assemblers

Opportunities exist in our offices in New Jersey, New York, Chicago, Indiana, San Francisco, Denver, Cincinnati, and Detroit.

Our excellent salaries are above industry average with a superior benefits including health and dental insurance, unlimited tuition refund, relocation assistance and much, much more.

Please call or send your resume to:

Mr. Bob Pamieri, Vice President Personnel
In New York Call (212) 371-9600
Outside Of New York Call (800) 847-4097

CJ® COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP.
747 Third Avenue, Department B 5/84
New York, NY 10017

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F
***UNIX is a trademark product of Bell Labs**

CIRCLE NO. 246 ON INQUIRY CARD

HUGHES

THE PEOPLE BEHIND MISSILE TECHNOLOGY'S NEXT STEP

Talented . . . determined . . . proud. The people behind Hughes Missile Systems in Tucson are leading the challenge to new technical horizons. Advanced Missile technology . . . coupled with uncompromising engineering. These people have made it an art.

At Missile Systems/Tucson, Hughes people are enjoying the hospitality and sunshine of America's fastest growing technological oasis.

There is a stimulating relationship between the people and their work environment. That's what Hughes Missile Systems in Tucson is all about. People.

People like you.

Current openings:

• Mechanical Design Engineers • Test Equipment Design Engineers • Production Support Test Engineers • Circuit Design (Digital/Analog/Hybrid) Engineers • Industrial Engineers • Assembly Planning Engineers • Manufacturing/CAD/CAM Engineers • Quality Assurance Engineers • RF/Microwave Design Engineers • Software Design/Scientific Programmers • Missile Systems Test and Analysis Engineers • Subsystems Design and Analysis Engineers • Components and Materials Engineers • Reliability/Product Effectiveness Engineers

Send your resume to: Cathleen Woodward, Hughes Aircraft Company, Professional Employment, Dept. MM-4, P.O. Box 11337, Tucson, AZ 85734.

Creating a new world with electronics

Proof of U.S. Citizenship Required
Equal Opportunity Employer

HUGHES
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

MISSILE SYSTEMS/TUCSON

CIRCLE NO. 247 ON INQUIRY CARD

How Do You Measure SUCCESS? Ask MICOM!

MICOM SYSTEMS, pacesetter in data communications, is enjoying another exceptional growth period. Our earnings continue to grow at a dynamic pace. Technical professionals who are searching for a rewarding career choice should examine the excellent opportunities at **MICOM.** Your expertise in data communications is needed for **MICOM** to maintain its excellence in this challenging industry. We're currently seeking:

Hardware Design Engineers

- BSEE with 3-5 years experience in the data communications field
- Knowledge of TTL/CMOS digital design; DC-10MHZ analog design desirable
- Modem or multiplexer design and gate array or hybrid experience preferred

Program Manager

- Related degree plus 5-10 years of experience in the telecommunications industry, preferably in the data voice PBX field (experience should include product planning and development and marketing)
- Program management of new product developments for major customers
- Responsible for long term product planning and defining product directions

Marketing Managers

- 5-7 years marketing experience in the data communications field
- Responsibilities include creating marketing plans, market analysis, product development and management, liaison with sales and manufacturing departments to coordinate introduction of new product line
- Knowledge of data PABX switching products

MODEM Engineers

- BSEE or MSEE with 2+ years experience in digital/analog design
- Expertise in low speed/high speed modems is highly preferred
- Microprocessor design with digital signal processing
- Responsibilities include designing, debugging and generating modem product specifications

We offer an outstanding compensation/benefits package plus bonus and stock option plans. For immediate consideration, please send resume with salary history to **Jan Baker. MICOM SYSTEMS, INC., Dept. 127, 20120 Plummer St., Chatsworth, CA 91311.** Equal Opportunity Employer.

MICOM®

Software Engineers!

Xerox introduces a team approach to the future.

Our Resources. Your Resourceful Mind.

Office Automation. It's heralded as the answer to industry's declining white-collar productivity. Where will the office of the future take us? What will it take to get us there?

Xerox feels the answers lie in a collaboration of resources. We call it TeamXerox. Our proven resources: product development, management skills, strategic planning and a firm foothold in today's office is part of the solution. You are the other. Your resourceful mind is the catalyst behind problem-solving innovations, and imaginative planning to keep technology one step ahead of demand.

TeamXerox. It's our approach to an exciting future. Be a part of the success. We have opportunities for Software Engineers at our Information Products Division in Dallas, Texas. Qualified applicants must have the following general credentials:

- 1-10 years product development experience with recent experience on Mini/Micro computers with office automation software.
- Experience with Assembler language and either PASCAL or C languages.
- A BS or MS in Computer Science is highly desirable.
- Experience with CP/M, MS/DOS or UNIX.

The successful candidates will apply their software development skills in the following areas:

- **PROFESSIONAL WORKSTATION**
- **ELECTRONIC TYPING**
- **COMMUNICATIONS**

Qualified candidates must have U.S. citizenship or be a registered alien.

As you would expect from an industry leader, Xerox Corporation can offer you an exceptional salary and benefits program along with a relocation package. Send your resume to: **Employment, Xerox Corporation, Information Products Division, MS 180, Dept. MM-384, 1341 W. Mockingbird Lane, Dallas, Texas 75247.** Xerox is an affirmative action employer.

XEROX

Computer Consultants Corner

TKC

• THE KEENAN CORPORATION

FCC 15J **WE WROTE THE BOOK**

"Digital Design for Interference Specifications"

• FCC/VDE & Static Retrofit and Testing
• "Front End" Design Guidance

R. Kenneth Keenan, Ph.D.

8609 66th Street (813) 544-2594 North Pinellas Park, FL 33565

CIRCLE NO. 248

6800/68000 Experts

• Microprocessor hardware and software design • Industrial control specialists • Hierarchical software design methodology • Complete prototype facilities

CLIENTS INCLUDE: Sohio • Elgar • Schlumberger • Motorola • Gulf Oil • Carborundum • Renal Systems

CSA

Computer System Associates

7562 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121 **(619) 566-3911**

CIRCLE NO. 249

TELECOMMUNICATIONS... SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT... SOFTWARE DESIGN... AT FORD AEROSPACE THE SKY IS NO LONGER THE LIMIT.

We've literally taken the information age into a new dimension. One that embraces everything from the operational necessities of today, to the analytical and theoretical hypotheses that are destined to be the realities of tomorrow.

In financial applications and accounting to industrial relations, business information systems and engineering, we lead the way... with our feet firmly on the ground.

In concert with the expansion of both our Aeronutronic Division in Newport Beach and our Corporate Business Information Systems at our Irvine, California facility, we currently seek:

TELECOMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

To form a team, designing and implementing a new company-wide voice and data communications network interfacing with multiple PBX's and FEP's in North America. Experience: Communications systems, with emphasis on SNA, MVS, ACF/VTAM and MSNF. DECNET, PRIMENET and digital switching technology experience is a plus.

BUSINESS PROGRAMMER ANALYST

To participate in developing a new personnel payroll system utilizing IBM hardware. You will write specifications for users, code, program and develop user and system guides. Experience: IBM/Honeywell hardware, IDMS, On-line and COBOL. Programmer Analyst experience with business applications in Industrial Relations/Payroll is desired.

SOFTWARE QUALITY ASSURANCE ANALYST— IBM BUSINESS APPLICATIONS

To establish and administer a Systems Quality Assurance Program. You will develop standards/guidelines for systems design, programming, testing, documentation and operation for quality software development and conformity to corporate requirements. Experience: Systems analysis, project management, programming and operations.

SOFTWARE/HARDWARE SPECIALIST

To manage equipment in Corporate Network. You will need working knowledge of IBM hardware/software and protocols and ability to use IBM host packages, including TSO/SPF and JCL. Experience: IBM terminals, printers, modems, communications controllers and data circuits desirable.

DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR

To design and implement physical databases in support of Accounting, Finance and Industrial Relations systems. Your responsibilities will include schema and subschema generation, database security, performance monitoring and tuning, coordination of data dictionary use and enforcement of database standards in an IBM IDMS/CICS/ADS-0 shop. Experience: Database programming and design in an IDMS or other CODASYL database.

(Appropriate degree and minimum of three years experience required for above positions.)

For the above positions, send your resume to: David Kanagawa, (714) 863-3300, Ford Aerospace & Communications Corp., DIVAD Division, Professional Placement, Dept. A875-501, 2801 Kelvin Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714.

DATABASE ANALYST

To aid the database administrator in the design and implementation of databases. Your responsibilities will include schema and subschema generation, the development of new user views maintenance and control of the data dictionary, and enforcement of database standards in an IBM IDMS/CICS/ADS-0 shop. A minimum of two years experience in programming and system development is required. Experience in the use of database software and a knowledge of COBOL or Assembler is desirable.

PROGRAMMER

You will be more involved with user training than programming, provide on-call technical support for resolution of user questions and problems and assist in the preparation of reference manuals/user guides. BS degree with one year of programming, plus exposure to JCL, FOCUS, IFPS and Telegraph required.

For the above positions, send your resume to: David Kanagawa, (714) 863-3300, Ford Aerospace & Communications Corp., DIVAD Division, Professional Placement, Dept. A875-501, 2801 Kelvin Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714.

COMPILER WRITER

To develop advanced software tools and ADA based code generators. Qualified individuals will have experience in writing structured high order language compilers and a BS in Computer Science.

DATA ADMINISTRATION SPECIALIST

To develop and implement a Corporate Logical Data Plan and logical physical data views for each system. Requires 3-5 years experience in Data Dictionary usage, top down design, user views synthesis, entity analysis and normalized logical data base design. Excellent communication skills are vital. BA/BS is desired.

SENIOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEER

To develop software and design hardware for microprocessor systems. This position requires an experienced electronics design engineer with a strong emphasis in microcomputer hardware and software for embedded computer systems. BSEE/MSEE desired.

For the above positions, send your resume to: Dave Rutherford, (714) 720-5870, Ford Aerospace & Communications Corp., Aeronutronic Division, Professional Placement, Dept. A875-501 Ford Road, Newport Beach, CA 92660.

Ford

Ford Aerospace & Communications Corp.

An Affirmative Action Employer. U.S. Citizenship Required.

Classified Ads

hardware

HEWLETT PACKARD
Desktop & Mini Computer Systems

SAVINGS ON ALL MODELS

9845B/C 9000 Non-HP memory
9836A 9826A and peripherals

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

digital resources inc.
Box 23051 Portland, OR 97223 USA
503-246-0202
International Sales Telex 360-143

CIRCLE NO. 225 ON INQUIRY CARD

software

DISKIM
DISK I-O CACHE for 11-M

D-M-DRIVER
DISK in MEMORY for 11-M
Call 415-420-9579

Proto Systems 1238 Josephine St. Berkeley, California 04703

CIRCLE NO. 226 ON INQUIRY CARD

MicroPERT®
Project Management for Tektronix, IBM PC, XT
For information, call or write
SHEPPARD SOFTWARE COMPANY
4750 Clough Creek Rd.
Redding, CA 96002
(916) 222-1553

CIRCLE NO. 227 ON INQUIRY CARD

software

IBM-PC - PLOT-10

PC-PLOT-II is an intelligent emulation of the Tektronix Model 4010 graphics terminal which runs on the IBM-PC. The program allows display and creation of picture files when connected to a host computer running PLOT-10 (tm) or compatible software. The user may save picture data files on a local diskette as they are received from the host. The program also includes local printer control, and a serial line debug mode. Utility programs included allow the drawing of a local picture data file on the screen, plotting it on a HP Model 7470A pen plotter, printing on a local printer, and scaling. VISA, MasterCard, checks, PO's accepted. $75.00

MicroPlot Systems Co.
1897 Red Fern Dr.
Columbus, Ohio 43229
614-882-4786 Telex 62186730

CIRCLE NO. 228 ON INQUIRY CARD

publications

COMPUTER USER GROUP DIRECTORIES NOW AVAILABLE FOR MOST COMPUTERS!!!

APPLE - $ 40.00 * TRS-80 -$35.00 *ATARI - $40.00 * IBM-PC -$30.00 BUSINESS USERS - $20.00 * CP/M USERS - $45.00 * GROUPS WITH NO FEES - $20.00 WRITE TODAY FOR OUR CATALOG (ENCLOSE $1.00 FOR SHIPPING). **BUSINESS APPLICATION SYSTEMS, DEPT MMS, 1734 BARRY AVENUE, LOS ANGELES, CA 90025.**

CIRCLE NO. 230 ON INQUIRY CARD

services

TAPE------- 8" DISKETTE COPYING

DISKETTE-SINGLE SIDED, SINGLE DENSITY (SSSD) TAPE-½", 800/1600 BPI; ASCII/EBCDIC TAPE TO DISKETTE/ DISKETTE TO TAPE CALL/WRITE!

PROFESSIONAL DATA SERVICES
385 Woodley Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93108 (805) 969-6993

CIRCLE NO. 231 ON INQUIRY CARD

Copy Deadline:

Space reservations and advertising copy must be received by the 10th of the month preceding the issue date. Camera-ready mechanicals must be received by the 15th of the month preceding the issue date. For example, to appear in the February issue, copy must be received by January 10; mechanicals by January 15.

Linda Lovett
(617)536-7780

real-time systems

MAGNAFLUX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

Microprocessor-based solutions for industry
—instrumentation, data acquisition; —scientific programming; —communications programming; —controllers

MAGNAFLUX Software Systems (212) 937-6930 38-07 Hunters Point Ave., L.I.C., NY 11101
A division of **MAGNAFLUX** Corporation.

CIRCLE NO. 229 ON INQUIRY CARD

inventions wanted

Inventors, Entrepreneurs, Product Promoters

wanted to display concepts at national technology trade show.

Call: 1-800-528-6050 X831

CIRCLE NO. 232 ON INQUIRY CARD

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ORDER FORM

Mini-Micro Systems classifieds reach more mini-micro people

Rates: $80.00 per column inch (non-commissionable)
6x program earns 5% discount; 12x program earns 10%discount.
There is no charge for typesetting classified listings. Plan approximately 50 average words to a column inch, 8 lines of approximately 38 characters per line (3 inch maximum). Please send clean typewritten (double-spaced) copy.

Category: The following categories are available; be sure to specify the category you wish to be listed under: Business Opportunities, New Literature, Selling, Buying, Trading, Seminars, Services, Software, Supplies & Accessories. (Other categories may be employed at our discretion.)

Run this ad in _____ (number issues) Reader Inquiry No. YES ☐ NO ☐
Ad size 1 col. wide by _____ inches deep Under _____ (category)
Check enclosed for $_____ (Pre-paid orders only)

Signature _____

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____ Telephone No. _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

MAIL TO: Linda L. Lovett, Classified Advertising, Mini-Micro Systems, 221 Columbus Ave., Boston, MA 02116

Calendar

APRIL

13-15 International Personal Robotics Congress (IPRC), Albuquerque, N.M., sponsored by IPRC. Contact: IPRC, 1547 S. Owens St., #46, Lakewood, Colo. 80226, (303) 278-0662.

16-18 Robotics Seminar, Norcross, Ga., sponsored by the Institute of Industrial Engineers (IEE). Contact: IIE Conference Department, 25 Technology Park/Atlanta, Norcross, Ga. 30092, (404) 449-0460.

16-18 Videotex '84, Chicago, sponsored by the Videotex Industry Association. Contact: Sally Summers, London Online Inc., 2 Penn Plaza, Suite 1190, New York, N.Y. 10121, (212) 279-8890.

16-18 "Selecting A Local-Area Network" Seminar, Los Angeles, sponsored by Technology Concepts Inc. Contact: James M. Moran, Technology Concepts Inc., Old County Road, Sudbury, Mass. 01776, (617) 443-7311. Also to be held on April 24-26 in Washington, May 1-3 in New York and May 15-17 in San Francisco.

17-19 10th Annual Federal Data Processing Expo & Conference, Washington, presented by The Interface Group Inc. Contact: Lewis R. Shomer, Vice President, Sales and Marketing, The Interface Group, Needham, Mass. 02194, (617) 449-6600 or (800) 325-3330.

19 California Computer Show, Palo Alto, Calif., sponsored by Norm DeNardi Enterprises. Contact: Carol Reimer, Norm DeNardi Enterprises, 289 S. San Antonio Rd., Suite 204, Los Altos, Calif. 94022, (415) 941-8440.

23-25 Telecommunications Technology Conference, Napa, Calif., sponsored by Datatquest Inc. Contact: Gail Van Tubergen, Conference Coordinator, Dataquest, 1290 Ridder Park Dr., San Jose, Calif. 95131, (408) 971-9000.

Exposium '84 Office Automation Conference, Milwaukee, sponsored by Office Technology Management Association (OTMA) Inc. Contact: OTMA, 9401 W. Beloit Rd., Suite 101, Milwaukee, Wis. 53227, (414) 321-0880.

24-26 "Manufacturers' Network Architecture: IBM/SNA, Digital/DECnet, X.25" Seminar, Boston, sponsored by Technology Concepts Inc. Contact: James M. Moran, Technology Concepts, Old County Road, Sudbury, Mass. 01776, (617) 443-7311. Also to be held on May 1-3 in San Francisco and May 8-10 in Washington and Los Angeles.

24-27 "Hands-On UNIX Workshop" Course, Washington, sponsored by Integrated Computer Systems. Contact: Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 6305 Arizona Place, P.O. Box 45405, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045, (213) 417-8888. Also to be held on May 8-11 in Palo Alto, Calif., June 5-8 in Boston, July 10-13 in Washington and July 24-27 in San Diego.

REGIONAL SALES OFFICES

BOSTON
Robert K. Singer
National Sales Manager
Norma E. Lindahl
Assistant To The National Sales Manager
John J. Fahey
Regional Manager
Katie Kress
Sales Coordinator
221 Columbus Ave.
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 536-7780

PHILADELPHIA
Stephen B. Donohue
Regional Manager
999 Old Eagle School Rd.
Wayne, PA 19087
(215) 293-1212

CHICAGO
Robert D. Wentz
Regional Manager
Marianne Majerus
Sales Coordinator
Cahners Plaza
1350 E. Touhy Ave.
P.O. Box 5080
Des Plaines, IL 60018
(312) 635-8800

DALLAS
Don Ward, Regional Manager
13740 Midway Suite 515
Dallas, TX 75234
(214) 980-0318

DENVER
John Huff
Regional Manager
270 St. Paul St.
Denver, CO 80206
(303) 388-4511

LOS ANGELES
Len Ganz
Regional Manager
12233 West Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 826-5818

ORANGE COUNTY
Debra Huisken
Regional Manager
2041 Business Center Dr.
Suite 109 Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 851-9422

SAN FRANCISCO
Frank Barbagallo
Regional Manager
Rick Jamison
Regional Manager
Laura Obradovic
Sales Coordinator
Sherman Building, Suite 1000
3031 Tisch Way
San Jose, CA 95128
(408) 243-8838

AUSTRIA
Elan Marketing Group
Neutor g. 2
P.O. Box 84
1010 Vienna, Austria
Tel: 43-222-663012 or -638461

BENELUX
Elan Marketing Group
Boschdijk 199 B
5612 HB Eindhoven
The Netherlands
Tel: 32-40-455724

ISRAEL
Elan Marketing Group
13 Haifa St., P.O. Box 33439
Tel Aviv, Israel
Tel: 972-3-252967 or -268020
Telex: 341667

JAPAN
Tomoyuki Inatsuki
General Manager
Trade Media Japan Inc.
R. 212 Azabu Heights
1-5-10 Roppongi Minato-ku,
Tokyo 106 Japan
Tel: (03) 587-0581

UNITED KINGDOM
Elan Marketing Group
5th Floor, Suite 10
Chesham House
136 Regent St.
London W1R5FA
Tel: 437 6900
Telex: 261653

SWEDEN
Elan Marketing Group
Humlegardsgatan Nr. 5
11446 Stockholm, Sweden
Tel: 46-8-677243 or -676243

WEST GERMANY
Elan Marketing Group
Sudring 53
7240 Norb/Neckar, West Germany
Tel: 49-7451-7828

Mini-Micro Marketplace
Lorraine Marden-Komar
221 Columbus Ave.
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 536-7780

Direct-Response Postcards
Carol Anderson
221 Columbus Ave.
Boston, MA 02116
(617) 536-7780

Career Opportunities
Peggy Gordon
Recruitment Advertising Manager
P.O. Box 10277
8 Stamford Forum
Stamford, CT 06904
(203) 328-2580

Cahners Magazine Division
J.A. Sheehan, President
William Platt
Executive Vice President
Ira Siegel, VP/Research

Promotion Staff
Susan Rapaport
Marketing Communications Director
Wendy Whittemore
Promotion Coordinator
Mary Gregory
Promotion Coordinator
Liz Phillips
Promotion Assistant

Circulation
Denver, CO:
(303) 388-4511
Sherri Gronli
Group Manager

Calendar

26-29 **San Diego Computer Showcase Expo,** San Diego, presented by The Interface Group Inc. Contact: Linda Yogel or Peter B. Young, The Interface Group, 300 First Ave., Needham, Mass. 02194, (617) 449-6600, or (800) 325-3330.

MAY

2-3 **Networking Personal Computers Conference,** New York, sponsored by Frost & Sullivan. Contact: Ginny Kania, Account Representative, Frost & Sullivan, 106 Fulton St., New York, N.Y. 10038, (212) 233-1080.

3-6 **Personal Computer Userfest/Chicago,** Rosemont, Ill., produced by Northeast Expositions. Contact: Northeast Expositions, 822 Boylston St., Chestnut Hill, Mass. 02167, (617) 739-2000.

13-17 **Computer Graphics '84** Anaheim, Calif., sponsored by the National Computer Graphics Association (NCGA). Contact: Christine A. Rodiske or Sheila Donoghue, NCGA, 8401 Arlington Blvd., Suite 601, Fairfax, Va. 22031, (703) 698-9600.

15-16 **1984 Factory Systems Summit Conference,** Chicago, sponsored by The Yankee Group. Contact: Lisa M. Caruso, Seminar Director, 89 Broad St., Boston, Mass. 02110, (617) 542-0100.

15-17 **Electro/84 High-Technology Electronics Exhibition and Convention,** Boston, produced by Electronic Conventions Inc. Contact: Nancy Hogan or Kent Keller, Electronic Conventions, 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045, (213) 772-2965.

15-17 **Mini/Micro Northeast '84 Computer Conference and Exhibition,** Boston, produced by Electronic Conventions Inc. Contact: Nancy Hogan or Kent Keller, Electronic Conventions, 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045, (213) 772-2965.

15-18 **1984 National Database and Fourth-Generation Language Symposium,** Chicago, sponsored by Digital Consulting Associates Inc. Contact: Digital Consulting Associates, 339 Salem St., Wakefield, Mass. 01880, (617) 246-4850. Also to be held on April 24-27 in Washington and June 15-18 in New York.

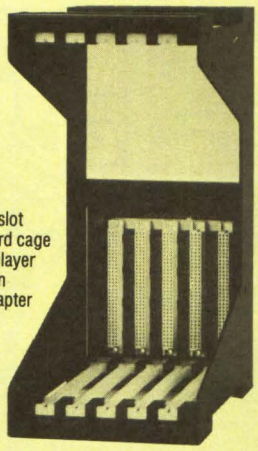
22-24 **SEMICON/West '84,** San Mateo, Calif., sponsored by Semiconductor Equipment and Materials Institute (SEMI) Inc. Contact: Susan Castillo, SEMI, 625 Ellis St., Suite 212, Mountain View, Calif. 94043, (415) 964-5111.

29-31 **Gulf Coast Computer and Office Exhibition,** New Orleans, sponsored by the Administrative Management Society. Contact: Lori Lievonen, Show Manager, Gulf Coast Computer & Office Show, 119 Avant Garde Circle, Kenner, La. 70062, (504) 467-9949 or (416) 271-1601.

Mini-Micro MARKETPLACE

Products and services for the value-added market.

READERS: Please circle reader service numbers for additional information.

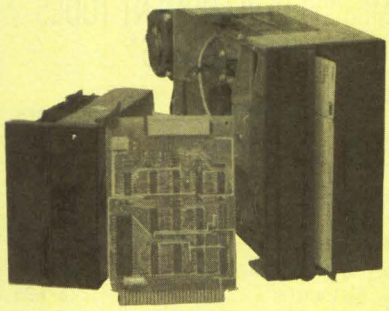


5 SLOT VME CARD CAGE

The VME805 is a 5 slot double size VME card cage with complete multilayer VME backplanes. An exclusive center adapter makes it easy to configure double size/single size combinations in the double size cages. The units can be mounted on any of four surfaces. Adapter kits are available which converts the cages to standard rack mounting configurations. Cages are available in 3, 5, 7, 9, 12, 16, and 20 slots.

Electronic Solutions: (800) 854-7086
In California 800-772-7086

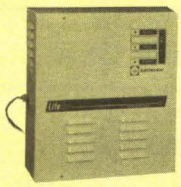
CIRCLE NO. 200 ON INQUIRY CARD



STD-BUS System Components

The FDC-I is a low cost, highly reliable floppy disc controller for the STD Bus. The FDC-I interfaces directly with 5 1/4 or 8 inch drives. The FDC-I is the ideal solution to mass storage requirements of test, data aquisition and development systems. For more information on the FDC-I or other STD Bus Products, Contact: **Custom Micro Controls**, P.O. Box 410, Hatfield, Pa. 19440 (215) 362-5617. Unit price $190.00 which includes documentation. (DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME)

CIRCLE NO. 201 ON INQUIRY CARD



Uninterruptible Power Supply

Clean power is critical to the operation of computers, sensitive electronic equipment and telecommunication systems. The ICS, Inc. UPS systems assure uninterrupted operation with zero transfer time. Constant voltage output is maintained during severe line fluctuations or voltage drops. In addition, the UPS acts as a buffer between the AC line and the load at all times. Batteries provided from 5 minutes to specified time. LIFELINE Series: 200VA, 600VA, 1 kVA. "E" Model: 2 kVA to 20 kVA, single phase.

OEM inquiries invited

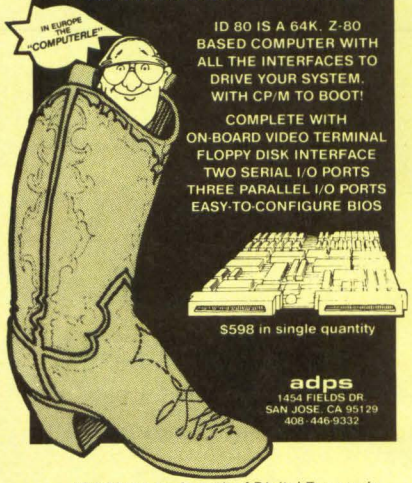
ELECTRO-PAC

520 INTERSTATE ADDISON, ILLINOIS 60101
TEL (312) 543-6200 TWX 910-991-5945

CIRCLE NO. 202 ON INQUIRY CARD

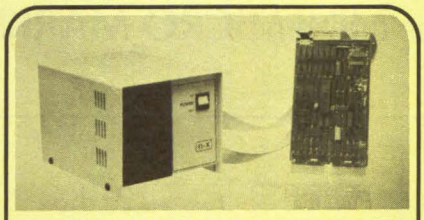
AUTOBOOT CP/M*

ID 80 SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER



*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research

CIRCLE NO. 203 ON INQUIRY CARD



DEC COMPATIBLE WINCHESTER DISK SYSTEMS

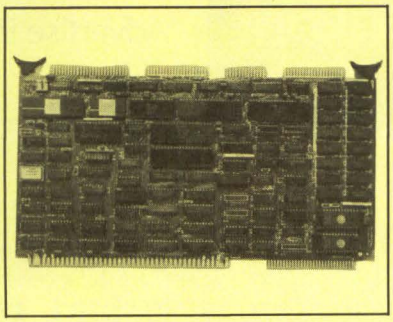
DEC RLO1/RLO2 EMULATION
USING 5¼" WINCHESTER DISKS

10 Megabyte (1 RLO2/2 RLO1)	$2850
15 Megabyte (3 RLO1)	2950
20 Megabyte (2 RLO2/4 RLO1)	3100
40 Megabyte (4 RLO2)	3900

THE II CONNEXION
1815 Peterson Lane
Santa Rosa, CA 95401
(707) 545-7778

DEC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION, MAYNARD, MA

CIRCLE NO. 204 ON INQUIRY CARD



THE SBC90A designed for multiprocessor/slave or I/O processor, has on card Z80A (4MHZ); DMA; 128K dual ported RAM, no wait state, byte/word accessible; MEMORY MAP RAM; EPROM sockets up to 32K; 2 RS232; 2 parallel ports; 3 counter/timers; floppy disk controller; hard disk interface; math chip AM9511; 20-bit address; 21 vectored interrupts. Multibus compatible.

INNOVATIVE RESEARCH INC. 17071 Kampen, Ln., Huntington Beach, CA 92647 (714)842-0492. Multibus trademark of Intel.

CIRCLE NO. 205 ON INQUIRY CARD

ORDER FORM

Advertise in the MINI-MICRO MARKETPLACE

EFFECTIVE MARCH 1984

1x	3x	6x	12x	18x
$630	$570	$550	$535	$520

MATERIALS

1. Glossy photo with 50-75 words. We will typeset your ad at no charge.
2. Camera ready artwork.
3. Film negatives: right reading emulsion side down.

AD SIZE: 2¼" × 3 1/16"

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

TELEPHONE

SIGNATURE

Space reservation by the first week of the month proceeding issue date.

☐ Materials enclosed ☐ Materials to come ☐ Please send information

Send to: Lorraine Marden, **MINI-MICRO SYSTEMS**
221 Columbus Ave.
Boston, MA 02116

15% Agency commission to accredited agencies. Please specify agency.

INFO/Software gives you:

THE BEST THINKING ON SOFTWARE

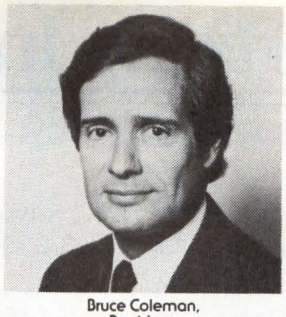
The INFO/Software Conference is the single, most complete source of solutions for your complex software problems. Solutions to strategic management software problems. Solutions to practical day-to-day software problems. Solutions based on the professional experiences of the best minds in the computer industry.

The Conference Chairman is Software News Editor, Ed Bride. And the roster of Conference Advisors reads like a Who's Who in the Computer Industry.

These leaders will be addressing the most relevant, most timely, most important topics that affect business software decisions. Topics that cover the entire spectrum of mainframe, mini and microcomputer software, operating systems and applications. Topics like: • Micro-to-mainframe: access vs. security • Integrated mainframe applications: what do they mean to the end user? • Information Center Operation • Business Graphics • Overseas Operations: selecting software. There will even be a panel discussion called "Meet the Pressure." Where you can ask the CEOs of leading companies hard questions about software.

This complete Conference is held concurrently with the INFO/Software Show — the single most complete Show to see every kind of business software.

So find out how the best thinking in the software industry can turn your problems into solutions. At the INFO/Software Conference.



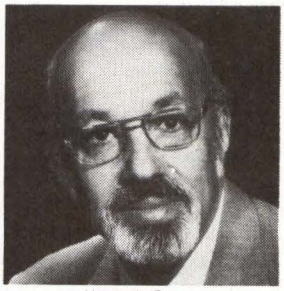
Bruce Coleman,
President,
Informatics General Corporation

Dave Ferris,
Software Industry Consultant

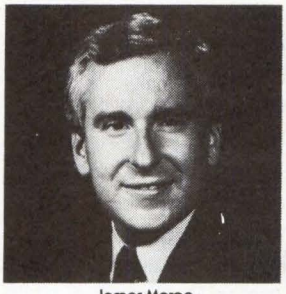
Dr. John H. Bennett,
Corporate Director,
DP Division, United Technologies

Gilbert H. Hoxie,
Chairman,
Context Management Systems

Frank Dodge,
President,
McCormack & Dodge Corporation



Martin A. Goetz,
Vice President,
Applied Data Research, Inc.



James Marpe,
Partner,
Arthur Andersen

John Imlay,
Chairman,
Management Science America, Inc.

Ray Epich,
Vice President/MIS,
Northwest Industries

Alan Perlman,
MIS Manager,
Northwest Industries

Conference Chairman,
Ed Bride,
Editor, Software News

Larry Welke,
President,
International Computer
Programs, Inc.

info | **software**

INFO/Software is brought to you by Clapp & Poliak (A Cahners Exposition Group Company) the same people who bring you the INFO Shows.

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT EXPOSITION & CONFERENCE FOR SOFTWARE

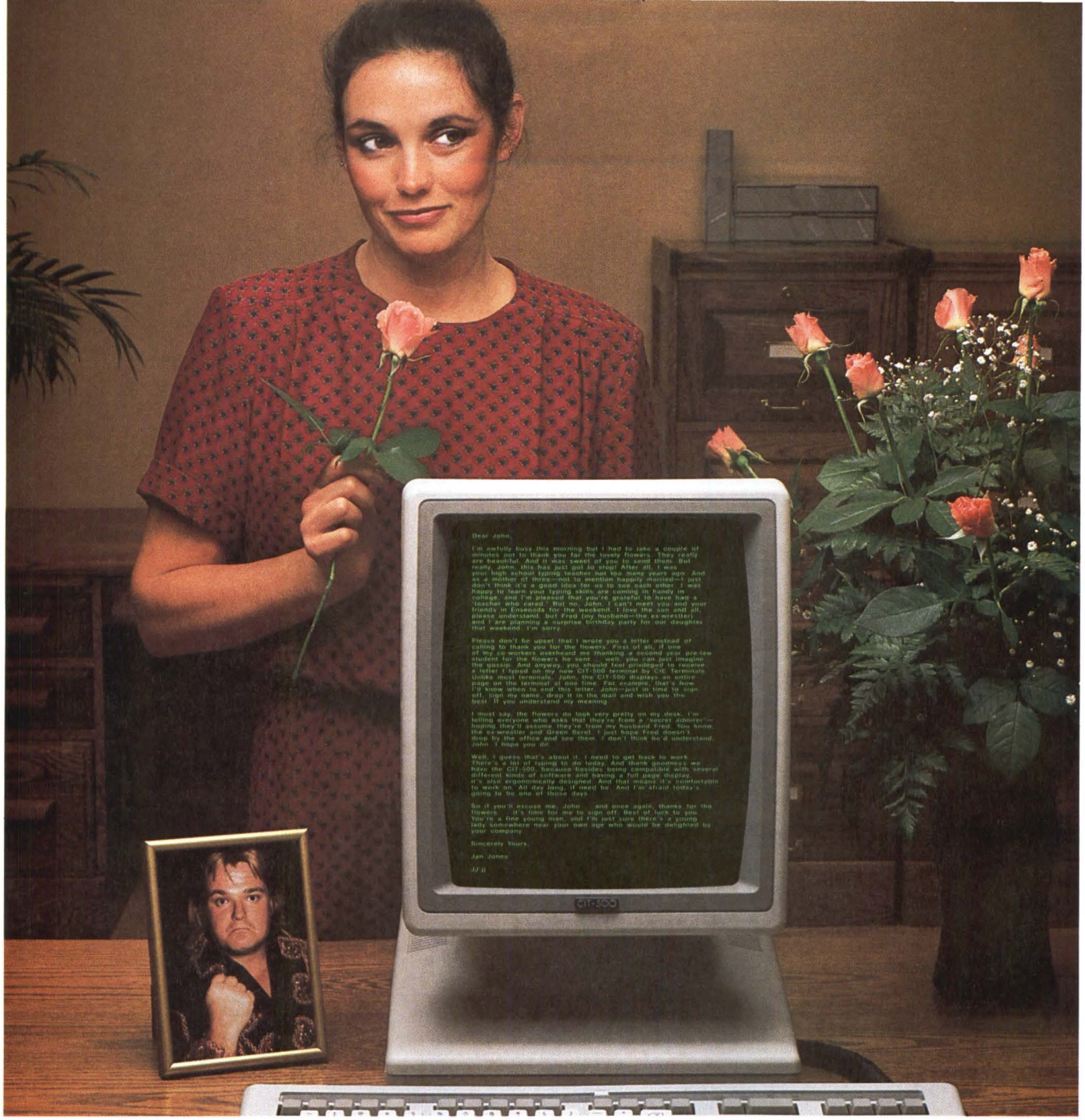
McCORMICK PLACE • CHICAGO
JUNE 12-14, 1984

For further information contact:
Clapp & Poliak (A Cahners Exposition Group Company) 708 Third Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10017
Telephone 212-661-8010 Telex 12-6185 Cable CLAPPOLIAK NYK

After April 1, 1984
999 Summer Street, P.O. Box 3833, Stamford, CT 06905
Telephone 203-964-0000
Telex 649400 CAHEX WU STD

CIRCLE NO. 144 ON INQUIRY CARD

Advertisers Index



The whole page... from "Dear John" to "Sincerely Yours."

If you have a multi-user computer system with Word 11,® Lex 11® or WordStar® software, you can plug into the CIT-500—and see the whole page at once.

The DEC VT100® compatible CIT-500 has a unique full page display for faster, easier word processing and text editing. An ergonomic design with a display that tilts and swivels, a detachable keyboard with sculptured keys, and a non-glare screen. Programmable character generators for additional character sets. 41 user programmable function keys. A programmable printer port. And single stroke key functions for automatic centering, underscoring, margin set, insert/delete and character/line.

Plug in an interface with any computer system with the low cost, feature filled CIT-500. And get the whole page . . . from "Dear John" to "Sincerely Yours."

Write or call CIE Terminals.

2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, Ca. 92714-6297. (714) 660-1421. Or call toll-free 1-800-854-5959. In California, call 1-800-432-3687.

CIE TERMINALS
A CITOH ELECTRONICS COMPANY

® Word 11 is a Registered Trademark of Data Processing Design, Inc. LEX 11 is a Registered Trademark of EEC Systems. WordStar is a Registered Trademark of Micro Pro International Corp. DEC VT100 is a Registered Trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

CIRCLE NO. 2 ON INQUIRY CARD

Are You a DEC PDP-11 or VAX-11 User?

Here's a connection you won't want to miss!

Now DEC users can interface remote terminal clusters directly to their Unibus without making *any* hardware or software changes. MICOM's Series 11 Bus Driver™, an all-in-one asynchronous interface for DEC PDP-11 and VAX-11 computers, provides simultaneous support for both statistically multiplexed remote terminals and local terminals through the same multiplexor — each remote cluster simply plugs in as if it were an individual local device.

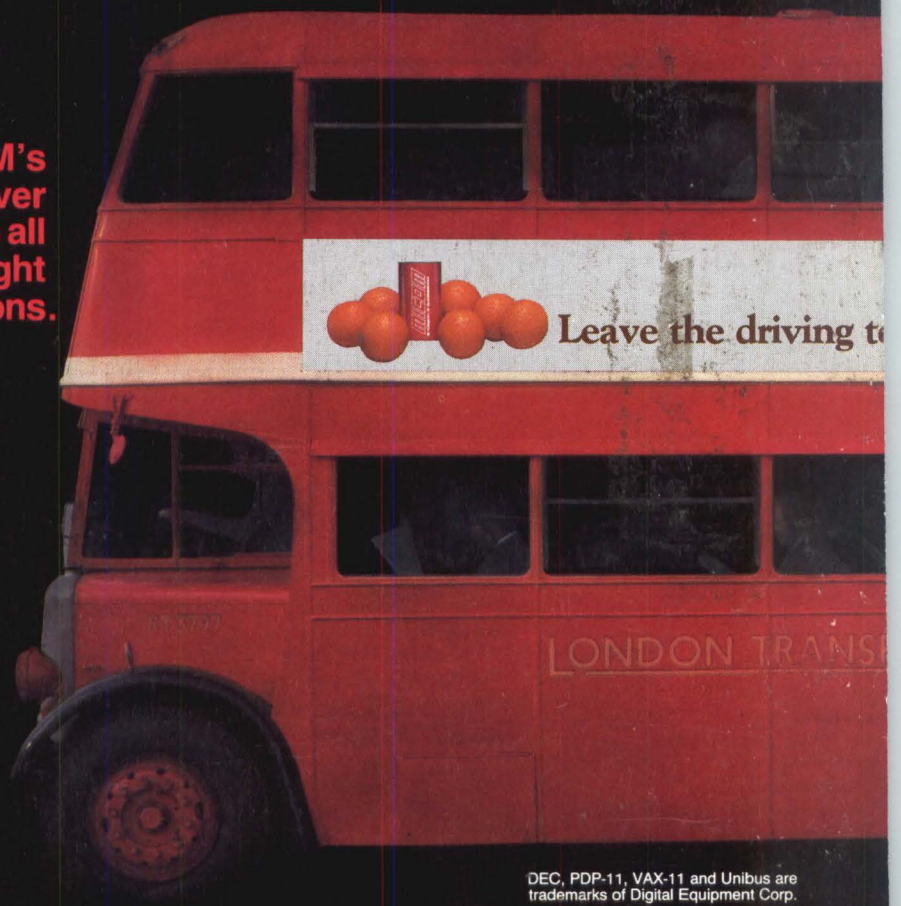
Making a lot of connections? The Bus Driver allows for plugging as many as 32 terminals into a *single* Unibus slot — four times as many as can usually be supported. So DEC users can greatly increase their number of terminals without adding new chassis, using up all of their Unibus slots, or upgrading to larger machines.

Compatible with DEC's own DZ11 or DH11 multiplexors *and* with MICOM's extremely popular Micro800/2 remote data concentrators, the Bus Driver also provides automatic retransmission on error for remote communications, automatic data rate recognition, and many other features, including a supervisory port for each communications link.

Prices start at $6,300 for a system supporting a remote cluster of up to 16 terminals plus 15 more local devices. Call or send today for a brochure describing the Bus Driver and its applications.

Need a better way to get to your remote terminals?

MICOM's Bus Driver makes all the right connections.



DEC, PDP-11, VAX-11 and Unibus are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

MICOM®

MICOM SYSTEMS, Inc. • 20151 Nordhoff Street • Chatsworth, CA 91311 • Telephone (805) 583-8600 • TWX 910/494-4910
Regional Sales/Service • Atlanta, GA • (404) 435-2999 • Boston, MA • (617) 527-4010 • Chicago, IL • (312) 789-2430
Dallas, TX • (214) 258-0774 • St. Louis, MO • (314) 576-7626 • Teaneck, NJ • (201) 836-4000
MICOM-BORER Ltd. • Bel Court • 15 Cradock Road • Reading, Berkshire RG20JT, England • (0734) 866801 • Telex 847135

For literature please call: (800) "MICOM U.S."

AVAILABLE NOW FROM THESE STOCKING REPS. . . AK: Anchorage (907) 561-1776 / Juneau (907) 789-4101 ● **AL:** (800) 327-6600 ● **AR:** (214) 620-1551 ● **AZ:** (602) 994-5400
CA: Anaheim (714) 635-7600 / Lodi (209) 334-1961 / San Diego (619) 565-1557 / San Jose (408) 298-7290 ● **CO:** Colorado Springs (303) 594-0880 / Denver (303) 777-8070
CT: (617) 235-5520 ● **DE:** (609) 779-0200 ● **FL:** (800) 432-4480 ● **GA:** (800) 327-6600 ● **HI:** (808) 537-9758 ● **IA:** (402) 895-5850 ● **ID:** (801) 466-6522 ● **IL:** (312) 255-4820
IN: (317) 846-2591 ● **KS:** (816) 252-3700 ● **KY:** (502) 228-5401 ● **LA:** (800) 327-6600 ● **MA:** (617) 235-5520 ● **MD:** (301) 340-0600 ● **ME:** (617) 235-5520 ● **MI:** (313) 588-2300
MN: (612) 425-4455 ● **MO:** Independence (816) 252-3700 / St. Louis (314) 721-0401 ● **MS:** (800) 327-6600 ● **MT:** (801) 466-6522 ● **NC:** (800) 327-6600 ● **ND:** (612) 425-4455
NE: (402) 895-5850 ● **NH:** (617) 235-5520 ● **NJ:** North (201) 569-2353 / South (609) 779-0200 ● **NM:** Albuquerque (505) 292-1212 / Las Cruces (505) 524-9693
NV: (714) 635-7600 ● **NY:** Albany (518) 459-5891 / Buffalo (716) 662-4568 / New York City (201) 569-2353 / Rochester (716) 442-5631 / Syracuse (315) 638-2042 ● **OH:** Cleveland (216) 524-5930 / Dayton (513) 434-7500 ● **OK:** (405) 478-5000 ● **OR:** (503) 224-3145 ● **PA:** East (609) 779-0200 / West (412) 892-2953 ● **RI:** (617) 235-5520 ● **SC:** (800) 327-6600
SD: (612) 425-4455 ● **TN:** (800) 327-6600 ● **TX:** Dallas (214) 620-1551 / Austin (512) 327-8600 / El Paso (915) 542-1762 / Houston (713) 353-7728 ● **UT:** (801) 466-6522
VA: (301) 340-0600 ● **VT:** (617) 235-5520 ● **WA:** (206) 454-2383 ● **WI:** (414) 784-9379 ● **WV:** East (301) 261-4344 / West (412) 892-2953 ● **WY:** (303) 777-8070
Washington, DC: (301) 340-0600 ● **Puerto Rico:** (809) 723-9689

CIRCLE NO. 3 ON INQUIRY CARD